IBM is finally talking to us.

And we're finally talking to them. Thanks to The Macintosh™ Office.

Using our AppleLine protocol converter and MacTerminal™ software, Macintosh can speak IBM® 3270 like a native. Not to mention DEC® VT100™, VT52™ and TTY.

In English, that means you can find almost anything that's stored in your company's mainframe, just the same as if your Macintosh was an IBM terminal.

Say, for instance, you want to know how sales are going as of yesterday. Where your inventory stands. Or if receivables are staying ahead of payables.

With a Macintosh on your desk, all that information is right at your fingertips. Even if your mainframes are on the other side of the building, or the other side of the world.

Now if you think that's impressive, you haven't seen anything yet.

Once you've learned the data you want, you can "cut" it out of the mainframe and "paste" it directly into a spreadsheet program like Lotus® Jazz™ or Microsoft® Multiplan. Then turn the numbers into a chart with a business graphics program. Such as Microsoft Chart. And last, but certainly not least, print out a publication-quality report, memo or presentation with our LaserWriter printer.

Total elapsed time: about 20 minutes.

And if you need to know something that's not in your mainframe—like up-to-the-minute stock quotes—you can use MacTerminal and an Apple Modem to tap into a number of commercial information services. Including Dow Jones News/ Retrieval®, NEXIS®, LEXIS®, and The Official Airline Guide®.

So you can use Macintosh for everything from scanning The Wall Street Journal to making airline reservations.

All of which means you should really be talking to us.

Call 800-446-3000, and we'll tell you more about how well The Macintosh Office will fit into the one you're in now.

Even if there's a big blue box in one corner.

The Macintosh Office
CONTENTS

FEATURES

INTRODUCTION ................................................. 104

PROGRAMMING PROJECT: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON NEARBY STARS

by Bruce Webster .......................................... 106

This program, developed on a Macintosh using MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal, takes a list of stars and shows you where they are in respect to one another.

LIQUID-CRYSTAL DISPLAYS FOR PORTABLES by Glenn J. Adler ........................................ 119

The author presents an in-depth look into the workings of LCDs.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION: THE GRIDCASE by Rich Malloy ........................................ 129

One member of this family of portable has a gas-plasma display.

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: LIVING IN A SENSIBLE ENVIRONMENT

by Steve Ciarcia ........................................ 141

Steve looks into his junk box for items to use with the Home Run Control System.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: TRAVESTY REVISITED by Murray Lesser ...................................... 163

Travesty is rewritten in compiled BASIC.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: REAL-NUMBER FORMATTING YOUR APPLE by Brent Davdudack .............. 171

Specify the decimal length of any real number.

THEMES

INTRODUCTION ................................................. 176

UPDATING THE OLDEST SCIENCE by Russell M. Genet ........................................ 179

Observers around the globe are using microcomputers in a variety of astronomical applications.

MICROCOMPUTERS IN NASA'S SIR-B by Richard Wilton ........................................ 192

The Shuttle Imaging Radar experiment employs a network of personal computers for data acquisition and analysis.

COMET LINES IN FORTRAN by David S. Draper ........................................ 203

The program described calculates the positions of asteroids and comets.

TRACKING EARTH SATELLITES by E. H. Weiss ........................................ 215

The Stumpff program can help you calculate earth-orbiting satellite positions with high precision.

AUTOMATING A TELESCOPE by Louis J. Boyd ........................................ 227

A codirector of the Fairborn Observatory describes ways of computerizing the repetitious tasks in variable-star photometry.

ASTRONOMICAL COMPUTING WITH MICROS by Richard Backer and William T. Peters .............. 239

Small systems increase the amateur astronomer's reach.

ASTRONOMY SOURCES ........................................ 244

AN ASTRONOMY GLOSSARY .................................. 245

REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION ................................................. 248

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK by Glenn Hartwig ........................................ 251

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS' PRO-LITE PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER by Richard Grehan and Eva White ....... 252

A briefcase-size machine that runs MS-DOS.

BYTE ISSN 0360-5280 is published monthly with one extra issue per year by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1880-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 934-4281. Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - 1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Postmaster: send address changes, UPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Registration number Y321. Subscriptions are $21 for one year, $42 for two years, and $55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $23 for one year, $42 for two years, and $61 for three years. $60 for one-year air delivery to Europe, Japan, and Russia, $70 for one year surface delivery to Japan, $70 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the USA and its possessions, $3.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

BYT E • JULY 1985  

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY ROBERT INNEY
NCR PERSONAL COMPUTER MODEL 4 by Elaine Holden ........................................... 258
An IBM PC-compatible with a RAM-disk utility.

MONITORING HALLEY'S COMET by John E. Mosley ........................................ 265
Three programs for tracking the return of the celestial visitor.

SPACE-FLIGHT SIMULATORS by Benjamin Bernar ............................................. 269
Link up with a space station or travel to Saturn.

MAXTHINK by William Hershey ........................................................................ 279
An outline processor for the IBM PC.

THE ANCHOR AUTOMATION SIGNALMAN MARK XII MODEM
by George V. Kinal .............................................................................................. 287
It's similar to the Hayes Smartmodem but not fully compatible.

REVIEW FEEDBACK .......................................................................................... 295
Readers respond to previous reviews.

KERNEL

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: COME TO THE FAIRE by Jerry Pournelle .......... 309
Trips to shows and a visit with Niklaus Wirth highlight Jerry's month.

CHAOS MANOR MAIL conducted by Jerry Pournelle ......................................... 338
Jerry's readers write, and he replies.

BYTE WEST COAST: SNOBOL AND ICON by Ezra Shapiro .............................. 341
Our West Coast staff interviewed one of SNOBOL4's authors, Ralph E. Griswold, who has
gone on to create a new language called Icon.

BYTE U.K.: STARLIT SPECTRUM by Dick Fountain ........................................ 353
Dick reports on an astronomical application for the Sinclair Spectrum.

BYTE JAPAN: PERIPHERALS, CHIPS, AND NEW COMPUTERS
by William M. Raile ............................................................................................. 363
Bill looks at the Silver-Reed EB50, Fujitsu's new optical-disc coating material, and more.

ACKORDING TO WEBSTER: START-UP by Bruce Webster ................................. 367
The debut of this column covers an assortment of Macintosh products.

MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: PARSING AND SOLVING LINEAR EQUATIONS
by Robert T. Kurosaka .................................................................................... 385
Set up and solve simultaneous linear equations.

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK conducted by Steve Ciarcia ............................... 391
Steve answers project-related queries from readers.

BYTELINES conducted by Sol Lifes ...................................................................... 393
News and speculation about personal computers.

EDITORIAL:

CURRENT DEVELOPMENTS ............................................................... 58

CLUBS & NEWSLETTERS ................................................................. 65

BOOK REVIEWS ...................................................................................... 85

EVENT QUEUE ......................................................................................... 395

BOOKS RECEIVED .............................................................................. 461

UNCLASSIFIED ADS .............................................................................. 462

BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX ....................................................... 463

BOMB RESULTS .......................................................................................
Can You Name a Dual-Drive Color PC That Runs Lotus 1,2,3 and Costs Under $1500?

Hints:
- It comes with a 14" RGB monitor much like the 14" monitor that comes with the $2495 Leading Edge PC.
- It has dual 800K disk drives much like the $2495 Tandy 2000, but it also has the ability to read and write to popular 160K, 320K, and 860K IBM-PC formats.
- It's an 8068, MS-DOS system with 256K of RAM, but it comes with a better freeware bundle than the 8-bit Kaypro including MS-DOS 2.11, HAGEN-DOS, DOSTUTOR, WordStar 3.3, EasyWriter, Spell, Mail Track, PC File III, FILEBASE, CalcStar, games, graphics, utilities, and two BASIC languages.
- Although it's not PC-DOS compatible it will run hundreds of the same programs as the IBM including dBASE II, Multiplan, the PFS series, Lotus 1,2,3, dBASE, CalcStar, games, graphics, utilities, and two BASIC languages.
- You can receive a free booklet on these systems by calling our machine at 1-800-FOR-A-FOX, and leaving your name and address at the beep.

Your time is up the answer is:
ColorFox ................. $1497 also
Fox Jr. .......... $899 Silver Fox .. $1297

Scotsdale Systems, ud
017 N. Scottsdale Rd. #8, Scottsdale, AZ 85257
(602) 941-5856

The Silver Fox is sold exclusively by Scotsdale Systems Ltd., 017 N. Scottsdale Road #8, Scottsdale, AZ 85257

EDITOR IN CHIEF
PHILIP LEMMONS
MANAGING EDITOR
GNE SHARPE
CONSULTING EDITORS
STEVE CARRICO
TERRY POULVILLE
BRUCE WEBSTER
SPECIAL TECHNICAL EDITORS
Thomas R. Clune
RICHARD GIBIAN
GLENN HARTING, REINS
KEN SHOEDON
RICHARD S. SHIFRUD
JANE MORTON, TAZELIA
EVA WHITE
STANLEY WOSLA
MARGARET COOK GURNEY, Associate
ALAN EASTON, Drilling
WEST COAST EDITORS
KERRY SHELTON
MICHELLE CALGOME
DENISE PROCTOR
WAYNE CHIU L, Quality Control Director
EUGENE HULTON, Advertising/Production Coordinator

EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
TRENTON POLLARD

CIRCULATION (603-226-5485)
GREGORY SPITZER, Director
ANDREW JACKSON, Subscriptions Manager
CATHY A. RUTHERFORD, Assistant Manager
LAURIE SEAMANS, Assistant Manager
SUSAN BOYD
PHIL DECHERT
MARY EMMERSON
LOUISE MENSEGIS
AGNES E. PERRY
TENESSA PRESS
JAMES BINGHAM
SINGLE-COPY Sales Manager
LINDA RUTH, Assistant Manager
CAROL AND
CLAIRETTE CARSWELL
KAREN DESROCHES

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
HORACE T. HOWLAND, Director (603-924-3454)
VICKI REYNOLDS, Marketing Production Manager
PRISCILLA ARNOLD, Marketing Assistant
STEPHANIE WARRICK, Marketing Art Director
SHARON PRICE, Assistant Art Director
DOUG WEBSTER, Director of Public Relations (603-924-3471)
VALBRUR S. WATSON, Operations Manager, Exhibits

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
MICHELE P. VERNWELL, Manager
PATTY ANKEL, Assistant Manager
CYNTHIA DAMATO SANDS, Reader Service Coordinator
FAITH KLEINZEL, Copyrights Coordinator

MANUFACTURING/FINANCE/SERVICES
DANIEL RODRIGUES, Director
ACCOUNTING
KENNETH A. KUNG, Assistant Controller
VICKI WESLEY, Accounting Manager
LINDA SHORT, DTP Manager
EDISON WAKE, Credit
MARIE CAGGIANI
MARGARET HOGAN
Diane HENRY
VERN ROCKWELL
JOHN WALTER

TYPOGRAPHY
SHERILLA MCCARTHY, Chief Typographer
NAX FORNAL
LEN LORENTE
KATHY QUINT
DONNA SKEEN

BUILDING SERVICES/TRAFFIC
ANTHONY BENNETT, Building Services Manager
BRIAN PETERS
MARC MONKIN

RECEPTIONISTS
L. PIYAM MCCUMBER
Cheryl CAYNO, Assistant

PAGE 4
Great Giff suggestion for under $9,000:

It's the MC-186/EL™, Gifford's four-user entry level system—just $8,995.

It's a complete multiuser system with a 23 megabyte hard disk. Just add terminals, turn it on, and start using over 100 Gifford productivity tools and utilities. You even get word processing, electronic mail, and telecommunications.

You can also run thousands of CP/M® programs (single and multiuser, 8- and 16-bit), and use it as a building block in a fast local area network with IBM PCs, compatibles, and other MC-186 family members.

Call 415/895-0798 for your nearest dealer. Or write to us at 2446 Verna Court, San Leandro, CA 94577.

The features make it a Giff. The price makes it a present.

Gifford Computer Systems
A subsidiary of Zite Corporation
THE MULTIUSER COMPANY

2446 Verna Court, San Leandro, CA 94577  415/895-0798  Telex 704521  2050 North Loop West, Suite 116  Houston, TX 77018  713/660-1944
In Europe: London (0)181-971-1144  Telex 28106 (UK)
MC-186 and MC-186/EL are trademarks of Gifford Computer Systems. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Inquiry 160

JULY 1985 • BYTE 5
EQUAL ACCESS TO COMPUTERS: 
SCRUPLES OR RUBLES?

Computer inequity emerges as a genuine problem when you consider how hard it would be for a child without a word-processing program to compete with a student who does have a word processor. The student with the word processor can revise and polish far more than the student without. All other things being equal, a once-revised essay handwritten on notebook paper can't compete with a tenth-draft essay neatly printed by machine. Of course, word processing is only one of the many ways in which computers can make schoolchildren more productive and therefore give some children a competitive advantage in school and in life.

Is there, in fact, inequity in access to computers? The answer is "yes," and the inequity is a function of both income and race. The 12,000 most affluent schools are four times more likely to have personal computers than the 12,000 poorest schools (Quality Education Data report, 1983, quoted in Electronic Learning, February 1985). Predominantly white schools have twice as many computers as do schools whose students come primarily from ethnic minorities (Johns Hopkins study, 1983, also quoted in Electronic Learning, February 1985).

Soon after taking power, Soviet Communist party chief Mikhail Gorbachev called for the introduction of small computers throughout the Soviet school system. Clearly the new Soviet leader believes that the Soviet Union will be unable to compete with the West unless Soviet students have equal access to computers. The Soviet electronics industry is far from ready to meet the needs of Soviet students. The Soviet Apple clone known as AGAT (see the November 1984 BYTE, page 134), an inferior copy of a 10-year-old computer, is reportedly being manufactured in very small volume and with significant reliability problems, and it is said to sell for the equivalent of $17,000. But some news reports have indicated that Apple and IBM may be negotiating large sales of personal computers to the Soviet Union.

If the American electronics industry is to solve the problem of computer inequity for the Soviet Union, why not for the disadvantaged of the West as well? DEC, Apple, IBM, Zenith, Tandy, and other companies have already made significant and commendable contributions to the American educational system. But many of these donations and subsidies have gone to organizations such as the Apple University consortium, made up mostly of expensive universities attended by the children of the affluent. IBM's joint projects with MIT and Carnegie-Mellon face the same criticism.

PLAYING TO WIN
At the opposite extreme from industry-sponsored programs in prominent universities is an organization called Playing to Win (106 East 85th St., New York, NY 10028). Playing to Win is a nonprofit organization dedicated to "promoting educational computer use among socially, economically, and geographically disadvantaged people." Antonia Stone, the director of Playing to Win, believes that there should be public access to computers just as there is public access to books and magazines in libraries. Playing to Win operates a community computer center in East Harlem.

We urge companies in the computer industry to support organizations such as Playing to Win. Supporting equal access will benefit the industry as well as the disadvantaged. Ms. Stone points out that providing public access to computers not only promotes equal opportunity, but also builds a larger long-term market for computer products.

Furthermore, overcoming computer inequity in the West makes much more sense in the long term than bringing the Soviet Union up to speed in computer technology. This is clearly a case in which scruples should outweigh rubles.

—Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief
Maxell Gold.
The floppy disk that packs more facts into Compaq®, sets HP® free, and takes IBM® Portable where it's never gone before.

It's great to have a portable computer. Especially when your data stays put. For error-free performance at home or abroad, trust Maxell. The Gold Standard in floppy disks. There's a Maxell disk for virtually every computer made. Each is backed by a lifetime warranty. Maxell. Accepted everywhere, without reservation.
YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!
Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful ASCII and binary file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, Tymnet or other popular services. We've included features such as multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP* protocol support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

NEW! SmarTerm 220 supports A-to-Z and other software which requires DEC* VT220 terminals. It includes the full capabilities of SmarTerm 100: DEC VT102, VT100, and VT52 emulation. If you need VT125 ReGIS graphics support, choose SmarTerm 125.
For Data General Dasher* D400, D200 or D100 emulation you need SmarTerm 400.
SmarTerm 100 now available for:
• DATA GENERAL/One • IBM PCjr
• TANDROID 2000 • TI Professional
More than 25,000 users are already "hooked" on SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days with full refund privileges, and you will be too.
Persoft, Inc. - Madison, WI
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?
New Multiuser UNIX Systems

Symmetric Computer Systems, San Jose, CA, is selling a 20-pound computer with a 32016
16-/32-bit processor, one parallel port, four serial ports for up to four terminals, a
50-megabyte hard disk, a 1-megabyte floppy disk, and 2 megabytes of RAM. Included in
the Model 375's price of $9950 are compilers or interpreters for C, Pascal, FORTRAN,
BASIC, LISP, Prolog, Crystal, and APL. It also includes SPICE, Ingres, and a number of
UNIX/GENIX utilities. Although the machine is now available with National Semiconductor's
GENIX implementation of Berkeley 4.1 or 4.2 UNIX, Symmetric plans to offer UNIX System
V and Berkeley 4.3 versions later this year.

Cadmus Computer Systems, Lowell, MA, announced CadMac, a 68010-based workstation
with a 17-inch 1024- by 1024-pixel display, a 65-megabyte hard disk, tape backup, a mega­
byte of RAM, and a Macintosh-compatible UNIX environment for $23,300.

Digital Equipment Corp. introduced its expected MicroVAX II, which reportedly outper­
forms DEC's low-end VAX products. Prices for the MicroVAX II, while much lower than com­
parable VAX computers, still start at about $20,000.

AT&T Offers 32-bit Processor to Other Companies

AT&T announced that its WE32100 32-bit microprocessor, floating-point chips, memory-man­
agement chips, and other peripheral chips are now available to other companies. AT&T will
also sell board-level evaluation systems based on the chips.

The WE32100 is an enhanced version of the WE32000 chip used in AT&T's 3B2/300 computer;
the chip family was originally called Bellmac-32 when developed by AT&T's Bell Labs
subsidiary before divesture. The 132-pin WE32100 chip features a 64-word on-chip cache, a
4-gigabyte address space, 15 interrupt levels, 16 32-bit registers, and a full 32-bit bus. All of
the new chips are available in 10- and 14-MHz versions. AT&T's chip is not related to
National Semiconductor's 32000-series processors.

New 80286 Systems Flood COMDEX

Late spring saw the introduction of many new IBM PC AT-compatible computers. By mid­
May, new 80286-based systems had been announced by Kaypro, ITT, Compaq, TeleVideo,
Corona, Texas Instruments, Zenith, NCR, Tomcat, and Basic Time. Another multiuser AT-
compatible computer, available from MAD Computer in both floor and desktop models, will
be sold only to other manufacturers. Wang also disclosed that it is developing an AT-
compatible system.

Intertec, West Columbia, SC, has redesigned its HeadStart computer, replacing its 8086
processor with an 80286 and eliminating its 3½-inch disk drive. The HeadStart ATS's stan­
dard 256K bytes of RAM can be expanded to 3 megabytes; the computer also includes
serial, parallel, and network interfaces. The basic HeadStart ATS is priced at $1,895 without
disk drives. A dual 5½-inch disk-drive add-on unit is $495 extra. Intertec also announced
several 80186-based file servers for its MultiLAN proprietary polling network; a $695 inter­
face card also allows IBM PCs to be attached to the network.

Network Products Announced

IBM PCs and Macintoshes can communicate using two new networking products. 3Com an­
nounced EtherMac, which allows Macintoshes and IBM PCs to link 3Com's 3Server Ethernet
network file server to AppleTalk networks. Another product, IBMacBridge from Tungent, is a
$595 expansion card with software linking the IBM PC to the AppleTalk network and Apple's
LaserWriter printer.

Separately, Vianetics announced ViaNet, which links MS-DOS- and UNIX-based computers.
Rather than requiring a central file server, ViaNet simply treats each node on the network
as a separate disk subdirectory, addressable using standard MS-DOS or UNIX path names.
ViaNet will be available only to other manufacturers; Tandy, Wang, and several other firms
have already licensed the software.
Add-on Makers Support Expanded-Memory Specification

Many of the companies that make expansion cards for the IBM PC have announced memory cards that meet the expanded-memory-interface specification announced by Lotus and Intel in late April. Maynard Electronics, STB, Quadram, Tecmar, Mega-Omega Systems, Emulex/Persyst, and AST Research all announced boards supporting the specification, which uses bank switching to allow application programs to directly address up to 4 megabytes of RAM. Most cards will be available in midsummer. They will be priced from $349 to $399 with the first bank of memory installed and can be expanded to 2 megabytes each.

Mosaic Unveils 1-2-3 Twin

Mosaic Software, Cambridge, MA, unveiled a $145 spreadsheet it says is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3. Mosaic's Twin has a user interface and features similar to those in the Lotus product, but initial versions of the product will not be able to read and write 1-2-3 spreadsheet files. Rather than offering graphics identical to Lotus 1-2-3, Twin's graphics module is derived from earlier products the company developed.

Two other companies—Borland International and Paperback Software—are reportedly developing low-cost spreadsheet programs compatible with 1-2-3, but neither company has formally announced or set availability dates for those products.

NANOBYTES

Congress has repealed a law requiring home computer owners to keep a complete daily log of computer use in order to claim business-use tax deductions. The law still requires some record keeping of computer use to support business-use claims. Novix Corp., Cupertino, CA, has unveiled the NC4000, an 8-MHz 16-bit microprocessor that executes FORTH words as its machine language. MicroPro plans to introduce a new word processor in midsummer, priced at less than $200. The company says the new program will have a user interface unlike those of WordStar and WordStar 2000. Acuity Computer, Austin, TX, announced The Shell, a $100 program that can either replace or enhance the Finder.

Franz Inc., Berkeley, CA, planned to begin shipping Franz LISP for AT&T's UNIX PC this month. Franz also expects to provide a complete Common LISP for the UNIX PC by late August. Prometheus unveiled a 512K-byte buffer plug-in card for its ProModem, which can be used to buffer incoming and outgoing electronic mail or as a printer buffer; the buffer also provides password and callback security features. The buffer card without memory is $149 and can use 16K-, 64K-, or 256K-bit chips. Intel is now providing samples of 10- and 12-MHz versions of the 80286 processor. Brother unveiled the TwinWriter, a $1300 printer with both daisy-wheel and dot-matrix print elements. ITT and NEC both introduced new speech-recognition products for the IBM PC and compatible computers. ITT's $1350 Voice Communications System can recognize up to 200 different words and also features voice playback and phone features. NEC's SAR-10 Voice Plus supports a 250-word vocabulary for $1495. Apple announced in April that it would stop production of the Macintosh XL, originally introduced as the Lisa in January 1983. Canon announced the A-200, a $2995 20-pound IBM-compatible transportable computer with an 80-character by 25-line LCD. Standard features include a built-in 300/1200-bps modem, composite video output, two 5¼-inch disk drives, parallel and serial ports, and 256K bytes of RAM. Linguistic Products, The Woodlands, TX, announced two language-translation programs for the IBM PC. English/Spanish and Spanish/English programs are $490 each or $790 together. Kyocera, which manufactures computer products for several other companies, announced its first retail product: a 1200-bps modem. The $665 KM1200S will include a copy of Microsoft's Access communications program. Kyocera also announced a 10-page-per-minute, 300-dot-per-inch laser printer that it will sell to other manufacturers. Personal Touch, San Jose, CA, announced a touchscreen that can be added to Apple IIs and IBM PCs through a standard joystick port. The Touch Window will cost $200 for the Apple II and $225 for the IBM PC when it is shipped later this year. Datran Corp., Los Angeles, CA, announced the Modem Accelerator, a $795 card that encodes English words into tokens. Files encoded with the IBM PC expansion card are reduced to about one-third the original size. Micro Focus has announced a Japanese-language version of its COBOL compiler for the IBM PC 5550 and PC AT. In Japan, the compiler is priced at about $500. Edsun Laboratories, Wayland, MA, offers a signal-converter VLSI chip that converts the Intel 80286's signals to work with less expensive 8088 peripherals. The CMOS EL286-88 allows the 80286 to operate at 8 MHz while interacting with 4.77-MHz IBM PC chips. In quantity, the chip costs $44.
If you buy a TI 855 printer now, you won't have to upgrade to one later.

Don't tack just any printer on your new PC for now, thinking that you'll get what you really need later. Start with the best, a TI 855 or TI 865 printer. That way you can put the money you'd have spent on a needless upgrade on some other smart investment.

You see, our OMNI Model 855 is actually three printers in one. For word processing, it delivers letter-quality printing that rivals the best daisy wheel printers around. For data processing, it prints at 150 characters per second. And for your graphics, it reproduces screen or monitor images in the finest detail.

Of course, these advantages are all true of our TI 865 wide-carriage printer, too.

What's more, since our printers are among the easiest to use, you can utilize all the capabilities built into your PC and software right from the start. Instead of sometime later. You even have a choice of over 30 different plug-in type fonts, any three of which can be printed on the same page without ever stopping the printer! Just touch the control panel and it happens. Simple. So every document looks just the way you want it to. Professional.

As for reliability, TI printers are legendary. Just ask any major airline.

So don't downgrade your PC's performance with a printer you'll outgrow in a month. Get yourself a TI 855 or TI 865 printer now. It's easy. Just call 1-800-527-3500, ext. 801, for the TI Dealer near you.
If you own an Apple llc, you'd have to add three more Apple llc's, an Extra Keypad, 30 Block Graphic Sets, Color Sprites, two more voices, four instruments, a Cartridge Port, a Joystick Port, and a Commodore 64...
The new Commodore 128™ personal computer is breakthrough technology at a breakthrough price. It outshines the Apple® llc in performance capability, performance quality and price. It is expandable to 512K RAM. The llc doesn't expand. Commodore 128 has a numeric keypad built into its keyboard that makes crunching numbers a lot easier. And graphic and sound capabilities that far exceed those of the Apple llc. But the most important news is that Commodore 128 jumps you into a new world of business, productivity, education and word processing programs while still running over 3,000 programs designed for the Commodore 64™. That's what we call a higher intelligence.

**COMMODORE 128™ PERSONAL COMPUTER**

A Higher Intelligence

© Commodore 1985
AN INFRARED PYROMETER

In the process of completing a master's degree in engineering at the University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, we sought an interesting project for a thesis topic. The answer to this search was the Micro D-Cam that Steve Garcia presented in his Circuit Cellar column ("Build the Micro D-Cam Solid-State Camera": Part 1, September 1983, page 20; Part 2, October 1983, page 67). We decided to use the Micro D-Cam as the basis for an optional infrared pyrometer. The results of our investigation were interesting, and we thought we would share them with you and your readers.

We used an Apple Ile and an infrared filter that was opaque to visible light with the Micro D-Cam. A heating element served as an infrared source. Thermocouples with a digital thermocouple meter measured the temperature of the heating element. The only real modification to the Micro D-Cam hardware was the optical filter that we attached to the lens that was supplied with the kit.

When we obtained the hardware we conducted a few experiments that showed that focusing the Micro D-Cam's lens with the optical filter on a hot object produced an infrared image. The exposure time was shortened as the object's temperature increased. The lowest temperature from which an infrared image could be produced was about 650° Fahrenheit.

After we tested the hardware, we modified the software that was supplied with the Micro D-Cam to display the percent of pixels that are on versus the total number of pixels (light-level percent) in an area of 56 by 64 pixels located in the center of the image. This area of the image was that where a temperature measurement of the object would be made. We then used the software to develop a calibration curve to relate temperature to light-level percent and exposure time. This calibration curve showed a nonlinear relationship between temperature and exposure time. For these measurements the light-level percent was kept between 45 and 55 percent. Once the calibration curve was obtained, an equation was developed using polynomial regression that would produce a temperature output based on an exposure-time input.

When the calibration work had been completed, we modified the software for the Micro D-Cam so that on a real-time command the program would go to a subroutine line, adjusting the exposure times until the light-level percent for the 56 by 64-pixel array area was between 45 and 55 percent. Once the light-level percent fell within the range established, the calculated temperature was displayed on the screen and the control of the Micro D-Cam was returned to the basic operating program.

The results of the exercise showed that the Micro D-Cam could be used as an optical infrared pyrometer when used in conjunction with an infrared filter. Due to the limitations of the laboratory equipment, the calibration was for a temperature range of 750° to 900° F and the resulting equation was as follows: temperature of object F = 9.12 x 10^-7 x ET^2 - (0.2815 x ET) + 966.89, where ET is the exposure time in milliseconds. Later testing of the accuracy of the system yielded results within 6° of the actual temperature.

For anyone wishing to try this type of experiment a few items should be noted based on our experiences. The development of the calibration curve is dependent on keeping the aperture and the distance between the lens and the object constant.

The second item is that great care must be exercised in measurement of the object's temperature when developing the calibration curve. Due to the relatively long exposure time required for infrared systems, the temperature of the object tends to vary a few degrees; therefore the object needs to be thermally stable before the exposure is made.

Conclusions from our work indicate that the optic RAM encased in the lens assembly is capable of being used as an infrared detector, and when used with the Micro D-Cam it can serve as an optical infrared pyrometer. It is obvious from looking at other types of infrared pyrometers that there are other pyrometers available that are already calibrated and cost about the same as the Micro D-Cam. The Micro D-Cam, however, offers the hobbyist or experimenter a vision system that can, with the use of an infrared filter, be turned into an infrared pyrometer.

Virgil Thomason
Gerald A. Caudill
Univ. of Tennessee at Chattanooga

MACINTOSH BASIC AVAILABLE?

The April 1984 BYTE carried an article by Scot Kamins about Macintosh BASIC (page 318) that excited me, so I called an Apple dealer and asked him when the product would be released. He informed me that it was scheduled for release in June 1984. This sounded reasonable, so I purchased a Macintosh. In the meantime, I've waited, and waited, and waited. Still no Macintosh BASIC.

Dealers do not seem to be able to get any information about Macintosh BASIC from Apple Computer. I've even purchased a nice book titled Introduction to Macintosh BASIC by Scot Kamins (Rochelle Park, N1: Hayden Book Co.), which includes the following statement: 'Apple believes that good books are important to successful computing. The Apple Press imprint is your assurance that this book has been published with the support and encouragement of Apple Computer Inc., and is the type of book we would be proud to publish ourselves.'

The unavailability of Macintosh BASIC leaves me puzzled. Could Apple have purposely delayed the introduction of its BASIC in order to allow Microsoft a chance to get wide distribution of its BASIC? Microsoft BASIC allows you about 15,000 bytes of space for a program, and the company has no compiler for it. The multiply/divide operates in double precision, which is too slow for my use. So, you

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible. Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters will not be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.
LEAVE THE COMPUTER... TAKE THE DRIVE!

With Maynard's Transport™ — the Original Portable Hard Drive!

Now you can leave that heavy "portable" computer on the desk where it belongs and carry up to 20MB of data between home and office. Transport™ comes with easy-release cable and convenient carrying handle. Call or write today for product specifics.

Your Assurance of Quality:

- plated media, double shock-mounted drive
- extensively tested against rigorous performance standards
- backed by industry-leading 1-year warranty

Available in 10MB or 20MB.

Purchase your Transport™ and receive a carrying case at no cost (limited time offer).

Maynard Electronics
Shaping Tomorrow's Technology
430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707
305/231-6402  Inquiry 227
can see I'm still waiting. Could you ask Apple if it would pay me interest on the money?

FRANK HARDISON
Memphis, TN

PUBLIC-KEY PATENT
As part of his article titled "Implementing Cryptographic Algorithms on Microcomputers" (October 1984, page 126), Charles Kluepfel described an implementation of the RSA Public Key algorithm and the BASIC code required. Unfortunately, he did not reference that this RSA Public Key Cryptosystem was patented by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1983 (U.S. Patent 4,405,829). The worldwide exclusive license to this patent was then purchased from MIT by RSA Security Inc., a company founded by the inventors of the RSA algorithm to develop this technology. Because the RSA algorithm has been published in academic journals, most people assume that it is in the public domain, similar to the DES algorithm. Unfortunately, some people have developed software and other products based upon the RSA algorithm without researching this point. Nevertheless, the patent exists and, in the opinion of our corporate attorneys, will be easily defended. As RSA Security Inc. paid a great deal of money for the exclusive patent rights, we plan to actively police the commercial use of the RSA algorithm.

The purpose of this letter is not to criticize either Mr. Kluepfel or BYTE for his article. Rather, the purpose is to make you aware of our patent position and ask for your help in educating your readership as to its existence. Based on Mr. Kluepfel's article, more people are going to start expending money and effort developing RSA-based software for commercial purposes. Regrettably, their effort will be wasted unless they obtain a sublicense from us. Therefore, we suggest you publish a reference to our patent in a future issue of BYTE to protect your readers from this lack of knowledge.

RALPH BENNETT
President
RSA Security Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOURIER RIPPLE
The article "Fourier Smoothing Without the Fast Fourier Transform" by Eric E. Aubanel and Keith B. Oldham (February, page 207) recalled my own experience with Fourier transforms as a graduate student in chemistry. In particular, the identification of the high-frequency terms as (continued)
Our ProModem 1200B Gives You A 3rd Serial Comport Free

When you plug our $399 1200/300 baud modem card into your IBM or Compatible PC, you suddenly have an additional serial Comport available to use.

This means you don't have to disconnect your printer, plotter or other serial device from Comport 1 or 2 when you use our ProModem 1200B to communicate with the outside world.

And that's just the beginning. The unit has a host of features such as auto answer and auto dial, programmable intelligent dialing, built-in speaker with volume control, help commands, extensive diagnostics, separate voice and data jacks, and Hayes command set compatibility.

If you check prices, you'll find our $399 ProModem card costs less than modems that don't do nearly as much. ProModem 1200B comes with a sophisticated communications package from Mycroft Labs called "MITE" which provides for transfer of any type of text and binary files, with five error checking protocols including X-Modem. You can't lose. Buy our ProModem 1200B and get a Comport free!

Transfer 50 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your PC

Priced at just $495, our Hayes Compatible ProModem 1200 is the best 1200/300 baud standalone modem you can buy. It runs rings around Hayes and the rest.

One reason is our optional Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display which turn our ProModem into a veritable genius.

Imagine, unplugging your computer, taking it home for the weekend, and while you're gone having ProModem 1200 answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail, and when you return, review all messages sent and received, and the exact time of each event. And we're talking about 50 pages of text or data!

Our $99 Communications Buffer is a card that plugs into ProModem 1200's motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery backed-up memory, expandable to 64K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory, with the balance reserved as a buffer. Plus, for $99 more an Alphanumeric Display can show time, date, and status and help messages.

Whether you go internal or external you'll be the winner if you choose Prometheus.
LETTERS

noise (I note that this is qualified with the word “usually”) is not justified in the case of crystal x-ray scattering.

The noise in the examples Aubanel and Oldham discuss is typical Fourier ripple, which roughly centers around the function measured. Although this noise is a factor in x-ray structures, the more important noise is termination error caused by significant unmeasured high-frequency terms. Such noise does not generally interfere with obtaining atomic coordinates but can cause many spurious effects in an electron-density map. The high-frequency terms, in fact, primarily represent the innermost electrons; when they are missing, the unmeasured electron density can, in principle, appear (i.e., be randomly smeared) anywhere in space, either under real atomic peaks or between atoms. Ironically, these innermost electrons are the least interesting, but the absence of the terms that represent them interferes with a good representation of the outer electrons.

The more general point, however, is that when using Fourier transforms, it is important to develop a “feel” for how they work. The integral of a function is entirely contained in the zero-order term. All the other Fourier terms add and subtract precisely equal quantities (because they are sine and cosine functions) of area or volume “under the function” thus “shifting” peaks and troughs. If the function has high narrow peaks or discontinuities, such as those in a molecular electron-density distribution, high-frequency terms will be necessary to adequately represent it. If the function is relatively smooth, such as those in your examples, low-frequency terms will represent it and high-frequency terms can, with some confidence, be attributed to noise. A caveat, however, is that there ought also to be noise. In principle, in the low-frequency terms. This noise will be expressed not as ripple around the function but in shifts of the peaks, either in height or position. Thus “smooth” functions may misrepresent the reality they describe, albeit hopefully by statistically small degrees of error.

STEVE GOLDFIELD
San Francisco, CA

CONVERSION CORRECTION

I have received a number of letters regarding my article “A Unit-Conversion Algorithm” (March, page 151). There were two problems with the published listing, and there is one point that I should clarify.

Line 310 of the listing on page 154 reads,
The overwhelming choice of IBM® PC-AT users, Advantage! from AST sets the standard in high-powered multifunction enhancement. Advantage! was the first multifunction board for the PC-AT. And it remains the leader by providing millions of characters of memory capacity, two serial ports, a parallel port and a game port. All in a single expansion slot.

**First In Memory.** All it takes is Advantage! There's no need to add other cards or hard-to-find chips on your system board. Whether you have an 256K, 512K or 640K AT, our unique memory addressing technique lets you add up to 3 Megabytes of parity checked user memory efficiently and economically. For flexibility, Advantage! can use either 64K or 256K memory chips. And of course, it supports your AT's high performance 16-bit bus and faster program processing speed.

Now you can have the extra memory to run integrated business software such as Symphony™ and Framework™. To make full use of new concept windowing software such as DESQ™. To utilize multitasking programs such as IBM's TopView™ or multiuser operating systems such as XENIX™. To handle larger amounts of data, faster. Or for RAM disks.

**First In I/O.** Here's all the I/O capability you need now, even if you're starting with a base model AT. Every Advantage! card includes an AT compatible serial port and a parallel port so you can connect printers, plotters, mice and modems. Or with the appropriate software, you can connect other terminals to create multiuser environments.

With our optional second serial port you can attach even more peripherals, while our optional game port lets you plug in joysticks and other cursor-control devices for business or just for fun.

**First In Quality.** AST's reputation is built on quality products, quality support and quality service. Our complete documentation means Advantage! is exceptionally easy to install and use, but if it's not enough we're always here to help.

Four out of five buyers agree, the choice is Advantage! — only from AST. Ask your dealer, or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 for more information. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 TWX: 753699ASTUR

---

**FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory Expansion</th>
<th>I/O Expansion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128Kb to 3.0Mb in a single slot</td>
<td>Up to 2 Serial Ports (1 optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Upgradeable with either 64K or 256K memory chips</td>
<td>Parallel Printer Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Memory Addressing rounds out AT's system memory to 640K and continues memory expansion at 1Mb</td>
<td>Optional Game Port</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advantage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM PC-AT and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. DESQ trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. XENIX trademark of Microsoft Corp.
WE INTERRUPT
PRODUCT
BRING
INTRODUCING 5
THIS MAJOR INTRODUCTION TO YOU SOMETHING REALLY IMPORTANT.

THE BIG NEWS IN DISK/TAPE IS PC/T, A SENSIBLE NEW APPROACH TO ARCHIVAL STORAGE.

We've tamed tape. And made it docile. By making it DOS-like.

So, while this started as an ad for our five new HardFile™ subsystems, which deliver 25 to 80 megabytes of hard disk storage and 60 megabytes of tape backup, instead we want to introduce you to PC/T™.

PC/T is a new format that makes tape a more sensible storage solution for personal computers. It puts tape on line, in real time, for instant access. And frees your hard disk for your most current data.

You already know how to use PC/T. Because it responds to standard DOS commands.

Here's the big news: just like any DOS-controlled hard or floppy disk, PC/T enables you to create directories and files on tape. Then you can call up the exact file you need, and change a portion of the tape without having to erase and overwrite the entire cartridge.

Without PC/T, you have to rewrite the entire 60 MB cartridge each time you make a single change.

With PC/T, you create and directly access files on tape, just like with floppy or hard disk.

PC/T formats each new tape cartridge, just like you format any hard or floppy disk, locking out bad blocks to assure that every bit of data you write to tape is recorded with utter accuracy.

What's more, PC/T gives tape true error correction capability. 50% redundancy during write operations ensures 100% reconstruction of data lost because of operator error, dust and dirt, or everyday wear and tear.

There is a catch. You can get your hands on PC/T just one way: Buy one of our powerful new HardFile subsystems. With disk plus tape. Or tape alone. Which brings us back to where we started. And gives you a place to start. Just call 1-800-228-DISK for the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.

TALLGRASS SELLS MORE HARD DISK STORAGE WITH CARTRIDGE TAPE BACKUP THAN ANYONE IN THE WORLD.
NUMBER SMASHER

Speeds Up Everything...Especially 1-2-3™!

The MicroWay NUMBER SMASHER triples the speed of all CPU bound software while doubling the speed of 8087 bound software. When combined with MicroWay's FASTBREAK™ it results in an increase in the speed of 1-2-3™ of up to 80 to 1! If you're tired of WAITing, the SMASHER is the card for you!

The heart of the NUMBER SMASHER is a 9.54 MHz 8086 working with a matched high speed 8087. The card comes standard with 512K of 16 bit RAM and can be expanded to 640K. It triples the throughput of your original 8086 by doubling the system clock speed and quadrupling the data bus bandwidth.

Software compatibility is guaranteed by the nature of our card. It does not augment the 8088, but replaces it with a special 8086 that runs as a true 16-bit processor in the first 640K of ram and as an 8-bit processor anywhere else.

Examples of software which show dramatic speed-ups include AUTOCAD, 1-2-3™, worksheets which depend heavily on financial or transcendental functions, and multi-user operating systems. Any program written with an MS-DOS compiler that supports the 8087, such as MS-FORTRAN or 87BASIC, will run on the NUMBER SMASHER at least a factor of 2.5 times faster! Software that comes with the card also increases the throughput of I/O bound programs and includes a disk cache routine, ram disk and print spooler.

The NUMBER SMASHER is an upgrade product for 8088 based PCs and compatibles. It works on the IBM-PC and XT, the COMPAQ and compatibles manufactured to the IBM-PC hardware standard. Contact MicroWay or your local MicroWay Installation Center for technical specifications and supporting benchmarks.

The World Leader in 8087 Support
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER and FASTBREAK are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. LOTUS and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
in part, OR X + LEN(I$). This should be OR X > LEN(I$). The program will not work at all without this correction. Most of the letters I received indicated this error.

The PRINT CHR$(12) that occurs in lines 10, 130, and 4000 deserves some clarification. First of all, in most versions of BASIC the CLS statement is preferable. Unfortunately, the version of the BASIC compiler that I was using did not accept the CLS statement. The PRINT CHR$(12) worked with both interpreter and compiler. As I prefer to have only one active version of the program, and I don’t like distributing what I don’t run, the PRINT statement was submitted to BYTE. Also, line 130 is unnecessary in the MS-DOS version. The TRS-80 version prints some material between lines 10 and 130 that is not needed with MS-DOS. I left the line in to minimize the differences between the two versions.

I hope these comments are useful to you.

DAVID L. KAHN
Newton Highlands, MA

TERSE, TERSE, TERSE

Permit me to comment on Robert Kong Win Chang’s one-page article “Build a Serial Card” (March, page 129) on building a serial card for the Sanyo MBC 550 computer.

Yes, BYTE, you did not title the article “Adding a Serial Card (to the Sanyo).” You verily said only “Build” a serial card. How we are supposed to actually add this to our Sanyos is obfuscated but hopefully become the subject of a multipage article in a future BYTE.

How does the author expect us to get +12 volts -12 volts, and +5 volts? From where? Do we simply plug the CN1 connector into the Sanyo and automatically get these voltages? Do we have to solder wires to the Sanyo? If so, where? (I am somewhat reluctant to attack my Sanyo with a soldering iron, with such an inadequate set of instructions from Mr. Chang!) How about sockets for the chips? Where does the perf board mount? How about a photograph? (Didn’t Confucius say some time ago that a picture is worth a thousand words?) What kind of decoupling capacitors are used? (An electronic-supply catalog I have in my hand lists tantalum, polyester, metallized film, aluminum electrolytic, axial lead, radial lead, resin-dipped solid tantalum, high-frequency aluminum electrolytic, metallized polyester, stacked metallized film. (continued)
LETTERS

and disc capacitors, all in a bewildering array of voltages, tolerances, and prices! Additionally, I find literally dozens of different types of DB-25 connectors offered by as many manufacturers.

How is an ordinary reader—and you have hundreds of thousands of readers who are not experts—expected to follow such extremely abbreviated instructions (a total of only 84 words)? I am not being picky. It is just that as shown and as printed, your article leaves a lot to the imagination and leaves an unsophisticated reader up the proverbial estuary without a utensil for propulsion!

The article is bound to attract many readers. Obviously Sanyo (using typical contemporary marketing strategy) did not include a serial port as standard equipment so as to advertise a low come-on price to attract buyers. And since the Sanyo 55X series computers have such a good price/performance ratio anyway, they will probably sell by the millions.

However, having a serial interface to enable connection of a modem is becoming more and more indispensable in computing. The Sanyo RS-232C board, even at discounters, is still around $75. So, a probable high percentage of Sanyo owners, who bought a Sanyo in the first place because it did offer a lot for a low price, will want to add serial capability, and at a cost lower than Sanyo's $75 to $100.

Do your readers a favor, though, and make it easier and simpler to construct this good-idea serial card!

BERNARD A. MCILHANY
Marble Hill, GA

Robert Kong Win Chang replies:
I would like to make a number of comments. First, there is absolutely no need to attack or otherwise mistreat the Sanyo with a soldering iron: once the board has been built (preferably some distance from the Sanyo to avoid eventual solder splashes!), follow the instructions detailed in the Sanyo Operator's Guide, chapter 6; page 6-3 describes how to remove the cabinet cover, whereas pages 6-15 to 6-18 show how to install the RS-232C board and how to program the correct data rate. Instead of the "blue line" mentioned in the manual, read "wire /," i.e., the wire connecting pin 8 of IC 1 to pin 1 of the CNI connector.

As can be seen from the schematic of figure 1 in my article, all the pin assignments of the CNI connector on the motherboard are listed; in particular, they show that all voltages and signals required for the correct operation of the serial card are provided through this connector by the Sanyo—all that is required for installing the serial card in the Sanyo is to screw the card to the rear panel of the machine and then to plug the ribbon header socket onto the CNI connector on the motherboard as described in the manual. It is as simple as that!

As far as the actual building of the card is concerned, I am afraid that I assumed wrongly that all readers interested enough to build the card would have the required background to do so. However, I tend to believe that Mr. McIlhany is somewhat too harsh in his criticism about the lack of details for nontechnical readers: no recent article in BYTE describing a hardware project has given the low-level details that he seems to require.

(continued)
Our software ties don't bind your personal computer.

for networks, multi-tasking, sharing and typesetting...

Call 617-491-1264

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. LaserLink and The Scheduler are trademarks of UnixSource Software Corp. VENDX/86 is a trademark and an implementation of UnixSource, Inc. UNIFY is a trademark of Unify Corporation. The Connector is a trademark of Uniforum Software Systems, Inc.
Nevertheless, I do sympathize with him, and I wish I could refer him to a good manual or article. As a service to BYTE readers, I am prepared to mail to interested hobbyists an assembled serial card upon receipt of a check for $25 (write to me at the computer science department of Brandeis University, Ford Hall, Waltham, MA 02254). The extra $10 should enable me to cover shipping expenses and to pay a computer science student to build and test the interface.

Sockets for the integrated circuits were not mentioned, though I did socket mine; the reason is that opinions differ on the usefulness/inconvenience of sockets and I preferred to leave the decision to the reader. I personally would recommend using sockets for all ICs so as to minimize the chances of damaging them by overheating during soldering. Besides, troubleshooting is made easier should any problem arise later on.

Almost any small low-voltage capacitors may be used in this project: I used small ceramic disc capacitors rated at 0.01 μF/16 V—I bought 100 of these for $5 as these are commonly used components in digital circuits.

The choice of the DB-25 connector is not critical; however, the most convenient connector to use is a female one, of the ‘right angle PC solder’ type. JDR Micro-devices sells them under the reference DB25FR. JDR also sell the 20-pin ribbon header socket under the reference IDS20.

One thing I did forget to mention was the location of pin 1 of the CNI connector on the motherboard to enable plugging the socket the right way. The orientation is the same as for all ICs on the motherboard, namely that, looking from the top, pin 1 is the last one on the left row of pins.

MS-DOS 1.25 and 2.11 for the Sanyo do not provide adequate support for interrupt-driven serial input/output. Unless the user writes his/her own software to handle interrupts coming from the serial card, interrupt requests from the card should be disabled; the most convenient way to do this would be to leave out the 74LS32 quad 2-input OR gate. Failure to disable interrupts (particularly from TXRDY) would cause the Sanyo to “hang up” when a modem is connected to the interface.

Finally, I would like to say that I agree with Mr. McIlhany that a picture is worth a thousand words; this is why the article contained a minimum number of words (only 84, as he pointed out) and conveyed ( tersely. I must admit) most of its technical information in figure 1. Note that about 20 of the 84 words that make up the article convey a lot of implied information: “The card plugs into the Sanyo’s serial-interface connector on the motherboard and works exactly like Sanyo’s version.”

RIGHTWRITER REBUKE

In the March Reviewer’s Notebook column (page 245), Glenn Hartwig dismissed RightWriter because it did not like Hamlet or the Gettysburg Address. He missed the point. RightWriter is a tool to help make business writing strong, concise, and to

(continued)
Ven-Tel’s Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here’s why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It’s reliable. It’s got all of the features you want. And it’s a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?
Chances are you do. And if you’re thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we’ve listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication
Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It’s the easiest to use, whether you’re a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you’re not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money
When you buy the Half Card™, you don’t need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only $549.

Reliability
Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel’s Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere
You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entre Computer Centers, Macy’s Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200™, an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.

Features
- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard “AT” command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
For everyone who ever tried doing five things at once

The perfect computer program for someone as busy as you. It lets you keep several other programs working at once.

Do you ever go in so many directions so fast that even a computer can't keep up with you?

Well, now an IBM Personal Computer can—thanks to IBM TopView.

TopView is a new kind of software that lets you switch between other programs as quickly as you can change your mind, even run several programs at the same time.

Once you load TopView into your computer, you load the other programs you use most—as many as your computer's memory will permit.

After that, the greatest distance between two programs is just a couple of keystrokes, or (optional) mouse moves.

There's no waiting and a lot less diskette swapping.

But when you're really busy is when TopView really shines, letting you do many jobs simultaneously.

For example, you can print a letter while you search a file, while you analyze a spreadsheet, while your clock/calendar reminds you that your automatic dialer is about to place a call for you.
And you can see everything through on-screen "windows" and control it all with easy-to-use pop-up menus.

You can even make unrelated programs work together: say a "Brand Y" spreadsheet with a "Brand Z" word processor.

But simplest of all is a certain "Brand IBM", namely the IBM Assistant Series—for filing, writing, planning, reporting and graphing.

Many other popular programs also work with TopView, and the number is growing.

Naturally, the more computer memory you have, the more TopView can help you. At least 512K is recommended.

And the price is only $149*.

Beyond that, all you need is to be the kind of person who never does a single thing all day, but who wants to do everything, at once.

To learn more, call an IBM marketing representative, or visit an IBM Product Center or Authorized IBM PC or Software Dealer.

For the store nearest you, and a free brochure, call 800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)

IBM Personal Computer Software

*IBM Product Center price.
Xerox D25 Diablo daisywheel printer - $545
Get daisywheel letter quality at dot matrix prices with the new Diablo D25 from MTI.

This quiet, 25 cps daisywheel printer performs a full range of word and data processing tasks. Its all-purpose interface makes the Diablo D25 compatible with virtually any microcomputer on the market.

Diablo printers are known for their reliability, and the D25 is no exception. MTI is an authorized distributor for Diablo printers, so we can get these high-quality, inexpensive beauties to you quickly. Whether you buy, lease or rent, MTI is the one source for all the equipment you'll ever need. Call MTI and save.

A SUBSIDIARY OF QC COMMUNICATION INCORPORATED

Computer & Data Communications Equipment
Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration


All other areas: 800/645-6530

JEROMY. DIABLO, and the identifying numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION

The Dream,
Knee-top PC with APL Productivity and Voice Networking too!

AMPERE INCORPORATED
3641 Carson St. Suite 328, Torrance, California 90505, U.S.A.
Phone 310-341-1023. Telex 325599 AMPERE

Battery operation
RAM: 65320 CPU
Up to 448K bytes of RAM
128K bytes of ROM
16-key character LCD
Bit-mapped graphics
Multiple windowing
Multijob, multithread OS for powerful networking
Coherent DB-WP-CALC-Graphic software
Intelligent printer function
Microcassette voice/data storage

FOR DISTRIBUTORS INFORMATION AND PRODUCT DETAILS PLEASE CONTACT

WANT MY BUSINESS?
The vast array of computer hardware and software now being marketed is so overwhelming that anyone venturing out to buy a computer system is soon overcome by a feeling of helplessness. The biggest and most frustrating problem encountered by the prospective buyer is the failure of companies in the computer field to provide any kind of information on their products.

A case in point: I have written to more than two dozen computer hardware and software companies for general and specific information, and only four saw fit to send me some literature. The rest did not even bother to acknowledge receipt of my inquiry. Apparently it doesn’t matter that I am willing to spend up to $13,000 for a CAD system. Hardly anyone seems to want my business. Why?

ROBERT W. DEPREE
Longboat Key, FL

ELEGANT LOGIC
In spite of many very bad experiences in responding to articles I have read in April issues of magazines, I am compelled to write in comment to Marvin Minsky’s article “Communication with Alien Intelligence” (April, page 126).

I don’t believe in the existence of intelligent civilizations other than ours in the universe: I have never seen any evidence or heard any argument in favor of them that I find embraceable; but Mr. Minsky’s article is a delightful, optimistic viewpoint that makes me hopeful that we may, at least, yet find and be able to communicate with intelligent life here on earth. Mr. Minsky’s article, though couched in the
HOW TO CONTROL THE RISE AND FALL OF POWER.

Your small business computer can give you the power to raise your productivity. But first you have to control the power you give it. Because even the slightest dip or surge of electricity can result in a shocking surprise. An instant loss of important data or misinformation. Even worse, a total power line failure can create department devastation...a total system crash. You can’t afford errors, delays and other problems. After all, you’ve invested in a computer to increase efficiency. But now there’s a solution you can afford The Sola SPS. This economical, UL listed Standby Power System is designed to protect personal, micro and mini computers from AC line disturb-ances and failures. Sola SPS provides clean, regulated AC power to your computer when your power line experiences irregular voltage. Line dips or line surges are immediately converted to proper voltage. When the AC line is present, the SPS filters power to eliminate electrical noise. And when the AC line fails, the SPS goes into full action, providing precise AC power to the load from its internal battery. So the only noise you’ll hear is the sound of performance. There’s no maintenance. No installation. No kidding. Just plug it in and turn it on. Why let your productivity rise and fall with your power? The solution is as simple as SPS. The standby system that Sola stands behind.

Write for free literature: 1717 Busse Hwy., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 439-2800
Mr. Minsky’s article is typical of the kind of interesting, thought-inspiring, entertaining (though sometimes difficult) reading by which BYTE transcends the label “computer mag” and through which BYTE's readers can aspire to transcend the epithet “hacker.”

There is, of course, also a very practical side to Mr. Minsky’s article. If, some day, I turn to speak to an intelligent alien, I will be able to do so from the reference point of similarity, rather than polarity. There is a world of difference.

ZACK T. HINKLEY
Rockledge, FL

HONEST INTERPRETER

The development and impact of computer hardware and software is so dazzling that one hardly knows which way to turn. During calm moments I convince myself that if I had to select one and only one software utility (beyond the operating system), I would opt for an honest, easy-to-interact-with BASIC interpreter, one that would never take a single-precision value for √2, tack eight arbitrary numbers onto it, and cob out as a double-precision number in a double-precision calculation.

HAL FALK
New York, NY

MAGIC SQUARES

I read with interest Robert T. Kurosaka’s Mathematical Recreations column (“Magic Squares,” March, page 383) regarding magic squares and his computer program for generating odd-sided magic squares. Although his technique is powerful with respect to generating such squares for consecutive number entries, it is not able to generate squares for any desired magic number.

A number of years ago I was intrigued with the question as to whether a general solution exists for a magic square of order n. With the help of a college text on linear algebra—Elementary Linear Algebra by J. R. Munkres (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1964)—I was able to find the general solution of a magic number of order 3.

The general solution for a magic number equal to −a is

\[
\begin{align*}
x_1 &= x_2 = x_3 = a + \frac{1}{3} \\
x_4 &= x_5 = x_6 = -a - \frac{1}{3} \\
x_7 &= x_8 = x_9 = -a - \frac{2a}{3} \\
x_{10} &= x_{11} = x_{12} = a + \frac{2a}{3}
\end{align*}
\]

(continued on page 401)
COMPAQ doesn't make compromises. That's why we're still making history.
No other computer company has ever grown as fast as COMPAQ, because no computer company makes computers as powerful, as complete and as useful as COMPAQ. That's why the original COMPAQ Portable, COMPAQ plus™, and COMPAQ DESKPRO™ became worldwide best sellers overnight. Now COMPAQ is introducing two new computers that advance the state of the art even further. While the original COMPAQ products remain cost-efficient cornerstones of business and professional use, especially for first-time buyers, the new products represent the utmost in performance for second-time buyers, or anyone who needs exceptional power and speed.

Triumphs of advanced technology
The new COMPAQ PORTABLE 286™ and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286™ Advanced technology puts them in a class all their own. With power, performance, speed, and expandability that exceed even the IBM® Personal Computer-AT™, they represent a new standard that makes others look like what they are — the products of compromise. In fact, the new COMPAQ 286 Personal Computers can be considered the most useful in the world.

Power with a bonus—portability
The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 redefines portable computers. We gave it power to match IBM's most powerful desktop computer, the IBM PC-AT. Then we designed it to run all the popular programs and hardware designed for the IBM PC-AT. But we didn't stop there. COMPAQ pushed the technology further.

The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 runs 30% faster. It can give you up to 20 Megabytes of internal fixed disk drive storage. And can come with features to make it even more useful. Like our internal fixed disk drive back-up system that protects 10 Megabytes of information on a single, pocket-sized tape cartridge.

But the most amazing thing about the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 is that all these features come attached to a handle.

Our most advanced desktop computer
Like the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 runs all the popular programs designed for the IBM PC-AT, 30% faster. And it can also come with our convenient internal fixed disk drive back-up system for added data protection.

But we didn't stop there. We weren't content to compromise. We wanted to make the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 a more powerful, more efficient stand-alone personal computer. We pushed the technology further.

The new 80286 "chip" in COMPAQ 286 Computers processes data faster.

The new 80286 "chip" in COMPAQ 286 Computers processes data faster.
computer, as well as a faster, more powerful, more useful file server. So we gave the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 far more memory and storage capacity—over 8 Megabytes of RAM and 70 Megabytes of high-performance fixed disk storage.

The legends continue
Not everyone will need the extra performance of the newest COMPAQ Computers. That's why we built our original line to last a long time. These workhorses—the COMPAQ Portable, COMPAQ PLUS and COMPAQ DESKPRO Computers—are essential to many professional and business users. They run thousands of industry-standard programs developed for the IBM PC and PC/XT. They're indispensable tools in use on all seven continents (yes, even the South Pole!).

Above all, no compromises
The unprecedented success of COMPAQ came as no accident. While others built limited computers, COMPAQ built expandable computers. While others took two screens to display high-resolution text and graphics, COMPAQ was the first to do it on one. While others were looking for ways to cut corners, COMPAQ looked for ways to eliminate downtime by building the most rugged, reliable computers in the world. The COMPAQ commitment to a philosophy of "no compromise" made the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS the world's best-selling 16-bit portable personal computers. In 1983 COMPAQ sold $111 million worth of computers to achieve the most successful first-year sales of any company in American business history. In 1984, we introduced the COMPAQ DESKPRO. In only four months, it became the second-best-selling 16-bit desktop business system in U.S. retail computer stores. And as a result, we've concluded the most successful second year of any computer company, with sales of $329 million.

The reason for this success is simple. We offer people personal computers that simply work better. And make no compromises doing so.

COMPAQ computers have been recognized worldwide. Awards include:
- COMPAQ PLUS selected and voted Europe's 1984 Computer of the Year in the portable category.
- COMPAQ PLUS voted by readers of PC WORLD as their favorite product in its category in the "1984 World Class PC Contest."
- COMPAQ PLUS selected as the first-place winner in its category in the Creative Computing Top 12 Computers of 1984 Awards.
- COMPAQ Portable rated best personal business computer in overall user satisfaction by the Yankee Group market research firm opinion poll.
- COMPAQ DESKPRO named by PC Week magazine as one of the top ten products of 1984.
Anyone can make a portable computer. But to make one that runs all the popular programs designed for the IBM PC-AT, 30% faster—in a package almost half the size—was no small challenge. But one COMPAQ welcomed.

Go faster, go further

The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 is paced by the advanced technology of the 8-MHz, Intel 80286 microprocessor. This advanced technology has numerous advantages. One advantage is the flexibility to work with several different operating systems so you're not forced to choose a personal computer solely on that basis.

The advanced capabilities of this microprocessor become even more apparent when you run complex programs. You can operate as part of a network. Or you can operate more than one program at the same time using multi-tasking software like IBM TopView." And you can handle the most difficult problems with breathtaking speed.

For many scientific and engineering programs you have the ability to add an 80287 coprocessor, which offers even more speed.

Both offer dramatic speed increases over earlier microprocessors. The faster response time means less waiting, and more productivity.

Power in a package

The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 has the power of the IBM PC-AT. But the IBM PC-AT doesn't have a handle. Ours does. So it goes where you go. Works where you work. Whenever and wherever necessary. And it's easy to share with co-workers.

That's full-function portability, pure and simple.

Expandability without getting bigger

All the devices that increase the capabilities of the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 go on the inside—not the outside—of the computer.

You can get it with one or two half-
height 1.2-Megabyte diskette drives. Although they can "read" diskettes formatted for 360-K byte diskette drives, they cannot "write" to them. Therefore, as an option, COMPAQ offers a 360-K byte diskette drive to let you exchange data with other industry-standard personal computers. There's an additional slot for a 20-Megabyte fixed disk drive. All COMPAQ Portable Computers offer fixed disk drive systems that fit inside the computer.

Another of our options: An internal fixed disk drive back-up system keeps a safety copy of your work, reducing the chance of losing your data. COMPAQ pioneered the system first in desktop computers, and now in portables. The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 even comes with a security lock feature that locks "on" to prevent interruption of a file transfer, or "off" to deny access to confidential information.

Because it's a portable, self-contained unit, the computer can be easily stored away after use.

Who can use it?
If you're an experienced user, you may be ready to upgrade your current equipment. The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 gives you the latest technology. For some, power is all-important: Speed, performance, and the ability to handle the most powerful software. All are leading qualities of the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286.

Starting a business? The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 has tremendous data base capabilities to help you keep track of your inventory, your customers, your employees, your finances. Its exceptional storage capabilities make it ideal for the complexities of accounting. Its exceptional speed means greater networking ability. Its tremendous power enables you to get the edge on the competition.

In addition, large corporations can place several of these computers with field representatives to provide clients immediate information on current prices, product availability, even shipping dates and routing. So delivery shortages can be anticipated and avoided.

The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 can also travel within the company. From office to office. Desk to desk. From accounting, to marketing, to research.

It's powerful and versatile enough to do almost any job. Light enough to carry. And tough enough to survive lots of users.

Established reliability
Despite its newness, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 is in many respects a proven product. It's based on the rugged, reliable design of the original COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS. Many of the construction techniques like cross-bracing components and shock-mounting disk drives are identical. All of which goes to prove our point: No other portable computer can measure up to the advanced power and potential of the uncompromising COMPAQ PORTABLE 286.

The COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 Specifications

Two data protection features from COMPAQ: an internal fixed disk back-up system that stores data on tape cartridges, and a security lock for locking keyboard access to your system on or off.
The capabilities of the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 represent a personal desktop computer as practical as it is technically advanced. Plus, it maintains compatibility with the IBM PC-AT.

Utmost expandability

That's no exaggeration. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 can expand to give you massive storage and memory. Without clutter. Expansion is internal.

It comes with a single, half-height, 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive. You can add a second drive of the same capacity, or a 360-K byte diskette drive so you can exchange information with other personal computers.

For fixed disk storage, an internal 20-Megabyte system is available. You can also choose a 30- or 70-Megabyte high-performance internal fixed disk drive sytem. The storage capacity of each is equivalent to 10,240, 15,360, or 35,840 pages of double-spaced data.

One expansion board works with all the fixed disk drives. When you upgrade to a larger fixed disk storage system, a new board is not required.

To back up data, use the COMPAQ internal fixed disk drive back-up system. It's also a safe and convenient way to store information for record keeping.

Hardworking, networking

Alone, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is a tremendously useful computer. It doesn't limit you to using software under any one operating system. It runs all the popular programs designed for the IBM PC-AT. It can be configured for advanced color graphics display using a color monitor and the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter.
Our most powerful desktop personal computer more speed and more flexibility.

The modular design of the computer also lets you configure RAM and storage to the exact needs of any individual. So you never have to buy more computer than you need. Or worry about obsoleting your investment because you bought less computer than you need.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 also makes the ideal hub of a local area network. Using networking packages, your computers (and your people) can share information and software, and can communicate with one another. With 70 Megabytes, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 becomes a powerful, high-performance file server. You can store lots of data, as well as store several programs you can run simultaneously when using software programs like IBM TopView. Your computer will perform at lightning speeds. And other configurations can make economical “nodes” of the network.

Where to start

The flexibility of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 allows you to begin at any level of computing power and reach beyond the IBM PC-AT. You can use your computer for writing extensive documents, preparing professional graphics for presentations, and for doing complicated financial studies. Chances are, however, you’ll not want to stop there. You’ll discover new ways for streamlining your work. You’ll want to do customer lists, accounting tasks and business taxes, product inventory, annual sales projections on spreadsheets. You have the option of adding a second diskette drive, a fixed disk drive, more memory, even a fixed disk drive back-up system. All are available and can be added to the inside of your COMPAQ DESKPRO 286—easily, affordably, without losing your initial investment in hardware, software, or training.

A proven heritage

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is of tested lineage. It has many of the reliable construction and design qualities of the COMPAQ DESKPRO. It has further conveniences like a dual-function security lock to prevent unauthorized access. As well as greater performance, power, and speed. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 stretches the limits of personal computing—without compromises.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 Specifications

Processor: 16-bit 80286:6 or 8 MHz clock speed
Software: Fully compatible with all major software applications written for the IBM PC-AT. Expansion Slots: 5 slots available in base configuration. Memory: 256-K bytes RAM, expandable to 8.2 Megabytes. Storage Devices: 360-K byte or 1.2-Megabyte diskette drives; 20- (half-height), 30-, or 70-Megabyte fixed disk drives fixed disk drive back-up (10 Megabytes per tape). Interfaces: RGB color monitor, RF modulator, composite video, parallel printer, and asynchronous communications interfaces. Keyboard: Standard IBM PC-AT layout (84-key). Display: 12-inch diagonal green or amber dual-mode monitor. High-resolution text characters, high-resolution graphics. Security: Locks in operating and non-operating mode to prevent unauthorized access; cover lock to protect internal components. Physical Specifications: System unit—19.8"W x 6.4"H x 16.5"D. Keyboard unit—18.0"W x 1.5"H x 7.0"D. Display unit—14.75"W x 10.25"H x 13.75"D. Weight—57-64 lbs., depending on configuration. Options: MS-DOS/BASIC Version 3, Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand, Desk-Saver, Technical Reference Guide, 512/2048-K byte memory board.
If you’re anxious to put a computer to work for you, but don’t need the extra power and added performance of our most advanced portable computer, we have the answer.

**Lots of software, lots of uses**

The COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS are based on the 8088 microprocessor, one of the most popular computer technologies, so software is abundant. Integrated business programs, personal productivity, learning tools, even educational thoughtware to sharpen your business skills. Literally thousands of programs, compatible with the IBM PC and IBM PC/XT, will run on the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS.

Many businesses put the COMPAQ Portable or COMPAQ PLUS to work as a full-time computer for part-time users. Carry it from desk to desk. Office to office. Let several people use it for one or more hours a day. Or one person use it a few days a week.

For heavy users, a COMPAQ Portable or COMPAQ PLUS can become a “second computer” for computing power away from the office.

With their rugged, uncompromising construction, they’re built tough enough to pass around—something that’s impractical to do with desktop computers. And because you stretch its use, you stretch your budget as well.

If you need more, it does more

How can one computer be so versatile?

One reason is the ability of the COMPAQ Portable to become a COMPAQ PLUS with the addition of a 10-Megabyte fixed disk drive. This expands storage capacity to the equivalent of 5,120 double-spaced pages of information.

There are other ways to improve on your COMPAQ. Hundreds of industry-standard expansion boards are available. They fit neatly inside your COMPAQ. So you can run more advanced programs. Communicate over telephone lines. Network with other computers.

It’s this kind of versatility and ease of use that makes COMPAQ Personal Computers second to none.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

The COMPAQ Portable

Processor: 16-bit 8088, 4.77 MHz clock speed.

Software: Fully compatible with all major software applications written for the IBM PC/XT.

Storage Devices: One or two 320-K byte diskette drives. Expansion Slots: 3 available slots.

Memory: 128-K bytes RAM expandable to 640-K bytes.

Display: 9-inch green diagonal monochrome dual-mode monitor, high-resolution text characters, high-resolution graphics.

Interfaces: RGB color monitor, RF modulator, composite video, and parallel printer.

Keyboard: Standard IBM PC layout (83-key).

Physical Specifications: 20”W x 8½”H x 16”D.

The COMPAQ PLUS

Specifications the same with the exception of:

One 360-K byte diskette drive, one 10-Megabyte fixed disk drive, 2 available expansion slots, and full compatibility with all major software applications written for the IBM PC and PC/XT.
If you don't need all the extra performance of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286, you can buy the popularly priced COMPAQ DESKPRO and still get many advanced features.

A command performance at every level

The COMPAQ DESKPRO Series allows you to buy as much computer as you need—not more computer than you need.

It's a polished performer, from entry level to advanced computing, in one totally expandable unit. Its plug-in, modular design accepts up to four separate storage devices. You select almost any combination of diskette or fixed disk drives you desire. And there's the practical, internal fixed disk drive back-up system to protect and store your data. So as your needs grow, the DESKPRO grows.

In fact it will grow from an IBM PC to far beyond the IBM PC/XT level of functionality. The COMPAQ DESKPRO will run all the popular programs written for both the IBM PC and PC/XT, two to three times faster, without sacrificing compatibility.

Power? It's got what it takes.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO can be easily configured for scientific, engineering, and advanced business applications.

A high-performance, 30-Megabyte fixed disk drive provides added storage capacity.

The ability to add a high-speed 8087-2 coprocessor lets you deal with complex scientific calculations and economic models.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Processor:** 16-bit 8086; 4.77 or 7.14 MHz clock speed. **Software:** Fully compatible with all major software applications written for the IBM PC and PC/XT.
- **Expansion Slots:** 6 slots available in base configuration. **Memory:** 128-K bytes RAM, expandable to 640-K bytes. **Storage Devices:** One or two 360-K byte diskette drives, 10-(half-height) or 30-Megabyte fixed disk drives, fixed disk drive back-up (10 Megabytes per tape).
- **Interfaces:** RGB color monitor, RF modulator, composite video, parallel printer, and asynchronous communications interfaces. **Keyboard:** Standard IBM PC layout (83-key).
- **Display:** 12-inch diagonal green or amber dual-mode monitor, high-resolution text characters, high-resolution graphics. **Physical Specifications:** System unit—19.8"W x 5.8"H x 16.5"D, Keyboard unit—18.0"W x 1.5"H x 7.6"D.
It's been easy for COMPAQ to recognize the compromises other personal computer makers have been making. It's been just as easy to avoid them. That's why performance, expandability, compatibility, durability, and versatility are features you'll find in the entire COMPAQ family of computers.

How advanced technology affects the choice you make

There's an ever-growing library of fast, powerful programs designed for the IBM PC-AT and compatible with the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286. These programs will utilize the full potential of the computer "nerve center"—the Intel 80286 microprocessor.

If you own a COMPAQ Portable, COMPAQ PLUS, or COMPAQ DESKPRO, you may discover that these newer programs are simply too big to run on your computer. Therefore you have a choice: the extra power and speed of the 80286 or the popular COMPAQ Personal Computers that use the 8088 and 8086 microprocessors. Remember that the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 offer more power, speed and performance than any other personal computer. If your needs don't require the advanced technology, or you need a second computer to complement the one you have now, consider the COMPAQ Portable, COMPAQ PLUS, or COMPAQ DESKPRO. All three are hardware and software compatible with the IBM PC and PC/XT. Our intention is to give you a choice without forcing you to invest in more, or less, computing power than you think you need.

Of course, COMPAQ Personal Computers maintain compatibility with the add-on devices and expansion boards available for industry-standard personal computers, without any alteration or modification.

Increased power without increased size

All COMPAQ Personal Computers can take on more memory and storage without taking up more space. The COMPAQ Portable becomes a
even communicating with mainframe
computers.

Built tough to take it
COMPAQ Portable Computers are
expected to take some hard knocks. A
specially designed shock isolation sys-
tem protects the diskette drives from
jolts and vibration.
Their inner components are sur-
rrounded by a cross-braced aluminum
frame. Those equipped with fixed
disk drives are protected by a triple
shock mount system. Plus, the outer
case is molded from high-impact
plastic, the same kind used to make
bulletproof windows and space helmet
faceplates. COMPAQ Portable Com-
puters are tough, protecting your data
from every angle.

COMPAQ DESKPRO Computers
are no pushovers, either. They're sur-
rrounded by a protective steel shell.
They're the only desktop computers
made with protective shock mounts,
isolating the disk drive compartments
from those unexpected but inevitable
bumps and knocks that can cause
downtime.

Even our monitors do more
COMPAQ Computers display data
on high-quality monitors. All models
can display high-resolution text and
graphics on the same screen. The dual-
mode display saves you the cost and
clutter of a second monitor. COMPAQ
DESKPRO Computers give you a
choice of an amber or green display.

From pinstripe suits to
flight jumpsuits
The structure and design of COMPAQ
Computers best characterize their
widespread usefulness and respected
capabilities. COMPAQ attentiveness
to construction details and concern
for functionality under stressful con-
ditions are why these computers have
received worldwide acceptance.
That's why you'll find a COMPAQ
Computer on the bench of a major
league baseball team tracking player
performance.

At the South Pole monitoring
weather conditions for the research
team of a major university.
On tour with famous rock stars to
help plan concerts, keep up with the
finances, and receive electronic mail.
On motion picture sound stages
scheduling production and maintain-
ing equipment inventory.
On military surveillance planes
logging information five miles
aboveground.
In the halls of the Supreme Court
answering complex questions on
environmental issues.

Computers people believe in
It didn't take long for the public to
recognize COMPAQ Computer qual-
ity. No one builds them the way we
do. Which is why no other computer
company has grown the way we have.
As personal computers become
more and more commonplace, more
and more people have come to appreci-
ate that quality. Our commitment to
providing a product that's beyond
compromise assures a product beyond
compare. We like to think of it in a
simple phrase that bears repeating: It
simply works better.

COMPAQ Portable Computers have the ruggedness and durability for almost any work environment.
The Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer Network.

For sales and service, there are over 2,200 worldwide.

Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers are carefully selected by a special review process. We make sure they are established business professionals with the expertise to provide technical service for every COMPAQ Computer they sell. Dealer technicians receive rigorous training by COMPAQ engineers.

No matter whether you're a professional on the move, or an international corporation with branch offices in dozens of states and countries, you'll find help readily available.

When you purchase your COMPAQ Computer, you'll be buying from the best in the business. Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers work hard to earn your respect. Because they had to work even harder to earn ours.

Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers, U.S. and Canada

COMPAQ® is a registered trademark; COMPAQ PLUS®, COMPAQ DESKPRO®, COMPAQ PORTABLE 286®, and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286® are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark; IBM Personal Computer-AT®; IBM TopView® and IBM Personal Computer XT® are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS® is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1985 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. Printed in the U.S.A. All rights reserved.
ROMDISK Pricing Lowered

We provided some out-of-date prices in an article in the May What’s New section. (See “ROMDISK PC Accessory Card” on page 468.) The new prices are lower than those we quoted.

Curtis Inc., manufacturer of the ROMDISK line of disk emulator boards for Apple and IBM computers, reports that it recently received new quotations for the EPROMS and other semiconductors used in its products. A company spokesperson stated that its price reductions, especially for its PC-2 board, are due to the availability of 27C256 EPROMs. Previously, Curtis had to rely on 27128 EPROMs and a piggybacked board to achieve large storage capacities.

The suggested retail price for the ROMDISK A for the Apple IIe is now $349. The ROMDISK PC-1, which is equivalent to a 180K-byte single-sided disk, is $495. Both are $100 lower than before. Providing 360K bytes of storage, the PC-2 is $595, which is $400 less than reported in May.

Curtis Inc. is located at 22 Red Fox Rd., St. Paul, MN 55110, (612) 484-5064.

Statement Amplified

A discussion in the June Fixes and Updates requires some explanation. (See page 33.) The Gorilla Banana Printer was produced by Leading Edge Products Inc., 223 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, (617) 828-8150. The printer, however, is no longer manufactured.

The Gorilla Banana Printer was manufactured by DAK Industries, which it is not.

DAK Industries Inc. sells electronic parts and instrumentation. One of the products sold by DAK Industries is the Gorilla Banana Printer. DAK Industries is located at 8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304.

We apologize for the confusion.

Some Fixes for Sunfix

An error crept into the references that accompanied Frederic N. Rounds’s Sunfix navigation article, which appeared in the March BYTE. (See “Navigation: Putting the Microcomputer to Work at Sea” on page 141.) The first reference should read as follows:


Mr. Rounds also would like to emphasize that the Sunfix program takes the place of almanacs and reduction tables by computing the position of the sun for any time and date. The only data inputs it requires are your sextant’s readings and the measurements used to make sextant corrections. Details, such as RA and SHA, are transparent to users of the Sunfix program.

It’s also advisable to keep in mind the fact that microcomputers can aid sailors, but, like ham radios and other electronic navigation equipment, they are susceptible to the sea’s environment.

For those who are interested, Mr. Rounds will supply a printout of the Sunfix program for $5. You can write Mr. Rounds at 894 Persimmon Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

Name Corrected

In “Factfinder” by John Markoff (March, page 113), the name of a database service was incorrectly presented. NEXIS is a full-text database of general and business news produced by Mead Data Central Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of The Mead Corporation.

John deLaubenhof, a BYTE reader in Duluth, Georgia, found a bug in the program listing that accompanied Don Stauffer’s article “Simulate a Servo System.” (See page 147 of the February BYTE.)

In the program that determines the endpoints of the VCO ranges (listing 5, page 236), change line 40 to read:

OUT 1921,CC

Our thanks to David R. Butler of Cameron, West Virginia, and Mark Pinkerton of Salem, Wisconsin, for reporting these errors to us.

Name Corrected

In “Factfinder” by John Markoff (March, page 113), the name of a database service was incorrectly presented. NEXIS is a full-text database of general and business news produced by Mead Data Central Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of The Mead Corporation.

John deLaubenhof, a BYTE reader in Duluth, Georgia, found a bug in the program listing that accompanied Don Stauffer’s article “Simulate a Servo System.” (See page 147 of the February BYTE.)

In the program that determines the endpoints of the VCO ranges (listing 5, page 236), change line 40 to read:

OUT 1921,CC

Our thanks to David R. Butler of Cameron, West Virginia, and Mark Pinkerton of Salem, Wisconsin, for reporting these errors to us.
Knowledge Index Numbers Change

In the December 1984 BYTE article “The On-Line Search” by Suzana Lisanti (page 215), the telephone numbers for the Knowledge Index database service were incorrect.

The correct numbers are (800) 227-1927 and (415) 858-3785. Knowledge index is a service of Dialog Information Services Inc., 3460 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94303.

BYTE Index Produced

A comprehensive index of all the articles that appeared in BYTE from January 1983 through December 1984 is available. The BYTE '83-'84 Index is 48 pages long and cross-references articles alphabetically by subject.

For your copy, write to BYTE '83-'84 Index, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please enclose $1 to cover shipping and handling, as well as a piece of paper with your name and address clearly legible.

Author’s Guide Available

The latest edition of the BYTE author’s guide has just been produced. Writing for BYTE describes how to submit an article to BYTE, the types of articles we seek, where to go and whom to turn to when writing a BYTE article, and other information.

For your copy, send a self-addressed stamped business envelope to Writing for BYTE, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please note that we cannot honor telephone requests.

Public-Domain Software Offering

John Morse has written and introduced into the public domain a number of programs. Mr. Morse developed these BASICA programs on the IBM PC XT under PC-DOS.

The programs include a graphics editor, a utility that displays every character of any file with its hexadecimal and ASCII code as well as its position in a record, a drawing-pattern generator, three versions of the game Mastermind, and a character analyzer in which particular characters in a file can be omitted, highlighted, or changed.

You are free to distribute the programs with the stipulation that you include Mr. Morse’s name in each program. The programs are available from Mr. Morse for $10, which includes the disk and instructions within the program. For more information, write to John W. Morse, 274 State St., Albany, NY 12210.

Serial Version of Printer Buffer

Keith Alexander, a BYTE reader “since the dark ages of 1976,” recently wrote us to say how intrigued he had been with Jon Bono’s printer buffer and with Richard Carlsen’s comments on the project. (See “Build a Printer Buffer” in the June 1984 BYTE, page 142, and “Printer Buffer Messaged” on page 33 of the April 1985 BYTE.)

Mr. Alexander reports that he, too, built the buffer and that he had to make a number of hardware and software modifications to suit his system, a Southwest Technology’s 6809-based unit.

The main problem, according to Mr. Alexander, was connecting his serial printer to a single RTS (request to send) line. After corresponding with Mr. Bono and learning a lot about UART’s, Mr. Alexander got the circuit to work. His SWPC 6809 now sends data to the buffer at 38.400 bps and the buffer, in turn, drives his Heath H-14 printer at 4800 bps.

Mr. Alexander has graciously offered to correspond with BYTE readers interested in his serial version of Jon Bono’s printer buffer. You can write to Mr. Alexander at 20426 Lichfield, Detroit, MI 48221.
Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity.
And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. In color or black & white. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully — yet so simply — that you leave that critical meeting with upper management . . . totally confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT®— unlike anything else on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams . . . and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings up to 99 pages long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your own unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

PC-Draw includes an easy-to-follow interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT® or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available.

Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success.
Discover what 50,000

QUBIE delivers the finest peripheral available in terms of features, reliability and price/performance. That's why corporations like IBM, GM and Exxon buy peripheral equipment from Qubie, and have for years. Check some of your old back issues of PC—we've been satisfying PC owners since 1982.

Select products at low prices, with service and support unparalleled in the microcomputer industry. Our 30 day No Risk Guarantee and 48 Hour Repair Service during the 12 month warranty period is proof our products are first rate. We stand behind everything we sell. No “call the manufacturer” responses when you have a question. We also offer our exclusive Preferred Customer Plan with 24 hour repairs and 24 months of coverage.

Our low, money-saving prices are the total prices. No small print telling you to add up for credit card charges or shipping and handling. Our prices include surface UPS charges and insurance. In a hurry? 2-day air UPS service is available.*

At Qubie, customer satisfaction is one of the cornerstones of our philosophy. Ask your friends, business associates and colleagues about Qubie. Chances are they are one of our fifty thousand satisfied customers.

INTERNAL MODEM
PC212A/1200 $249
Auto-dial, Auto-Answer • 300/1200 Baud Operation • Runs Hayes Compatible Software Like Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick • Two Phone Jacks Allow You To Hook Up Desk Phone • Includes PC-36 BYTE • JULY 1985

TALK III Software (Complete Communications Package), Modular Phone Cord, User’s Manual/Installation Instructions • Optional Serial Port ($30) Allows You To Use Port For Other Peripherals When Modem Is Not Being Used.

STANDBY POWER SUPPLY
SB200 $329
XT300 $429
AT800 $779

• Noise Filtering/Surge Suppression • Powers Your Computer For Up To 30 Minutes In The Event Of A Blackout Or Brownout • SB200 (200 Watt) For Floppy-Based Systems, XT300 (300 Watt) For Hard Disk Based Systems, AT800 (800 Watt) For Multi-User Systems

HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCROME MONITORS
HR 39 $149
HR 134 $159

Plugs Into The IBM Monochrome or Compatible Adapter Card • 720 x 350 Resolution • 12” Diagonal Screen • Super Crisp Text Capability • High Resolution TTL • Includes Tilt/Swivel Base and Interface Cable • HR 134 (Amber) HR 39 (Green)

MULTIFUNCTION CARD
BT6Plus (0K) $195
BT6Plus (384K) $299

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 384K • Parallel Printer Port • Asynchronous Serial Communications Port • Battery-powered Clock / Calendar • BTPak Software — BTDrive (Electronic Disk Emulation) and BTSpool (Print Spooling Software) •
Optional Game Port — Chips, Dual Mounting Bracket and Cable ($20) • 64K Memory — Installed and Tested ($25) • Includes Cable, Single Slot Mounting Bracket, Installation Instructions / User’s Manual

INTERNAL HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS
PC10 $649
PC20 $699

Boot From The Hard Disk — No Software Patches or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software •

Low Power Consumption • High Reliability And Durability — Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time Than XT • Includes 1dir “Visual Shell” Software, Cables, Mounting Hardware, Installation Instructions/User’s Manual. Full-Height Bezel — Optional Half-Height Bezel ($15) • Auxiliary Power Supply And External Models Are Also Available.

EXTERNAL MODEM
212A/1200E $299

Auto-dial, Auto-Answer • 300/1200 Baud Operation • Runs Hayes Compatible Software Like Crosstalk, Smarticom II, And Sidekick • Two Phone Jacks Allow You To Hook Up Desk Phone • RS-232C Compatible • Includes 8’ Shielded Cable (Specify Male Or Female) • Eight Status Indicator Lamps • External Volume Control Knob

HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR
HR31 200 $439

14” Diagonal Screen • Black Matrix Picture Tube • Dot Pitch .31mm • Plugs Into IBM Color Graphics Or Compatible Adapter Card • 640 x 200 Resolution • Includes Interface Cable And Tilt / Swivel Base

KEYBOARD
H5151 $159

Solid State Capacitive Key Switches • 3-Position Height

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!
FOR PEOPLE WHO THOUGHT THEY'D NEVER MEET THE PERFECT 10

We've got one to knock your socks off. The StarWriter™ F10 from C.ltoh.

What sets this daisy wheel apart is its fabulous figure of 58 letter perfect characters per second, at a price of up to $1,000 less than other leading printers in its class.

It's compatible with most of the popular PCs and offers a full line of accessories, including a cut sheet feeder and tractor feed.

And like the rest of C.ltoh's printers, the F10 acts without acting up.

It has been thoroughly tested and proven on the job to assure reliability. Plus, you get a full year's warranty, backed by over 350 authorized service centers coast to coast.

The F10 is one hot printer for the money. But that's not surprising when you consider that C.ltoh's been producing superior printers for over a decade, thanks to the strong backing of our 126-year-old parent company with over $60 billion in sales annually.

Little wonder C.ltoh printers are the best selling printers in the world.

To meet your Perfect 10, just see your local C.ltoh dealer. Or for more information, call toll free 1-800-423-0300.

Or write C.ltoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502.

* StarWriter is a Trademark of C.ltoh Digital Products, Inc.
© 1985 C.ltoh Digital Products, Inc.
Xerox Products

Xerox recently announced the Xerox 6085 microcomputer, a line of personal microcomputers, and a laser printer.

The Xerox 6085 is offered in models for network, remote, and stand-alone operation. The networked and remote models can share resources linked by Ethernet.

The 6085 is founded upon Xerox's Mesa processor, an 8-MHz device. The Mesa processor has 256 auxiliary registers and executes 48-bit-wide instructions. The 6085 also uses an 80186 chip as an auxiliary processor.

The basic 6085 comes with 1.1 megabytes of memory, a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, two serial ports, and a 15-inch high-resolution (880- by 697-pixel) monochrome display. You can expand it to include 3.7 megabytes of memory and up to 80 megabytes of hard-disk storage.

Xerox offers hard-disk drives with 20, 40, or 80 megabytes of storage, and a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive is also available. An optional board gives the 6085 the ability to run software prepared for IBM PC-DOS.

System software includes the ViewPoint windowing package, which uses icons and is controlled with an optical mouse. ViewPoint is $125. A variety of applications software, including a software-development package, is planned.

The 6085 begins at $4995.

The Xerox 4045 Laser CP

The Xerox 6060 family of PCs comprises four computers: a pair of IBM PC work-alikes, the Xerox 6064 and 6065, and two dedicated word-processing systems, the Xerox 6067 and 6068. The 6067 and 6068 keyboards have been modified for word processing. Both systems come bundled with Xerox's word-pro-

cessing software and can run MS-DOS applications software.

Each Xerox 6060 comes with ScreenMate, a menu-based shell program for interacting with MS-DOS.

The general-purpose 6064, with two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives and 256K bytes of memory, retails for $2885. The hard-disk-based 6065 lists for $4485.

At $2985, the 6067 includes dual floppy-disk drives and 384K bytes of RAM. The 6068, which is equipped with a 10-megabyte hard disk and 512K bytes of memory, costs $5150. Both the 6067 and the 6068 use a 640- by 400-pixel monochrome display.

Xerox rates its 4045 Laser CP "laserographic" printer at 10 pages per minute and 5000 pages a month. It comes with 128K bytes of memory, two fonts, and your choice of Centronics or Dataproducts parallel ports or an RS-232C asynchronous connection. Additional cartridge-based fonts are offered.

If you choose to expand the 4045 Laser CP to its full 512K bytes of memory, you can reproduce a 5- by 7-inch image in a 300- by 300-dot-per-inch format. You can reproduce a full-page graphic at 150 by 150 dots per inch. The 4045 Laser CP has a 250-sheet paper cassette, and cassettes for European paper are available. It's compatible with the Diablo 630 daisy-wheel printer.

A copier option lets the 4045 Laser CP function as a standard photocopier. Other (continued)
options include an envelope cassette, an interface that permits four PCs to share its resources, and a network interface for linking the 4045 Laser CP to IBM 3274/3276 networks and Systems 34/36/38 environments. The suggested list price for the 4045 Laser CP is $4995.

Contact Xerox Corp., Xerox Square 006, Rochester, NY 14644, (716) 423-5078. Inquiry 600.

IBM PC XT, PC AT-Compatible Computers

NCR's PCB and PC6 are compatible with IBM PC AT and IBM PC XT computers, respectively. The PCB can serve as a stand-alone computer, as a 16-member multiuser system, or as a network server for up to 63 nodes. In its single-user configuration, the PCB runs under NCR-DOS 3.1. The multiuser operating system is XENIX.

Featuring Intel's 6-MHz 80286 microprocessor, the PCB is reportedly able to run virtually any software designed for the IBM PC AT without modification. It can also use AT-compatible hardware.

Standard are 256K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive, six expansion slots for devices with 8/16-bit data paths, two expansion slots for devices with 8-bit data paths, and a battery-backed system clock. The keyboard has LED indicators and 30 programmable function keys.

Optional are a monochrome monitor with a non-glare 80-character by 25-line display and 640- by 400-pixel resolution and a 14-inch color monitor with 16-color capabilities. GW-BASIC is available, and internal memory is expandable up to 4 megabytes.

The basic PCB begins at $3795. A configuration with 512K bytes of RAM, a floppy-disk drive, and a 20-megabyte hard-disk unit is $5505.

The PCB is supplied with Intel's dual-speed (i.e., 4.77/ 8-MHz) 8088-2 microprocessor, 256K bytes of RAM, twin 360K-byte floppy-disk drives, RS-232C and parallel interfaces, and eight expansion slots. It comes with NCR-DOS, which provides compatibility with the IBM PC XT. An on-line help program, GW-BASIC, and a pair of tutorial software packages are also standard.

A number of mass-storage configurations are offered, including 20 megabytes of hard-disk storage and 10 megabytes of streaming-tape backup.

Options include monochrome and color monitors. PC6 pricing begins at $2583.


IBM Jetprinter and Proprinter

IBM has announced a color ink-jet printer and a replacement for its dot-matrix Graphics Printer. The ink-jet Color Jetprinter can produce hard copy in seven colors. Its dot resolution is 100 by 96 pixels per inch. The Color Jetprinter sells for $745.

The dot-matrix printer, called the Proprinter, is compatible with the Graphics Printer but is faster, with an advertised speed of 200 cps in draft mode and 40 cps in near-letter-quality mode. It has a maximum horizontal resolution of 240 pixels per inch. The Graphics Printer, which Epson manufactured, is being discontinued. The Proprinter is made by IBM and sells for $549.

Contact IBM Corp., Information Systems Group, 1057 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10573. Inquiry 603.

Visual Environment for C Programmers

Living C-Personal is a visual programming environment for C-language programmers. It facilitates the design, development, maintenance, and debugging of C programs by showing exactly what happens at each step of a program's execution.

You can use Living C-Personal to animate your source code during execution. You can do this statement by statement within user-specified breakpoints or through the entire program. When a bug is found during compilation, Living C-Personal does not force you to abandon the environment because its full-screen editor is still available.

With Living C-Personal, your program's output is separated from the debugging information by on-screen windows. You can use the window facility to continuously display a variable's value or to examine and alter the variable.


(continued)
They said it couldn't be done. Borland Did It. Turbo Pascal 3.0

The industry standard
With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPILATION SPEED</th>
<th>EXECUTION SPEED</th>
<th>CODE SIZE</th>
<th>BUILT-IN EDITOR</th>
<th>ONE STEP COMPILATION</th>
<th>COMPILER SIZE</th>
<th>TURTLE GRAPHICS</th>
<th>BCD OPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TURBO 3.0</td>
<td>TURBO 2.0</td>
<td>MS PASCAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The best just got better:
Introducing Turbo Pascal 3.0
We just added a whole range of exciting new features to Turbo Pascal:
• First, the world's fastest Pascal compiler just got faster. Turbo Pascal 3.0 (16 bit version) compiles twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 2.0. No kidding.
• Then, we totally rewrote the IDE system, and we also now support DOS redirection.
• For the IBM PC versions, we've even added "turtle graphics" and full tree directory support.
• For all 16 Bit versions, we now offer two additional options: 8087 math coprocessor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) for business applications.
• And much much more.

The Critics' Choice.
Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine: "Language deal of the century...Turbo Pascal: It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic."
Dave Garland, Popular Computing: "Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker, and runtime library into just 39K bytes of random-access memory."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: "What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."

Portability.
Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M 80 or CP/M 86. A XENIX version of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 88000 based microcomputers.

An Offer You Can't Refuse.
Until June 1st, 1985, you can get Turbo Pascal 3.0 for only $69.95. Turbo Pascal 3.0, equipped with either the BCD or 8087 options, is available for an additional $39.95 or Turbo Pascal 3.0 with both options for only $109.95. As a matter of fact, if you own a 16-bit computer and are serious about programming, you might as well get both options right away and save almost $25.

Update policy.
As always, our first commitment is to our customers. You built Borland and we will always honor your support.
So, to make your upgrade to the exciting new version of Turbo Pascal 3.0 easy, we will accept your original Turbo Pascal disk (in a bend-proof container) for a trade-in credit of $39.95 and your Turbo87 original disk for $59.95. This trade-in credit may only be applied toward the purchase of Turbo Pascal 3.0 and its additional BCD and 8087 options (trade-in offer is only valid directly through Borland and until June 1st, 1985).

Borland
Software's Newest Direction
4983 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172708

Borland International

Not Copyrighted
80286 Add-in Board for IBM PC and PC XT

Phoenix Computer Products' Pfaster286 is an 8-MHz 80286-based add-in board that gives the IBM PC and PC XT the ability to process data at a faster rate than the IBM PC AT. It does not impair the functionality of the PC's or PC XT's resident 8088 microprocessor; rather Pfaster286 reassigns the 8088's intelligence to I/O management. Pfaster286 can run MSDOS 2.0, 2.1, and 3.1 programs, and applications designed for the IBM PC and PC AT will operate with it. Pfaster286 has software switches that let you jump back and forth into the native 8088 mode for those applications requiring that chip's performance characteristics.

The basic Pfaster286 is supplied with 1 megabyte of RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes, and an empty socket for an 80287 floating-point processor. Your operating system and applications software can use approximately 704K bytes of this board's RAM. Some of its miscellaneous features are disk caching, diagnostics, four DMA channels, eight levels of priority interrupts, and 16K bytes of EPROM expandable to 256K bytes.

Pfaster286 is $2395, which includes an 8088 service program to call up the board and to load Pfaster286's AT ROM BIOS-emulation software. The 80287 mathematics co-processor is $350, and 512K-byte RAM increments are $400. Contact Phoenix Computer Products Corp., Suite 115, 1420 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, (800) 344-7200, or through computer-to-computer links. It's data-rate selectable for 4800-, 7200-, and 9600-bps transmission speeds, with automatic fallback to 7200 or 4800 bps when noisy lines are encountered during 9600-bps communications. Standard are automatic adaptive equalization to ensure data integrity, auto-dial, auto-answer, full-duplex emulation, and compatibility with the Hayes command set.

The UPTA 96 comes with proprietary error-detection/correction circuitry firmware known as EDI (Ensured Data Integrity). EDI organizes data into numerically sequenced packets, with each byte subject to a cyclic-redundancy check and packet-check generation during transmission. The protocol also offers selective automatic request for transmission (ARQ).


The Zenith Z-200 is compatible with IBM's PC AT.

Pfaster286, an 80286 add-in board for the IBM.

Pfaster286 is $2395, which includes an 8088 service program to call up the board and to load Pfaster286's AT ROM BIOS-emulation software. The 80287 mathematics co-processor is $350, and 512K-byte RAM increments are $400. Contact Phoenix Computer Products Corp., Suite 115, 1420 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, (800) 344-7200, or through computer-to-computer links. It's data-rate selectable for 4800-, 7200-, and 9600-bps transmission speeds, with automatic fallback to 7200 or 4800 bps when noisy lines are encountered during 9600-bps communications. Standard are automatic adaptive equalization to ensure data integrity, auto-dial, auto-answer, full-duplex emulation, and compatibility with the Hayes command set.

The UPTA 96 comes with proprietary error-detection/correction circuitry firmware known as EDI (Ensured Data Integrity). EDI organizes data into numerically sequenced packets, with each byte subject to a cyclic-redundancy check and packet-check generation during transmission. The protocol also offers selective automatic request for transmission (ARQ).


The Zenith Z-200 is compatible with IBM's PC AT.

High-Speed Modem

An asynchronous 9600-bps modem, the UPTA 96, comes in an internal, piggyback version for the IBM Personal Computer and in a stand-alone configuration with an RS-232C connector for a variety of computers. The suggested retail price for the add-in card is $795, and the stand-alone UPTA 96 is $895.

This intelligent half-duplex modem operates over standard dial-up telephone lines or through computer-to-computer links. Its data-rate selectable for 4800-, 7200-, and 9600-bps transmission speeds, with automatic fallback to 7200 or 4800 bps when noisy lines are encountered during 9600-bps communications. Standard
Borland's SideKick™ Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick is a combination of seven desktop accessories, which makes SideKick the single most effective business tool. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into SideKick. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were.

A FULL-SCREEN WORDSTAR™ LIKE EDITOR
You may jot down notes and edit files up to 25 pages long.

AN ASCII TABLE
for easy reference.

AN AUTODIALER
for all your phone calls. It will look up and dial telephone numbers for you. (A modem is required to use this function.)

A PHONE DIRECTORY
for your names, addresses and telephone numbers. Finding a name or a number becomes a snap.

A MONTHLY CALENDAR
functional from year 1901 through year 2099.

A DATEBOOK
to remind you of important meetings and appointments.

A FULL-FEATURED CALCULATOR
ideal for business use. It also performs decimal to hexadecimal to binary conversions.

COPY-PROTECTED
$54.95

NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$84.95

INFOWORLD'S SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
NS32032 Add-in Board for IBM

The Tiger-32 is a 32-bit add-in board for IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT computers. It has a 6- or 10-MHz National Semiconductor NS32032 or NS-32016 central processor, an NS32082 demand-paged virtual-memory manager, and from 512 Kbytes to 2 megabytes of no-wait-state RAM. Tiger-32 comes with Microsoft-Logica's XENIX-32 version 3.0, a two-user operating system.

The Tiger-32 can execute large programs, but it does not execute IBM PC code directly. It can function as expansion memory or as a disk emulator. Among its hardware specifications are two RAM ports, parity error checking, and 150-nanosecond access time.

The board has both linear and window modes. In its linear mode, the Tiger-32 acts as an expansion memory. The window mode lets your PC access the Tiger-32's RAM through any one of sixteen 128K-byte windows.

With XENIX-32, this board uses PC-DOS 2.0 or higher as an input/output processor. The Tiger-32 comes with a visual shell interface.

program with graphics, data-management, and notekeeping capabilities. The suggested retail price is $295.

Crunch's spreadsheet gives you a 250-column by 9999-row work area, and it can be linked with other worksheets. Depending upon the font used, you can display up to 31 rows on the screen. Wide spreadsheets can be printed out sideways.

Seventy-four mathematics, trigonometric, statistics, logic, financial, table, and date functions are built into Crunch. In addition, it has three special functions and gives you the ability to define up to 1000 functions.

Crunch can perform both natural-order and row-wise calculations. You can hide or password-protect cells containing sensitive data. Other features include audit trails, variable-width columns, adjustable cell alignment, and the ability to assign names to cells, ranges, formulas, and constants.

You can link graphs to worksheets, and four graphs can be displayed simultaneously. Crunch produces pie, line, bar, and area graphs.

Crunch's data manager organizes worksheet rows into database records anywhere within the worksheet. You can use it to perform calculations on records, and you can sort records.

Crunch's notepad can be used for merging information with other programs and to keep 2½ pages of worksheet documentation.

Crunch uses icons, windows, and a consistent set of commands. It works with the Apple Numeric Keypad and supports the LaserWriter and the Imagewriter. Contact Paladin Software Corp., 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 946-9000. Inquiry 607.

Macintosh Spreadsheet

Crunch for the 512K-byte single-drive Macintosh is an integrated spreadsheet software-development utilities with C and assembly language, and communications, text-processing, installation, interfacing, and test software.

Up to 2 megabytes of RAM and a 32-bit floating-point mathematics unit are optional. Software options include remote user capability, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and Pascal.

The Tiger-32 with 512K bytes of RAM, a 6-MHz NS32016, and XENIX-32 is $2495. With the NS32032, it's $2795. The mathematics unit is $425 at 10 MHz and $275 at 6 MHz. Contact DFE Electronic Data Systems, Suite 115, 5820 Stoneridge Mall Rd., Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 847-2024.

Inquiry 607.
ATTENTION SIDEKICK USERS: SUPERKEY IS SIDEKICK'S BEST COMPANION. GET SUPERKEY TODAY!

Borland's SuperKey™ lets one powerful keystroke do the work of hundreds and helps keep your confidential files . . . confidential!

SUPERKEY TURNS 1,000 INTO 1! Yes, SuperKey can record lengthy keystroke sequences and play them back at the touch of a single key. Instantly. Like Magic. Say, for example, you want to add a column of figures in 1-2-3. Without SuperKey you'd have to type seven keystrokes just to get started. ["shift-@-s-u-m-shift-("]. With SuperKey you can turn those 7 keystrokes into 1.

SUPERKEY HELPS PROTECT YOUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT. SuperKey, at your convenience, will make your screen go blank after a predetermined time of screen/keyboard inactivity. You've paid hard-earned money for your PC. SuperKey will protect your monitor's precious phosphor . . . and your investment. This feature alone justifies your SuperKey purchase!

SUPERKEY KEEPS YOUR 'CONFIDENTIAL' FILES . . . CONFIDENTIAL! Time after time you've experienced it: anyone can walk up to your PC, and read your confidential files (tax returns, business plans, customer lists, personal letters . . .). With SuperKey you can encrypt any file, even while running another program. As long as you keep the password secret, only YOU can decode your file. SuperKey implements the U.S. government Data Encryption Standard (DES).

SUPERKEY PROTECTS YOUR WORK FROM INTRUDERS WHILE YOU TAKE A BREAK. Now you can lock your keyboard at any time. Prevent anyone from changing hours of work. Type in your secret password and everything comes back to life . . . just as you left it.

Borland INTERNATIONAL
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400  Telex: 172373

Inquiry 59 for End-Users. Inquiry 60 for DEALERS ONLY.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE
"While most people only talk about low-cost personal computer software, Borland has been doing something about it. And Borland provides good technical support as part of the price."
John Marquart & Paul Freiberger, syndicated columnist

"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well-documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

Copyright 1985 Borland International Bl-1009
SuperKey is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

SUPERKEY KEEPS YOUR 'CONFIDENTIAL' FILES . . . CONFIDENTIAL! Time after time you've experienced it: anyone can walk up to your PC, and read your confidential files (tax returns, business plans, customer lists, personal letters . . .). With SuperKey you can encrypt any file, even while running another program. As long as you keep the password secret, only YOU can decode your file. SuperKey implements the U.S. government Data Encryption Standard (DES).

SUPERKEY HELPS PROTECT YOUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT. SuperKey, at your convenience, will make your screen go blank after a predetermined time of screen/keyboard inactivity. You've paid hard-earned money for your PC. SuperKey will protect your monitor's precious phosphor . . . and your investment. This feature alone justifies your SuperKey purchase!

SUPERKEY TURNS 1,000 INTO 1! Yes, SuperKey can record lengthy keystroke sequences and play them back at the touch of a single key. Instantly. Like Magic. Say, for example, you want to add a column of figures in 1-2-3. Without SuperKey you'd have to type seven keystrokes just to get started. ["shift-@-s-u-m-shift-("]. With SuperKey you can turn those 7 keystrokes into 1.

Borland INTERNATIONAL
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400  Telex: 172373

Inquiry 59 for End-Users. Inquiry 60 for DEALERS ONLY.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE
"While most people only talk about low-cost personal computer software, Borland has been doing something about it. And Borland provides good technical support as part of the price."
John Marquart & Paul Freiberger, syndicated columnist

"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well-documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

Copyright 1985 Borland International Bl-1009
SuperKey is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

SUPERKEY KEEPS YOUR 'CONFIDENTIAL' FILES . . . CONFIDENTIAL! Time after time you've experienced it: anyone can walk up to your PC, and read your confidential files (tax returns, business plans, customer lists, personal letters . . .). With SuperKey you can encrypt any file, even while running another program. As long as you keep the password secret, only YOU can decode your file. SuperKey implements the U.S. government Data Encryption Standard (DES).

SUPERKEY HELPS PROTECT YOUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT. SuperKey, at your convenience, will make your screen go blank after a predetermined time of screen/keyboard inactivity. You've paid hard-earned money for your PC. SuperKey will protect your monitor's precious phosphor . . . and your investment. This feature alone justifies your SuperKey purchase!

SUPERKEY TURNS 1,000 INTO 1! Yes, SuperKey can record lengthy keystroke sequences and play them back at the touch of a single key. Instantly. Like Magic. Say, for example, you want to add a column of figures in 1-2-3. Without SuperKey you'd have to type seven keystrokes just to get started. ["shift-@-s-u-m-shift-("]. With SuperKey you can turn those 7 keystrokes into 1.
Spectravideo Product Line

Spectravideo recently introduced four computers: two IBM PC-compatibles, a laptop, and a dedicated word processor. In a related announcement, Spectravideo said that it will begin delivering its MSX Express (Model SI-738) computer in September. This computer has a 3½-inch floppy-disk drive, a 73-key keyboard, 64K bytes of RAM, and an 80-column-display capability. The MSX Express will sell for $595.

Spectravideo's Bondwell 34 and 36 are 16-bit desktop computers that are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. The 256K-byte Spectravideo Bondwell 34 comes with dual 5¼-inch double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives, an 80-column monochrome-monitor interface, and a Centronics-type parallel interface. GW-BASIC and MS-DOS are bundled with this system. The planned release date is in October, and the suggested retail price will be $1795.

The Spectravideo Bondwell 36 carries most of the features of the Bondwell 34, except that its storage system comprises a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive and a single floppy-disk unit. It, too, is scheduled for an October release. The Spectravideo Bondwell 36 will retail for $2995.

An 11-pound, battery-rechargeable device, the Spectravideo Bondwell 2 laptop computer runs under CPM 2.2. It's built around the 820L microprocessor and offers an integral 3¼-inch single-sided double-density floppy-disk drive and an 80-column by 25-line LCD screen. The screen resolution is 640 by 200 pixels, and the formatted floppy-disk storage capacity is 360K bytes.

Six MicroPro software packages come with this computer: WordStar, ReportStar, CalcStar, MailMerge, DataStar, and Scheduler Plus. Options include an external 3½-inch disk drive and a carrying case. The Spectravideo Bondwell 2 should retail for less than $1000 when it's released in September.

The Spectravideo Bondwell 22 is a 16-bit, 8088-based word-processing system with dual monitors for text and menu displays. Its 97-key keyboard has 31 software-programmable function keys and a trackball cursor controller. The Spectravideo Bondwell 22 comes with a pair of floppy-disk drives, a hard-disk interface, a real-time clock, two RS-232C ports, a Centronics-type parallel interface, and a daisy-wheel printer.

This system's word-processing software offers document merge and forms generation, as well as a conversion program for accessing WordStar files from other computers. A clock program with an alarm, calendar, and reminder functions is provided. Shipments are to begin in January 1986. Pricing had not been determined at press time.

Contact Spectravideo Inc., 3300 Seldon Court #10, Fremont, CA 94539. (415) 490-4300.


type 609.

BT/AT Computer Is Compatible with PC AT

The BT/AT from Basic Time is compatible with hardware and software designed for the IBM PC AT computer. Based on Intel's 16-bit 80286 microprocessor, which runs at 6 MHz, the BT/AT comes with 640K bytes of RAM, eight expansion slots, and two serial and two parallel ports. Its monochrome graphics adapter card is compatible with the Hercules card, and the display resolution is 720 by 348 pixels. The BT/AT's 12-inch green monitor is mounted on a tilt-and-swivel base.

Mass storage is provided by a 44-megabyte hard-disk drive and a 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive that can read and write 360K-byte floppy disks. The average access time for the hard disk is 30 milliseconds.

The BT/AT comes with MS-DOS 3.1 and CW-BASIC, and it has an open socket for an 80287 mathematics co-processor. Options include a multifunction board, a high-resolution monitor, and a color graphics adapter. A 70-megabyte hard-disk drive and a 60-megabyte streaming-tape backup are also available.

The suggested retail price for the BT/AT is $4495. Contact Basic Time, Building 52, 3350 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (408) 727-0877.

Inquiry 610.

Programmable Logic Chips

Altera's EP310 is an erasable programmable logic chip that uses Intel's CHMOS technology for low power consumption. You can program this chip to have the equivalent of 300 logic gates.

The EP310 is a 20-pin DIP device that can be programmed using Altera's PLDS2 (Programmable Logic Development System), a $2500 software/hardware combination that attaches to an IBM PC. You can erase the EP310 with an ultraviolet eraser.


Inquiry 611.

(continued on page 406)
The industry standard. With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry’s de facto standard.

Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!

Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine: “Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal: It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic.”

Dave Garliss, Popular Computing: “Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker and run-time library into just 29K bytes of random-access memory.”

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: “What I think the computer industry is headed for: well-documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price.”

Portability: Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC/DOS, MS/DOS, CP/M 80 or CP/M 86. A XENIX version of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 68000-based microcomputers.

High resolution monochrome graphics for the IBM PC and the Zenith 100 computers

Dazzling graphics and painless windows. The Turbo Graphix Toolbox will give even a beginning programmer the expert’s edge. It’s a complete library of Pascal procedures that include:

- Full graphics window management.
- Tools that will allow you to draw and hatch pie charts, bar charts, circles, rectangles and a full range of geometric shapes.
- Procedures that will save and restore graphic images to and from disk.
- Functions that will allow you to precisely plot curves.
- Tools that will allow you to create animation or solve those difficult curve fitting problems and much, much more . . .

No sweat and no royalties. You may incorporate part, or all of these tools in your programs, and yet, we won’t charge you any royalties. Best of all, these functions and procedures come complete with commented source code on disk ready to compile!

Searching and sorting made simple

The perfect complement to Turbo Pascal. It contains: Turbo-Access, a powerful implementation of the state-of-the-art B-tree ISAM technique; Turbo-Sort, a super efficient implementation of the fastest data sorting algorithm, “Quicksort on disk”. And much more.

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: “The tools include a B+ tree search and a sorting system; I’ve seen stuff like this, but not as well thought out, sell for hundreds of dollars.”

Get started right away: free database! Included on every Toolbox disk is the source code to a working database which demonstrates how powerful and easy to use the Turbo-Access system really is. Modify it to suit your individual needs or just compile it and run.

Remember, no royalties!

From Start to Finish in 300 pages. Turbo Tutor is for everyone, from novice to expert. Even if you’ve never programmed before, Turbo Tutor will get you started right away. If you already have some experience with Pascal or another programming language, Turbo Tutor will take you step by step through topics like data structures and pointers. If you’re an expert, you’ll love the sections detailing subjects such as “how to use assembly language routines with your Turbo Pascal programs.”

A must. You’ll find the source code for all the examples in the book on the accompanying disk ready to compile. Turbo Tutor might be the only reference on Pascal and programming you’ll ever need.

$34.95

Inquiry 61 for End-Users. Inquiry 62 for DEALERS ONLY.

Software's Newest Direction
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172373

Inquiry 61 for End-Users. Inquiry 62 for DEALERS ONLY.

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.
Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

BIBLICAL SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Dear Steve,

Being interested in the teaching of English as a foreign language, I would like to take from a disk, as input, a previously computerized text like the Bible and output it through a speech synthesizer, meanwhile delaying the video-screen readout to appear following the speech output, phrase by phrase or sentence by sentence.

Among your many circuits, is there one that could be used or adapted for this purpose?

G. KAYE
Paxton, IL

The Microvox text-to-speech synthesizer will serve your purpose with some additional software. The controlling computer needs a small program to read a line or phrase from the disk, send it to the Microvox, wait for the designated time while the phrase is spoken, and then print it to the screen. This is a simple job for the computer, and the Microvox will speak the line as it is received.

The problem with this concept is that the text-to-speech algorithm does not handle all pronunciations adequately. This could be handled with a little extra work by editing the text to correct the improper pronunciations, using the methods described in my October 1982 Circuit Cellar article.

A more sophisticated system was described in the article "Three Tiered Software and VLSI Aid Developmental System to Read Text Aloud" by Edward Bruckert, Martin Minow, and Walter Tetschner in the April 21, 1983, issue of Electronics magazine. This system uses basically the same conversion algorithm as the Microvox, but it has more memory, a faster processor (MC68000), and tests against more rules. Write to Digital Equipment Corp. (HL2-1/E10, 77 Reed Rd., Hudson, MA 01749) for information on availability and price.—Steve

HOW ABOUT THE SANYO?

Dear Steve,

I want to buy an IBM PC-compatible system, and the Sanyo MBC 555 looks very promising. I am having great problems finding out the extent of the compatibilities. Scottsdale Systems states that the MBC 555 will run many programs written for the IBM PC, while National Computer Products says the MBC will run all software currently available for the PC. What is the truth?

Second, does the Sanyo have IBM PC-compatible slots?

SIGNOR SHAFIK
Yonkers, NY

The Sanyo MBC 555 will run a lot of IBM PC software. The May 1984 issue of Microcomputing magazine lists 29 programs written for the IBM PC that will run on the Sanyo. Most of these are business and word-processing packages, including dBASE II, Bottom Line Strategist, and Financial Planner from Ashton-Tate; Volkswriter from Lifetree; Type Faces from Alpha Software; and Perfect Filer and Calc from Perfect Software. Three of the programs listed in the magazine require double-sided drives, which are not yet available.

Generally, any IBM PC program that uses only MS-DOS functions can be expected to run on the Sanyo, but programs that use IBM PC hardware-specific functions or interrupts defined in the IBM PC ROM BIOS probably won't. Unfortunately, there isn't any way to tell which programs will run except to try them.

An example of the incompatibility is that the versions of the Information Unlimited Software Easy-series programs bundled with the machine won't run on the IBM PC, even though the same programs are available in IBM PC and MS-DOS versions.

The Sanyo BASIC is somewhat different from both the IBM and generic versions of Microsoft BASIC. IBM BASIC programs will run when none of the IBM hardware-specific BASIC instructions are used.

Lastly, the Sanyo does not have IBM PC-compatible expansion slots, but double-sided disk drives commonly used in IBM's, like the TEAC 555B half-height drives, apparently will work.—Steve

VICTOR SOFTWARE

Dear Steve,

Thank you again for your reply to my letter about Ukrainian word processing. I have taken your advice and purchased the Victor 9000. I am quite pleased with the machine. I only regret that the company has gone bankrupt. Now I am using Multi-Mate word processing. I also ordered the Programmer's Toolkit to be able to create my Ukrainian character set, but I am still waiting for delivery. Perhaps Victor will still be able to come through.

Victor has come out with a special controller board that permits the use of IBM software, but it costs about $900. If I had that much to spend, I would save up a little more and simply get another computer.

Do you know if it would be possible to connect another drive to the Victor 9000 so I would be able to use either IBM or Apple software? Perhaps the expense would not be worth the trouble. In any event, I would appreciate your advice.

MAXIM M. KOBASUK
Glen Cove, NY

Victor did file for bankruptcy, but the company is still in business. You may still be able to get the Programmer's Toolkit from them. If it turns out that they cannot deliver, you may be able to obtain the program from United Software Co. of Tulsa, Oklahoma, a company that specializes in software for the Victor 9000 and other IBM PC clones. There are more than 100,000 Victor 9000 computers out there, so there are still interested software producers and distributors. It was recently reported in InfoWorld that the Victor dealers have a catalog of 1000 or so software packages currently available in the U.S. and about 1500 overseas.

Changing disk drives won't help you run Apple or IBM software. The drives on the Victor are mechanically able to read these disks, but the machine has a completely different architecture from the Apple II series and would require either an emulation program or special hardware similar to the QuadLink board available for the IBM PC.—Steve

CHEAP LONG DISTANCE

Dear Steve,

In search for a reliable high-speed link for microcomputers, I read "Communications..." (continued)
Imagine dBASE III™ running up to 20 times faster.

The time for Clipper has arrived.

Clipper introduces you to the time of your life.

Time is your most valuable commodity. Because how you spend your time, is how you live your life.

At Nantucket, we believe you should live life to the fullest.

Clipper, the first true compiler for dBASE III™ is a timely example. Now, dBASE compiled by Clipper runs 2 to 20 times faster than dBASE with its standard interpreter. A dBASE interpreter painstakingly checks and executes your source code one line at a time, every time you run a program. With Clipper, once you've debugged your source code, it's compiled into more efficient machine code. Your program runs without the time-consuming overhead of redundant translation. Clipper compiles all your existing and future dBASE III programs.

Developing a compiler for dBASE III was just a matter of time. Call your dealer or our toll free 800 number and ask for Clipper.

Then go make the most of your life time.

Inquiry 236 for End-Users. Inquiry 237 for DEALERS ONLY.

dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Inquiry 262

ASK BYTE

tion Without Wires” in the June 1984 Ask BYTE. The system you suggest there may be inexpensive, but it does not satisfy my requirement of a long-distance, reliable, and inexpensive link for my IBM PC. I believe my best bet would be a high-speed modem to be used with normal long-distance calls. However, a 1200-bps modem would yield only about 120 words per minute, which makes this system very expensive when one has to pay $1.50 for those 120 words.

Do you have knowledge of a truly fast, reliable modem not so expensively priced? Or perhaps an idea of another system for a reliable long-distance link for micros?

Thank you very much for whatever ideas you can give me.

AL VILLACRES
Quito, Ecuador

There essentially aren’t any long-distance data-communication links meeting all your requirements. Cost is the problem. Amateur radio is an inexpensive method, but bandwidth restrictions limit speed, and, of course, you can send only to other hams.

There is hope in the form of a new service expected to be introduced in 1985 by AT&T. This service, based on pulse-coded modulation, will allow full-duplex communication at up to 56,000 bps over regular phone lines. See “AT&T Breaks the Speed Barrier” in the September 1984 Computers and Electronics magazine. No word on cost, but it may be some time before inexpensive equipment is available.-Steve

FILE TRANSFERS

Dear Steve.
My problem is trying to swap data files (mostly, but not entirely, WordStar) from 8-inch double-density disks on an Altos 8002 to either the hard disk or 5¼-inch disks on a TI Professional Computer.

I do not have a modem on either computer. I plan to add one to the TI eventually but don’t see much need for one at present. I still have the Altos up and running.

JOHN W. JUECHTER
East Greenwich, RI

If you have RS-232C serial ports in both computers and they are located in close proximity to each other (20 feet or so), you don’t need modems to set up a communication link. Make or buy a cable configured as a null modem, as shown in table I. You may also need a program to facilitate data transmission in one or both computers.

If you are running MS-DOS on your TI, you can use the COPY command to copy directly from the communication port to a disk file. Simply set up the communication protocol using the DOS MODE command, e.g., MODE COM1:96,n,8,1 to set for data transfer at 9600 bps, no parity check, 8-bit words, and 1 stop bit. See your DOS manual for other options. Follow this with the command COPY COM1: d:filename.ext (you may have to say AUX instead of COM1:). The computer will wait for data to come in.

I assume you are using CP/M on your Altos. Some implementations of CP/M include a similar function in the PIP command. If yours doesn’t, you will need a program to read your files and transmit the data. An inexpensive one for 8-bit CP/M systems is MODEM7, which can be obtained from CP/M Users Group, 1651 Third Ave., New York, NY 10028.—Steve

MX-80 SUPERSCRIPTS

Dear Steve.
I teach a course in word processing using the Apple II+ and Apple Writer. We have an Epson MX-80 printer.

Can you please explain to me how to get superscript numbers for footnotes using this equipment?

I have called both the Apple people and the Epson people, and both told me to contact the other. Help!

BETTYE JO MARTIN
Atlanta, GA

Certain special characters must first be sent to an Epson MX-80 to enable it to print superscripts. These consist of the ESCape and Control-N characters. They are simply commands that tell the printer to change to the superscript print mode. When using Apple Writer, these characters should be placed immediately before the text you wish to be superscripted. Of course, you will eventually wish to turn off the superscript mode. (continued)
DECLARE YOUR DATA INDEPENDENCE.

THE NEW STANDARD OF MODERN OFFICE DATA STORAGE.

Free yourself from the limitations of shared and finite hard disk storage. Your dynamic and expanding business data needs demand a more versatile way to deal with critical information.

The Bernoulli Box, with its totally inter-changeable 5- and 10-megabyte cartridges, lets you manage data the way you manage your business—directly, efficiently, by job function and application. You create, update, store, and back up software and data bases on individual cartridges. You expand your capacity infinitely, by adding more cartridges, not more disk drives. You enjoy the convenience of taking or mailing cartridges anywhere—and the security of putting them under lock and key.

The Bernoulli Box works with the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the Macintosh. For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.

BERNOULLI BOX

See us at NCC Booth #1732.
Forecasting and Statistical Analysis for Professionals

StatPac™ the proven statistical analysis package
StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than five years, StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. StatPac is the answer for researchers, statisticians, scientists, and educators. Handles 5,000 cases and 253 variables on a standard IBM PC.

Forecast Plus™ a forecasting tool for the non-statistician
A combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques, make Forecast Plus the most powerful time-series package available. It works fast, accurately and automatically. If you can read a picture, you can use Forecast Plus!

Call Now for Free Comprehensive Brochures
WALONICK ASSOCIATES
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

INSTANT FINANCIAL PICTURE!
Corporate Financial Simulation Model on your IBM PC, XT or AT with Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, SuperCalc, VisiCalc or PeachCalc. Also available on most CP/M & all Apple systems. A $6,000 value for $295.

Bottomline V
A Financial Decision Support System - budgeting, planning, analysis, and five-year forecasting.
FREE! SuperCalc Electronic Spreadsheet with Bottomline V purchase. (Offer expires 8/31/85).

Please send more information
My check for $10 is enclosed. Please send me a (circle one) black and white/color Demo for my IBM PC.
Please send me Bottomline V for ________ Spreadsheet on the ________ computer. My check for $295 plus $5 for shipping and handling is enclosed.

Name __________________________ Title __________________________
Company _________________________ Phone _________________________
Street _____________________________ City ____________________________ State __________ Zip ___________

Mail to: ILAR Systems, Inc. • 1300 Dove St., Suite 105 • Newport Beach, CA 92660

OSMOSIS ON THE OSBORNE 1
Dear Steve,
I have installed an Osmosis double-density modification in my Osborne 1. Even after making the circuit-board changes they recommend, I still do not get reliable double-density operation. Can you supply a reference that goes into detail about the difference between single and double density?

ROBERT E. FALKOSKI
Richland, WA

A principal difficulty encountered with storing data on floppy disks is the phenomenon of bit shifting, which refers to the physical movement of the location of a recorded bit due to the influence of neighboring bits. If left uncorrected, this shifting could cause unreliable retrieval of recorded information. While these bit-shifting influences exist on single-density disks, the effects are small enough to ignore.

On double-density disks, the effects are magnified, and the techniques to record and decipher information must become more sophisticated. One technique uses write precompensation logic to adjust the spacing of the bits as they are written to disk, so that they will be evenly spaced during subsequent read operations. Such logic is usually handled by the disk-controller circuitry.

An excellent, and very readable, discussion of these techniques, as well as a source of some practical circuit examples, (continued)
The Most Powerful C

for the IBM AT • MACINTOSH • MS DOS • CP/M-80 • ROM APPLICATIONS
IBM PC/XT • APPLE II • CP/M-86 • TRS80 • CROSS DEVELOPMENT

Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Aztec C compilers generate fast, compact code. Aztec C is a sophisticated development system with assemblers, debuggers, linkers, editors, utilities and extensive run-time libraries. Aztec C is documented in detail. Aztec C is the most accurate and portable implementation of C for microcomputers. Aztec C supports specialized professional needs such as cross development and ROM code development. MANX provides qualified technical support.

Aztec C86/PRO

— for the IBM AT and PC/XT

Aztec C86/PRO provides the power, portability, and professional features you need to develop sophisticated software for PC DOS, MS DOS and CP/M-86 based microsystems. The system also supports the generation of ROM based software for 8088/8086, 80186, and 80286 processors. Options exist to cross develop ROM code for 65xx, 8080, 8085, and 80386 processors. Cross development systems are also available that target most micro computers. Call for information on Aztec C86/PRO support for XENIX and TOPVIEW.

POWERFUL — Aztec C86/PRO 3.2 outperforms Lattice 2.1 on the DHRYSTONE benchmark 2 to 1 for speed (17.8 secs vs 37.1) while using 65% less memory (5.8k vs 14k). The Aztec C86/PRO system also compiles in 10% to 60% less time and supports fast, high volume I/O.

PORTABLE — MANX Software Systems provides real portability with a family of compatible Aztec C software development systems for PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, CP/M-80, Apple //e, and Apple IIe (NIBBLE - 4 apple rating). TRS80 (80-MICRO - 5 star rating), and Commodore C64 (the C64 system is only available as a TRSDOS (BO-MICRO 5 star rating), and COMMODORE C64, and ROM based 65xx, and 8080/8085/80286.

Detailed Documentation

• Aztec C86/PRO AT - $500 (configured for IBM AT - options for 8088/8086)
• Aztec C86/PRO PCXT - $500 (configured for IBM PC XT - options for 8088/8086)
• Aztec C66/65 BAS (CP/M-86) - $199
• Aztec C66/65 BAS (DOS + CP/M-86) - $299
• UPGRADE to Aztec C86/PRO - $310
• C-TREE Database with source - $399
• C-TREE Database (object) - $149

CROSS COMPILERS

Cross Compilers for ROM, MS DOS, PC DOS, or CP/M-86 applications.

VAX - $500
PDP-11 - $500

Cross Compilers with DOS or CP/M-86 hosts are $750 for the first target and $550 for each additional target. Targets: 65xx; CP/M-80; C64; 8080/8085/Z80; Macintosh; TRS80; 8080/8085/80286; APPLE II.

Aztec C86K

— for the Macintosh

For power, portability, and professional features Aztec C86K is the finest software development system available for the Macintosh. The Aztec C86K system includes a 68000 macro assembler, a linkage editor, a source librarian, a macro editor, a SHELL development environment, a library of UNIX I/O and utility routines, full access and support of the Macintosh TOOLBOX routines, debugging aids, utilities, plus, diff, grep, TTY simulator with upload/download (source supplied), a RAM disk (for 512K Mac), a resource maker, and a no royalty license agreement. Programming examples are included. (Over 650 pages of documentation).

Aztec C86K requires a 128K Macintosh, and two disk drives (frugal developers can make do with one drive). Aztec C86K supports the 512K Macintosh and hard disks.

Aztec C86K - $500
Aztec C86K - $199
Aztec C86K - $310

To order or for information call: 800-221-0440

Inquiries welcome. For Technical Support (Bug Busters) call: 201-530-6557

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701

TRS-80 Radio Shack TRS DOS is a trademark of TANDY. APPLE DOS MACINTOSH is a trademark of APPLE.

For Technical Support (Bug Busters) call: 201-530-6557

JULY 1985 • BYTE 53
A "Wireless file transfer" package for the IBM PC® to Apple II and back. **APPLE TURNOVER™** is a firmware board which fits into any slot in the IBM PC and some compatibles. NO modems, NO serial links, NO hassles, NO problems. **APPLE TURNOVER™** will format Apple CP/M® and Apple DOS 3.3 disks. Leave your IBM and Apple computers where they are. Simply bring your Apple disk to work and transfer your file to a PC-DOS disk. Allows for modifications to text and data files. It's a simple, inexpensive, high performance alternative to complicated serial links and modems.

"NEW!" **APPLE TURNOVER™** version 2.0 will read, write and format PRO-DOS and Apple P-System Too.

See your dealer or call for information:
(213) 938-0857

Innovation in microcomputer products 6022 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035

---

**VIA WEST DATA SWITCHES**

**MAKE ANY PC SYSTEM MORE PRODUCTIVE.**

With a touch of a button, these data transparent switches let you switch from dot matrix to letter-quality printing. Or two computers can share modems, printers, plotters, networks, terminals, etc. Serial or parallel models available. Saves time and frustration of plugging and unplugging cables. No power required. Just plug into your system. You'll wonder how you ever got along without them. And the price is right. Write or call for factory-direct shipment.

We also stock a complete line of cables and connector adapters.

**DSS $4200** RS232 Applications  
**XSS $5500** RS232 Applications

**DSP $4900** Centronics Compatible  
**XSP $6900** Parallel Applications

*Shipped freight-collect. Add $15.00 per product for postpaid delivery. Checks, Visa and MasterCard accepted. Quantity discounts available. AZ residents add 7%. Dealer inquiries invited.

**VIA WEST, Inc.**

"The Interface Company"

534 North Stone Ave., Tucson, Arizona 85705

To order by phone, call (602) 623-5717

---

**ASK BYTE**

can be found in Microcomputer Interfacing by Harold S. Stone (Addison-Wesley, 1982). Another reference that discusses aspects of the disk-recording process and that may help you is "IBM Compatible Disk Drives" by Jefferson H. Harman, which appeared on page 100 of the October 1979 BYTE.

Manufacturers' service manuals for disk drives often discuss the theory of operation and outline the necessary timing considerations for the drive and computer. These manuals can usually be obtained from the drive manufacturer's field offices.—Steve

**VIC-20—CONTROLLED ROBOT**

Dear Steve,

I tried to interface a simple robot I made to my VIC-20 via the communications port. The robot is run by small DC motors. Where can I find information about the software needed to control pulses from the port (what to poke and where) and the hardware needed to convert these pulses to a current and voltage to drive the motors? Thanks for any help that you can provide.

MICHAEL LEVIN  
Swampscott, MA

An excellent series of articles by Joel Swank on interfacing to the VIC-20 ("The Enhanced VIC-20") appeared in the February through May 1983 issues of BYTE. This series should give you the necessary information about the VIC-20 and how to interface to it. You should also read my article on page 105 of the December 1984 BYTE, "Build the Power I/O System," for information on how to connect real-world peripherals to a system. This article will give you a good understanding of optoisolators, which should be used in computer real-world applications.—Steve

---

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE  
de Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Werner and researchers Bill Curlew, Larry Broggi, Dick Sawyer, Robert Stek, and Jeannette Dojan.
Building your own AT is as easy as it looks.

Now, it's easy to have the IBM AT that you want by building your own from ADTEK's SERIES 286AT™ compatible, board-level kit. Choose from a complete kit (chassis, motherboard, cables, disk controller, keyboard and enhancement boards) and add your own monitor and disk drives. Or buy just the parts you need for your project. Either way, all series 286AT products are hardware and software AT compatible.

But you won't be on your own. The ADTEK SERIES 286AT comes with illustrated, step by step instructions that even a beginner can follow. (Some basic knowledge of electronics will be helpful.) With just a few simple household tools you can put your new computer together in a Saturday afternoon. And you'll feel confident about your SERIES 286AT because every ADTEK product is protected by a full, one year factory warranty.

And amazingly frugal.

If you're ready for all power and speed, but don't want to pay IBM's premium price, rest easy. A complete ADTEK SERIES 286AT kit is priced significantly less than a comparably assembled IBM AT. That's engineering excellence at a real bargain! Call or write today for a detailed brochure and price list on the SERIES 286AT and other fine ADTEK products.
Quadram introduces the smart way to enhance your IBM PC-AT. Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT. Smart because Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT make the most of your AT system today and expand to meet your system's growing needs in the future.

Quadmeg-AT comes socketed for memory expansion from 128K to 2 Megabytes. Harness this power to create megabyte-sized RAM drives, access QUADMEG-AT™

Advance to 4 Megabytes
When you need more than 2Mbytes, Quadmeg-AT adapts with two Quadmeg-AT Expansion Cards. Each packs 512K or 1Mbyte extra RAM.

Both cards filled give Quadmeg-AT a powerful 4Mbyte capacity. Quadmeg-AT delivers the power you need to take full advantage of the AT's capabilities.

greater amounts of information, and process data faster and more efficiently than ever before. Plus, with "split memory mapping," Quadmeg-AT lets you expand the AT's base system memory to 640K without buying a space-wasting 128K card.

Add a Second Quadport
Two Quadport-ATs give your AT system a total of 2 parallel ports and 10 serial ports. Add peripheral devices or workstations for the ultimate in PC-AT performance.

Maximum Performance in Minimum Space
Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT fit snugly side by side to deliver a powerful 4Mb RAM and multiple I/O expansion in just two AT expansion slots.

Look for this seal. It's the mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.
EXPANDABILITY TO THE SMART WAY

QUADPORT-AT™
Quadport-AT combines a parallel printer port and a serial port to give your AT the features found on IBM's Serial/Parallel Adapter. But at a lower cost and with built-in expandability. Connect printers, plotters, modems, and other devices for increased productivity.

Advanced Port Expansion
As your AT becomes the center of a high-performance LAN or growing multi-user, multi-tasking system, snap on the optional Quadport-AT Expansion Kit and add 4 more serial ports to your system. The Quadport-AT Expansion Kit comes with software to access these ports, making it easy to add shared peripherals or workstations.

Enhance the smart way with Quadram.
For basic AT expansion, Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT work together to provide 128K memory expansion, a serial port, and a parallel port. Then, as your system grows, Quadmeg-AT and Quadport-AT give you up to 4MB RAM, 1 parallel port, and up to 5 serial ports in just two PC AT expansion slots. Only Quadram combines so much power and expandability. That's PC AT enhancement the smart way.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Expansion Cards: Two cards available. Each comes with 512K or 1Mbyte RAM installed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total RAM Capacity: 4Mbytes.</td>
<td>Quadport-AT Expansion Kit: (optional) 4 RS-232C serial ports. Software to access ports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadport-AT: Port expansion with 1 Centronics parallel port and 1 RS-232C serial port.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a free demonstration visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or, for information, write us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

Inquiry 293
THE SILENT SPEAK

DRBBS FREE FOR ALL
The DRBBS Technical Bulletin Board System at (402) 896-3537 is free to all personal computer users 24 hours a day at 300 or 1200 bps. General messages, electronic mail, on-line information, public-domain file transfers, and special-interest sections are featured. Contact the BBS or contact I. Winslade, DRBBS Technical Bulletin Board System, 14725 Emiline St., Omaha, NE 68138. (402) 895-1379.

SEPARATE BUT EQUAL
The Federation of Computer Users in Medicine (FOCUS-MD) and the Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry (FOCUS-DDS) are two separate organizations staffed by qualified volunteers and run by the same nonprofit institution. Each group welcomes prospective health professionals who use computers. The annual membership fee of $100 for each group includes a newsletter. Each group maintains a consultant registry for which applicants must pay an additional fee to cover the cost of testing. Separate seminars are scheduled the first Sunday of each month across the country: nonmembers pay $10 to attend. For locations and membership services, contact Specific Technology Center, POB 15579, San Francisco, CA 94115. (415) 626-4600.

ACTRIX IN ACTION
Actrix Users Southeast supports users of the Actrix computer and its built-in software. A newsletter is available, as are purchase discounts and updates. Contact Dr. Shoshan, 1570 North 2nd St., Santa Fe, NM 87501. (505) 985-0306.

FRIENDS IN THE SOUTH
People on the Southeast AMIS bulletin-board service are on line 24 hours a day to answer questions about Atari, Macintosh, and Radio Shack computers. The BBS at (704) 541-3306 carries Newssoft news net, and plans include a national user-group listing. Contact Southeast AMIS, POB 1041, Matthews, NC 28106.

TWO SYSTEMS GROUP
The benefits of joining the Micropolis/Vector Graphic Users Group (MUG) include a monthly newsletter, library disks of public-domain CP/M and MS-DOS software, and directions for obtaining parts, service, and commercial software for Micropolis drives and Vector Graphic systems. The annual membership is $18. Contact Buzz or Lynn Rudow, Micropolis/Vector Graphic Users Group, 604 Springwood Circle, Huntsville, AL 35803. (205) 881-1697.

SIG FOR CP/M
The Wayne County CP/M Support Group (WCCPMSG) of Williamson, New York, sponsors training programs in CP/M applications software. Members' interests include BASIC programming, databases, and word processing at all levels. Computer-literacy lectures are open to the community. Club members meet at 7 p.m. on the second Wednesday of each month at the Williamson Public Library. Contact the WCCPMSG, POB 34, Williamson, NY 14589.

COMMODORE IN NW PA
The main chapter of the North Coast Commodore Users Group (NCCUG) of Erie, Pennsylvania, meets on the third Tuesday of every month. The Edinboro chapter meets the first Thursday of every month. Both chapters enjoy the privileges of a public-domain library, a monthly newsletter, discounted blank disks, and special-interest groups. An annual membership is $20; a subscription to the newsletter is an additional $6. Contact the NCCUG, POB 6117, Erie, PA 16512. (814) 866-1625 for the Erie chapter or 398-8146 for the Edinboro chapter.

SCAN THE MBC
The Sanyo Canadian Users Group, devoted to the Sanyo MBC 550/555 computer, welcomes American participation. Members maintain a network for resource sharing, a public-domain software exchange library, and a newsletter. SCAN lines. A BBS is planned. Contact Eric Lillius, Sanyo Canadian Users Group, Box 210 Mountain St., Haliburton, Ontario K0M 1S0, Canada. (705) 457-2774.

COMPUTER FILE

AN INDUSTRY FIRST
The International MIDI Association (IMA) is a nonprofit organization dedicated to promoting musical-instrument digital interface (MIDI) and music-computing interfacing. An electronic library, a database, and a newsletter, The IMA Bulletin, containing MIDI-related product and news announcements are included with IMA membership. Contact the International MIDI Association, 4128 Wilkinson Ave., Studio City, CA 91604. (818) 505-8964.

BIRD IN HAND
The Robin Owners' Group is for users of the DEC VT-180. A software library is main-
For only $895, smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork—from start to finish.

Forget the tedium of tapping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project. smARTWORK® is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these advantages:

- Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- Quick correction and revision
- Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
- Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer

- Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- Multicolor or black-and-white display

System Requirements:

- IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 256K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
- Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast, and a sound value. Call us today. And put it to work for yourself next week.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

In Europe contact: RIVA Terminals Limited, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY ENGLAND,
Telephone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502

"smARTWORK" "Wintek" and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.
Why did Basic Time™ and Qubie™ — two of the largest and most respected distributors of Quality IBM PC peripherals — both license the ALR Challenger! as their PC AT multifunction card?

For the same reason that many Computerlands, Online Computer Centers and Entre' Computer stores have become dealers for Advanced Logic Research’s Challenger!

Advanced Logic Research Offers:

• $375 for the standard Challenger! *
• Quality and Reliable Products
• Friendly Responsive Technical Support
• Maximum Price/Performance Ratio
• Product Features:
  4 Mega bytes memory (128K standard)
  4 Serial Ports (1 standard)
  1 Printer Port Standard
  1 Game Port (Optional)
  VSpool Standard

$225.00 less than AST’s similar product

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
15455 Red Hill Ave., Suite B, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-7808

* basic time and Qubie’ are registered trademarks of Basic Time, Inc., AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. VSpool copyright of Ramos Systems.

For the same reason that many Computerlands, Online Computer Centers and Entre' Computer stores have become dealers for Advanced Logic Research’s Challenger!

Advanced Logic Research Offers:

• $375 for the standard Challenger! *
• Quality and Reliable Products
• Friendly Responsive Technical Support
• Maximum Price/Performance Ratio
• Product Features:
  4 Mega bytes memory (128K standard)
  4 Serial Ports (1 standard)
  1 Printer Port Standard
  1 Game Port (Optional)
  VSpool Standard

$225.00 less than AST’s similar product

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
15455 Red Hill Ave., Suite B, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-7808

* basic time and Qubie’ are registered trademarks of Basic Time, Inc., AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. VSpool copyright of Ramos Systems.
IBM PC/XT Compatibility
AT Performance
OEM Price

High Speed
4.7 or 8 MHz
8088-2 Processor
With 8087-2 Option

Highly Compatible
IBM PC/XT Form, Fit & Function

Highly Integrated
Built-In Disk Controllers
• Up To 4 Floppies
• SASI Hard Disk Interface
1 Megabyte On-Board Memory
Parallel Port
2 Serial Ports
Time of Day Clock
54K User Definable ROM

NEW! More Memory
Same Price!
We have now made 256K memory size standard, raising the memory to anony level from 256K. This makes room for your expansion up to One Megabyte.
To make that memory work even better, we're including RAM Disk software to expand memory addressing up to 8192.

SEIZE CONTROL OF YOUR HARDWARE DESTINY
The switchable 4.7 or 8
MHZ speed of the ACS-1000
SuperComputer coupled with
the optional 8087-2 number
cruncher provides AT-like per-
formance without sacrific-

ing PC/XT compatibility... or
price!
If your company is using
board level microcomputers as a
part of your own product, you
can increase profits and improve

reliability by using the
ACS-1000 single board
SuperComputer.
The ACS-1000 is compat-
ible with both software and
hardware designed for the IBM
PC/XT. If even has the same
mounting holes and the same
power supply connections. The
difference is that the ACS-1000
offers a much higher level of
integration and — costs less than
$500 in OEM quantities.

Disk controllers, I/O ports
and extensive memory are al-
ready built-in, simplifying pro-
duction and freeing the 6
expansion slots to take on the
specialized work of your process
control, CAD/CAM, or office
automation applications.
There's even a special port for a
low cost piggyback modem.
A 256K evaluation board
is available to qualified OEM's
for $595. Power supplies, pack-
aging, keyboards and other sys-
tem support available on
request. To order, call or write:

ACS International, Inc.
2105 Luna Road, Suite 330
Carrollton, Texas 75006
214-247-5151

In Canada:
Soltech Industries
9274 194th St.
Surrey, B.C. V3T4W2
604-888-2606

ADVANCED COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
In the 92 seconds it find any file you need

Ampex 20 MB hard disk with 25 MB tape backup.

"PC Megastore is a trademark of Ampex Corporation. "IBM-PC is trademark of International Business Machines. "Apple II and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer.
In the 1 hour, 4 minutes other streamers take, you could call your broker. Linger over coffee. Wade through the Wall Street Journal. And read this PC Megastore™ ad too. So take the time. You’ll more than make it up with a PC Megastore hard disk and tape hooked to your IBM-PC* or compatible, Apple II or IIe† because all the files you need—both current and archive—will always be right where you need them. Just a keystroke away. The secret? Only Ampex backs up a 20 MB hard disk with another 25 megabytes* of addressable storage—a unique, bootable streamer with cache memory. That not only means you can address a file in 92 seconds, you can backup files offline just by touching a couple of buttons. Without tying up your computer. Your time. Or a small fortune in floppies. (In fact, our 45 megabytes of available storage cost about half the price per MB of other hard disks.) So consider your time, money and convenience. And our quality. The PC Megastore system is backed by a full year warranty from Ampex, a company known for manufacturing quality computer peripherals for over 20 years. Take a moment. Contact: Ampex Computer Products Division, Marketing Communications, 10435 N.Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. 800 421-6863, 213 640-0150 in CA. We’ll give you a dealer’s name so you can buy a PC Megastore system. Then in no time at all, you’ll make up for the 92 seconds you spent reading this ad.

*PC Megastore is upgradeable and comes in four models: 20 MB with 25 MB tape, 10 or 20 MB disk, or 25 MB tape.
Before you buy a personal computer for your business you should ask yourself two essential questions. One: What do you need today? Two: What will you need tomorrow?

The AT&T PC 6300 is the answer to both. Today, you'll get a high performance computer that's competitively priced. A computer that not only runs the broadest selection of software available, but has the power and speed to make the most of it. A computer with superb graphics in monochrome or color. And a high resolution screen that's easy on the eyes.

For tomorrow, you'll get a computer with the future built in. With its modular architecture and seven expansion slots, it's ready now to work with future technology, and meet your future needs. From additional power to multi-tasking capabilities, even to features yet to come, it can be easily enhanced as time goes by.

That's a commitment from AT&T. And the AT&T PC, the computer with the future built in.

For more information, call your AT&T Account Executive, visit an authorized AT&T dealer, or call 1-800-247-1212.

AT&T
The right choice.
PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND SPECIAL NEEDS
Frank G. Bowe
Sybex
Berkeley, CA: 1984
171 pages, $9.95

DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING:
A PRACTICAL PRIMER
Gregory A. Baxes
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1984
192 pages, $14.95

PASCAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE SCIENCES
Richard E. Crandall
John Wiley & Sons
New York: 1984
256 pages, $16.95

PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND SPECIAL NEEDS
Reviewed by John Wilke

In 1977, a group of activists with a variety of disabilities staged a symbolic sit-in at the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to demonstrate support for a bill frequently called "the civil rights act for the disabled." Since that legislation became law, engineers and city planners must design public buildings that are accessible to all people. The young man who led the HEW demonstration and lobbied successfully for the new law has turned his attention to overcoming another set of barriers: software, computers, and communications equipment that, by design, shut out the disabled.

Frank G. Bowe is quick to point out in Personal Computers and Special Needs that just as new technology is beginning to make it possible for disabled individuals to not only communicate more effectively but also pursue meaningful employment in the information industry, there is a lack of physically compatible and affordable computer interfaces. This paradox is an underlying theme in Bowe's book, a survey of personal computer peripherals and communications prostheses available to people whose hearing or vision is impaired or who are unable to manage normal movement.

Bowe takes what might have been little more than a listing of the latest in speech synthesizers and keyboard emulators and peoples it with firsthand accounts of how the devices are making life more productive for disabled people. Unifying this effort is his concern that with the transition to an increasingly information-based economy—with its obvious promise of fuller participation for the disabled—the danger remains that a new set of barriers will prevent them from participating.

The book, then, addresses both how-to and why. It was written first for the nearly 30 million Americans who might (continued)
benefit from the use of microcomputers for writing, "reading," and "hearing" or handling the everyday tasks that can be daunting for even the most determined disabled person. Bowe offers handicapped people and their families, teachers, and friends a practical guide containing prices, sources, and descriptions of scores of specialized interfaces designed to close the gap between disabled people and their computers. These details weave through the text and are then gathered together in an appendix for quick reference.

The products Bowe surveys range from speech-recognition units and speech synthesizers to optical text readers and software such as Logo (used increasingly by educators for their dyslexic and developmentally disabled students). The Information Through Speech Unit (from Maryland Computer Services Inc., Forest Hill, Maryland), for example, allows the blind aural access to the popular NEXIS and LEXIS databases. Bowe explores the state of the art in optical character recognition: an extraordinary unit that can scan almost any printed text and read it aloud in synthesized voice. The $29,000 machine (from Kurzweil Computer Products, Cambridge, Massachusetts) is clearly beyond the fiscal reach of most people, but Bowe reports that engineering advances will bring prices down dramatically on similar units.

Beyond just describing various adaptive products, Bowe visits with people using these interfaces every day, letting them describe in their own words the frustrations and joys the new technologies bring.

THE ROLE OF COMPANIES

Despite such adaptations, much of the promise of the new technology remains to be realized. Bowe points out. This is true in part because companies working on devices to help the disabled must overcome discouraging diseconomies of scale, producing their wares for just a small slice of the market. Indeed, he laments, many of the most significant technological advances come not from research meant to make computers more accessible to handicapped people but from industry efforts to develop talking vending machines, say, or devices allowing a businessperson to dictate letters without a secretary.

Another problem, Bowe writes, is that use of the adaptive systems now available is often hampered by incompatibility with popular applications software. Most of the software designed for disabled people is limited to addressing a specific need, such as keyboard emulation for people with severely limited mobility. But this software frequently does not then work with widely used software such as spreadsheets and word processors, which are often "locked" to prevent modification. For example, the popular Echo II speech synthesizer (from Street Electronics, Carpinteria, California) does not yet work with such protected programs as MicroPro's WordStar. Hardware too, must often be altered to function with special devices for the disabled.

Bowe is optimistic that at least some computer makers will respond to these concerns. Toward this goal of making manufacturers more aware of the difficulties of the disabled, last year the author conceived and carried out a conference on computer accessibility, under the auspices of the White House Office of Private Sector Initiatives. The conference, which Bowe describes briefly, brought together experts on the needs of the disabled with representatives from AT&T Bell Laboratories, International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Tandy, and Honeywell. Approaches to enhancing accessibility involved relatively simple accommodations, including the introduction of standard ports for adaptive interfaces. Some companies expressed concern that the computer market is too fast paced and competitive to meet the needs of such a small market segment. Bowe answers with convincing demographic data suggesting potential market opportunities for firms willing to respond to the special-needs buyer.

Bowe's excitement when he considers what microcomputers might mean for the disabled in the not-too-distant future illuminates his book. Within a decade, Bowe believes, affordable computers will be able to "hear" speech in real time and print out what is being said. "As someone who has not heard a word in three decades," he explains, "this prospect fills me with a wonderful sense of anticipation."

John Wilke covers technology and telecommunications for Business Week (Suite 1200, 1120 Vermont Ave., Washington, DC 20005).

DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING: A PRACTICAL PRIMER

Reviewed by Richard J. Cass

In the preface to Digital Image Processing: A Practical Primer, Gregory A. Baxes states his intention to provide "an elementary overview of digital image processing at a practical level." On a technical level, he succeeds admirably. The book is a sound and detailed introduction to the concepts and practices of processing images using digital computers. An entire section on the hardware considerations related to image processing would be helpful for those who are interested in designing and configuring systems for digital image processing. A practical advantage of this book is a section that contains entries for each of the most commonly used digital image processing operations; a catalog format makes this section most useful as a reference for the beginner and the experienced reader alike.

In part I, the author defines image processing in general and discusses methods of image processing other than digital, such as optical and analog. He also details the historical development of digital image processing, from the early 1960s and the space program's attempts to gather pictures of the moon's surface to the later work done by NASA in the Mariner and Pioneer projects. Baxes (continued)
Other people make modems for telecommunications. But our new Courier 2400™ modem is made for business. This modem modem transmits, over the phone, 240 characters a second, enabling you to upload or download data at twice the speed of a 1200 bps modem. You'll cut phone costs, save precious hours and increase productivity.

BEING FASTER IS IMPORTANT, BUT BEING BETTER WAS OUR GOAL.

The Courier 2400 features auto-dial and auto-answer ... and is fully CCITT and Bell compatible. It responds to the full AT command set, allowing you to use any of the popular telecom software packages, including Telpac™ by USRobotics, Crosstalk™, PC Talk™, Smartcom™ and many others. And the entire AT command set and S-register functions are displayed on “help screens” and again summarized for you on the underside of the unit.

Courier 2400 is accommodating in other ways too. It lets you know the length of each call, tells you (on screen) the status of a call in progress, and even features an adjustable speaker to provide audio phone line monitoring. Courier can test itself in both answer and originate modes, and automatically adjusts from 2400 bps to 1200 or 300 bps. And a powerful automatic equalizer assures nearly perfect performance on every call.

At $699, you'll not find more modem for the money. If you prefer an internal slot modem for IBM-PC and compatible computers, our new Microlink 2400™ will deliver the same superior performance at the same affordable price. And to get the most out of either Courier or Microlink, ask for new, improved Telpac telecommunications software with easy to use windows.

We set out to build the best modem on the market. Now, it's ready. Once you try Courier or Microlink, we think you'll agree—we're not exaggerating one bit.
moves on to an overview of some of the more recent business applications that have been made possible by image processing, including factory automation and computer graphics.

**THE IMAGE**

Part II covers the characteristics of the digital image—how it is formed, how brightness and resolution affect the image, and where in an image against the brightness levels. Manipulating an image's histogram can affect the image, as the author demonstrates.

Baxes discusses the concept of "point processing," where each element of an image can be modified by a mathematical or logical process to create a new image. He also discusses operations such as contrast enhancement, corrections for photometric and geometric distortions, and applications for these techniques in graphic arts, as well as the fundamentals of processing picture elements in group relationships.

The chapter on image data handling describes, in great technical detail, the major functions that a hardware system must accomplish. Baxes provides examples of hardware specifications from several manufacturers to illustrate the types of hardware used to perform these functions. Digitization, storage, display of images, and the internal interface between where the memory is stored and the hardware image processor, as well as the system's interface to the host computer, are covered. The author goes into the mechanics of the hardware device that actually processes the digital image data, with block diagrams and product-specification sheets. He discusses the characteristics of single- and dual-pixel point processors, group processors, and frame processors.

**IMAGE PROCESSES**

The catalog of 19 digital image-processing operations concisely explained in part IV is extremely useful. It provides a detailed explanation, with images from before and after processing, of the most commonly used image-processing operations. The section includes more specific examples of histogram manipulation, as well as discussions of contrast enhancement, filtering, and edge enhancement. Each entry in this section contains a description of the purpose that accompanies each piece reinforces the reader's understanding of the associated operation.

**COMMENTS**

With a few exceptions, the book is well structured. The author introduces terms and concepts only as necessary.
NEVADA COBOL™

Rev. 3.0. Based on ANSI-74 standards with powerful level 2 features, including compound conditionals & full CALL. A classroom favorite. Requires 32K RAM. Package includes diskette, 165-page manual, many examples & complete COBOL source code programs. $29.95.

COBOL Application Package, Book 1: $9.95.

NEVADA PASCAL™

Based on ANSI-66 standards (FORTRAN IV) with some 1977 level features. Advanced features include: IF...THEN...ELSE statement; COPY (Include); CHAINing with COMMON; TRACE debugging. Requires 49K RAM. Package includes diskette, 214-page manual, 5 sample programs & an 8080 assembler. $29.95.

NEVADA EDIT™

A full-screen, video-display text editor designed specifically for computer program text preparation. Completely user-changeable, it can be configured to almost any terminal & computer program text preparation. Completely user-changeable, it can be configured to almost any terminal & takes only 12K disk space. Requires 32K RAM. Package includes diskette & 59-page manual. $29.95.

NEVADA FORTRAN™

NOW $19.95!

Package includes diskette & 134-page manual. Requires at least 50K storage. $29.95.

NEVADA BASIC™

$29.95

Diskette & 123-page manual with 10 sample programs. Requires 64K RAM. $29.95.

NEVADA PILOT™

Now $19.95!


UTAH BASIC™

NOW $19.95!

Package includes diskette & 220-page manual. $29.95.

UTAH PASCAL™

Has many advanced features including: 14 digit precision, BCD math (no round-off errors), floating point +63 – 64, TRACE debugging. Arrays up to 8 dimensions, 64 strings. External procedures & Dynamic Module loading. Requires 128K RAM. Package includes diskette & 134-page manual. $29.95.

UTAH PILOT™

Written by Prof. J. Starkweather, the language's creator, Utah PILOT exceeds all PILOT-73 standards. And it has an integrated full-screen text editor for easy program development. Ideal for classroom instruction, business training & home study. Requires 128K RAM. Package includes diskette, 125-page manual & 10 sample programs. $29.95.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the Nevada or Utah package within 15 days—good condition. Nevada COBOL application Book 1, BIGPRINT: $9.95. Nevada COBOL application Book 2, BIGPRINT: $19.95.

NEVADA Software requires 32K RAM (unless otherwise indicated above). All UTAH Software requires 128K RAM (i.e., 90K user RAM) & an IBM-PC, XT, AT, PCjr, or compatible (16-bit) micro with MS-DOS or PC-DOS Operating System. Rev. 2.0 or higher.

NEVADA Software requires 32K RAM (unless otherwise indicated above), a CP/M Operating System & an 8080, 8085, or Z-80 (8-bit) processor.

NEVADA Please send us these NEVADA Software packages:

☐ COBOL ☐ FORTRAN ☐ EDIT ☐ PASCAL ☐ BASIC ☐ PILOT ☐ BIGPRINT

(Extra manuals-$14.95 each; diskettes alone-$19.95 each. Specify number & formats of manuals and diskettes required.)

Please specify the diskette format you want:
☐ 8" SSD (Standard CP/M IBM 3740)
☐ 5¼" Diskette for: Access/Actrix; Apple CPM; DEC VT 80; or Rainbow; Epson QX-10; Heath Hard Sector (2-69); or Soft Sector (2-90, 2-100). ☐ IBM-PC (requires 2-80, Baby Blue I Card); Keypro DD (NCR); Micropolis Mod II; NEC PC 8001; North Star DD; Osborne SD; Sanyo 1000, 1050; Superbrain DD 3.5; Televideo; CXerox 820 SD.)

UTAH Please send us these UTAH Software packages (IBM-PC diskette):

☐ PASCAL ☐ BASIC ☐ PILOT ☐ EDIT ☐ BIGPRINT

(Extra manuals-$14.95 each; diskettes alone-$19.95 each. Specify number & formats of manuals and diskettes required.)

Send your order to:

ELLIS COMPUTING, INC.
3917 Noriega Street, San Francisco, CA 94122
Phone (415) 753-0186

SINCE 1977

NEVADA SOFTWARE FOR CP/M-80™

POWERFUL

NEVADA PASCAL™ SOFTWARE FOR PC-DOS/MS-DOS™

POWERFUL
As a programmer, you're already respected.

With better-looking screens, you could be loved.

You write wonderful programs. Their logic is elegant. Their organization is solid. They work like a charm.

But how do they look?

Maybe appearance shouldn't count, but it does. Because not only is a well-designed screen impressive to look at—it also makes the program easier to work with. And that makes you look good, too.

It takes you days, perhaps weeks of effort to make a program right. Isn't it worth a few minutes to make it beautiful?

A few minutes. That's all it takes for you and Screen Sculptor to create a glorious-looking screen. And once it's done, Screen Sculptor automatically writes the program—in IBM Basic, IBM Pascal, or Turbo Pascal—to display the screen and allow the user to enter data.

There's no limit to what you can do with Screen Sculptor. Design a screen you like and rearrange it whenever you like. Select colors from a mouth-watering menu. Choose special characters, draw lines and boxes, paint in areas, repeat a character in any direction!

Specify input fields, variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges and more. Then Screen Sculptor generates actual program source code based on your screen design.

You'll need an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80-column display.

Screen Sculptor does more than design screens. For $125, it will enhance your creative reputation and thoroughly impress your users.

Because people don't expect a beautiful screen. But they sure do appreciate it when they see it.

Try it FREE for 30 days!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!

Credit card orders only call 24 hours a day, 1-800-824-7888, operator 268. For all other orders and inquiries call or write: The Software Bottling Company of New York, 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. (718) 458-3700. If we're shipping to a NYS address, please add 8.75% sales tax.
and each discussion of technical material builds logically upon the information and terms already explained. Definitions and explanations of the intricacies of image processing are lucid enough to instruct the beginner without insulting a more knowledgeable reader. The book is, as promised, a practical introduction to digital image processing.

I have only one serious misgiving about the book: All the technical information is presented in clear, coherent prose, but the rest of the writing could have used better editing.

Richard J. Cass (29 High St., Peterborough, NH 03458) is a technical writer for Apollo Computer in Chelmsford, Massachusetts.

PASCAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE SCIENCES
Reviewed by Steven H. Rogers

In Pascal Applications for the Sciences, Richard E. Crandall tackles the problem of teaching scientific programming in a minimal amount of time. The book is intended to be used largely in a self-paced manner: to get the most out of it you should have ready access to a computer running Pascal. It is organized with short blocks of text followed by exercises illustrating the important points just covered. I found this technique effective in keeping my interest.

The first five chapters provide the basic tools for writing scientific programs in Pascal. Crandall then presents more advanced examples of scientific applications. The balance of the book consists of five appendices containing libraries of functions and procedures for scientific programming.

Scientific Programming
Crandall begins with an intentionally brief review of the fundamentals of Pascal programming. Those readers with a background in Pascal can skip the review without missing anything; readers new to the language will need a standard Pascal text as a supplement. Exercises relate to scientific applications.

Next, the reader is introduced to mathematical programming. The author demonstrates numerical methods for approximating the derivatives and integrals of a function, proceeds to coverage of differential equations, and then moves on to the use of matrices to solve systems of simultaneous linear equations. One example and several exercises that I found quite enjoyable involved modeling a satellite orbiting the earth.

Crandall's coverage of probability presents a concise explanation of the problems involved with modeling probabilistic phenomena on computers, which are by nature deterministic. This means a given input will always yield the same output, though some people maintain that their computers don't fit this description. Examples range from population biology to card games. An introduction to the statistical analysis of data concludes this chapter.
WE'RE BUILDING A NETWORK FOR SALES,

NO ONE BACKS IT UP LIKE WE DO.
From first-time user to seasoned pro. From national telemarketing to local retail stores. Whoever you are, and whatever your microcomputer needs, for sales, service and support, you can count on Micro Mart.

CUSTOMIZED SYSTEMS, CUSTOMIZED SUPPORT.
Micro Mart customizes personal and business computers because we have the expertise to do it right. Our specialties include advanced memory systems like hard disk drives and multifunction boards. And much more.

You can depend on Micro Mart for customized service and support. Our service center is the largest in the Southeast, and it backs up every telemarketing sale we make, nationwide. Our retail sales are supported by the best in-store Techs in the business. So our service is on-line, on site or on-the-spot. And we do it on time. Try us and see.

MICRO MART NATIONAL.
ALWAYS UP-TO-DATE.
Micro Mart is the place to find the latest products. Our state-of-the-art mainframe-to-inventory connection puts every buyer on-line with our ten million dollar inventory instantly.

Our telemarketing salespeople are highly trained consultants, constantly up-to-date, so you don’t have to be. And we offer equally innovative financing, like the Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card. Call us today for systems, sales and support, and discover why Micro Mart is way out in front.

MICRO MART HAS OVER 20 STORE LOCATIONS. CALL FOR THE ONE NEAREST YOU.
NATIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

Computers

LEADING EDGE Complete systems. FROM $1495
AT&T Color and Mono systems. In stock!
Call For Low, Low Price!

COMPUTER SPECIALS OF THE MONTH! CALL FOR DETAILS!

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3780, S251 Mod 12 & Mod 11, 3274, 3278.
$699

PC TURBO 86B by ORCHID, 80168 coprocessor board.
$599

FORTEGRAPH for IRMA upgrades IRMA to 3279

Printers & Plotters

We have thousands in stock.

Printers Special of the Month! CALL FOR DETAILS!

Houston Instruments Printers & Digitizers

Dot Matrix

EPSON FX 80 Plus/100 Plus.
EPSON LX 800/100.
EPSON LQ 1500.
EPSON JX 30. color printer.
COMEX 420, 400 cps. Epson compatible. $1795
OKIDATA 192 & 193, 6/8 Meavig. Pacemark 2410. CALL
OKIDATA Color Printers. Complete line.
TOSHIBA P-351 & 1340. New Low Price!
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 855, 865 & 8850. FROM $129

Letter Quality

NEC Spinwriter 2050, 9500, 8500. New Low Price!
JXK16/10/8300. $419/$749
COMWRI CHIEF, CR III & IV
DIABLO New LQ Printers. CALL
We carry a full range of form handling options.

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDEM TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K.
1/2 HEIGHT DRIVE DISKS. From SHUGART.
MITSUBISHI, TEAC, PC, XT & AT comp. FROM $119
ISPECIAL! Two 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES, "Y" cables & brackets $299

Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it, ask us!

PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-10, 20, 30, 50, int. & ext. For your PC, XT, AT, AT & T, //C or other.
FROM $995

PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES, New 1/2 Height tape and Winchester back-up system.
SYSGEN 10 & 20 Meg w/8688 tape drive.

NEW MODELS - CALL!

SYSGEN Image & Quickelite, streamer tape backup for your IBM XT & AT.
New Low Price!
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems.

DREVING New line of hard discs, 21 & 32Mb.
whape $2495

Chips

We guarantee the lowest price for chips! Call us!
INTEL 8087, 80287 High speed coproc.
FROM $129

64K RAMCHIPS. CALL For Market Price
256K RAMCHIPS. CALL For Market Price
128K Piggy-Back Chips for your AT.
Call For Market Price

Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction boards compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.

THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH! CALL FOR DETAILS!

SIX PACK 64-384K, multifunc. $999
MPH II RAMboards, for PC & PC compatibles. CALL
I/O MINNIE, I/O shortboard for Portable & AT.
ADVANTAGE 128K-33M, expansion for AT. CALL
QUADRAM QUADBOARD, 84-384K multifunc. $259
TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-64K multifunc. $195
TALLTREE I-80II, III, IV New Low Price!
STB RIO GRANDE & GRANDEBYTE, expansion for AT, 128K.
FROM $249

Graphic Cards

PREVIEW Monochrome graphics. Hercules look-alike for less. CALL
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards, $299
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes color & mono supports Lotus, $499
QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II, colorcards. $249
PARADISE SYSTEM Multi-display or Modular Graphics Cards, color & mono, par. port.
SIGMA Color 400, HiRes color board, New Low Price!
FROM $249

Software

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH! CALL FOR DETAILS!

Accounting

SORCIM/IUIS Complete line including windows. FROM $299/EA.

Application Packages

ASHTON-TATE Framework.
MICROSOFT MultiPlan, with/without Microsoft Write
SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0. New Low Price!

Enhancements & Utilities

FOX & GELLER Complete line of enhancements for dBase II, III & Rbase 4.000.
NORTON Utilities 3.0. $89
ROSESOFT Prokey 9.0. $89
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC $35
ATT Training. $25
STYLIST StyleFX. From $249
SIAMOIDE rotatesOrtho Board. $45
BOLAND SideKick and SupercKey.
LIVING VIDEOS TEXT THINK Tank. $125

Compilers & Language Tools

LATTICE C-Compilers. $299
MICROSOFT Complete line.
BORDLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Turbo and more. FROM $35/EA.

Graphics & CAD

Micro Mart carries all major CAD packages. Call if you don't see it
Zepto PC Paint Brush, mouse driven graphics. $95
SIGNUM Resources ChartMaster/Sign-Master.pks.

MICROPRO ChartStar.
MICROSOFT Chart.

Communications

MICROSTUF CROSSSTALK XVI. Latest version. $99
HAYES SMARTCOM II.

Word Processors

MULTIMATE User's guide and tutorial. From $299
SAMMA word processor. FROM $299
MICROSOFT Word. New Version. FROM $299
LIFETREE Volkswagen Deluxe. $169
SSI WordPerfect. New version. FROM $299
MICROPRO WordStar Professional Series. FROM $399

Office & Project Planning

HARVARD Total Project Manager. $299
SORCIM/IUS Super Project.
MICROSOFT Project.

Data Base Managers

Call for our unadvertised Databases. CALL
MICRONIC 4000 or 6000, Report Writer & Clout options. FROM $299
NEW LOW PRICE!
WANER SOFTWARE The desk organizer. FROM $145
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III. AT compatible. FROM $199
MICROSTUF Infoscope. FROM $399

Modems

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. The best stock in the U.S.

COMMETHUS Modems.
VEN-TEK 1200 BAUD Bell Card w/Crosstalk. FROM $419
POPDOC Popcom, int. & ext. w/voice and data communications.

Miscellaneous

DYSAN DISKETTES PC, XT & AT compatible.
MICROSOFT Complete line. $999
MICROSOFT Mousebus or serial mechanical mouse.

KEYTRONICS 5150 & 5351. Keyboards for PC and JP.
ENGLISH MICROANCE Master Piece. $119
CURTIS Accessories. Pedestals, cables, etc. $129
HAYES Mach II & Mach III Joysticks.
QUADRA.M Micro化石. Printer buffer B-128K.
TRIPPLET Back-up power supply. 200-1000 watts.

PROMETHANUS Accessories. Surge protectors. 4 & 6 plug.

POLAROID Pallete. $1345

Monitors and CRT's

PGS Max12 (E), Amber. Monochrome. Also runs on color card. NEW SPECIAL PRICES
PGS HD-12 & SR-12, Color RGS. FROM $479
QUADRAM Quadchrome. $699
AMDEK Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 720.
AMDEK 300A/900G Composite monitors. $129/$119
AMDEK 30DA, Amber monochrome. ___ IN STOCK!
WYSE 50 Terminal $475
TAXON RGB Color Monitors. Complete line at low, low prices...

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Graphics programming in Pascal is covered in sufficient detail for most scientific and engineering applications. Crandall provides a graphics library of two- and three-dimensional graphics procedures for the Tektronix 4012 graphics terminal and the Hewlett-Packard HP 7470A plotter. These procedures would have to be modified for use with other systems. I found this to be fairly straightforward for Turbo Pascal version 2.0 running on my Hyperion.

### ADVANCED TECHNIQUES

The last four chapters are devoted to more advanced applications in mathematics, chemistry, physics, and biology. Most readers will want to be selective about the exercises they do from these chapters. Many of them are exploratory in nature and take on the character of a major project. Because the methods illustrated in a particular application area can be used in other fields, I advise against completely skipping a chapter that may fall outside your specialty. Advanced examples from mathematics include fast Fourier transforms for signal analysis and a method for doing arithmetic of arbitrary precision.

Chemistry applications include modeling chemical reactions and graphical modeling of molecular structure. Examples from quantum mechanics appear as both chemistry and physics applications. An interesting illustration of computer graphics in physics models the perturbation of Saturn’s rings by the gravitational field of one of its moons. Biological applications vary from ecology to biological signal processing.

In addition to the graphics library, this book furnishes functions and procedures for matrix manipulation, statistics, special functions (Bessel functions and the like), and dynamic models. Many people would find these libraries alone sufficient justification to buy this book.

Developed in parallel with a course for undergraduate science students, Pascal Applications for the Sciences also meets the needs of graduate students, practicing scientists, and technically oriented hobbyists. Richard Crandall does a generally good job of presenting the material clearly and concisely. This book has something of the flavor of a travel guide, especially in the advanced section. It gives you the information that you need to go exploring on your own.

Steven H. Rogers (108 Brook Lane. Midwest City, OK 73130) flies F-15s for the USAF reserves when not occupied as a graduate student in industrial engineering.

### ASSEMBLY COOKBOOK

FOR THE APPLE II/IIe

Reviewed by Roger Cox

Most programmers find a need for doing at least some assembly-language programming. For Apple users this usually means venturing beyond Applesoft’s PEEKs and POKEs to acquire the knowledge needed to...
Mark Williams knows that programmers are like everyone else: you tend to put your pants on one leg at a time. But you still have to get your programs up and running as fast as possible. With all the buttons buttoned and all the zippers zipped.

That's why we developed the C Programming System. So you don't get caught with your pants down.

To err is human—to debug, superhuman.

Normally, nothing is more frustrating for a programmer than the debugging process. You've spent months just getting the code written, but you know it's going to take at least that much more time to get the program running right.

That's where our C Source Debugger (csd) can be a big help. csd lets you debug like a human being—in C, not assembler—looking right at your code through the csd window, an exclusive Mark Williams feature. You can set trace-points to stop program execution at particular program lines, trace and display the value of any C expression or variable, and much more.

With csd you can run the target program a line at a time, continue to the next tracepoint, or even restart the whole program right in the middle of debugging. Meanwhile, you're squashing bugs as you find them. And your program will run without modification.

Get a leg up on the competition.

Every company says its compiler produces the fastest, densest code. But Mark Williams actually proves it. Take a look at the benchmark tests below and see if you don't agree.

Now imagine just how much more competitive this kind of performance could make your products.

The C Programming System supports the complete C language as defined by Kernighan & Ritchie. But it also goes on to include void and enumerated data types, register variables, structure assignments, Berkeley structure rules, and the biggest C library available. With support for a wide variety of third-party C libraries and utilities.

You also get MS-DOS compatibility, large and small memory models, 8087 in-line support, and one-step compiling. A full range of options increases your flexibility, letting you compile without linking, link without compiling, and more.

With all these advantages, it's no wonder Intel, DEC, Wang, and many others have made MWC86 their compiler of choice. (After all, they're only human.)

A human interest story with a happy ending.

All right, you're interested—which proves you're not only human, but smart. So what do you do now?

Easy. Just call 1-800-MWC-1700. You'll talk to another human being who'll answer any questions you have. And if you want to order, we'll send you the complete system, including MWC86 compiler, csd debugger, complete library of functions, and more. All for just $495.

The sooner you call, the sooner you can be winning the race to get your products out the door. Which is, after all, a very human race.

Call 1-800-MWC-1700 To order.

IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-472-6659. VISA/MC ACCEPTED
Three more firsts from the people who invented the wheel.
From day one, Xerox and Diablo have been known as the two best names in daisywheel printers. And now there are three more in the Xerox line to choose from.

The Xerox Advantage D-25 Diablo printer turns out letter quality documents quickly and quietly. And it does all that for the price of a dot matrix printer.

At 80 c.p.s., the D-80IF is the fastest daisywheel printer ever made by Xerox. It has a built-in double bin sheet feeder. As well as the capacity to handle up to 16 computers at once.

And the D-36 spells reliability. It averages 4,000 hours of printing between maintenance calls.

But Xerox didn't stop there. Each of these new machines is compatible with most computers on the market, including the IBM-PC. And they're all easy to use.

They're also a part of Team Xerox, so they can be serviced by the national Xerox service force and authorized service locations across the country.

So if you're looking for the latest in daisywheel printing technology, go with the people who've been in the business the longest. Call 1-800-833-2323, ext. 25, your local Xerox office, an authorized Diablo or Xerox dealer or send your business card to Xerox Corporation, Dept. 25192, PO. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

For more information from Xerox, Circle 382 on the Reader Service card.
Inquiry 158 for End-Users. Inquiry 159 for DEALERS ONLY.

For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles... ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!

KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard, plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while KEYPATCH™ -10 provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. KEYPATCH™ -10 requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment
Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880
*Patents Pending
KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

KEYPATCH™ is written for people who want to learn assembly-language skills and some of the tricks specific to the Apple itself.

As “cookbook” implies, Don Lancaster approaches his subject matter from a practical point of view. The book serves two audiences—Apple programmers looking for education and challenge and people interested in writing profitable commercial software. The “fun and profit” theme begins in the introductory chapter and continues throughout the book.

The two obvious advantages of assembly-language programs are high execution speed and small size. Yet another primary reason for programming in machine language, according to the author, is economics. He makes the rather convincing argument that nearly all commercial programs sold for the Apple today consist at least partially of machine-language code to achieve the high performance standards of the software marketplace. A would-be developer of commercial software, Lancaster contends, must learn assembly-language skills to be competitive.

GETTING STARTED
This book begins with a brief explanation of how assemblers work and contrasts the types of assemblers available: miniassemblers, macroassemblers, disassemblers, cross-assemblers, and assemblers that generate relocatable code. After this introduction, Lancaster emphasizes how to get started: he provides lists of recommended hardware, software tools, reference books, and other programming aids. Since assembly-language programming is so machine-dependent, the author also introduces the newcomer to the broader resources of the Apple community. An appendix in the book lists magazines specializing in Apple machine-language programming, article reprints, users groups, newsletters, and bulletin boards.

Chapter 2 explores the anatomy of an assembler source-code line: line number, label, operation or pseudo opcode, operand, and comment fields. Lancaster uses Apple's EDASM assembler (from Apple's DOS Tool Kit package) in all examples, but most assemblers are similar enough that the owner of any software package should benefit from most of the discussion. While the author assumes that the reader is already familiar with the 6502's instruction set, he provides enough information about the internal architecture of the 6502 for the Apple itself.

The Enhancer offers:
- BIOS Enhancer reduces eye-strain with flicker-free scroll, adjustable rate of display, touch a key to see text that has scrolled away (or other display pages), optionally pause at screen full, choose an attribute (color) for input, switch to non-blending reverse-video block cursor, more
- Keyboard Device expands keyboard buffer (variable up to thousands of keystrokes), open KBD device to read, write, and flush the buffer; supply input to interactive programs from batch files
- Status Line reserves bottom line of screen for status information: displays keyboard buffer and allows simple editing, displays Caps-Lock, Num-Lock, and Hold (Ctrl-NumLock) states, avoids conflicts with full-screen applications, can expand display and use a 26th line*
- Resident Clock time display at the touch of a key or on status line, optionally chimes on the hour and half-hour, reminds you of important events with alarm and message
- Character Menu eases entry of special/graphics characters
- with Color Graphics Adapter

$50

For IBM PC and PC/XT with DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Make check/MO payable to:

GENERAL SOFTWARE
Dept. 47 P.O. Box 3272
Boulder, CO 80307-3272

Charge, add 35% Foreign/under 100
*IBM™ is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
### Altos

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altos AT</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altos AT-20</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Bernoulli Box™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard disk capacity and performance</td>
<td>$1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reusable cartridge</td>
<td>$1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge convenience</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible disk capacity</td>
<td>$1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winchester capacity</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>standard memory card expansion slots</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>standard memory card expansion slots</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25 MB Mac</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

**Closed Week of July 4th**

**Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.**

We participate in arbitration for business and consumers through the Better Business Bureau of Montgomery County.

### Fox Jr.

**8086•Dual 360K Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color Fox</td>
<td>$1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
<td>$1497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Columbia 4220 or 2220

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1698</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Letter Quality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Olympia KO</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki 6120</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki 6300</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Reed 500</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Reed 550</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Reed 770</td>
<td>$724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diadora</td>
<td>$759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC DI 20</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisywriter 2000</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMP-29</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-40</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMP-41</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other models</td>
<td>Coll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TELEMARKER INC ONLY.

If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 companies and universities with good credit add 2% to Mastercard and Visa-add 3% to Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's / Trademarks: Silver Fox, HAGON-DOS, and Zorro AT, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.; Wordstar and Claris, Micropro International; MS-DOS and Multiload, Microsoft Corporation; FILEBASE, EPIC Software, Inc.; SUSE II, Ashton-Tate; IBM-PC, IBM-PC DOS, and IBM-AT, International Business Machines.

### TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VME-101</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME-30</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME-50</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME-100</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

(602) 941-5856

Since 1980

**TELEMARKER INC ONLY.** If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 companies and universities with good credit add 2% to Mastercard and Visa-add 3% to Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's / Trademarks: Silver Fox, HAGON-DOS, and Zorro AT, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.; Wordstar and Claris, Micropro International; MS-DOS and Multiload, Microsoft Corporation; FILEBASE, EPIC Software, Inc.; SUSE II, Ashton-Tate; IBM-PC, IBM-PC DOS, and IBM-AT, International Business Machines.

### TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VME 12</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 30</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 50</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 100</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New Zorro AT systems

Our new Zorro AT systems give you an 80286 CPU operating at a quick 6 MHz, eight expansion slots, a clock/calendar with battery backup, a 1.2 Megabyte 5.25" floppy diskette, and IBM-AT compatibility.

Zorro AT-20 also come with a 380K drive for PCX/XT media compatibility and 312K of RAM. Features that would cost you hundreds of dollars from the competition.

To be quite frank, we believe our Zorro AT's are built better, and we back each system with a limited warranty for full year. Our quality and features invite comparison, our prices speak for themselves.

- **Zorro AT**
- **Zorro AT-20**

### Fox Jr.

**8086•Dual 360K Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

(602) 941-5856

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and consumers through the Better Business Bureau of Montgomery County.

**Since 1980**

**TELEMARKER INC ONLY.** If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 companies and universities with good credit add 2% to Mastercard and Visa-add 3% to Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's / Trademarks: Silver Fox, HAGON-DOS, and Zorro AT, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.; Wordstar and Claris, Micropro International; MS-DOS and Multiload, Microsoft Corporation; FILEBASE, EPIC Software, Inc.; SUSE II, Ashton-Tate; IBM-PC, IBM-PC DOS, and IBM-AT, International Business Machines.

### TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VME 12</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 30</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 50</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 100</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

(602) 941-5856

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and consumers through the Better Business Bureau of Montgomery County.

**Since 1980**

**TELEMARKER INC ONLY.** If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 companies and universities with good credit add 2% to Mastercard and Visa-add 3% to Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's / Trademarks: Silver Fox, HAGON-DOS, and Zorro AT, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.; Wordstar and Claris, Micropro International; MS-DOS and Multiload, Microsoft Corporation; FILEBASE, EPIC Software, Inc.; SUSE II, Ashton-Tate; IBM-PC, IBM-PC DOS, and IBM-AT, International Business Machines.

### TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VME 12</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 30</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 50</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VME 100</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHO MAKES THE HIGHEST QUALITY 3.5" DISK?
ASK SONY. WE INVENTED IT.

Long before there was a market for 3.5" disks, in fact, four years before, there was Sony. And while every single 3.5" disk manufacturer has duplicated the Sony design, there's one thing they haven't been able to duplicate. Sony quality. Such error-suppressing materials as VIVAX™ magnetic particles (the very core of the disk itself) have been developed by Sony. As is the case for our manufacturing process. It includes a burnishing technique that eliminates projections as small as 1/1,000,000 of a millimeter from the disk's surface.

The result? Every time you use a Sony 3.5" disk you're assured you're using the best magnetic medium you can buy. With somebody else's, you can only guess.
questions of programming technique and style. His discussion of speed-optimization techniques covers straight-line code, shared loops, table-lookup methods, and minimal use of subroutines in time-critical sections.

With the Apple (as with any other computer), the ability to create the smallest possible program is often important. Lancaster discusses several techniques for doing this, such as custom interpreters, memory overlays, compressed text and picture files, and options for building relocatable code modules; he illustrates many of these concepts with examples from commercial programs.

Lancaster devotes two chapters to the mechanics of editing assembler source-code files. He deals with the use of the line-oriented editor supplied in the EDASM package and extols the advantages of the screen-oriented Apple Writer word processor for source-code editing. I found this discussion repetitive and wordy. Lancaster belabors the differences between the two approaches; one short chapter would have been sufficient.

The eight assembly-language modules presented in the remainder of the text amply demonstrate efficient programming techniques. The reader is treated to Lancaster's humorous style as his analysis of these routines reveals the secrets of writing quick and compact Apple programs. Each programming example highlights several specific techniques, many of which are further illustrated through examples of similar methods used in actual commercial programs. Lancaster has obviously spent many hours digging into the innards of several popular software packages.

The actual code examples Lancaster presents include subroutines for generating random numbers, sound effects, and music; handling message strings; and selecting program options using a table-driven subroutine. Lancaster includes complete source listings and flowcharts for all the routines. He also includes an additional module, called an "empty shell," that lists about 200 label names equated to base-page locations, entry points to DOS and Applesoft routines, soft switches, and other hardware-specific memory locations.

Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/IIe is written with a free-wheeling, irreverent style. If you approach personal computer programming from an academic perspective and are looking for a computer science textbook, you will be disappointed. Lancaster writes using both slang and humor, and many of the commercial programming examples are from games rather than business applications. If you are new to the Apple culture, the anecdotes and examples make the learning process more interesting and concrete. Besides developing the fundamentals of assembly-language programming, the book provides good insight into many of the practical issues that must be addressed when writing commercial software.

Assembly Cookbook succeeds in addressing the needs of programmers new to assembly language as well as those considering writing commercial software for the Apple. The two groups obviously have different needs, but Lancaster emphasizes techniques of interest to both.
BOOK REVIEWS

Roger Cox (POB 45, Pitkin, CO 81241) is a consulting engineer specializing in computer technology and signal processing.

1985 PROGRAMMER'S MARKET
Reviewed by E. Francis Avila

Writer's Digest Books has for many years produced popular guides for writers and artists in many fields. Like the annual Writer's Market, the 1985 Programmer's Market is a gold mine of information. Freelance programmers and technical writers could benefit from the data and advice on selling software creations in the competitive microcomputer marketplace.


Under one cover you will find a comprehensive listing of more than 700 software publishers from across the country that are looking to buy commercially marketable programs. McGehee includes with each publisher's entry: a name to contact (very important); hardware specifics and operating systems; the publisher's software needs; procedures for submitting your software idea; payment schedules; types of contract work; examples of the company's published programs; need for technical writers; and tips on how to break into the market.

GOOD NEWS AND BAD NEWS
The 1985 Programmer's Market reads like a "Who's Who" in the software industry. It purports to list those microcomputer software publishers (from the famous to the obscure) that claim to be actively seeking freelance software and technical writing expertise. That's the good news.

Here's the bad news. I sent query letters to four well-known software houses and four I'd never heard of. In choosing these companies, I tried to match my expertise with their needs (as described in Programmer's Market). I included stamped self-addressed envelopes. Well, more than six months has passed and I've heard not a word. I'm not encouraged.

Obviously, polling 8 out of 700-plus entries cannot be considered a representative sampling of software publishers. Certainly I recognize the possibility that my qualifications did not interest those that I queried. At minimum, I expected to get back my stamped envelopes.

In the 1985 Programmer's Market, McGehee paints an optimistic, albeit cautious, picture of the current state of freelance programming and technical writing. Given his encouragement, to say that I was disappointed in the response to my query letters is an understatement. Nevertheless, experience in the world of publishing tells me to give it another try. I

E. Francis Avila (POB 4401, Auburn, CA 95604) is a freelance writer/programmer working on a degree in mathematics.

SuperSoft Diagnostics
When Reliability Counts

Protect yourself from time-robbing system failure. Pinpoint costly hardware problems before they cause serious trouble. Diagnostics II from SuperSoft can help you eliminate hardware problems, service calls, and data loss due to system failure.

End Users
Diagnostics II is the finest set of system diagnostics available for microcomputers. It thoroughly checks memory, CPU, terminal, printer, and disk drives - isolating many problems to the chip level. It checks both standard and non-standard components, including non-IBM add-ons. The memory test is particularly powerful; incorporating a quick test, walking bit test, burn-in test, and speed test to make sure every bit of memory is completely reliable.

Manufacturers
Hardware manufacturers, systems houses, and service organizations - we can tailor our diagnostics software to your specific needs. We have developed custom diagnostics for companies such as NCR, XEROX, MORROW DESIGNS, and SONY. From easy to operate user level diagnostics to exhaustive service level tests, we can provide the expertise you need.

So whether you're an end user, service technician, or system manufacturer, get SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for yourself and keep your system in great shape.

Diagnostics II
(for all PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M-86, and CP/M-80 systems): $125
Call for pricing on customized versions.

TO ORDER CALL
800-762-6629
(in Illinois call 217-359-2112)
or SEND YOUR CHECK OR CREDIT CARD INFORMATION TO THE ADDRESS BELOW.
Add $3 shipping U.S., $6 Canada, $20 all other areas. Please specify your computer and operating system. (C.O.D. orders also accepted)

SuperSoft, Inc. P.O. Box 1628, Champaign, IL 61820
Telex: 270365 SUP ACI CHM

Inquiry 346  JULY 1985 • BYTE 83
THE FORTH SOURCE™

MVP-FORTH
Stable - Transportable - Public Domain - Tools

You need two primary features in a software development package . . . a stable operating system and the ability to move programs easily and quickly to a variety of computers. MVP-FORTH gives you both these features and many extras. This public domain product includes an editor, FORTH assembler, tools, utilities and the vocabulary for the best selling book "Starting FORTH". The Programmer’s Kit provides a complete FORTH for a variety of computers. Other MVP-FORTH products will simplify the development of your applications.

MVP Books - A Series
☐ Vol. 1, All about FORTH by Hayden. MVP-FORTH glossary with cross references to fig-FORTH, Starting FORTH, and FORTH-79 Standard. 2nd Ed. $25
☐ Vol. 3, Floating Point Glossary by Springer. $10
☐ Vol. 4, Expert System with source code by Park. $15
☐ Vol. 5, File Management System with interrupt security by Moreton. $20
☐ Vol. 6, Expert Tutorial for Volume 4 by M. L. Denick. $15
☐ New Vol. 7, FORTH GUIDE, to MVP-FORTH by Hayden. $20

MVP-FORTH Software - A Transportable FORTH
☐ MVP-FORTH Programmer’s Kit including disk, documentation, Volumes 1, 2 & 7 of MVP Series, and Starting FORTH. CD/DMS, IBM-PC/XT/AT compatible. CP/M, MS-DOS, Osborne, Apple, TI, etc. $100
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC/XT/AT or PCjr. Includes full screen editor, MS-DOS file interface, disk, display and assembler operators. $110
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for configuring, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC/XT/AT or PCjr. Includes full screen editor, MS-DOS file interface, disk, display and assembler operators. $110
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC/XT/AT or PCjr. Includes full screen editor, MS-DOS file interface, disk, display and assembler operators. $110
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC/XT/AT or PCjr. Includes full screen editor, MS-DOS file interface, disk, display and assembler operators. $110
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150

CREDITS
☐ Floating Point Glossary $20
☐ Expert Tutorial for Volume 4 $15
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC/XT/AT or PCjr. Includes full screen editor, MS-DOS file interface, disk, display and assembler operators. $110
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150
☐ MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System) for IBM PC/XT/AT or PCjr. Includes full screen editor, MS-DOS file interface, disk, display and assembler operators. $110
☐ MVP-FORTH Floating Point and Matrix Math for IBM PC/XT/AT with 8087 or Apple with Applesoft $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension for IBM PC/XT/AT or Apple $65
☐ MVP-FORTH Programming Aids for CP/M, IBM, or APPLE Programmer’s Kit. Extremely useful tool for debugging, configuring, translating, and developing. $200
☐ MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU. $300
☐ MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler for CP/M Programmer’s Kit. Use for applications on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain sources. $150

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express. CDD’s $5 extra. Minimum order $15. No billing or unpaid P.D. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air $5 for each item under $25, $10 for each item between $25 and $99 and $20 for each item over $100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.
PO BOX 4656 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 (415)961-4103

INQUIRY 253
July 1985

GOVERNMENTAL COMPUTING—Managing Microcomputers in Government, various sites throughout the U.S. Two seminars, "Managing Microcomputer Usage in Government" and "Using Micros for Government Management," are offered. Fees range from $415 to $795, depending upon duration and governmental or nongovernmental affiliation. Contact U.S. Professional Development Institute, 1620 Elston Rd., Silver Spring, MD 20903, (301) 445-4400. July

PBX SEMINAR
New Generation PBX: The Path to Voice/Data Integration, various sites throughout the U.S. This three-day seminar covers computer to PBX interfaces, signalling, new products, PBX selection and economics, and a comparison of selected vendors. The full registration fee is $745. Contact Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, POB 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015, (201) 478-5400. July

LOTUS SYMPHONY SEMINAR—Seminars on Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, various sites throughout the U.S. A focus on the concepts and features of these programs. Contact Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, POB 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015, (201) 478-5400. July

CAD COURSE
Computer-Aided Design, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. Three-week courses with participants using a high-performance dynamic graphics machine. The fee is $800. Contact Professor Gearold Johnson, Center for Computer Assisted Engineering, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO 80523, (303) 491-5543. July-August

ENGINEERING CONFERENCES—Engineering Summer Conferences, Chrysler Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Conferences in such areas as biomedical, chemical, civil, computer, electrical, and environmental engineering. Contact Engineering Summer Conferences, 200 Chrysler Center, North Campus, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI 48109, (313) 764-8490. July-August

COMPUTER SHORT COURSES—The Fifteenth Annual Institute in Computer Science, University of California, Santa Cruz. Among the offerings are "Relational Database Management," "Data Storage," and "Computer-Aided Geometric Design." Contact Sally Thomas, University of California Extension, Santa Cruz, CA 95064, (408) 429-4534. July-August

SOFTWARE COURSES

COMPUTER TRAINING
Computer Training Programs, Wintergreen Learning Institute, Wintergreen, VA. Hands-on training in word processing, information management, spreadsheets, and graphics. Contact Dr. M. D. Corcoran, Wintergreen Learning Institute, POB 7, Wintergreen, VA 22958, (804) 325-1107. July-September

DEVELOPMENT SEMINARS—Professional Development Seminars, various sites around Boston, MA. A brochure describing one- and two-day seminars on computer competence, management, sales, and finance is available. Contact Boston University Metropolitan College, 775 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215, (617) 353-2110; in Massachusetts, (617) 738-0200. July-September

SME CONFERENCES, EXPOS—Conferences and Expositions from the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, various sites throughout the U.S. For a calendar, contact the Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Public Relations Department, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-0777. July-November

IF YOU WANT your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue, we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE, Event Queue, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

IBM SEMINAR
IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) Seminar, various sites throughout the U.S. Covers such topics as local-area networks, SNA distribution services, and personal computer connections. Contact Communications Solutions Inc., 992 South Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd., San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 725-1568. July-December

PICK EDUCATION
Pick System Educational Series, various sites throughout the U.S. and Europe. Seminars and workshops on the Pick operating system. Contact JES & Associates Inc., POB 19274, Irvine, CA 92713, (714) 786-2211. July-December

PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS—Data Communications and Networking for the IBM PC and Other Personal Computers, Atlanta, GA. Topics to be addressed include asynchronous connections, synchronous mainframe connections, data integrity, and personal computer networking. The fee is $695. Group discounts are offered. Contact Software Institute of America Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810, (617) 470-3880. July 8-9

ADVANCED AUTOMATION—Robot Manipulators, Computer Vision, and Automated Assembly, Cambridge, MA. Contact Director of the Summer Session, Room E19-356, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02139, July 8-12

(continued)
Inquiry 306

Inquiry 396

The $59.95 Data Switch

DATA SPEC presents the affordable data switch. At $59.95* you can conveniently switch between your peripherals without the need for expensive equipment. You also gain outstanding durability with the following quality features:

- Full metal construction
- Complete shielding (Exceeds F.C.C. requirements)
- Reinforced printed circuit boards
- Anti-skid feet
- Gold plated connector pins
- All 25 pins switched
- Safe "break before make" operation
- One year warranty

Isn't it about time you benefit from high performance at affordable prices? The $59.95 data switch from DATA SPEC. Ask for it at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC dealer.

DATA SPEC
FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION
2020 Plummer Street • Chatsworth. CA 91311 • 1-818-363-1202

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price for model AB-25. A/B switch. A/B/C (25 or 36 pin configurations) and cross matrix data switches are also available.

©Copyright 1985 Alliance Research Corporation

EVENT QUEUE

- COMPUTATIONAL LINGUISTICS—The Twenty-Third Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, University of Chicago, IL. Papers, demonstrations, and tutorials. Contact Don Walker (ACL). Bell Communications Research, 445 South St., Morristown, NJ 07960, (201) 829-4312. July 8-12

- SYMPHONY TIPS
Advanced Symph.
Technology, Atlanta. Areas
covered include auto-dialing to remote computers and "smart" spreadsheets using artificial-intelligence concepts to preanalyze numeric outputs. The fee is $390.
Contact Trish Stolton, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332, (404) 894-2547. July 9-10

- CONSULTANT TRAINING
Learn How to Be a Successful Independent Computer Consultant. Honolulu, HI. The risks and rewards of consulting, planning and marketing, legal considerations, and resources are covered. Contact Education Technology Technology Center Inc., Suite 1042, 485 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10017, (212) 505-6148. July 13

- AWC CONFERENCE
The Fourth Annual National Conference of the Association for Women in Computing, Allerton Hotel, Chicago, IL. Workshops and sessions on technical and career-enhancement topics. For more information, contact Joan Wallbaum, AWCC '85, 407 Hillmore Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901. July 13-14

- THE NCC
The 1985 National Computer Conference: NCC '85, McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. Exhibits, technical sessions, and development seminars. This year's theme is "Technology's Expanding Horizons." Contact Helen Mugnier, AFIPS, 1899 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA 22091, (703) 620-8926. July 15-18

- IRM Users Meet
The IRM Users Meeting International Conference, Palmer House, Chicago, IL. The theme is "The Future Direction of Real-Time Software Applications." IRU is a nonprofit organization made up of IBM IRM operating system users. Contact Catherine Moon, MS/HF-57. IBM Corp., 5200 Northeast Elam Young Parkway, Hillsboro, OR 97123, (503) 640-7038. July 17

- DATA SWITCHING
Distributed Data Switching Seminar, Washington, DC. A one-day seminar on the technology and application of distributed data switching in telecommunications. The fee is $395. Contact Timeplex Seminars, 400 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675, (201) 930-4600. July 18


- SIMULATION

- COMPUTER WORKSHOPS—Personal Computer Workshops, Aspen and Colorado Springs, CO. Tutorials, including an introduction to personal computation (continued)
### Software

#### Word Processing Editors
- FANCY FONT
- FINAL WORD
- MICROSOFT WORD
- MULTIMATE
- OFFICE WRITER
- SPELLER
- PFS: WRITE
- SAMOA WORD III
- VOLKSWRITER
- VolKSWRITER SE
- THE WORD PLUS
- WORD PERFECT
- WORDSTAR
- WORDSTAR 2000
- WORDSTAR 2000+
- WORDSTAR PRO
- XWRITE II
- CALL

#### Database Systems
- ALPHADATABASE
- MANAGER
- CLIPPER
- CLIP V.2.0
- CONDOR III
- CONVERSE STONE
- DIA II
- DIA III
- INFOSTAR
- KNOWLEDGEMAN
- PFS: FILEPEP
- POWERBASE
- QUICKCODE III
- QUICKREPORT
- R BASE 4000
- CALL

#### Project Management
- HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER
- CALL

#### Desktop Environments
- DESKTOP ENVIRONMENT
- DEKTA ORGANIZER
- SENSATION
- TIME LINE
- CALL

#### Accounting
- BPI
- CLAIM PLANS
- ELEMENT BUSINESS
- CONVERGE PLUS
- OPEN SYSTEMS
- REPORTS PLUS
- REAL WORLD
- SITE ChủMANS OF THE ART
- STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER
- STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER
- STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER
- CALL

#### Language/Utilities
- Concurrent DOS
- CBS C COMPILER
- DIGITAL SEARCH
- C COMPILER
- DR FORTRAN 77
- LATTICE C COMPILER
- TURBO C COMPILER
- MS ACCESS
- MS FORTRAN
- SMART PC UTILITIES
- TURBO PASCAL
- CALL

#### Graphics/Statistics
- ABST
- ABST
- ABST
- CALL

#### Display Boards
- EIREX VARIABLES
- EDGE
- HERCULES GRAPHICS
- CARD
- CALL

#### Networking
- AST
- CALL

#### Multifunction Boards
- CALL

#### Printers/Plotters
- CALL

#### Accessories
- CALL

### Hardware*

#### Displays
- CALL

#### Mass Storage/Backup
- CALL

#### Communications/Modems
- CALL

### Lowest Price Guarantee!!
We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.
Finally A Video Board That Leaves The Confusion Behind.

On an IBM™ monochrome monitor (or equivalent), STB's Chauffeur displays color/graphics software in full-screen format and no software modifications are necessary. Of course, we built the Chauffeur to work with the family of IBM PCs and compatibles. Our new video board is software compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, as well as hardware and software compatible with the IBM Monochrome/Printer Adapter.

No More Confusion
No more mixing and matching hardware with software. The Chauffeur converts graphics display into a format compatible with the IBM monochrome monitor. For you, that means no more worries about preboot software. Best of all, you don’t have to deal with those drivers anymore.

Follow The Leader
STB’s Chauffeur is clearly the leader in video boards. It converts colors to a 16 level grey scale, and gives you a graphics display that fills a monochrome screen. For graphics, the Chauffeur supports the same resolutions as the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter.

For text, our board produces a high quality monochrome character set. STB’s Chauffeur includes a parallel port, an optional clock/calendar and our exclusive PC Accelerator™, for print spooling and high speed disk emulation. You also get our one year warranty and an illustrated manual with thorough instructions.

Relax And Enjoy The View
Buy the Chauffeur now. Put it in your system and enjoy watching graphics on your monochrome monitor.
Avoid The Crazy Drivers
In The Graphics Jam
With STB’s Chauffeur

Finally you can buy the most popular IBM color/graphics software with no worries about hardware compatibility. STB’s Chauffeur video board produces monochrome display without preboot software or those crazy drivers.

Write For A Free Info Pack Today.
STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081

Inquiry 341
If you own an IBM-PC or PC work-alike, Roland's new MB-142 monitor lets you show off your text and graphics in today's hottest colors—black and white. That's right! The MB-142 gives you black characters on a paper-white background—just like people have been reading for centuries. You can also have white characters on a black background with just the touch of a button.

Both of these black and white display formats are easier on the eyes and less fatiguing than the green or amber phosphor used in standard monochrome monitors. The MB-142's large 14-inch screen, combined with its ultra-high 720 x 350 resolution, can display characters that are larger and more legible than what you can get with ordinary monochrome monitors. Another great plus is that the MB-142 plugs directly into the monochrome board of your IBM or compatible—just like your present monochrome monitor, with nothing more to buy.

Because of the MB-142's advanced electronic circuitry, you even have the ability to mix graphics and text on the same display when using graphics and text boards from leading manufacturers such as Persyst, STB, Paradise, Hercules, AST and many others. What makes it all possible? The same sophisticated technology used in color monitors.

The big difference is that the MB-142 monitor does the job for significantly less money. The MB-142 is designed to interface economically, too. Imagine seeing your favorite business graphics or CAD/CAM packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3, Energraphics, Chart-Master, AutoCAD, CADDraft and VersaCAD, in ultra-high resolution black and white. Also, take full advantage of your program's windowing capability using the large 14-inch screen.

Take a good look at the differences that set the MB-142 apart from the rest. No other monochrome monitor gives you the fatigue-free black and white viewing, text and graphics capabilities and easy interface.

Naturally enough, the MB-142 is from Roland DC—the new computer peripherals company that's pointing the way to the future. Look for this and other Roland products at fine computer dealers everywhere.

For more information, contact: Roland DC, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040. (213) 685-5141.

The software programs listed are trademarks of the following companies: AutoCAD, AUTODESK, Inc.; CADDraft, Personal CAD Systems, Inc.; Chart-Master; Decision Resources, Inc.; Energraphics; Enertronic Research, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corp.; VersaCAD, T&H Systems, Inc.
EVENT QUEUE

computers. word processing. spreadsheets. and database management. Contact Rocky Mountain Institute of Software Engineering. 1670 Bear Mountain Dr. POB 3521. Boulder. CO 80303. (303) 499-4782. July 22-26

- SIGGRAPH

- AIRBORNE COMPUTING

- INTELLIGENT MACHINES

- TECH CONFERENCE

- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
The Seventh C.C.C.E. National Computer Workshops-East. Clarkson University. Potsdam. NY. Sponsored by the American Chemical Society Division of Chemical Education’s Committee on Computers in Chemical Education and Project SERAPHIM. Advanced registration is $100. Contact Dr. Donald Rosenthal. Department of Chemistry. Clarkson University. Potsdam. NY.

- PUBLIC COMPUTING

- AI. EXPERT SYSTEMS

- COMPUTERS AND EDUCATION
The 1985 World Conference on Computers in Education. SCOPE Convention Center. Norfolk. VA. Exhibits. papers. panel sessions. tutorials. and preconference workshops. Contact WCC85. AFIPS. 1899 Preston White Dr.

“Switch boxes are sold by many suppliers. but by far the two best values are from MFJ Enterprises.”

Joe Campbell. The RS-232 Solution. Sympex Computer Books

You’ve got a lot of money tied up in your computer. Don’t blow it!

Your valuable computer and peripheral equipment can be damaged by electrical surges much smaller than you’ve ever imagined. Far more likely to happen is having your important data wiped out. These disasters. and others. can be prevented with MFJ’s Power Centers. Relay switches power off during power drops (Model 1108). Multi-filters isolate equipment. eliminate interference. noise and hum. RS-232 suppresses splices and surges. MFJ’s Power Centers feature diodes and circuit boards for maximum reliability by eliminating cross-talk. line interference and any need for wiring. All MFJ switches have LEDs to monitor data lines and MOV surge protectors. Enhance the investment you’ve already made in your computer by choosing from the finest line of Transfer Switches on the market. including MFJ’s IBM 636 Universal Parallel Switches.

“The MFJ RS-232 Transfer Switch. Buy it before the manufacturer comes to his senses!”

Joe Campbell. The RS-232 Solution. Sympex Computer Books

Now you can have reliable and affordable up-and-unplugging cabling. You can easily switch between a low-cost printer. modem. terminal... and a professional RS-232 peripheral device. MFJ’s range of Transfer Switches includes one to fit your needs perfectly. Don’t part with your computer to your high-speed printer. RS-232 peripheral device. MFJ’s range of Transfer Switches includes one to fit your needs perfectly. Don’t part with your computer to your high-speed printer.

When you need to switch between two peripherals... or you need to have two computers sharing the same peripheral...

Model 1245/1199.95

Never unplug a cable again. Now. with the push of a button you can go from serial printer to your printer model. MFJ’s Model 1245 Transfer Switch features a built-in transmit/receive switch allowing you two-way information flow. LEDs monitor important data lines while a built-in surge protector guards them. The 1245 also acts as a null modem. All this for just $790. MFJ’s No. 1 seller!

When you need to share one peripheral or to share one computer to a peripheral...

Model 1240/799.95

You’ve got a lot of money tied up in your computer. Don’t blow it!

The perfect office Transfer Switch. Don’t buy multiple printers or modems. Buy just MFJ’s Model 1245. Then you can connect one or all your computers to a single peripheral. Like a printer. modem. or RS-232 peripheral device... or share a peripheral up to four peripherals. Think of the money you’ll save. LEDs monitor important data lines while a built-in surge protector guards them. Two-way communication is allowed with no complicated software to learn.

Seven additional models to choose from. Each unit’s casing is constructed from high-quality aluminum. Printed circuit boards ensure maximum reliability by eliminating cross-talk. line interference and any need for wiring. All MFJ switches have LEDs to monitor data lines and MOV surge protectors. Enhance the investment you’ve already made in your computer by choosing from the finest line of Transfer Switches on the market, including MFJ’s IBM 636 Universal Parallel Switches.

You’ve got a lot of money tied up in your computer. Don’t blow it!

Your valuable computer and peripheral equipment can be damaged by electrical surges much smaller than you’ve ever imagined. Far more likely to happen is having your important data wiped out. These disasters. and others. can be prevented with MFJ’s Power Centers. Relay switches power off during power drops (Model 1108). Multi-filters isolate equipment. eliminate interference. noise and hum. RS-232 suppresses splices and surges. MFJ’s Power Centers feature diodes and circuit boards for maximum reliability by eliminating cross-talk. line interference and any need for wiring. All MFJ switches have LEDs to monitor data lines and MOV surge protectors. Enhance the investment you’ve already made in your computer by choosing from the finest line of Transfer Switches on the market, including MFJ’s IBM 636 Universal Parallel Switches.

You’ve got a lot of money tied up in your computer. Don’t blow it!

Your valuable computer and peripheral equipment can be damaged by electrical surges much smaller than you’ve ever imagined. Far more likely to happen is having your important data wiped out. These disasters. and others. can be prevented with MFJ’s Power Centers. Relay switches power off during power drops (Model 1108). Multi-filters isolate equipment. eliminate interference. noise and hum. RS-232 suppresses splices and surges. MFJ’s Power Centers feature diodes and circuit boards for maximum reliability by eliminating cross-talk. line interference and any need for wiring. All MFJ switches have LEDs to monitor data lines and MOV surge protectors. Enhance the investment you’ve already made in your computer by choosing from the finest line of Transfer Switches on the market, including MFJ’s IBM 636 Universal Parallel Switches.

Inquiry 2 31 JULY 1985 • BYTE 91
High performance to cost ratio...

Programming Chips?
Projects develop profitably with development hardware/software from GTEK.

MODEL 7266
(with RS232 option) ... $1099
MODEL 7256 (stand alone) $979.

GTEK's outstanding Gang Programmer with intelligent algorithm can copy 8 EPROMS at a time! This unit is used in a production environment when programming a large number of chips is required. It will program all popular chips on the market through the Model 7256 EPROMS. It also supports the Intel 2764A and 27128A chips. It will also program single chip processors.

PROGRAMMERS

These features are standard from GTEK-

- Compatible with all RS232 serial interface ports
- Automatic baud rate
- With or without handshaking
- Directional X-Y menu
- 80 column display
- Read pin compatible ROMS
- No personality module
- Intel, Motorola, MCS6800 Hex format
- Dual memory for X/Y data paths
- Read, program, format list commands
- Interrupt driven - program and verify real time while sending data
- Program single byte, block, or whole EPROM
- Intelligent diagnosis and repair
- Has non-volatile memory. It operates stand alone or via RS232. Model 7252 PAL Programmer ... $525.

MODEL 7316 Pal Programmer
Programs Series 20 PALs...

DEVICES SUPPORTED

by GTEK's EPROM Programmers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NMOS</th>
<th>NMOS</th>
<th>CMOS</th>
<th>EPROM</th>
<th>MPLS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2758</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td>2598</td>
<td>6876</td>
<td>2TC16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2716</td>
<td>2712</td>
<td>2516</td>
<td>8775</td>
<td>2TC16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2713</td>
<td>2718</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>6133</td>
<td>2TC36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732</td>
<td>2526</td>
<td>2564</td>
<td>1513</td>
<td>2TC4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2756</td>
<td>27512</td>
<td>6876</td>
<td>2TC256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764</td>
<td>27512</td>
<td>6876</td>
<td>2TC256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UTILITY PACKAGES

GTEK's POX Utility Packages will allow you to specify a range of addresses to send to the programmer, verify erase and/or set the "EPROM typewriter". The POX Utility Package includes GTEK, a utility used to generate an Intel HEX file. POX Utility Package - for use with GTEK's Pal Programmer.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

These assemblers are available to handle the 8748, 8751, 8765, 86X and other microprocessors. They are available for the latest and most popular software.
**NEW**

A powerful multifile database with a programming language for only $99

VersaForm's new XL database isn't just promises—it's here now! And it offers—YES, FOR ONLY $99—all the features you'd expect in a database costing 4 times as much.

Accounting applications are XL's strength. Invoicing, purchasing, receivables, and shipping almost create themselves as you design the forms—and XL transfers data between them. There's an invoicing, A/R and Inventory application—source code included—in the package that shows how it's done. The power's there. And unlike packaged accounting programs, you can do them YOUR way.

**PRICE** 99 695 495

**STRUCTURED LANGUAGE**

Y y y

**MULTI-FILE**

Y y y

**COLUMNS WITHIN DATA RECORD**

Y y y

**DATA RECORD**

Y y y

**DATA ENTRY CHECKING**

BUILT-IN MUST WRITE PROGRAM BUILT-IN

**ON-SCREEN CALC**

BUILT-IN MUST WRITE PROGRAM MUST WRITE PROGRAM

**FORMS OUTPUT**

BUILT-IN MUST WRITE PROGRAM MUST WRITE PROGRAM

**DATE ARITHMETIC**

Y y N

**DATA TYPES**

DYNAMIC FIXED FIXED

**COLUMN TOTAL OPERATOR**

Y N N

**QUERY BY EXAMPLE**

Y y y

**MAX FILE SIZE**

4 MB OPEN OPEN

**MAX RECORD SIZE**

4000 4000 1530

'dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

- XL's structured language can access multiple files. 48 built-in functions give control of file access, printing, and user dialogues. You'll develop transaction-based applications with an ease you've never experienced before. And all at this unheard-of low price.

- VersaForm XL's unique form-oriented data structures let you easily set up forms and ledgers—even those with columns! Application development is FAST, FAST, FAST. And since forms are the way that businesses already store their data, the transition is smooth. That's why VersaForm XL is so easy to operate even for high-turnover clerical people—it starts from where they are now.

- Automatic data entry checking and on-screen calculation make transactions error-free. Stored print formats make output formatting a snap—you can quickly match existing paper forms. VersaForm XL's report generator is clear and intuitive. Designers can pre-install reports, users can set up their own.

- Query-by-forms (at no extra cost) lets users go right to the data they need. No query language to learn—forms are the natural language of business.

**Ironclad Money-Back Guarantee**

Try VersaForm XL for 30 days. If you're not fully satisfied, return it. We'll gladly refund your money.

Order now, and have the pleasure of using the right tool at the right price. You can't lose!

VersaForm XL runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Requires 192K, two 360KB drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.

Standard VersaForm (single file, no language) available for 64K, 2-drive Apple II or 128K IBM PC. $69.

**Inquiry 37**

**Applied Software Technology, Dept 785, 1350 Del Ave., Suite 206, Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 370-2662**

**Toll-Free:** 1-800-824-8145

**In California**

**Toll-Free:** 1-800-854-4448

Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include $4.50 for U.S. shipping and handling. $7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax.

My check or money order is enclosed Send C.O.D.

Charge my __ MasterCard __ Visa

Account No. ___________________________ Expires __________

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name ___________________________ ___________________________

Address ___________________________ ___________________________

City ___________________________ ___________________________

Phone ___________________________ ___________________________

JULY 1985 • BYTE 93
LOTUS USES FRAMEWORK.

John Spiech, President
Lotus Performance Cars, L.P.
LogicoSoft INCREDIBLE NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH
FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!
VIA Purolator courier

PLUS... We'll Continue To Beat
Any Price $10
By

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE!
Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than LogicoSoft's.

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA BASE MANAGEMENT</th>
<th>GRAPHICS (cont.)</th>
<th>LANGUAGES/UTILITIES (cont.)</th>
<th>WORD PROCESSING (cont.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNOWLEDGEMAN $259</td>
<td>BPS Graphics $289</td>
<td>Business Basic (MS) $291</td>
<td>Wordstar Pro Pac $265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cud 2 $145</td>
<td>ASCII Writer $195</td>
<td>FORTRAN COMPILER (MS) $229</td>
<td>Wordstar Pro Plus $245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim IV $279</td>
<td>Graphwriter $319</td>
<td>CB C Compiler $245</td>
<td>WORD PERFECT (New Release) $245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Base 4000 $265</td>
<td>Graphwriter Extension $319</td>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 $305</td>
<td>Microsoft Word $245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Base 5000 Lowest Price $475</td>
<td>Graphwriter Combo Pack $485</td>
<td>Enable $305</td>
<td>Microsoft Word $245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Master $365</td>
<td>Microsoft Chart $175</td>
<td>Smart Series $578</td>
<td>Peachtree $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 BASE III $365</td>
<td>ENERGrapHICS $239</td>
<td>FRAMEWORK $353</td>
<td>EasyWriter/Speller $199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickcode III $159</td>
<td>Geographics (w/plotter opt.) $325</td>
<td>Open Access $395</td>
<td>File &amp; Write $252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Base II (New Release) $265</td>
<td>PC Draw $295</td>
<td>Electric Desk $229</td>
<td>Finalword $225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condor III $349</td>
<td>ENERGYGRAPHICS $329</td>
<td>Multoplan $129</td>
<td>Samma III $325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base Mgr. II (pass) $119</td>
<td>Business Chart $155</td>
<td>TI Solvers $279</td>
<td>Think Tank $125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday $169</td>
<td>Display Manager (DR) $395</td>
<td>TPC (plan) $155</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVELATION $745</td>
<td>LATTICE C COMPILER $305</td>
<td>SIDEKICK (unprotected) $65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PayWriter $305</td>
<td>C-Feed Smorgasboard $119</td>
<td>Crossword (New Release) $115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter $235</td>
<td>CIS Cobol $45 (DR)</td>
<td>Sideways $45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLLARS AND SENSE $119</td>
<td>Pascal MT + (PCDOS) $349</td>
<td>Copy 2 PC $45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Mgr. Plus (Nov. Jones) $179</td>
<td>Display Manager (DR) $395</td>
<td>DESK ORGANIZER $129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGING YOUR MONEY $119</td>
<td>Pascal Cobol (MS) $475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS CHARTMASTER $275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHICS/BOARDS (cont.)</th>
<th>MODEMS (INTERNAL) (cont.)</th>
<th>MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS (cont.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Preview $159</td>
<td>PARADISE SYSTEMS Multi-Display Card $279</td>
<td>VEN-TEL PC Modem Half Card $439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES Graphics Card $325</td>
<td>Modular Graphics Card $209</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS AST $251-11 or 12 $629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK Color Card $169</td>
<td>Options A&amp;D $199</td>
<td>STD $229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB Graphics Plus II $315</td>
<td>MOW MODEMS (INTERNAL) PROMETHEUS Pro-modem 1200B $319</td>
<td>VAD WAD PLUS II $335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR Master $349</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>DCA FMX Board $949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR LABORATORIES Ultra Pak $545</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>QUADRAM $449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart-Card Plus $355</td>
<td>PROMETHEUS $319</td>
<td>Multi-Function Boards AST Research Six Pak Plus (64k) $229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCAD-VADIC $355</td>
<td>PC Modem $319</td>
<td>Mega Plus (64k) $229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell 1200PC $355</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices subject to change without notice. Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.
HERE'S HOW:

Lotus® travels in the fast lane. They can't settle for second best in business software. That's exactly why they went out and bought Framework™ software.

Framework's a winner. In their "Overall Evaluation" category, Software Digest, December, 1984, rated Framework the best integrated package. And when 10 teams of Wharton MBA candidates squared off against each other with different business software, the Framework team won hands down. Lotus likes a winner.

The future of Lotus is mapped out on Framework where a powerful spreadsheet works with a critically-acclaimed word processor. It's a combination that only Framework has. The Framework outline function—built in, not added on—lets Lotus see what's up the road ahead. And a data management function helps Lotus keep track of their fast-moving products.

Lotus came to two conclusions after looking for software. One: a symphony is something you listen to on the highway with the radio turned up loud. And two: Framework may well be all the business software a fast-moving company needs.

For a dealer near you call (800) 437-4329, ext. 222. In Colorado (303) 799-4900, ext. 222.
COMPETITIVE EDGE
P.O. Box 556 — Plymouth, MI 48170 — 313-451-0665
CompuPro® LOMAS, EARTH, TELETEK, Macrotech S-100 CIRCUIT BOARDS

CompuPro 286 CPU* $1790. Lomas 286 $989. Macrotech 286/Z80 $1790.
CompuPro Disk 1B* $4170. Lomas LPD* $1595. Macrotech 510K hard disk $1595.
CompuPro RAM 2B* $777. Lomas LPD* $2500. Macrotech 2MB RAM $2500.
CompuPro RAM 2C* $887. Lomas LPD* $2895. Macrotech 3MB RAM $2895.

The Ultimate Cable Assembly

Inside and Out
You've never seen a cable that looks or works quite like this. The result of extensive research into functional design, the DATA SPEC cable assembly not only visually enhances your computer equipment, but provides superior quality with the following features:

- Full shielding (Exceeds F.C.C.)
- Gold plated pins
- EMI/RFI emission requirements
- Exclusive P.D.T. underhood
- Positive strain relief for maximum integrity
- Large convenient thumb screws
- Lifetime warranty

DATA SPEC makes cable assemblies for all your interface needs: printers, modems, disk drives and monitors. For your IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular PC's. Ask for DATA SPEC cables at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC dealer.

DATA SPEC
FROM ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION
2020 Plummer Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 1-818-993-7702

EVENT QUEUE

- COMPUTER, ELECTRONIC EVENT—Computer '85, Building 7, Sinclair Community College, Dayton, OH. Seminars, flea-market areas, speakers, user groups, meetings, and club booths and displays are some of the highlights. Admission is $1.50. Contact Mark Hanslip, Computer'85, 143 Schloss Lane, Dayton, OH 45418-2931, (513) 268-7225. August 10-11


- GRAPHICS Ausgraph '85, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. Australia's first international conference and exhibition on computer graphics. Contact Conference Secretariat, Ausgraph '85, POB 29, Parkville, Victoria 3052, Australia; tel: (03) 387 9955; Telex: AA 33761.


- EUROPEAN MEDICAL INFORMATICS—The Sixth International Congress of
the European Federation for Medical Informatics. Helsinki, Finland. Topics include medical-record management and classification problems, expert systems, medical and clinical research and evaluation, and personal computers. Contact MIE-85 Secretary General, Raija Trevo-Pellikka, The Finnish Hospital League, Toinen Linja 14, SF-00550 Helsinki, Finland; tel: 358-0-7712640. August 25–29

- INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE—The Integrated Information Technology Conference and Exposition: INTECH '85, Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA. Topics to be addressed include integrating personal computers, networks, information security, integrated voice and data, and managing information technology. An Applications Center will provide attendees the opportunity to observe applications in action. Contact INTECH '85, National Trade Productions Inc., Suite 400, 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510; in the metropolitan Washington, DC area, call (703) 683-8500. August 26–29

- VIDEO DISC CONFERENCE—The Fifth Annual Nebraska Video Disc Symposium, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. The theme is "VideoDisc—The Industry Comes of Age." Panel discussions, presentations, and exhibits. Registration is $375. Contact VideoDisc Design/Production Group, KUON-TV/University of Nebraska-Lincoln, POB 83111, Lincoln, NE 68501. (402) 472-3611. August 27–29

- NEW ZEALANDERs CONVENE—The Ninth New Zealand National Computer Conference, Sheraton, Auckland, New Zealand. Speakers, panel sessions, and exhibits. For details, contact Conference Committee, POB 3839, Auckland, New Zealand. August 27–31

September 1984

- TRADE CONFERENCE SERIES—The Fifteenth United States Invitational Computer Conference, various sites throughout the U.S. A series of one-day, regional conferences designed to bring original equipment manufacturers together with systems integrators and quantity end-users. Exhibits and technical seminars. Fees begin at $1600 each for one to four conferences. Contact B. I. Johnson & Associates Inc., 3151 Airway Ave. #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 957-0171. September–November


- COMMUNICATIONS WORKSHOPS—Data Communications Workshops, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. For a catalog, contact Rhonda Carney, Intel Corp., Westford Corporate Center, Three Carlisle Rd., Westford, MA 01880. (617) 256-1374. September–December


(continued)
UNLOCK THE SECRETS 
OF MACHINE LANGUAGE.

Our Visible Computer teaching systems do more than tell you about machine language, they show you—by turning your computer into an animated simulation of its microprocessor chip. You'll actually see the registers change as the processor executes instructions; you'll see how instructions are executed, not just the result.

The extensive manual may just be the clearest tutorial on machine language ever written. You'll work "hands-on" with demonstration programs stored on disk.

Apple II version: $49.95. Commodore 64 version: $39.95. Available at better software dealers or direct from Software Masters. 3330 Hillcroft, Suite BB, Houston, Texas 77057. (713) 266-5771. MC/Visa accepted. Mail orders enclose $3.00 shipping.

In Education and Training

VIDEODISC

JVC

Pioneer

DEC

NCR

WICAT

Sony

MET

Applied Science Associates

Pioneer

7th Annual Conference on

INTERACTIVE

VIDEODISC

In Education and Training

August 21-23, 1985
J. W. Marriott Hotel
Washington, D. C.

Presentations Cover
• Current Applications
• Emerging Technology
• Methodology Implementation

Pre-conference tutorials are scheduled for August 19 and 20.

Included among exhibitors are:

3M U. S. Video
DEC GWF Associates
NCR OnLine Computer Systems
WICAT MetaMedia Systems, Inc.
Sony Digital Controls, Inc.
JVC Applied Science Associates
Pioneer

For further information contact:
Society for Applied Learning Technology
50 Calpeper St. Dept. B
Warrenton, VA 22186 (703) 347-0055

EVENT QUEUE


EUROMICRO


OFFICE AUTOMATION


PERSONAL COMPUTER Faire—The Third Personal Computer Faire, Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall, San Francisco, CA. Conference program and exhibitions of hardware, software, and microcomputer services. Contact Computer Faire Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, MA 02159, (617) 965-8350. September 3–7

ROBOTICS CONGRESS


COMPUTER-AIDED TECHNOLOGIES—COMPINT '85: The First International Conference on Computer-Aided Technologies. Palais de Congres, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. The theory, design, and implementation of computer-aided technologies. Contact Stephen G. Leahy, POB 577. Desjardins Postal Station, Montreal, Quebec, H5B 1B7, Canada. (514) 870-3526. September 9–12

AUTOFACT EUROPE

AUTOFACT Europe '85, Swiss Industries Fair, Basel, Switzerland. Workshops on computer-integrated manufacturing and factory automation. Held in conjunction with SwissData '85/Inelet '85 Exhibits. Contact Susan Gretzko, AUTOFACT Europe '85 Administrator, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500, ext. 373. September 10–13

DOCUMENTATION CONFERENCE—The 43rd Conference and Congress of the International Federation for Documentation, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. The theme is "Information, Communications, and Technology Transfer." Contact Mr. E. V. Smith, Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0S2, Canada. September 14–18

C SEMINAR/WORKSHOP


DATA STORAGE

The Fourth Annual DataStor-

(continued)
Look into the new Princeton HX-9 Series

See high-resolution RGB color with the Princeton HX-9 and HX-9E Color Monitors.

Observe exceptionally sharp high resolution graphics and text created by color phosphor dots which are within a mere .28mm of one another.

Enjoy Princeton performance on a 9-inch screen in less desk space than most any other monitor on the market today.

Display images of clearly superior quality

Flicker-free technology enables you to view colorful images with clear, sharp definition. Dark-glass, non-glare screens further enhance viewing clarity.

A built-in green/amber switch allows you to switch from multicolor to either a green or amber mode. It's like owning both a color and a monochrome monitor.

The Princeton HX-9 Color Monitor is perfect for viewing up to 16 vivid colors with the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter (or equivalent).

And, the enhanced member of the HX-9 Series, the Princeton HX-9E Color Monitor, offers one big extra: It also allows you to use the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalent) to view up to 64 brilliant colors.

What's more, they tilt. They swivel. Both have a built-in base to adjust your monitor to a comfortable viewing angle.

Princeton quality is built in

Both monitors in the Princeton HX-9 Series are manufactured to provide years of reliable use. Verified by tough quality-control procedures. And backed by a full one-year warranty.

Visit your local computer store today

See the HX-9 Series and all other products bearing the world-respected Princeton name. To find the Princeton dealer nearest you, call: 800-221-1490 (Extension 404), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection!

Runs on IBM® PC, XT, AT, and Many Compatibles

New UNLOCK (4.0) provides the user with: 1) reliable archival back-up copies, and 2) ease of program use. Because UNLOCK removes copy protection, you can conveniently run protected software from a hard disk, RAM disk or a Data General/One.™ Often you can combine two disks into one, saving disk swaps on floppy systems.

UNLOCK runs on DOS 2.0 or higher and requires 256K of memory. To utilize the UNLOCK copy requires no co-resident software. UNLOCK does not risk or change your original distribution disk.

New UNLOCK (4.0) Disk Produces Non-Protected DOS Copies from:
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.1 & A.1*)
- dBASE III™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0)
- SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3)
- REALIA COBOL (1.20)

ORDER TODAY BY TELEPHONE!
(305) 474-7548

PLEASE SEND ME ___________ copies of UNLOCK (4.0) at $49.95 ea. plus $4.00 Ship/Han.

$49.95

Version 4.0

(TAX EXCLUDED)

TRANSEC™

TRADMARKS (Owner): IBM, PC, XT, AT (International Business Machines), Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus Development Corp.), dBASE III and Framework ( Ashton-Tate), Sytax (Sytax, Inc.), SPOTLIGHT (Software Arts), Graphwriter (Graphwriter Communications, Inc.), Data General/One (Data General Corp.), Relia Cobol (Relia, Inc.)

EVENT QUEUE

- SOFTWARE CONGRESS
  The Sixteenth Convention Informatique, Palais des Congres, Paris, France. Said to be the largest European software congress. The theme is “Data Processing: Opportunities and Drawbacks.” Contact Convention Informatique. Place de Valois, 75001 Paris, France; tel: (1) 261 52 42; Telex: 212 597 F. September 16-18

- SOFTWARE EXPO

- UNIX EXPO

- MANUFACTURING EXPO

- INTERFACING WORKSHOP-Personal Computer and STD Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrument Automation, Greensboro, NC. A hands-on workshop with participants wiring and testing interfaces. The fee is $450. Contact Dr. Linda Lefel, C.E.C., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061, (703) 961-4848. September 19-21

- TIDEWATER FAIR
  The Tidewater Tenth Annual Computer Fair. Radio Amateur Hamfest-Electronic Flea Market. Virginia Beach Pavilion, VA. Displays, forums, and flea market. Advance tickets are $5 for both Saturday or Sunday at the door. Contact Jim Harrison, Tidewater Radio Conventions Inc., 1234 Little Bay Ave., Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-1695. September 21-22

- NEW FRONTIER
  Space Tech '85 Conference and Exposition, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, CA. A focus on engineering solutions required to make the use of outer space practical and economical. Contact Society of Manufacturing Engineers. One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500. September 23-25

- AI. FIFTH GENERATION
  The Artificial Intelligence and Fifth Generation Computer Technology Conference and Exhibition: AI/Europa, Rhein-Main-Halle, Wiesbaden, West Germany. Contact Jim Hay, Tower Conference Management Co., 331 West Wesley St., Wheaton, IL 60187, (312) 668-8100. September 24-26

- BOSTON COMPUTING
You can still buy quality and dependability at a reasonable price.

That's exactly what we drive home at Viasyn. We offer you a whole line of CompuPro® IEEE 696/S-100 Bus boards. Along with single- and multi-user systems compatible with over 3,000 standard business applications, plus a wide variety of scientific and industrial programs. Each one's a value our competition finds hard to beat.

You can choose from a broad range of CPU boards, memory boards, disk controllers, network and interface boards, plus PC Video, in color or black and white. You can mix or match 8-bit and 16-bit software on the same machine or on different machines. And pick just the power and memory you need. Object: to grow and multiply in capabilities, at optimum cost efficiencies. Without sacrificing quality or dependability.

If that's what you're driving for, write us for our new short-form catalog or simply call our toll-free number.
IBM's best efforts are now going into Macintosh.

Macintosh and IBM PC software. Compatible at last, thanks to MacCharlie, a rather innovative coprocessing system.

And imagine the consequences. Nearly 10,000 IBM PC software programs designed for general business and specific applications in real estate, insurance, law, medicine, banking, etcetera, can now join forces with Macintosh's own popular programs.

And, the myriad of IBM PC-compatible software adopts Macintosh's many beloved features, including desktop utilities such as the clipboard and the calculator.

In addition, MacCharlie allows IBM PC and Macintosh data files to be exchanged. Talk about flexibility.

But the good news gets better.

You see, MacCharlie delivers hardware compatibility, as well. For example, IBM letter-quality printers can be easily used with Macintosh.

Furthermore, MacCharlie now allows Macintosh to perform virtually any networking an IBM PC can perform. Even to the extent of tying in with IBM mainframes.

In other words, your networking capability goes beyond the Apple family.

The Macintosh keyboard slides right into MacCharlie's keyboard. About as easy as slipping a letter in an envelope.

Macintosh sets snugly beside MacCharlie, on a custom-fit pedestal.

Once you plug in MacCharlie's power and keyboard cords, you're ready to enjoy a very happy marriage.
How does it happen? As easily as slipping on penny loafers.

In mere moments, MacCharlie combines the best features of the world's premier personal computers.

And despite the fact that it turns one computer into two,

MacCharlie adds but a handful of square inches to Macintosh's physique.

In short, one of life's most perplexing decisions—whether to buy a Macintosh or an IBM PC—can now be made with the greatest of ease.

Ask for MacCharlie at your local computer store. Suggested retail price for the 256K single disk drive model is only $1,195, and just $1,895 for the 640K dual disk drive version.

For more information, call Operator 14 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie offers 256K RAM, with optional upgrade to 512K RAM, 3.5MB disk drive, and optional second disk drive.
IN THIS MONTH'S Features section BYTE presents the first Programming Project, a new monthly column that will be written by various software experts. Bruce Webster designed the first project in keeping with the Computers and Space theme. He describes StarMap, a Pascal program for the Macintosh, which takes a list of stars with Cartesian or astronomical coordinates and shows you where they are in relation to one another.

"Liquid-Crystal Displays for Portables" by Glenn Adler takes a look at the technology behind twisted-nematic liquid-crystal displays, which enable computers to be battery-operated, lightweight, and affordable.

Rich Malloy presents a product description of the GRiDCase family of portable computers from GRiD Systems Corporation. The GRiDCase is IBM PC-compatible and offers a range of display options: one version even has a high-contrast gas-plasma display.

This month's Circuit Cellar presents a number of devices that can be used with the Home Run Control System. Steve has included interrupted-beam detectors, various environmental sensors, and alarm signaling devices—all from his junk box.

As a follow-up to "A Travesty Generator for Micros" by Hugh Kenner and Joseph O'Rourke in last November's BYTE, "Travesty Revisited" by Murray Lesser redoes this lexical processor in compiled BASIC. The author believes this language is a better choice for handling a task consisting mostly of string manipulation.

In "Real-Number Formatting on Your Apple," Brent Daviduck has written a program that lets you specify the decimal length of any real number. This machine-language subroutine uses only a small amount of memory.
To use an already overused cliche, a picture is worth a thousand words (at least). This is especially true when the words are being employed to describe the real world.

Let's say you wanted to describe the physical layout of Europe. You could talk about figures and angles, explaining the size and shape of each country and where each country is in relation to all the others. Or you could use a map. Which one would convey that information more quickly and clearly? The map, of course. We perceive the universe primarily through our eyes, and we are comfortable processing information visually. In fact, if you tried to describe Europe using the figures-and-words approach, your listener would probably try to mentally "draw" a map to understand your description.

This problem—the difficulty of comprehending alphanumeric data—is common in scientific work. For example, look at table 1. This is a list of the 75 stars nearest the earth, along with their right ascension, declination, parallax, and stellar (star) classification (see "An Astronomy Glossary" on page 243 for definitions of these and other terms). Try to picture all those stars hanging in space, each in its correct position relative to all the others. In many respects, this is more difficult than the "map of Europe" problem because the coordinate system is not an easy one to decipher and because you have to deal with three dimensions, not just two.

Now look at figure 1. It presents a subset of the information in table 1 in a graphical form. The arrow is pointing at our own sun, Sol. Around it hang the nearby stars, each in its proper position, each shaded according to its stellar classification. Multistar systems are indicated by lines dividing the circles into two or three sections, each section representing a star. Figure 2 relates this cluster of stars to its approximate position in our galaxy.

Even though you don't know the names of those stars, their classes, or even their distances from Sol, you now have a much better idea of how this region of space looks than you got from reading table 1. And that's from two static figures. Now, what if you could rotate the angle of view, change the scale of the display, or make any star the center? What if you could filter out stars of a certain class, or distance from Sol, or number? What if you could point at any star and get more information about it?

In this article, I'll describe StarMap, a program for the Macintosh that lets you do just that (continued).
that. StarMap takes a list of stars, with either Cartesian \((x,y,z)\) or astronomical (RA, Dec, Par) coordinates and shows you where they are with respect to one another. You can perform all the manipulations described above: limited rotation, scaling, and translation, as well as filtering. I'll first look at the basic concepts behind the StarMap program and then at some of the specific techniques it uses. I'll discuss the program itself and finish by talking about possible applications and improvements.

StarMap was developed on a Macintosh using MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal, a Pascal development system that runs under the Finder and gives you access to most of the Toolbox routines (see the text box entitled “Development Using MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal” on page 114). Information on how to obtain the source code for StarMap appears at the end of this article.

**BASIC CONCEPTS**

StarMap reads in and displays a list of stars; you view them as if from a point beyond any of them. The stars then appear to form a cluster. Each star is shown as a circle filled with a pattern that indicates its stellar classification (O.B.A.F.G.K.M). Since the computer's display is only two-dimensional, the circle's diameter indicates the third dimension (depth): the smaller the circle, the farther away the star is; the larger the circle, the closer it is. StarMap displays multistar systems by subdividing the circle into two (binary) or three (ternary) sections. Each section contains the pattern corresponding to that component's stellar classification. You can select any star (by pointing and clicking with a mouse) and get a pop-up window with the star's name, its distance from Sol (or the current origin), and the class of each of its components.

You can manipulate this display by rotating it, translating the coordinates, and scaling it up. You can rotate it by choosing to look along any of the three axes \((x, y, z)\), either from the positive end or the negative end. (Figure 3 depicts these axes relative to the Macintosh screen.) Admittedly, this is limited rotation; I chose this method because of its speed and simplicity, especially since it makes the detection of a click on a star easy. You can choose any star on the display as the origin (translation). Furthermore, you can then add an offset (plus or minus) to any one (but only one) of the three axes. Scaling lets you decide how much of the display is on the screen: it's as if you were sitting somewhere out in space with a high-powered telescope and you cranked up the magnification. Stars get bigger; the screen covers a smaller area, so fewer stars show up.

You can also filter out stars so that not all of them appear. For example, you can set which classes of stars will (or won't) be shown. I often choose to get rid of all the M-class stars because they tend to clutter the display. You can even eliminate all classes but one, restricting your view to, say, all G-class stars, which includes Sol. Finally, you can screen stars

---

**Table 1:** The 75 stars closest to the earth. As the text file RawStars, this list is converted by the program ReadStar into a binary file that can be used by StarMap. (This list is taken from, among other sources, Astrophysical Quantities, 3rd ed., by C. W. Allen, London: The Athlone Press, 1973.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of System</th>
<th>Right Ascension</th>
<th>Declination</th>
<th>Parallax</th>
<th>Stellar Class(es)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hours minutes</td>
<td>degrees minutes microseconds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sol</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td>0 0</td>
<td>G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxima Centauri</td>
<td>14 26</td>
<td>-62 28</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Centauri</td>
<td>14 36</td>
<td>-60 36</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>G2, K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard's Star</td>
<td>17 55</td>
<td>4 33</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf 359</td>
<td>10 54</td>
<td>7 19</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lalande 21185</td>
<td>11 1</td>
<td>36 18</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirius</td>
<td>6 43</td>
<td>-16 39</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>A1, dA5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV Ceti</td>
<td>1 38</td>
<td>-18 13</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>M5, M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross 164</td>
<td>18 47</td>
<td>-23 53</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross 248</td>
<td>23 39</td>
<td>43 55</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L789-6</td>
<td>22 36</td>
<td>-15 36</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epsilon Eridani</td>
<td>3 31</td>
<td>-9 38</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>K2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross 128</td>
<td>11 45</td>
<td>1 6</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 Cygni</td>
<td>21 5</td>
<td>38 30</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>K5, K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epsilon Indi</td>
<td>22 27</td>
<td>-47 0</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>K5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procyon</td>
<td>7 37</td>
<td>5 21</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>F5, dF0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 2398</td>
<td>18 42</td>
<td>59 33</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groombridge 34</td>
<td>0 15</td>
<td>43 44</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>M1, M6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacaille 9352</td>
<td>23 3</td>
<td>-36 8</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tau Ceti</td>
<td>1 41</td>
<td>-16 12</td>
<td>276</td>
<td>G8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD +5° 1688</td>
<td>7 25</td>
<td>5 23</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordoba 29191</td>
<td>21 14</td>
<td>-39 4</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>M0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaptyn's Star</td>
<td>5 10</td>
<td>-45 0</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>M0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kruger 60</td>
<td>22 26</td>
<td>57 27</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>M3, M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross 614</td>
<td>6 27</td>
<td>-2 46</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>M7, M0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD -12° 4523</td>
<td>16 28</td>
<td>-12 32</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van Maanen's Star</td>
<td>0 46</td>
<td>5 9</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>dG5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf 424</td>
<td>12 31</td>
<td>9 18</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>M6, M7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD +37°</td>
<td>0 2</td>
<td>-37 36</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD +36°</td>
<td>10 8</td>
<td>49 42</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>K7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD +48° 11540</td>
<td>17 25</td>
<td>-48 51</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD -49°</td>
<td>21 30</td>
<td>49 13</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>M1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD -44° 11909</td>
<td>17 33</td>
<td>-44 17</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD Leonis</td>
<td>1 57</td>
<td>12 50</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>M8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BD +68°</td>
<td>17 37</td>
<td>68 26</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>M4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross 780</td>
<td>22 51</td>
<td>-14 31</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>M5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC 658</td>
<td>11 43</td>
<td>-64 33</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>dA5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
based on the number of components in a system (one, two, or three). If you just want to see single-star systems or if you just want to see binary systems, etc., you can do so.

COORDINATE CONVERSION
A number of minor hurdles have to be overcome to get StarMap working. First, most star catalogs give stellar coordinates as right ascension, declination, and parallax. This is just a disguised polar-coordinate system. Right ascension is equivalent to theta, the equatorial or longitudinal angle. It starts in the constellation Aries and runs eastward through the 12 signs of the zodiac. Right ascension is usually expressed as hours, minutes, and seconds (rather than degrees), ranging from 0h 00m.00 to 23h 59m.59.

Declination is equivalent to phi, the latitudinal angle; it's simply the angle up or down from the equator, going from 90 degrees (the north pole), through 0 (the equator), and down to -90 degrees (the south pole). Parallax is an indirect measure of distance; it's the apparent shift (in fractions of a second) of a star's position as the earth travels around the sun. If you divide \( \frac{1}{\text{parallax}} \) by the parallax, you get the distance of the star in parsecs (where 1 parsec equals 3.26161 light-years). Note that in table 1, the parallax value 762 represents 0.762 second.

For display purposes, I chose to convert the stars' coordinates to the rectangular (or Cartesian) coordinates \( x, y, \) and \( z \). To allow separation of close systems (such as Alpha Centauri and Proxima Centauri), I used 0.1 light-year as the grid-unit size. Thus, a star at (10.0,0) would be exactly 1 light-year (10 x 0.1) away from Sol. The positive x-axis goes out through a right ascension of 00h 00m.00; the positive y-axis, through 06h 00m.00. The positive z-axis goes up through a declination of 90 degrees. I used a two-step conversion process—from astronomical to true polar, then from polar to rectangular. Figure 4 illustrates the relationship between the different coordinate systems.

For both right ascension and declination, we have two values: hours and minutes, and degrees and minutes. Our very first step is to convert both into real values, for example, converting 05h 30m.00 to 5.5 hours. Assuming that the two values are read in as integers, the function shown in listing 1 will do the conversion. Note that the sign must be propagated to the minutes, because in table 1 only the degrees have negative signs.

Having done this, you then need to multiply the right ascension by 15, to convert it from hours (0 to 23) to degrees (0 to 359). Furthermore, since the Pascal used for this program expects radians (as do most Pascal implementations), you must convert from degrees to radians by multiplying both by the value \( \frac{2 \times \pi}{360.0} \), which is equal to 0.01745329. You have now converted right ascension and declination to theta and phi. To convert parallax to distance, you need to divide the value into 1000 (remember that the table values are in (continued)
thousandths of a second), then multiply it by 3.26161 (parsec), the number of light-years in a parsec. Assuming that the right-ascension values are RA (right-ascension hours) and RAM (right-ascension minutes), the declination values are DecD (declination degrees) and DecM (declination minutes), Par is the parallax, and the constant DegToRad equals 0.01745329, then the statements in Listing 2 complete the conversion to polar coordinates, with the unit distance being 0.1 light-year. Note that if we change ParToLY to 32616.1, you can rewrite the third statement as:

```
Dist := ParToLY/Par;
```

The more drawn-out version is just for clarity's sake.

Conversion from polar to rectangular coordinates is well defined. Assuming the integer variables x, y, and z, the statements in Listing 3 convert from polar to rectangular form, where the function Round takes a real value and rounds it to the nearest integer. This lets you do your calculations with real numbers and convert at the end, maximizing precision.

**STELLAR DATA STRUCTURE**

The conversion from astronomical to rectangular coordinates just described is performed by a program called ReadStar. ReadStar also converts the data file RawStars (containing the list of stars) from a text file to a binary file called Stars. That way, StarMap can read in the data faster, avoiding any sort of text-to-numbers conversion. The data types used by StarMap and ReadStar are given in Listing 4.

Note that StarClass is an enumerated data type (EDT), not a character data type. Each star system can have up to three components, or three different stars. For example, the star system Keid actually contains three stars, with stellar classes K1, GAO, and M4. Keid's data structure would then have the values shown in Figure 5.

Note that the record type Component is declared as being “packed,” This is to make it as small as possible. Since each of the three fields—Dwarf, Class, and SubClass—have very small
ranges of values, the MacAdvantage compiler can pack all three into just 2 bytes, the smallest possible size of a UCSD Pascal record. This keeps the size of the Stars record down to 3 bytes. If the program didn’t declare Component to be packed, it would use 2 bytes for each field, for a total size of 6 bytes, and the array Comp would go from 6 to 18 bytes, kicking Stars up to 50 bytes per record. In a list of 200 stars, that’s a difference of more than 2K bytes.

ORGANIZING THE STARS

After you’ve created the data file with ReadStar, you can now run StarMap to display and manipulate it. A few subtly related questions arise. First, in what data structure will the stars be stored? The program could just read them into an array [1 .. n] of Stars, but n has to be fixed when the program is compiled. This limits the number of stars that can be read in and also forces the program to use more memory than it might otherwise need.

Second, having read in the stars, in what order should you have the program draw them? Since stars will overlap on the display, this becomes an important question. The program should draw from the farthest star to the nearest, so that those closer to your viewpoint will cover up (when necessary) those farther away. One solution, of course, is to sort the array (if that’s what you’re using) along the axis being viewed. But that means the program would have to sort the list again every time you change the viewing axis, which would add a fair amount of time and overhead.

Third, if you point at a star and click the mouse, the program must detect the closest star and not any that are hidden behind it. This is similar to the second problem; again, a sorted list of stars will solve the problem. The challenge is to avoid constantly resorting.

Many solutions are possible; each has good and bad points. The approach I’ve chosen provides a large degree of flexibility while reducing the storage of redundant information.

(continued)
Listing 1: The code for converting hours, degrees, and minutes into real values.

```pascal
function MinToFrac(Degrees, Minutes : Integer) : Real;
{
  purpose converts dd mm to dd.xx
}
var
  Sign : Real;
begin
  if Degrees = 0.0
  then Sign := -1.0
  else Sign := 1.0;
  MinToFrac := Degrees + Sign • (Minutes/60.0);
end; { of func MinToFrac }
```

Listing 2: The code for converting right ascension, declination, and parallax into polar coordinates.

```pascal
Theta : = DegToRad • MinToFrac(RAH, RAM) • 15.0;
Phi : = DegToRad • MinToFrac(DecD, DecM);
Dist : = ParToLY • (1000.0/Par) • 10.0;
```

Listing 3: The code for converting polar coordinates into Cartesian coordinates.

```pascal
Z : = Round(Dist • Sin(Phi));
TDist : = TDist • Cos(Phi);
Y : = Round(TDist • Sin(Theta));
X : = Round(TDist • Cos(Theta));
```

Listing 4: The data types used by StarMap and ReadStar.

```pascal
StarClass = (O,B,A,F,G,K,M);
SubRange = 0..9;
Component = packed record
  Dwarf : Boolean;
  Class : StarClass;
  SubClass : SubRange;
end;
Stars record
  Name : string[23];
  X,Y,Z : Integer;
  NumComp : 0..3;
  Comp : array[1..3] of Component;
end;
```

Each star occupies a location in a large three-dimensional grid, specified by its coordinates (x, y, z). Since you want to sort the stars along each axis, start by linking together all stars with the same x-coordinate, the same y-coordinate, and the same z-coordinate. To do this, define the data types as shown in listing 5.

Each star that is read in will have its own node; that is, the data will go into the field Star. The three pointers—Node[AX], Node[AY], and Node[AZ]—will each point at the next star sharing the same x-, y-, or z-coordinate, respectively. Of course, if there are no more stars with the same given coordinate, the respective pointer will contain the null pointer value, nil.

With this method, the program can read in as many stars as there is memory for; likewise, you allocate only as much memory as is needed. There is an additional overhead of 6 bytes per node (for the three pointers), which brings the size of each node up to 44 bytes, but we've gained a lot of flexibility with those pointers.

Now that all these stars are linked together, how do you get to the first star of each list? Use a header list. The data structures for the headers are shown in listing 6.

The array Next points to lists of stars sharing the same x-, y-, or z-coordinate. AVal tells what that coordinate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>-21</td>
<td></td>
<td>False</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SubClass</td>
<td>SubClass</td>
<td>SubClass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dwarf</td>
<td>Dwarf</td>
<td>Dwarf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SubClass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 5: The data structure for the star system Keid, which consists of three stars.
is. Note that there is one header for a given value along all three axes. For example, if AVal were 71, then Next[AX] would point to all stars with an x-coordinate of 71, Next[AY] would point to those with a y-coordinate of 71, and Next[AZ] to those with a z-coordinate of 71.

As I mentioned, you want the stars sorted along each axis. You can accomplish this by simply maintaining a sorted linked list of headers. The pointer Link[Front] points to the header with the next highest AVal; Link[Back] points to the next lowest header. Both ends of the list point to a special header called Head (and vice versa). To traverse the list, the program starts at one end and follows Link until it runs into Head. The procedure in listing 7, when given an axis and a direction, traverses the entire list of stars in the order you requested and writes out the name of each star. You won't find this procedure in StarMap, but the routines to draw the map and to find which star has been selected use code that is similar to StarMap's.

Listing 5: Definition of the data types for linking together stars with the same x-, y-, or z-coordinates.

```pascal
AxisType = (AX,AY,AZ);
NodePtr = *Node;
NodeList = array[AxisType] of NodePtr;
Node = record
  Next : NodeList;
  Star : Stars
end;
```

Listing 6: Data structures for the header list.

```pascal
DirecType = (Front,Back);
HeadPtr = *Header;
Header = record
  AVal : Integer;
  Link : array[DirecType] of HeadPtr;
  Next : NodeList;
  Star : Stars
end;
```

Listing 7: The procedure that traverses the entire list of stars in the order requested and writes out the name of each star.

```pascal
procedure WriteNames(Axis : AxisType; Direction : DirecType);
{ purpose: traverses all stars
last update: 09 Mar 85 }
var
  TPtr : NodePtr;
  HPtr : HeadPtr;
begin
  HPtr := Head^.Link[Direction]; { start at one end }
  while HPtr <> Head do begin
    TPtr := HPtr^.Next[Axis]; { check specific axis }
    while TPtr <> nil do begin { look at all stars }
      Writeln(TPtr^.Star.Name); { at that coordinate }
      TPtr := TPtr^.Next[Axis];
    end;
    HPtr := HPtr^.Link[Direction]
  end;
end; { of proc WriteNames }
```

TRANSFORMING THE DISPLAY

StarMap lets you transform the display by rotating it, translating the coordinates, and scaling it up. Rotation is limited to your fixing the position of the axis (x, y, or z) you're looking along and choosing to look from the positive or negative end. The program simply changes the values of Axis and Direction (global variables with the same data types shown in listing 7, WriteNames). The list of stars is now automatically "sorted" along that axis, while Direction fixes the direction.

Translation takes a couple of forms. First, you can change the map's origin to any star; it doesn't have to be Sol. This is done by clicking the star and then pulling down the Origin menu. The name of that star will appear in the menu; just select it to move. Sol always appears in the menu, so you can easily recenter the display. You also can add an offset of plus or minus 15 light-years to the origin along any axis. The name of the current origin always appears at the top so that you can remove the offset. It also reminds you what the current origin is. One more effect: When you click a star to get information, the

(continued)
distance given is always with respect to the current origin. If you select Groombridge 34 as your origin, then look at Beta Hydri: the distance shown is that from Groombridge 34.

Scaling is basically a zoom function. You are not moving "into" the cluster; you are just increasing the magnification of your mythical telescope. Each level of scaling represents a twofold increase over the previous level.

**Filtering Stars**

You have three filtering functions at your disposal. First, you can screen stars according to their *stellar class* (O,B,A,F,G,K,M). The program maintains a set (DisplaySet) containing the currently allowed classes. For multiple stars, if any component is in DisplaySet, then all components are displayed.

The second filter is *distance*. Note that this is the distance from the *current origin*. If you set Groombridge 34 to be the origin, then limit the range to 8 light-years, you will see all stars within

### Development Using MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal represents something of a first for SofTech Microsystems Inc. It's a UCSD Pascal compiler running under something other than the UCSD p-System operating system. True, SofTech had released an MS-DOS hosted version of the p-System, but that isn’t quite the same as this.

MacAdvantage is simply a UCSD Pascal compiler (and assorted tools) running under the Macintosh Finder. The editor is a standard Macintosh-style editor, developed by Bill Duvall at Consulair and found in other software-development packages (MDS, MacModula-2, Megamax C, etc.). The resource maker is Apple's standard resource compiler, again found in many of the other systems. The compiler produces applications that you can start by double-clicking an icon. However, those applications don't stand alone: you have to have the MacAdvantage P-machine and run-time files somewhere on the disk. The application loads these in before executing.

Program development under MacAdvantage is a pleasure. The package comes with a little executive program that takes you out of the Finder and gives you a Macintosh-like menu bar across the top. The menu bar contains selections to let you compile, run the resource maker, edit a file, run the library or set-options utilities, or exit to the Finder. When you go from the editor or the compiler into the executive program, it only takes a second or two to bring the display up, a great improvement over the 15 to 25 seconds it can take to return to the Macintosh Finder. And the Set menu lets you define where (and what) the different utility files are.

Since UCSD Pascal is basically a 16-bit language and the Macintosh is a 32-bit environment, SofTech had to make a number of changes and enhancements to fit the two together. MacAdvantage has a 32-bit integer data type (Integer2), which is heavily used in the Toolbox units, usually to represent 32-bit addresses. A new function, Locate, returns the 32-bit address of a given variable or procedure. Other functions help conversion between the 16-bit p-code pointers and the Macintosh's 32-bit addresses. Other bridges include functions to convert between the two Macintosh Boolean types and the UCSD Pascal Boolean type.

The Toolbox implementation is fairly complete. One library (with a large number of units) lets you use just the routines and definitions that you want. Most are identical or almost identical to those defined in *Inside Macintosh* (Cupertino, CA: Apple Computer Inc., 1985), although, again, some modifications have been made to bridge the different environments.

If MacAdvantage has one major drawback, it is its lack of speed. Like MacModula-2 and the Mac p-System, MacAdvantage uses pseudo-machine code running on a p-code interpreter. This makes it anywhere from 20 to 40 times slower than assembly language, although heavy use of Toolbox routines can significantly close that gap.

A minor drawback is that it is necessary to copy both the application and the support files (P-machine, run-time file) in order for the application to run.

With the recent announcements of SofTech, MacAdvantage now has some strong points to balance against problems. First and foremost is price: at $119, MacAdvantage is a real bargain. On top of that, of course, is word that SofTech has completely dropped all licensing fees for MacAdvantage. This means that programmers can freely give away or sell any products developed with MacAdvantage, including the two support files needed to run them.

Even if developers don't want to release a final product in MacAdvantage form, they can still make use of the package. MacAdvantage and Lisa Pascal are similar enough that conversion from one to the other is fairly straightforward. This means that programmers could experiment and develop new programs on the Macintosh using MacAdvantage, then produce a final version using Lisa Pascal.

Finally, MacAdvantage represents the next step after MacPascal (from Apple). MacPascal has a nice environment for beginning programs, but its speed (over 1.5 times slower than MacAdvantage), its copy protection, and its lack of full, direct Toolbox support severely limit it as a serious development tool. Educational institutions in particular might be interested in switching to MacAdvantage after a semester of MacPascal.
8 light-years of Groombridge 34.

The third filter is number of components: one, two, or three stars, or any combination of these. As with the stellar class filter, the program uses a set (CountSet) to keep track of the allowed values.

All three filters are cumulative. If you only want to see all binary K-class stars within 8 light-years of Groombridge 34, you can. As it turns out, there is one such system: 61 Cygni (6.9 light-years away; components are K5 and K7).

SELECTING STARS

To get more information about a star, you point at it with the mouse and click. The program must then determine which (if any) star you selected. Remember that StarMap draws the stars from the farthest away to the closest. StarMap detects stars in the opposite direction, so that you select what you see and not some star hidden behind it. For each star that meets your selection criteria (i.e., passes through all your filters), StarMap generates its enclosing rectangle, then checks to see if the mouse was clicked within that area. If it was, the rectangle is momentarily inverted to indicate which star was selected, and then the information window is updated. The information window, which gives the name, distance from current origin, and class of components, is shown in figure 1. If another star is selected, the information window is changed accordingly.

APPLICATIONS AND ENHANCEMENTS

The obvious application of StarMap is educational, although it can be fun to play with as well.

The obvious application of StarMap is educational, although it can be fun to play with as well.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A number of people went to some trouble to help me locate a decent star list. Among those are Linda Hume at San Diego State University; Dr. Barbara Jones, UCSD; Mike Caplinger, Rice University; David Gehrt, NASA/Ames; Michael Harvis, USC; Edward Olson, JPL; Josh Knight, IBM Watson Research Labs; Dick Munro, High Altitude Observatory; Ted Anderson, moderator of the Info-Space discussion on ARPANET/uucp; and the rest of the Info-Space contributors. My thanks to all.

Which Master Would Your Slaves Recommend?

Our New CPZ-186 Has It All

Intercontinental Micro Systems, the leader in the 8-bit single board computer world, has done it again. The CPZ-186, based on the 80186 CPU with integrated 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller, has a 4-drive floppy controller, 2 serial I/O ports, 2½ parallel I/O ports, Memory Management Unit, Interrupt Controller, up to 1 Megabyte of Dynamic RAM, and up to 8K EPROM, all on a single IEEE S-100 Bus Board.

Talk about speed and flexibility. The CPZ-186 runs at 8 MHz and can be used for single user systems or in powerful multi-user applications. As a Network Master (File Server), the CPZ-186 can network 8-bit and 16-bit S-100 Bus Slaves as well as PC's using Intercontinental's complete line of hardware and software networking products.

Find out what support really is. Everyone talks about support, but at Intercontinental you deal directly with our hardware and software design team. Who else could know more about solving your problems?

Best of all, we're delivering now, and our price allows building cost effective systems and networks.

Circle the bingo number below or contact us directly and ask about our complete line of S-100 Bus and Local Area Networking Boards.

Intercontinental Micro Systems

4015 Leaverton C11, Anaheim, Co, 92807
(714) 630-0964, TELEX: 821375 SUPPORT UO

Inquiry 189 for End-Users. Inquiry 190 for DEALERS ONLY

JULY 1985 • BYTE 115
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS:
A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty,* firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

*Contact BASF for warranty details.
Inquiry 47
Several months ago I got into a discussion with a computer enthusiast about which portable computer to buy. I quickly whipped out my portable and began preaching its merits and demonstrating how powerful it is. I could see the display perfectly, but the fellow standing next to me was having difficulty reading what I had typed. Poor display quality is a common limitation in portable computers.

Most portables (not to be confused with transportables) have twisted-nematic liquid-crystal displays (TN-LCDs), with restricted viewing angles and limited contrast. They must be operated under proper ambient lighting conditions.

In mid-1982, there were only a few low-profile displays on the market. Of the available technologies, TN-LCD was the only one that had acceptable power requirements for battery operation. A typical 16-line LCD module dissipates approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ watt (W). Other available flat-panel technologies (continued)

Glenn Adler has a B.S. in electrical engineering and does VLSI design work for Hewlett-Packard’s portable computer division. He can be contacted at Hewlett-Packard, 1000 Northeast Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330.
gies use too much power for battery operation (see "Two Flat-Display Technologies" by Richard Shuford, March BYTE, page 130). Electroluminescent (EL), gas-plasma (GP), and flat-panel CRT (cathode-ray tube) displays with 25 lines dissipate 30 to 200 times the power of LCDs.

Portable computers must be lightweight, compact, and battery-operated. This necessitates a flat-panel display that uses low power. Since these microcomputers compete directly with desktops, they need to handle applications that run on the leading personal computers. Their screens must have features equivalent to standard monochrome displays: 80-character, multiple-line alphanumeric displays with full graphics capability.

Limited contrast, brightness, and viewing angle are the drawbacks associated with multiple-line TN-LCDs. These disadvantages are attributable to the fundamental electro-optical characteristics of these panels. The use of TN-LCDs requires different circuit architecture than a standard video interface and requires some unique mechanical designs to overcome their physical limitations.

VISUAL PERCEPTION

Your eyes and visual cortex are stimulated to a great extent by the edges of objects. Edge detection occurs where there is a step difference in brightness (also termed luminance in the case of a monochrome image) between adjacent objects in the visual field. For the purpose of measurement, you can define contrast ratio (CR) as the quotient of luminance of a light picture element (pixel) to a dark pixel's luminance. (Luminance is measured in foot-lamberts.)

\[
CR = \frac{L_1}{L_2}
\]

\(L_1\) = luminance of light pixel
\(L_2\) = luminance of dark pixel

Contrast ratios of 2 to 1 form what you can easily detect as an edge. This CR is about the minimum acceptable for easy reading of LCDs. Typical CRT displays have CRs ranging up to 20 to 1, but once the ratio approaches 10 to 1 your eye saturates and can no longer differentiate changes in relative brightness.

Your eye samples the visual field at roughly 30 Hz and your brain integrates the information to form a continuous picture. The perception of flicker in a display is a function of this phenomenon, the persistence of the display material, and the rate at which information is refreshed. Aside from this temporal integration of information, your eye also performs a spatial integration. You can see an example of this by looking closely at the characters displayed on a CRT screen. The characters are made up of discrete pixels, but seen from a distance they appear to form a continuous item. Your brain fills in the gaps, but the perceived object has lower brightness overall than each individual dot. Furthermore, if the separation between dots increases beyond the eyes limit of resolution at a typical viewing distance (1/4 to 2 feet), your brain will interpret adjacent dots as belonging to separate objects. This constraint physically limits the useful pixel-separation distance for displays such as LCDs.

TWISTED-NEMATIC LCDS

Today's LCDs use the properties of plane polarizers and ordered nematic liquid crystals to modulate light. Polarizers are light filters that selectively allow incident light through their "passing axis." Light oriented in any other direction is absorbed (see figure 1).

Some organic compounds exist in a phase called the mesophase, which is stable at temperatures between the liquid and solid phases. Liquid crystals (LCs) exhibit three such phases: smectic, nematic, and cholesteric. In the nematic phase, the long axes of the LC molecules align in parallel orientation. The alignment of LCs in this phase is sensitive to several stimuli, including temperature, surface

---

Figure 1: This figure depicts the effects of two polarizers on noncoherent light. (a) Light passing through the first polarizer is polarized in the Y and X plane. Since the polarizer's passing axes are aligned, the light continues through the second polarizer. (b) Here, the polarizer's passing axes are oriented orthogonally, and the plane polarized light that has passed through the first polarizer is absorbed by the second.

(continued)
Buy Mouse, Paint Free.

Now when you buy the Microsoft® Mouse, you get a dazzling new color paint program, PC Paintbrush™, free.

PC Paintbrush supports a host of graphics cards (including the new IBM® EGA and Hercules™ Graphics Card) and over 30 printers and plotters.

Microsoft Mouse is the high performance mouse for the IBM Personal Computers. It puts the power to run Microsoft Multiplan®, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Microsoft Word and other popular programs in the palm of your hand. It’s available in serial and bus versions.

So why monkey around with any other mouse. Call (800) 426-9400 for your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.
tension, pressure, and electric and magnetic fields. These stimuli also affect the optical properties of the material.

The optical properties of twisted-nematic LCs were first demonstrated by Schadt and Helfrich in 1970. (See Voltage Dependent Optical Activity of a Twisted Nematic Crystal by S. M. Schadt and W. Helfrich. Applied Physics Letters, number 18, 1971, page 127.) By now, several firms have developed an efficient process for fabricating displays. The key in producing this display is to create a twisted nematic by sandwiching an LC material between two plates whose surfaces are grooved, the top plate in one direction and the bottom in a perpendicular orientation. Layers of LC adjacent to each surface align in parallel with the texturing. Layers between form a helix that twists the plane polarized light. A twisted nematic can be visualized as a polarizer with a 90-degree rotation. Next, this sandwich is placed between two polarizers, each with its passing axis in parallel with the grooves on the adjacent glass (see figure 2). Thus, a light valve can be created by applying a voltage across the LC. With voltage applied, the nematic LC molecules no longer twist the incident light but rather pass it parallel to their long axis. The planerized light entering through the top polarizer is absorbed by the lower, thus making the pixel appear dark. In the inactive state the LC is relaxed and light is passed through the helix. The panel can be used in transmissive mode (similar to a transparency) by adding a backlight source. Or the manufacturer can create a low-power, nonemissive (having no light source) LCD by adding a reflective layer.

The conductors deposited on the LCD glass are usually composed of indium-tin-oxide (ITO). Since the index of refraction of ITO is different from that of glass, this would ordinarily result in an aberrant image. Therefore

(continued)
Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to whom your company owes money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER™ and VERSA INVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom, VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER™ $149.95
VERSALEDGER™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ can be linked with the VERSALEDGER™ system, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system. The VERSALEDGER™ system gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system), stores all check and general ledger information forever, prints tractor-feed checks, handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers, prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED:
Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)
* add $3 for shipping to LPS areas
+ add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-LPS areas
+ add proper postage elsewhere
Inquiry 164
Dealers Inquiry Welcome
All prices and specifications subject to change, delivery subject to availability.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series
Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.
a passivation layer (coating) is deposited after the conductor to match the indices of refraction. For dot-matrix LCDs, isolated rows of conductors are formed on one glass surface, and orthogonal columns are produced on the other by selectively etching ITO. The row and column conductors form the plates of a capacitor whose dielectric is the LC media. These capacitive elements are the discrete pixels.

When the reflective LCD panel is in the "off" state, pixels that appear bright consist of light that is polarized in one plane, although it passes through both filters twice. The intensity of light reflected off the screen is reduced by approximately 60 percent from incident light (50 percent due to losses in the remainder of the system). This makes the "off" pixels appear gray rather than white.

**INDIVIDUAL PIXEL CONSIDERATIONS**

As TN-LCDs get larger, several considerations come into play regarding the quality of the image. To examine these, you need to understand the effects of applying potential to individual picture elements.

Each pixel can be modeled as a capacitor (\(C_p\)) with a parasitic resistance (\(R_p\)) in parallel (see figure 3). The row and column lines have sheet resistances \(R_{rs}\) and \(R_{rc}\), respectively. In order to ensure consistent contrast throughout the screen, it is necessary that all pixels see nearly the same voltages. The voltage needed to turn a pixel on to an acceptable contrast level is a function of the electrical properties of the particular LC used and the distance between glass plates. The typical cell gap (plate separation distance) is between 5 and 10 microns. Variances in the glass cause variance in the LC thicknesses, which results in "rainbowing." Larger cell gaps require higher threshold potentials and reduce the viewing angle of the LC media.

The magnitude of local voltage a pixel sees is highly dependent on voltage drops due to sheet resistance.

Figure 3: \(C_p\) and \(R_p\) represent the capacitance and resistance, respectively, of a pixel. Typical values are 2 nF/cm² for \(C_p\) and 12Mohm/cm² for \(R_p\). \(R_{rs}\) and \(R_{rc}\) are sheet resistances of the row and column conductors. For indium-tin-oxide their value lies between 10 and 300 ohms per square.

![Figure 3](image)

Figure 4: The threshold voltage is the rms voltage at which 10 percent absorption of incident light occurs. \(V_p\) is the voltage at which "on" pixels reach acceptable contrast (usually 2:1) to "off" pixels (those at \(V_{th}\)) occurs. \(V_{sat}\) (saturation voltage) is the potential at which 90 percent of the light is absorbed.

![Figure 4](image)

The value of this resistance depends on the physical distance of the pixel from the drive circuit and the properties of conductor deposition. Because of the tight gap requirement between the plates and sheet resistance effects, it is essential that LCDs use glass that is very flat. Presently there are only a few suppliers producing glass acceptable for large display applications.

A typical response curve for an LC is shown in figure 4. LCDs with fewer pixels (specifically, fewer dot rows) can use materials that exhibit shallow slope in their response curves and have threshold voltages \(V_{th}\) near 1.2 volts (V) rms (root mean square). The use of multiplexing (described later) in the larger LCDs used today requires less voltage margin between contrasting pixels. Materials currently used do have steeply sloped response curves but consequently have higher threshold potential due to their chemical properties.

**MULTIPLEXING AND BIAS**

For a multiple-line LCD, turning dots on and off is not simply a matter of applying a constant potential to each pixel. An 80-character by 16-line display (480 by 128 dots) would require more than 61,000 separate conductors to form a static drive scheme in which each dot is electrically isolated. The current photolithographic technique used to reliably etch ITO is limited to a minimum conductor spacing of 50 microns for good production yields. The actual conductor width is limited by the resistance per square of ITO. Ignoring the conductors altogether, the spacing constraint alone would necessitate a panel perimeter of greater than 3 meters to bring in all the connections. Also, producing some 61,000 minute connections reliably is no trivial problem.

LCDs that use narrow conductors and spacings are under investigation. Presently the application of this technology to large pieces of glass in volume production is impractical because of processing defect problems and sheet resistance effects.

To overcome the interconnect problem, large TN-LCDs use a multiplexing scheme that is similar to a keyboard scan. In a multiplexed panel with \(n\) rows (duty panel), each "on" pixel only experiences peak voltage, \(V_{pm}\), for 1/\(n\)th of the time. Along with duty cycle, the other electrical parameter that affects contrast is bias (\(B\)). The number of bias levels is the amount of discrete, uniform steps of voltage into which the LCD's supply is divided. \(B\) is usually expressed as the reciprocal of this number of levels.
Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do? That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1-800-IBM-2468, Ext. 104 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Inquiry 175

Blue chip service from IBM
LCDS FOR PORTABLES

Figure 5: Multiplexing as it relates to contrast and viewing angle for a transmission mode LCD. Concentric rings represent measured contrast ratio (CR) of "off" to "on" pixels. Theta, $\Theta$, is the displacement of viewing angle from the normal direction, $N$. The response of a liquid-crystal medium for three different levels of multiplexing, $N$, is shown.

Figure 6: Circuit schematic for an LCD quadrant. Dots are shifted on the fall of dot clock. Values are moved from the serial shifter to the n-bit latch and a new row is selected by the fall of row clock. Frame clock resets the row sequencer and initiates the next frame. The bias toggle along with the dot value determines the voltages driven on the row and column lines.

(For example, if the peak voltage delivered to the panel is 18 V and it is divided into 2 V steps for use by the drive circuitry, then $B=1/9$.)

The time-averaged DC voltage applied to each dot is resolved by calculating the rms voltage applied to it over the course of a single refresh period. This value reflects the energy delivered to each capacitive pixel by the applied AC waveform.

For simplicity, let's assume you turn on a pixel in the first dot row of an $n$ row display to $V_p$. During the next $n$ rows of refresh, this dot experiences the "off" voltage ($= B^*V_p$). The rms voltage seen by a selected pixel ($V_r$) is given by

$$V_r = (V_p) \left( (1)^2 + (n-1)(B)^2 \right)/n \right)^{1/2}$$

On the other hand, nonselected pixels experience "off" voltage constantly throughout the refresh period. The voltage they experience is $V_w = B^*V_p$.

By plugging through the mathematics you will find that, given a fixed value of $B$, the ratio of $V_r/V_w$, which is related to CR (see figure 4), decreases as $n$, the number of rows, increases. Contrast gets worse as more rows are multiplexed. Conversely, as the number of bias levels increases (up to a theoretical limit) for a fixed number of rows, the CR improves for a fixed viewing angle.

In the case of multiplexed LCDs, the best number of bias levels is given by $B=1/(n)^{1/2} + 1$. This rule optimizes the contrast for a given value of $n$. For a 64-dot row display, the bias value chosen would be 1/9. In practical applications, this number is not always used, but a convenient bias value is chosen.

**THE EFFECTS OF VIEWING ANGLE**

Application of an electric field to LC media causes alignment of the long axis of the molecules in the direction of the field lines. When a pixel is activated in a multiplexed display, the rms value of selected voltage is of lesser magnitude than the saturation value ($V_{sat}$) (see figure 4) for the material.
The closer the value of \( V_r \) is to the \( V_{\text{rel}} \), the greater the rotation the LC dipoles in the direction of applied field. (Perpendicular to the surface of the glass.) Maximum contrast is achieved when the viewing direction is coincident with the alignment of the long axis of the molecules. Thus, as duty cycle decreases (\( V_r \) decreases) the optimal viewing angle moves away from the normal.

An increase in multiplexing also implies a lower voltage margin between selected and nonselected pixels. With a small voltage margin the orientation of molecules in an "on" pixel relative to an "off" pixel is only slightly different angularly. Thus, acceptable contrast is only perceivable over a narrow field of view for LCD panels with multiple lines (see figure 5).

**AS DISPLAYS GET LARGER**

In early 1982 the practical limit for multiplexing was 32 rows, and now, because of improvements in LC materials, this number has been raised to 128.

Due to the matrix design used in TN-LCDs (shared rows and columns), crosstalk between selected and nonselected pixels can occur. The visual implications of crosstalk are reduced contrast and dark streaking called "shadowing." To minimize shadowing, a design using three different biases is implemented. For a 64-row display, dots on rows that are not undergoing refresh experience a potential of \( \frac{1}{9}(V_r) \). During a given row's refresh, the "on" and "off" dots are driven to \( V_r \) and \( \frac{7}{9}(V_r) \), respectively. Calculating \( V_{\text{rel}} \) for these conditions using a value of \( V_r = 18 \) V yields \( V_r = 3 \) V and \( V_{\text{rel}} = 2.65 \) V. (This is a simplified example. Actual biases chosen depend on the ease of design.) Although the voltage margin in this biasing scheme is smaller than the voltages resolved using the equations that were previously explained, crosstalk effects are reduced by decreasing potential differences between neighboring pixels.

The rms voltage experienced by an "on" pixel (for a fixed multiplexing value) is directly affected by the magnitude of peak voltage applied to it. Presently the CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) circuitry used to drive the row and column lines is only capable of 18 to 20 volt swings. Low-power drivers are being developed that are capable of tolerating up to 30 V. These drivers will improve the optical qualities of the panels and allow for a greater number of dot rows.

**MECHANICAL DESIGNS**

To compensate for the viewing angle restrictions and the glare of overhead lighting, the display assembly of most portables offers variable tilt. Pressure sensitivity of the LCD and ruggedness requirements make it necessary for the panel to have a protective cover. By texturing the plastic, glare can be minimized but some image sharpness is lost.

Portables must endure harsh treatment: being carried to and from work, dropped on the floor, and often mistaken for outlets of aggression; their fragile displays must be protected when not in use. Many portables use a display assembly that pivots into a closed position above the keyboard. This design, along with proper mounting and cushioning, protects the panel from direct contact with the environment when being transported and forms a compact portable package.

**LIMITATIONS OF TN-LCDs**

No matter how adjustable the display assembly is, in low lighting situations reflective TN-LCDs become illegible. Adding a backlight source to these normally nonemissive displays is costly in terms of power (an additional 1 to 2 W is needed), but the range of acceptable lighting for readability is improved.

LCDs also limit the temperature range in which a portable can be used. Below 0° and above 50° Celsius, typical LC media undergo phase changes and the displays become unusable (although they are not permanently damaged). The LC's response time and threshold characteristics also vary with temperature. Some portables use a compensation circuit that adjusts bias voltages according to operating temperature. In purchasing TN-LCDs for portable systems it is necessary to specify the interreaction of viewing angle and temperature before they affect contrast and, therefore, readability.

**CIRCUIT ARCHITECTURE**

To overcome limitations of the multiplexed technology, some manufacturers play tricks in the fabrication of LCD modules. For character fonts that are 8 pixels tall the existing 64-dot row limit originally allowed for only 8 lines of alphanumeric display. To overcome this and produce a 16-line panel, two 64-way multiplexed systems are adjoined. Separate columns of lines enter the glass from both the top and bottom. The need for 80 characters per line causes further complications in designing LCD panels. Early in the development of LCDs, CMOS shifters with limited clock speeds were used. Their low frequency led to flicker problems in wide displays. To alleviate this, the top and bottom halves were again divided, forming a total of four quadrants, each requiring its own serial bit stream.

Time multiplexing is handled by the digital circuitry incorporated in the drive circuits. An approach is to save a series of digital pixel states that represents the pattern for a given row. Once the potentials corresponding to these states are set up at the column lines, the row line is scanned by altering its drive voltage. During the selection of one row, the upcoming row's values are being shifted and saved for its refresh cycle. The analog voltages used to bias the display are derived by dividing the voltage supplied to the module through a resistor ladder. By periodically toggling a control line that ties to both the row and column drivers, the polarity of signals applied across the pixels is reversed, eliminating any net DC bias. The application of a net DC bias to the LC media will cause long-term damage to the display. A schematic representation of the digital circuitry is depicted in figure 6.

Portability dictates the need for a (continued)
Without TN-LCDs, powerful, affordable, portable computers would not be available today.

Low-power and highly integrated circuit to interface the LCD with a microprocessor bus. For example, the custom controller that handles both refresh and update in the HP 110 was designed for lack of an industry standard part. To avoid wiring the system bus to the display assembly, the controller integrated circuit (IC) and display RAM (random-access read/write memory) are positioned inside the main case and the LCD interface signals (four data lines, dot clock, row clock, frame clock, and bias toggle [MClock]) and power lines are connected to the controller via a cable hidden in the display arm.

The magnitude of the supply sent to the panel can be regulated under software control. Changing this voltage affects the magnitude of each bias level and thus regulates display contrast.

The Future

Although twisted nematics currently offer the only practical, low-power solution for portable displays, several new technologies are on the forefront. Guest-host displays that use a liquid crystal doped with a dye offer brilliant contrast and do not require the use of polarizers. These panels have been demonstrated but are not yet produced with high multiplexing. Active matrix technologies have also been demonstrated, but due to cost and yield considerations their use for large panels is several years in the future.

With improvement in LC materials and the CMOS drivers used to run multiplexed displays, the visual aspects of large TN-LCDs will undoubtedly improve. Now that the age of the backlit LCD is upon us, the work environment in which a portable will be useful will be greatly expanded.

Another advance being made is in the use of plastic rather than glass for the panel's plates. Using plastic makes the display lightweight, rugged, and thinner than what is currently available, although controlling the cell gap is difficult because of plastic's flexibility.

Even though TN-LCDs may be difficult for your neighbor to read, they offer a perfectly adequate solution for a single user. Without them, powerful, affordable, portable computers would not be available today.
Introducing the new and improved IBM PC.
Introducing

hi.
Congratulations.
You just found the perfect way to get a brand new and improved IBM® PC without buying one.
Get GEM™ software from Digital Research instead.
And voilà, your IBM PC, PC/XT, AT or compatible will become something it's never been before.

Easy to use.
Now instead of getting lost in PC DOS, you can actually use your PC to get something done. (An astonishing idea, if ever there was one.)
Just slip a GEM diskette into your disk drive. And the rigmarole of PC DOS is replaced by a way of working that's easy, effortless and altogether personable.
You see, GEM lets you work with a simple descriptive header menu, icons, drop-down menus, windows and a pointer.
Which means you can now use your computer to write, figure, draw and even think the way you used to. Before less-than-friendly computers made you change your way of thinking.
In other words, your tool for modern times has finally become a tool for modern times.
To see how easy it is to use GEM, take this simple screen test.
OK. Take a close look at these two screens.

One is an IBM PC with PC DOS. The other is an IBM PC with GEM.

You get to figure out which is which.

The PC DOS screen is the one that seems to be designed for an engineer. Or someone with a photographic memory.

It requires you to type and memorize nonsensical terminology like `c>copy\myprog2.com\level 1\myprog2.com`. All just to copy a file.

But most people think in ideas. Words. And pictures.

Which brings us to the GEM screen.

It’s the one with pictures of the things you use in your office. Like file folders.

Copying a file is as easy as pointing with a mouse (or cursor key—if mice make you uneasy) to the file you want to copy. Then you just slide the file across the screen to the diskette you want to put it on.

Well, by now we’ve probably given it away.

If you guessed that GEM is on the right-hand screen, you’re absolutely right. And if you think GEM looks easy to use, you’re right again.
Now, given a few pointers, anyone can use an IBM PC.
Have you ever noticed how people in your company get up from their PCs looking rather dazed? That's called PC DOS anxiety. And it goes away when GEM enters the picture.

Because with GEM everybody already knows everything they need to know to run a PC.

Like how to point.
Click.
Read a menu.
Open a file folder.
Or pitch a bad idea in the wastebasket.
Who knows, GEM software could even turn people with deep-rooted PC-phobia into absolute PC-enthusiasts.

With GEM software you don't have to switch gears to switch drives. You can just point and click your way from drive to drive. No matter how many drives or diskettes you're using.

GEM file folders hold whatever you put on a diskette. From entire software programs to reports, pictures and presentations.
In fact, GEM file folders can even hold other file folders. And so on.

GEM software even includes "generic" file folders, places to hold random ideas, memos, numbers and the like until you're ready to file them in a GEM folder. Or in the wastebasket.

Part of getting organized is knowing when to let go of outdated files.

GEM can't tell you which files to get rid of. But it can help get rid of them.
And should you toss a file before its time, you even get a chance to change your mind.

If you're clever enough to read these words, you've no doubt figured out what the GEM clock is for. Staying on schedule, for instance. Keeping track of the time it takes to do specific projects. Or getting to your airplane on time.

GEM even includes a calculator, so you can tally up all kinds of important things. Like the time and keystrokes you save by working with GEM software.
GEM already works with most of the software you already have.
We know what you’re wondering.
If GEM software is going to change
the way you work with your IBM PC,
will you still be able to work with your
existing software?
Of course.
GEM works with most important
programs that work with the IBM PC.
Multiplan.™ dBASE III.™ Framework.™
And thousands more.
Technically, you see, GEM software
doesn’t actually change PC DOS. It just
hides it.
So your software works just the way
it always has. But without the long and
cryptic PC DOS start-up procedures.
But the best software for GEM is GEM software.

The GEM COLLECTION™ is a bundle of three programs, GEM DESKTOP™, GEM WRITE™, and GEM PAINT™.

A part of all GEM software, GEM DESKTOP* is the mask that hides PC DOS. It includes the GEM pointer, menu headings, icons and drop-down menus.

So you can point and click your way through anything you’ll ever want to use a computer for.

GEM WRITE, by Lifetree Software, Inc., is a word processing program featuring fast, clear and comprehensive editing. It lets you cut and paste, make multiple block moves or even create columns. All without memorizing a single command.

And when words alone won’t express what you have to say, GEM PAINT gives you the tools to turn your ideas into pictures. Up to sixteen colors. Paint-brushes, pencils and a straightedge. Plus dozens of shapes and patterns.

Best of all, GEM WRITE and GEM PAINT work together. So you can work

*GEM DESKTOP is also available as a stand-alone product.
with words and pictures on the same page.

You can also create anything from fine art to line art, whether you can draw or not.

Just put your hand on your mouse and point.

GEM DRAW™ gives you all the tools you need.

Like pencils, geometric patterns, a full palette of colors and an extensive gallery of art to use as you like.

And once you’ve created a GEM DRAW image, you can stretch it. Shrink it. Duplicate it. Or add text to explain it.

GEM WORDCHART™ is the perfect way to make your point in a big way.

With a choice of several type styles and sizes, plus up to sixteen colors, you can build charts that can be read from across your desk or from the far end of the conference room.

And to really drive your point home, your words can be combined with pictures from GEM DRAW.

The business of creating business graphics just got a whole lot easier.

GEM GRAPH lets you turn numbers into something more tangible. Like pie charts. Bar graphs. Line plots. Even maps. All through the use of simple, well-designed templates.

Where do you get the numbers? Directly from the business programs you’re already using, like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III or what have you.
In the months ahead you'll be seeing GEM software on a lot of familiar faces. And not just IBM PCs or compatibles.

Several leading computer manufacturers are building GEM software right into their hardware.

And with so many systems working with GEM, you'll soon see important GEM programs coming from a host of other major software houses.

GEM. From Digital Research.

It's not just software. It's a movement.
And it's as easy to find as it is to use.
Just call our GEMLINE. (800) 443-4200.
Ask for our GEM brochure. The name of your GEM software dealer. Or simply place an order.

Because with GEM, the best new computer on the market isn't a computer at all.

**GEM PRICE LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEM DESKTOP</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>Available April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM DRAW</td>
<td>149.00*</td>
<td>Available April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM COLLECTION</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td>Available June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes GEM DESKTOP, GEM PAINT, GEM WRITE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM WORDCHART</td>
<td>149.00</td>
<td>Available August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEM GRAPH</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td>Available August</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD™</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC MOUSE™ BY MOUSE SYSTEMS™</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sales or use tax where applicable will be added.

Suggested retail prices subject to change without notice. *Introductory price.

*GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. Call for exact requirements. GEM, GEM COLLECTION, GEM DESKTOP, GEM WRITE, GEM PAINT, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH and GEM WORDCHART are trademarks and Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Other computer and software names are trademarks and/or tradenames of their respective manufacturers. Copyright 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.
These new portables are IBM PC-compatible and one version has a gas-plasma display.

Editor's note: The following is a BYTE product description. It is not a review. We provide an advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant. A complete review will follow in a subsequent issue.

Recently, GRiD Systems Corporation brought its portable systems into the mainstream of microcomputers. The new GRiDCase computers are about the same size (briefcase-size) and feature the same magnesium case as GRiD's Compass computer, but they forgo the Compass's expensive and power-hungry electroluminescent display and bubble memory. Instead, the GRiDCase computers offer a range of display options. The GRiDCase I features a utilitarian and affordable liquid-crystal display (LCD). The GRiDCase II has an "enhanced" LCD. And, in keeping with GRiD's emphasis on what its representatives call "portable displays that more than one person can read:" the GRiDCase III offers a high-contrast gas-plasma display (see photo 1). For users who like the more traditional cathode-ray tube displays, GRiD has provided an optional interface to connect an IBM Personal Computer (PC)-compatible RGB (red-green-blue) monitor (see photo 2) to the GRiD-Case computers.

Other evidence of the GRiDCase family's new mainstream character include its compatibility with IBM PC software and its price. Although the GRiDCase III with the gas-plasma display sells for a hefty $4350, the LCD-based GRiDCase I has a list price of $2975, which is fairly competitive with that of the Data General/One. The GRiDCase II sells for $3150.

**THE DISPLAY**

All three GRiDCases are almost identical except for their displays. Despite its high cost, GRiD Systems is most proud of the gas-plasma display. The company had investigated using an electroluminescent display as it had in the Compass, but all such displays were designed using a 512 by 256-pixel matrix, which would make compatibility with the 640 by 200-pixel screen of the IBM PC's graphics adapter impossible. GRiD therefore decided in favor of the gas-plasma display. The GRiDCase III's display presents a stable, sharp, high-contrast image. GRiD expects that many people will prefer it over a high-contrast cathode-ray tube screen. The display (continued)

Rich Malloy is the New York editor for BYTE. He can be reached at BYTE, 43rd floor, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.
is also fairly fast. I did not do any scroll tests on it, but it seemed to run Microsoft's Flight Simulator as fast as I've seen it run on any other system. Of course, the screen cannot display colors or shades of gray. It displays gray as a texture of vertical lines.

The gas-plasma screen eats up a large amount of power. The battery module can power the GRIDCase III for only about one hour. Nonetheless, for certain applications this screen may well be worth the extra cost.

For users who can forgo the extra clarity of the gas-plasma display and who may spend appreciable amounts of time away from electrical power outlets, the GRIDCase I's LCD screen could be a reasonable alternative. Although this screen does not have the speed or contrast of the gas-plasma display, it is readable. Based on my brief experience with it, I would judge it to have slightly better contrast than the LCD screen on the original Data General/One. And when you are not traveling, you can connect the GRIDCase I to an IBM PC-compatible RGB monitor. The GRIDCase II is said to have an enhanced LCD, but I did not get a chance to test it. The GRIDCase computers do not have a jack for a composite monitor, but GRID representatives said they were investigating the possibility of producing an optional RGB/composite adapter that would allow you to connect a composite monitor to the RGB port.

**Keyboards**
The GRIDCase computers have the dubious distinction of being among the first computers to be compatible with the IBM PCjr keyboard. The main reason for this is the small size of the GRIDCase. Because some keys were going to have to double as function keys, GRID decided to follow the example IBM set with its small home computer. The result is acceptable but confusing for those whose are used to the large IBM PC keyboard. Some users may take exception to the location of the backspace key (in the lower right-hand corner). Of course, keyboard replacement programs like ProKey and SmartKey may let you rearrange the keyboard as you like. The keyboard felt reasonably good. The typewriter keys were in their standard places, and key action seemed acceptable. Tactile feedback was provided by a key click similar to that on the IBM PC. IBM PC owners may appreciate the fact that they are not tied in to the

(continued)
SYSTAT ON YOUR MICRO NOW OUTPERFORMS THE MAINFRAME STATISTICS PACKAGES.

SYSTAT computes regressions more accurately than SAS™. It tabulates faster than SPSS™. It has more statistical routines than BMDP™. And SYSTAT includes a full-screen spreadsheet data editor, online help and simple commands.

Compared to other micro statistics packages, SYSTAT's scope is unrivaled. In every published review, SYSTAT has been at the top of the list.

Need proof? If you don't believe a micro statistics package can solve your mainframe problems, call or write us today.

Or wait in line.

SYSTAT™ Inc.
603 Main Street
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 864-5670

CP/M™  UNIX™

THE SYSTEM FOR STATISTICS
GRiD keyboard if they don't want to be. Each GRiDCase lets you plug in an IBM PC keyboard and use that instead.

**POWER**

All GRiDCase models have two power modules available—a rechargeable battery pack and an AC (alternating current) transformer. Both are the same size (about the size of a box of ten 5¼-inch floppy disks cut in half), and both fit in the large socket on the rear panel of the machine. When traveling, you can carry several battery packs and insert them as you need to. Each battery pack lasts four to five hours for the LCD models, and one hour with the plasma model. The batteries can be recharged in about eight hours. For now, the batteries will sell for about $60. GRiD claims that it went to considerable trouble to ensure that its power supply could work with two displays having vastly different power-consumption rates.

**SILICON**

The GRiDCase family of computers uses a low-power version of the 8086 microprocessor with a clock speed of 4.77 MHz. As in many portables, GRiD achieved the low-power capability by using CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) technology. An 8087 numeric processor option is also available. A standard GRiDCase system comes with 128K bytes of CMOS memory chips. Memory configurations of 256K bytes and 512K bytes are also available for approximately $600 and $1200, respectively.

The GRiDCase computers also come with eight sockets for ROM (read-only memory), although only four of these sockets can be accessed by the user. GRiD will offer programs such as MS-DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC, and Lotus's 1-2-3 on ROM chips.

**INTERFACES**

Each GRiDCase computer comes with a serial RS-232C port with a standard DB-25 connector and a Centronics-type parallel printer port (see photo... (continued)
How many long unproductive hours have you spent “in line” for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here’s how.

**MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution**

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

**MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution**

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

**Reviewers Love These Solutions**

Regarding MICROCAP ... "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC ... "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. B, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387
Inquiry 337
3). An optional 1200-bps (bits per second) modem is also available for $795. GRiD claims that it purposely avoided using low-power CMOS chips in the serial port and modem because these chips were not 100 percent compatible with the IBM PC. Also, the need for CMOS chips did not seem a high priority because most phone lines and serial devices are near electrical outlets.

**The Disk Drive**
The GRiDCase comes with one Sony-type 3⅛-inch floppy-disk drive. Each disk can hold 720K bytes of data, or about the same amount as a two-drive IBM PC. GRiD claims that the disks use Microsoft's standard 3⅛-inch MS-DOS format, but they would not confirm that the GRiDCase could read disks used by the Data General/One. GRiD representatives claim that most major software publishers will soon begin distributing 3⅛-inch versions of their top-selling software products.

Just in case, however, GRiD will be offering an external 5¼-inch drive for $895. The drive can be set up as the primary drive, allowing you to run copy-protected software like the 5¼-inch version of Lotus's 1-2-3 and Microsoft's Flight Simulator. The unit is about the size of a box of ten 8-inch disks, and it is connected to the main unit by a short thick cable that attaches to the machine's expansion port. Two connectors are available on the drive, allowing you to "daisy-chain" the computer to yet another drive or another expansion peripheral.

Two other peripherals are available. One is a base station battery charger/power source ($450), which can hold certain GRiD expansion cards, keep the portable unit powered, and, according to GRiD, recharge the portable's batteries in about four hours. GRiD is also making available a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive (for $2250) that is approximately the same size as the 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive (see photo 4).

GRiD representatives say that they plan to supply a second 3⅛-inch drive and a cable and adapter card that will let you connect a GRiDCase to IBM's expansion chassis for the IBM PC. The card apparently would let you connect a GRiDCase to any IBM expansion board. As yet there is no price information available for this option.

Since the plasma and LCD models are practically identical, owners of the LCD model have the option of upgrading their units to a plasma model by sending the unit back to GRiD to have the display replaced.

**Software**
Like the Compass, a GRiDCase has the option of running two operating (continued)
THE ARK 24K
IS THE FIRST UNIVERSAL
FDX 2400 DIAL MODEM

THE ARK 24K HAS IT ALL!

MULTIPLE MODEMS IN ONE

• State-of-the-ARK MODE: User friendly help commands, Sync/Async operation, DTE buffer to 9600 bps, Separate Sync/Async connectors, Extensive diagnostic capabilities, and much more.

• ARQ Error Free Transmission based on MNP*

• Hayes™ “AT” Mode Compatible

• Front Panel Operation

On-Site Service Available Nationwide

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

The ARK 24K...multiple modems in one...
2400 bps FDX...
Quantity discounts available.

The ARK 1200 bps FDX Compatible Version...
NOW $365.00. At a later date factory upgrade to 2400 bps—$275.00

To order call 800 228-0914. For more information call (305) 724-5260 or write ARK Electronic Products, Inc., Dept. A, P.O. Box 2169, Melbourne, FL 32902-2169 for your brochure about the most versatile modem on the market today.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ARK ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.
A PARADYNE COMPANY

MNP is a proprietary product of MICROCOM, Inc.† Other expires July 31, 1985
THE GRIDCASE

W hen GRID first came out with the Compass, it instituted a novel but controversial software-distribution scheme. All software would be sent out over the phone lines from GRID Central, the company's central computer, which GRID has now made available to customers. These systems, called GRID Servers, are based around two 80186 processor chips and can directly connect up to 48 computers in the office and access up to 320 megabytes of hard-disk space. It can also support up to 10 modems and a number of printers. A small system with about 40 megabytes of disk space and the ability to connect to about 8 computers and 2 modems costs about $16,300.

In the office, the GRID Server functions as a regular local-area network (LAN) using twisted-pair cables with a data-transfer rate of 250K bits per second. Each GRID computer has a utility program that allows it to connect to the central server and use the hard disk as if it were its own. Programs and adapter cards are also available for the IBM PC that will allow it to connect with this network.

systems. One is MS-DOS, which has been made highly IBM PC-compatible. The other is a proprietary system called GRID-OS, which GRID claims is multitasking. They have developed a number of business-productivity software packages for this system.

The GRiDCase comes bundled with only MS-DOS version 2.11 and GW-BASIC. As of this writing, it is unclear whether this software will be provided on disk or on ROM chips. GRID's version of MS-DOS includes a special utility that lets you connect easily to one of GRID's RANs (remote-access networks) (see the text box "The GRID Server" on this page).

When you take your portable out into the field, the GRID Server becomes what GRID calls a RAN, a remote-access network. All you have to do is connect your modem-equipped system to a phone line. Then, just as in the office, your machine can directly access the central server's hard-drive disk. Whenever you access the hard drive, your system automatically calls up the central computer and begins communicating with it. The system includes its own error-checking protocol to protect against telephone-line noise. Text files and machine-language programs supposedly can be transmitted very easily. The problem is speed. The phone-line limit of 1200 bps (bits per second) is much slower than the usual disk-access time.

One advantage of this system is that application programs such as spreadsheets running on the remote systems can directly use data files on the central hard disk. This seems to be an ideal way to ensure that everyone in a small, scattered work force is using the same data, but the transfer times for large data files may be uncomfortably slow.

SUMMARY

The GRiDCase computer seems to be a potent competitor in the briefcase computer market. I only had a brief chance to look at the machines, but I was impressed. Some questions remain, however: Do the machines really run all IBM PC software? How comfortable is the LCD screen after long hours of use? Are the serial and printer ports compatible with most peripherals? BYTE will try to answer these questions in a full system review in a later issue. For now, I look forward to seeing gas-plasma displays on more machines.
THE FORTIS DH45, THE START OF A NEW BUSINESS GENERATION

DAISY OR DOTS ... Have it your way. Don't settle for one or the other ... get both.

The revolutionary FORTIS DH45 dual head printer combines the speed and bit image graphics of a dot matrix with a high quality daisy wheel for crisp letters. All this in one compact unit that saves desk space and at a price that is less than you would pay for one printer. It is also compatible with IBM® PC and most other personal computers.

Imagine the advantage of having two heads in one printer. Need graphics or condensed print spreadsheets or a rough draft of a long letter, just touch the control panel. How about important correspondence to impress a potential client, again, just touch the control panel to switch to the letter quality daisy wheel.

Indeed, the old saying TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE, really holds true in the DH45.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
The Avocet family tree
Avocet turns an ordinary PC into an extraordinary development system.

And saves you $20,000 in the process.

Now, there's a way to see all your best microprocessor designs take root, easily and effectively. Avocet cross-assemblers, simulators, emulators and EPROM programmers turn your personal computer into a sophisticated development system. No more searching for the ever inaccessible mainframe. Or, wondering how to pay for a $20,000 dedicated development system. Avocet products save time and money, and provide the most flexible development system available.

Avocet allows you to develop software for practically any microprocessor without switching development systems. And equally important, Avocet development tools are easy to install and easy to use. We provide you with everything you need to develop microprocessor software, from data entry through assembly, debugging and final EPROMs.

**Now “debug” on your PC.** Avocet has realistic answers for users who want low cost debugging capability. Until now, engineers have been very much on their own in the area of testing. But now Avocet simulators and emulators virtually eliminate the frustrating and often costly “crash and burn” method.

**New AVSIM family of full screen simulators.** Avocet’s new software simulator/debuggers let you test your code in a crashproof, interactive environment, without additional hardware. Your PC’s screen becomes a “window” into the simulated target CPU. Extensive break point, I/O, and interrupt facilities make AVSIM a truly useful development tool. Price $299.

**New TRICE in-circuit emulator.** At last, an affordable in-circuit emulator! With the self-powered TRICE, you can examine target memory and register, set break points, single-step, trace and more; TRICE recognizes 34 different commands. Its serial interface lets you control emulation and download code from your terminal or PC. Priced from $498.

**AVPROM programmer works with any PC.** The AVPROM programs over 37 different devices, including EPROMs through 27512, CMOS and E² PROMS, and MPU/EPROM combos, using fast “adaptive” algorithms. Intelligent, self-contained units work with any personal computer, using Avocet’s GDX driver software...from $429. Gang programmers from $979.

To find out more about Avocet software development tools and accessories, call us toll-free:

1-800-448-8500

(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii.)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available—please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling—call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED. Avocet Systems Inc., PO. Box 490 B, Rockport, Maine 04856, (207) 236-9055. Telex: 467210 AVOCET Cl.

**THE AVOCET CROSS-ASSEMBLER FAMILY.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Avocet Cross- assembler</th>
<th>Target Microprocessor</th>
<th>CP/M*80 IBM PC, MS-DOS**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XASM04 6804</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM05 6805</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM09 6809</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM18 808/805</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM48 8048/8041</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM51 8051</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM65 6502/65C02</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM68 8000/61000</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM75 NEC 7500</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM85 8085</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM400 C9400</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM8F 6F/3870</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM28 2B</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM280 2B</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! XASM681 68HC11</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW! XASM180 H84180</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMAC382 68200</td>
<td>595.00</td>
<td>595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMAC68K 68000/680100</td>
<td>595.00</td>
<td>595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Trademark of Digital Research
**Trademark of Microsoft
Feel right at home with the stock market.

Now you can use your personal computer and modem to help make investment decisions with confidence. Right in your own home.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is the surprisingly affordable, online financial news resource with exclusive electronic access to *The Wall Street Journal*. The combination of News/Retrieval and Dow Jones™ Software makes personal investment decisions easier by giving you a clear, organized picture of the facts.

Use News/Retrieval to check on your stocks or read up on companies and industries that interest you. Get tomorrow's business news today—90 seconds after it appears on the Dow Jones News Service® (the broadtape). See what impact government or world news is having on the marketplace.

Measure stock performance—past and present—with Dow Jones Quotes. And to round out the picture, review economic and earnings forecasts or SEC, Merrill Lynch and Standard & Poor's reports. It's all here in one place.

Then use Dow Jones Software to display trends, organize your portfolio and give you the entire picture in clear graphics.

After you've checked your investments, the whole family can use News/Retrieval to get hot sports news, shop at home, look up articles in the encyclopedia and much, much more.

For more information on how Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help you feel at home with the stock market, call **800-345-8500 Ext. 144**.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval & Software
Keeping you a step ahead.


© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Generally speaking, I try to present projects that are commercial-quality designs. Occasionally, they get a bit grandiose when the former aerospace engineering mentality in me says, "Damn the expense" and "Who cares about chip count?"

For the most part, I work on the basis of cost-effectiveness rather than absolute expense. Since I was on a very tight schedule and the Home Run Control System (HCS) of the past three months itself was the main emphasis of my efforts, I neglected user-constructed sensors and opted entirely for commercially available units (motion detectors, contact switches, etc.). Testing the HCS was hard enough without debugging perimeter sensors and motion sensors and wasting a lot of time by stringing wire. I bought off-the-shelf detectors and had them professionally installed. This raised overall design cost but reduced the installation and checkout time considerably.

While this technique was expedient, it neglected a very important contingent of the BYTE readership. The hundreds of letters and pictures I receive each month indicate that many readers roll their own, even on complicated projects like the HCS. Deep down, behind the aerospace engineer, I am a computer hacker at heart and empathize with experimenters who want to know how to build the environmental sensors, alarm horns, and signaling devices for use with the HCS.

As an addendum to the previous articles on building the HCS, this month I've dug through the junk box for a bunch of circuits that sense, immobilize, and anesthetize a perpetrator. The same sensors can be used to provide convenience features like automatic lighting and environmental control if you are less paranoid. Among the circuits I've included are infrared and ultrasonic interrupted-beam detectors; water, temperature, voltage, and light sensors; and a variety of alarm signaling devices.

These circuits are presented for experimenters who revel in the pleasure and agony of homebrew projects. If you don't want to spend the time building these circuits, order the necessary components from the local alarm installer instead.

A CONTACT-CLOSURE WORLD
The HCS and alarm systems in general are designed to perform designated control (continued)

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.
functions as the result of specific input activities. They rely upon contact closures to communicate these activities. Rather than monitor the physical surroundings in absolute terms, contact-closure-type alarm and control systems respond by sensing “limits.”

A limit sensor is just that. If an event is to occur when the temperature in a room exceeds 85° (perhaps turning on the air conditioner), we could employ a temperature limit switch set at 85°. Knowing that it is presently 71.45° in the room is unnecessary information. Only when the temperature is at or above 85° will it indicate that the set-point limit has been reached. This simple limit switch is called a thermostat and functions much like the one you probably have on your wall. Below 85° it is open, and above 85° it is closed (neglecting hysteresis). In situations involving a temperature span, two devices are employed, one sensing high limit and the other sensing low limit. The

(continued)
Figure 3: A dot/bar-graph generator used as a multiple window comparator for analog inputs.

Figure 4: A blown-fuse detector.
operating range is the area between the two sensor trip points.
Thermostats are bimetallic contacts that open or close depending upon temperature. The key word is contacts. Virtually all alarm sensors are contact-closure output. The magnetic reed switches on your doorways or the motion detectors in the hall utilize open-or closed-contact connection to the alarm system to indicate logic 1 or 0 levels. When the monitoring sensor's output contacts are wired between an HCS input pin and ground, the HCS "sees" open contacts as logic 1 inputs. A pull-up resistor at the input provides sufficient current so that inputs don't float but are connected to a voltage source that makes it a logic 1. When the external contacts are closed, the current supplied through the pull-up resistor is shunted to ground, and the input "sees" a logic 0. Contact-closure-type sensors are frequently confused with discrete-level output sensors. The former designate physical contacts that make or break (close or open) at the limit set point, while the latter have discrete voltage-level changes (−12 volts [V] for off and +12 V for on, for example) to indicate the two logic states. The confusion comes about because both types have discrete logic-level changes as outputs and most control systems accept either type. By using actual relay contacts, however, the sensor is electrically isolated from the control system. Hazardous conditions that may be present in the environment are thus not passed back to the control system.

Application is the primary difference between discrete-level/contact-closure output sensors (like thermostatic switches) and continuously variable-analog or multibit-digital sensing systems. A varistor is a continuously variable temperature sensor that can be used in a circuit to produce an output voltage that is proportional to temperature (perhaps

---

Figure 5: An isolated current monitor for a high-current load. The circuit as shown monitors 220 V AC from 25 to 100 amperes. Its output is DC.
0–21.2 V to indicate 0–212°). If, by using a voltage comparator, we compare and switch logic states when the varistor-circuit output is equal to or exceeds 8.5 V, we have produced an 85° limit switch. The control system knows only that it is above or below this limit but not how much. If the control system's action is also a simple contact-closure output (light on/off, fan on/off, alarm, etc.), perhaps how much is unimportant.

When the application dictates that we continuously modify the control decision as a function of how much, we must use something other than the discrete limit sensor. If the air-conditioning fans can be run slowly at 80° and increasingly faster at higher temperatures, a proportional control loop using a high-resolution analog-to-digital (A/D) converter could be used to monitor the thermistor's absolute value and control the fans.

Resolution is the bottom line. Contact-closure output devices are single-bit low-resolution items. Reading the thermistor through an A/D converter merely designates more discrete points of knowledge where control actions may be triggered. If you are making simple control decisions based on a few set points that are not continuously changing, however, it hardly makes sense to read a thermistor through a 12-bit A/D converter and compare the readings to a few limit values. It makes sense to compare an analog output value with an analog set-point level in the hardware of the monitoring device. In an age of computer overkill, not everything needs to be digitized.

**WINDOW COMPRESSORS**

The majority of the circuits I've included in this article are of this type. Some are designed to continuously monitor conditions in the environment (heat, light, moisture, etc.) and close or open contacts at presettable limits. A number of the sensing circuits are simply analog monitors that have output voltages proportional to the input stimulus. To acquire these signals with a discrete input-level controller like the HCS, they are connected to a separate voltage comparator, which compares the output with a preset limit.

(continued)
The least complicated comparator is shown in figure 1. Configured as an overvoltage detector (or undervoltage if you reverse a few wires), the circuit closes the output contacts when the input exceeds the trigger set point. The next more sophisticated comparator is the window comparator. Shown in figure 2, the window comparator has both an upper and lower limit. An input voltage between these limits activates the output LED (light-emitting diode). A relay or optoisolator can be substituted in place of the LED to provide a contact-closure or discrete-level-shifted input to the control system.

If more than one window is required (perhaps different things occur at 50°, 85°, and 120°), additional comparators are needed. A conveniently packaged source of 10 linearly spaced comparators is an LM3914 dot/bar-graph generator. Shown in figure 3, the LM3914 is configured as a 0- to 5-V 10-stage window comparator. Each LED represents a 0.5-V increase in input. If the desired set-point limit is 3.5 V from a temperature monitor (shown later in figure 18), the HCS would be connected to LED #7, which comes on at 3.5 V (an optoisolator in series with the indicating LED level shifts the output so that it is compatible with the HCS).

Whatever the source of the analog signal in the remaining circuits, you now have the means to convert it to a contact-closure or discrete-level input required by the HCS and other alarm/control systems.

**POWER MONITORING**

An important consideration in industrial-control applications is power monitoring. At the very minimum, it is often necessary to know whether a piece of equipment is out of service due to a blown fuse or if power demand exceeds a desirable limit. A blown-fuse detector can notify an operator, while limit switches triggered by AC line current can be used for load shedding.

Figure 4 is a blown-fuse detector that can be built into a power strip for convenience. If any fuse opens, the relay contacts close. Figure 5 is an isolated AC monitor. The output of the 2841 will be an AC voltage proportional to the current flowing through the shunt resistor. The circuitry attached to the 2841's output is an AC-to-DC converter, which allows this circuit to be connected to one of the

(continued)
Figure 10: An infrared intrusion alarm. The system can be used over a range of 10 to 50 feet.

Figure 11: An ultrasonic transmitter and receiver.
three DC-input window comparators already discussed.

**INTERRUPTED-BEAM DETECTORS**

Whether they are used for alarm monitoring or convenience control, interrupted-beam detectors are the most reliable sensors for perceiving objects or people moving through a specific line of sight. These devices consist of two components: a transmitter and a receiver. The transmitter and receiver are located within line of sight of each other on opposite sides of the protected area. An infrared or ultrasonic beam is then directed from the transmitter to the receiver. Provided that the receiver always receives this beam, its alarm output remains unenergized. If the beam is interrupted by something or someone passing between the transmitter and receiver, the output contacts close and a control action may be generated.

Interrupted-beam detectors are most often infrared or ultrasonic (motion detectors, which I am not addressing, use infrared, ultrasonic, and microwave technologies). The application generally dictates which type of sensor is used, with ambient-light levels, acoustic pollution, and cost the determining factors. A low-cost infrared unit can be mounted across a doorway, for example, but would be saturated by sunlight if used across a driveway to sense incoming cars. Depending upon the distance between the transmitter and receiver and the ambient-light levels, you can choose from items like simple resistive photo cells, phototransistors, photodiodes, lenses, and LED or in-

(continued)

**Figure 12:** The IRO! Infrared Transmitter/Receiver.
b) RECEIVER*

CIRCUIT CELLAR

IC1
SN76832

D1
TIL413
PHOTODIODE

R5
10K

C2
100pF

R1
10K

C4
0.047µF

C7
0.047µF

C9
0.1µF

C11
10µF

R2
4.7K

R3
4.7K

R4
2.2K

R6
2.2K

R7
220Ω

R10
2.2K

R9
220Ω

Q1
2N2222(2)

Q2
NE555

C10
0.033µF

C3
0.01µF

C5
0.01µF

C8
470pF

C1
10µF

C12
10µF

C6
0.1µF

C10
0.1µF

18V > +V > +8V

*SEE NOTE ON FIGURE 12a

C) ALTERNATE TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT
Figure 13: A direction indicator. Q1 and Q2 are mounted a distance from each other along a hallway. The LEDs are mounted on the opposite wall.

candescent modulated or unmodulated transmitters.

An entire book could be written explaining the design rules and the exceptions to the rules. The circuits I’ve included are general in nature. Incandescent sources with cadmium-sulfide light-sensing units (see figures 6, 7, 8, and 9) are short-distance low-ambient-light devices (which need shielding of the transmitter and receiver in opaque tubes) intended for doorways. Improved performance is obtained by switching to LEDs and phototransistors (figure 10).

Long distances (10 to 50 feet) can be accommodated only by modulating the transmitted beam so that it is distinctly different from the surrounding noise. Figures 11 and 12 demonstrate two modulated-beam systems. The infrared unit in figure 12 is the IR01 Infrared Transmitter/Receiver from the April 1982 Circuit Cellar. While designed primarily for remote control and 300-bps (bits per second) wireless data transmission, simply inserting JP2 and leaving the external data input open causes it to transmit continuously. The output of the receiver can then be connected to the control system’s input.

One variation on a theme for the doorway sensor is the circuit in figure 13. In this application, two phototransistors (with separate light sources across from them) are mounted in the doorway. As someone passes through the doorway, one beam is always interrupted before the other. The additional circuitry determines the order of interruption and indicates the direction a person was passing through the doorway. Treating this output as two different discrete-level inputs, the control system could initiate different actions depending upon the direction of travel.

We can determine whether the object passing through the doorway was a dog, a child, or an adult if we modify another previous Circuit Cellar project. In October 1984 I presented the (continued)
CIRCUIT CELLAR

Figure 14a: The TIO1 Ultrasonic Ranger.

Photo 1a: The Ultrasonic Ranger project with added components in figure 14 is configured as a discrete-level distance detector.

Photo 1b: The circuit in photo 1a enclosed in a box over a doorway to detect people or small animals walking through it.
Using the Ultrasonic Ranger with some timing windows added, we can ascertain specific distances from 1.5 to 35 feet.

The Ultrasonic Ranger, which is based on a Texas Instruments sonar-ranging module. Using these basic components and adding timing windows to sense limit points, we can ascertain and indicate specific distances (the ranging module can detect distances from 1.5 to 35 feet).

Shown in figure 14a, the circuit is relatively uncomplicated. A 10-hertz oscillator (IC1) initializes the ultrasonic transmission and triggers the two one-shots. IC2a has its period set to the short-distance limit, and IC2b is set to the long-distance limit (1.8 milliseconds per foot). When the echo is received, its leading edge clocks the outputs of the one-shots into register IC3. If the distance out and back to the object is farther than the period of the one-shots, they time out and indicate a zero. This timing is shown in figure 14b. The three resulting outputs are distance < short limit, distance > long limit, and long limit > distance > short limit.

If the circuit is mounted in the top of a 7-foot doorway, with the short limit set for 2 feet (5 feet from the floor) and the long limit set for 4½ feet (2½ feet from the floor), we can obtain significant information about the movement through the doorway (see photos 1a and 1b). If a person taller than 5 feet passes through the sensor, we will get an indication of distance < short limit since the person’s head will be less than 2 feet from the 7-foot-high sensor. If a 4-foot child walks through the doorway, the long limit > distance > short limit.
Figure 17: A differential-input temperature detector.

Figure 18: A solid-state temperature sensor.
will go high since the child's height of 4 feet is greater than the short-distance limit yet less than the long-distance limit. When a 2-foot dog walks through (indicated by the interrupted-beam sensors at the 2-foot level), the output will indicate distance > long limit.

While this is a cute application for the ranging sensor, I anticipate that this limit-switch modification would find greater application as a level indicator in grain storage bins or oil tanks. Few people are motivated to in-

(continued)

Figure 19: A smoke-and-heat detector. Additional sensors can be added in parallel.

Figure 20: A water-activated sensor.
Figure 21: This fluid-level sensor uses an LM1830 fluid-level detector chip. The detector grid can be cut from a sheet of copper.

Figure 22: A 115-V AC xenon strobe light.
Figure 23: A 115-V AC incandescent lamp flasher.

Figure 24: A high/low-frequency beeper.
Figure 25: A warble tone generator.

Figure 26: Power output stages for the design in figure 25.
stall automatic control systems for their dogs.

**Temperature Measurement**

An important ingredient in any environmental control system is temperature monitoring. While you can always use bimetallic thermostats, they are gross-measurement devices that exhibit a lot of hysteresis. An alternative to bimetallic switches is a thermistor that triggers a relay closure when a temperature is above or below a precisely selected limit (see figures 15, 16, and 17).

Thermistors and bimetallic junctions are not the only materials that exhibit predictable effects due to temperature. Diode and transistor junction voltages (typically 0.7 V) vary with temperature. Using two diodes (figure 17), we can create a differential-temperature switch. When the temperature applied to one diode becomes greater (by the amount determined in the balance adjustment) than the other, the output relay closes. A typical application is a window fan that automatically turns on when the temperature inside becomes greater than that outside.

This technique can be expanded even more to produce an accurate solid-state measuring instrument. As shown in figure 18, the circuit produces a 0-5 V output for 0-100°C Celsius. Connecting this circuit to the window detector in figure 3 allows the control system to take a variety of control actions depending upon the temperature.

While on the subject of temperature measurement, we shouldn't forget fires, since they produce high temperatures and are definitely cause for a control system to take action. Figure 19 illustrates a combined smoke-and-heat detector.

**Water Detectors**

If you live in New England, springtime is synonymous with water. While a worst-case water-sensing technique is to step into it, one variation is a water-detector circuit. The simple circuit shown in figure 20 senses lowered resistance between the probes when immersed in water. A better circuit, figure 21, uses a special LM1830 fluid-level detector chip.

**Bells and Whistles**

If you are using your HCS primarily as an alarm system, getting the proper attention when it triggers is a necessity. After triggering the silent alarm, you may decide not to be so silent.

Figures 22 through 27 will definitely liven up the neighborhood.

**In Conclusion**

Thank you for helping me clean out my junk box. Now you have the means to bend, fold, spindle, and mutilate anything exceeding 5½ feet high and 98.6°F passing from east to west through a doorway. Alternatively, anything shorter than 2 feet at 10°F should trigger the automatic dog-biscuit dispenser. I say this somewhat tongue in cheek, but you don't get the mail I get.

**Circuit Cellar Feedback**

This month's feedback is on page 391.

**Next Month**

I'll show you how to construct the Circuit Cellar BASIC-52 computer controller board.

The following items are available from The Micromint Inc., 361 Willow Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516.

1. Infrared remote-control transmitter-receiver kit ........................................ IR01, $49
2. Ultrasonic-ranging system experimenter's kit, including SN28827 ranging module, 40-kHz Polaroid electrostatic transducer, and data manual ................................ T01, $60
3. A 40-kHz ultrasonic transducer ................................................................. XDRO1, $6 each

All the above items are shipped postpaid in the continental United States. Add $6 for overseas. New York residents please include 8 percent sales tax. Connecticut residents please include 7.5 percent sales tax.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.


To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits, circle 100 on the reader-service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.
If you have been searching for a letter quality printer you have probably found the flood of claims and counterclaims to be a real roadblock in your search. Not long ago we were in the same position. We tried to determine which daisy wheel printer had all the features our customers wanted, yet would not set them back a month's salary. Recently several manufacturers have introduced machines that had features we were searching for. After a thorough assessment, we eliminated one model after the other for lack of one feature or another until we only had one left.

THE RESULTS ARE IN
We found the printer which has all the features anyone could want. The winner is the Aprotek Daisy 1120, a real heavy-duty workhorse printing at 20 characters per second. The manufacturer is Olympic Co., Ltd., a highly respected Japanese firm.

FEATURES GALORE
This printer has it all. To start with, it has a front panel Pitch Selector button with indicators which allows 10, 12, 15 characters per inch (CPI) or Proportional Spacing. There is a Select (Online) button (with indicator) and a Line Feed button. You can also set Top-of-Form or Form Feed with the touch of the TOP button. Other front panel indicators include Power and Alarm.

To load a sheet of paper, simply place it in the feed slot and pull the paper bail lever. PRESTO! The paper feeds automatically to a 1 inch top margin and the carriage aligns to the selected left margin. In this manner, each page can have identical margins automatically. You can continue to compute while the Daisy 1120 is printing. The built in 2K buffer frees up your computer while printing a page or two allowing you to go to your next job.

The Daisy 1120 is a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one). You could expect to pay $600 or $700 dollars. The options would add much more. Not now! We have done our homework. We can now offer this printer for only $353. Order yours today!

THE BEST PART
When shopping for a daisy wheel printer with all these features (if you could find one), you could expect to pay $600 or $700 dollars. The options would add much more. Not now! We have done our homework. We can now offer this printer for only $353. Order yours today!

NO RISK OFFER
Try the Daisy 1120 for 2 weeks. If you are not satisfied for ANY reason we will refund the full price—promptly. A full 1-year parts and labor warranty is included.

THE BOTTOM LINE
Aprotek Daisy 1120 (Order#1120) $353
w/standard Centronics parallel interface and 2K buffer.

Options
Auto Cut Sheet Feeder (#1110) $188
Tractor Feed (#1112) $77

Accessories
8' Cable for IBM PC® and compatibles
(#1101) $26
Interface with cable: •TI-99/4A (#1106) $66
•Apple II or IIE (#1104) $76
•All Commodore (except Pet) (#1105) $44
•All Atari (#1107) $66

Shipping is $11—UPS continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue or Air Parcel Post (second day air) is $25. Canada, Alaska, Mexico and Hawaii are $30 (air). Other foreign is $60 (air). California residents add 8% tax. Prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship promptly on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. Allow 14-day clearing for checks. No COD's. Payment in US dollars only.

TO ORDER ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 962-5800 USA
(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

Or send payment to address below:
Technical Information & Customer Service: (805) 987-2454 (8-5 PST)

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Aprotek Corporation

1071 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

©1985 APROTEK. All rights reserved.

Trademarks: Diablo, Hype, IBM, ICS, Menu

What's a database system doing with a

1. Relational capabilities.

2. Variable-length fields.


4. Subrecords.

5. Interactive report writer.

6. Calculations.

7. Sophisticated data features.

8. Options key.

Cornerstone makes it easy to build sophisticated applications.

Whether you program or not, you expect your personal computer to handle a wide variety of complex jobs. Simply and easily. That's why we designed Cornerstone to deliver all the power of a high-end relational database system into the hands of professionals who don't want to spend needless time programming.

The key is flexibility.

To begin with, Cornerstone will grow with you as your needs change. Which means you don't have to plan every last detail of your database in advance. Instead, you can quickly and easily make changes anywhere and at any time—even with data already in the database. You can add a file, field or index, change a report or relationship, or do countless other things.

And Cornerstone's remarkable flexibility also applies to data handling. For instance, variable-length fields let you add notes of any length anywhere in the database—without determining the length of the field in advance. Cornerstone just makes room as you need it. Which means efficient storage, too.

In addition, any Cornerstone field can be multi-valued. So you can type in distinct, multiple entries in the same field. Whether five different phone numbers or 200 different notes. You can even have repeating groups of information, like line items in an order form.

The flexibility extends to reporting, too. There's no limit to the number or kind of reports you can create with Cornerstone's interactive report writer. You can design complex reports with titles, headers, subtotals and totals, and instantly see what your report will look like. Hundreds of reports can be saved for every file and modified at any time.

And Cornerstone has no artificial constraints. You can sort on any field, search on any field.

The calculating power is built in.

Cornerstone has impressive calculating power. Mathematical, scientific, statistical, financial, date, time and string functions are built right in. And because it's a full-featured relational database system, new data can be calculated and reported from multiple files. Cornerstone can also perform sophisticated data validation—checking for minimum, maximum, mandatory, unique or restricted values.

Easy access for all.

Cornerstone's power is designed to be easily accessible. On-line support, including menus and a Help key, allow even unsophisticated users to handle complex jobs. Experienced users can hide the menus entirely.

What's more, Cornerstone's exclusive Options key always shows you what can be entered next—even if it's a restricted data value from a related field.

You can also use Cornerstone with other software and hardware. For example, you can easily convert files from 1-2-3, dBASE II and word processors (ASCII) directly into Cornerstone. And you can convert Cornerstone files to a wide variety of file formats, including Mailmerge, DIF, 1-2-3, SDF and ASCII. You can even download data from most IBM mainframe databases, using Micro/Answer for Cornerstone.

Cornerstone is a different kind of database system. Created by a company committed to eliminating the barriers between computers and people. It's now available for the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles, and soon for the Tandy 1000, 1200 HD and 2000. Suggested retail price $495.

Send for your free demo disk.

To fully appreciate how different Cornerstone really is, you have to try it yourself. For a free demo disk and brochure, call 617-574-0644, or write to Infocom, Inc., Dept. D., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140. Or see your local Infocom dealer.

Cornerstone. The sophisticated database system for the non-programmer.
Last year, Tina Ferguson was Sales Representative of the Year for E.R. Squibb and Sons Animal Health Division.

This year, she's planning a repeat performance—even though her quotas are higher.

She'll probably succeed. After all, Tina recently teamed up with KnowledgeMan.

"KnowledgeMan was very easy to get to know," says Tina, who had no previous experience with software.

"You can start doing things right away. I began using it for territory management. Now I'm getting into account management. It seems the more I demand, the more it responds.

"The integration is a real time-saver. It's so natural and flexible. You don't have to exit one function before entering another, so I can work with data bases, statistics, spreadsheets and graphics all at the same time—and even incorporate them into programs.

"With KnowledgeMan, I can keep close track of the sales numbers for each account—when they buy, what they buy and how close I am to meeting my quotas. It's helped me work more effectively and improve service to my customers."

If you're interested in forming a great partnership with KnowledgeMan, contact Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902 (317) 463-2581.

A variety of KnowledgeMan options, including K-Text, K-Graph, K-Paint, and K-Report, are available from MDBS.

Inquiry 233
TRAVESTY REVISITED

by Murray Lesser

The Travesty generator is recast in compiled BASIC

As a writer, I was intrigued by the possibilities in Hugh Kenner and Joseph O'Rourke's lexical processor (described in "A Travesty Generator for Micros," November 1984 BYTE, page 129). While the procedure can't quite produce an adequate first draft of a new manuscript, it is a small step on the way to the complete automation of the writer's craft.

Unfortunately, Kenner and O'Rourke picked the wrong programming language to illustrate their point. Pascal just isn't the proper tool for handling a task consisting mostly of string manipulation. One of the Microsoft 16-bit BASIC compilers is a much better choice. They permit strings of more than 30,000 bytes (if you have enough string space) and allow all the usual Microsoft string operations to be performed on long string variables.

Listing 1 shows Travesty rewritten for the IBM PC version of the BASIC compiler. [Editor's note: The source code for this program, TRAVP1.BAS, is available for downloading via BYTEnet Listings. The telephone number is (617) 861-9774.] I have followed the structure of the original Travesty (leaving out those parts made unnecessary by BASIC's string-handling capabilities). Since no programmer likes to leave well enough alone, I have added a couple of extra goodies. The result is a fast program that is slightly more user-friendly than the original, requiring only about half the number of lines of code.

I added the line numbers followed by colons to the listing for discussion purposes, and they are not part of the source code.

The compiler /N switch (line 9) serves two purposes: It tells the compiler not to check for monotonic increasing line numbers and allows the underscore to be used as a logical-line continuation symbol. (Incidentally, programs containing unnecessary line numbers run slower due to a lower level of compiler optimization.) The compiler /E switch is necessary (continued)

Murray Lesser received his B.S. degree in engineering from Caltech in 1942. He can be reached at 2474 Hunter Brook Rd., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.

'Wras in that bird, and thought head, and hand:
Long
back!
He while in his joy.
'And the boy!
O frabe.
'Twas brillig, and withy the Jabberwock, my son!
The Jabberwock?
Come that bite, the frumious day!
He claws the son!
The sough
The stood awhiffling
time raths outgrabe:
All mimsy went snicker-snatch!
Beware

Figure 1: An order-4 verse scan of the poem "Jabberwocky."
**AB Computers' own PC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100% IBM Compatible</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 380K Disk Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial &amp; Parallel Ports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your choice of 20 MHz Amiga or Grauman Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Databases only $100/w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 123 only $200/w</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AB DISKETTES**

- with Memory Mate
  - 30 - 3.5" 100 - 5.00/00 125
  - AT 1.40

**DATA TECK**

- one of the leading manufacturers
  - 0/00 1.65

**LEONARD QUALITY**

- when your letter looks like a Million $ 40 cps.
  - REGULARLY 1.495
- Factory reconditioned, 90 Day guarantee

**Canon**

- Canon OpticMate
- Canon Picture Mate

**CINTHON**

- Printron 7500
- Printron 8000B
- Printron 1550
- Son of Starwriter A10P
- Starwriter 104

**MicroFaxer Printer Buffers**

- ME parallel SPS 125 18K 145
- MF parallel 8K 145 18K 255
- MSP serial parallel 8K 145 18K 175
- MSS serial - SPS 145 18K 175
- MPS parallel - SPS 145 18K 175
- SPS 145 18K 175

**EPSON**

- FX-80, FX-80P, FX-80G, FX-80L, LX-80
- FX-800, FX-800L, LD-800

**HARD DISKS**

- 10 Mg Add-In $629
- 20 MG Add-In $828
- Atari 53 Mag At Kit. $199

**3M Certified Data Cartridges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cartridge Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DC 100K/U.</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC 300K</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC 3000K</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC 6000K</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC 6000K</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARADISE**

- Module Graphics Card
- Multi Display Card
- Fish Pack C.S.
- Hercules

**COMPUTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-20Mg Hard Disk Systems starting at $2,350</td>
<td>$1,595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Macintosh**

- QuickDraw
- MultiFinder
- MacWrite
- MacPaint
- MacPaint
- MacPaint
- MacPaint
- MacPaint
- MacPaint

**Software Apple**

- Typing Tutor III
- Hothwork's Guide to Galaxy
- Multiplor
- Mind Prose
- Mind Prose
- Mind Prose
- Mind Prose
- Mind Prose
- Mind Prose

**VERBATIM MAXELL**

- Over 100,000 in stock at all times.
- 7% OFF HSON desks for all models

**POWDER DEVICES**

- Desktop backup power sources
- 100 PC-200 watt
- 300 AT-300 watt
- Imp 2.25
- Sneakers B Outlet Surge Suppressor/Noise Filter

**CARiES**

- Parallel Cable (25pin/36pin) $23
- RS-232 Male to Male $17
- RS-232 Male to Female $18
- Parallel Cable for Columbia $25
- IBM Cable $18

**SHARK**

- Disk Easys
- Disk Easys

**AB SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

Every product sold by AB Computers is backed by the manufacturer's warranty. However, if an item is defective when received, you may return it to us within 15 days for repair, adjustment or replacement at our option. Returns must be accompanied with copy of purchase invoice, exact detailing defect. Matal warranty card and all original factory packing. To expedite handling, please call or write your warranty card number. 

**800-822-1211**

In PA: 215-822-7727
Listing 1: Travesty written for the IBM PC version of the BASIC compiler.

```
1. ' TRAVESTY scans a standard ASCII text file and generates an n-order simulation of its letter combinations. For order n, the relation of
2. ' output to input is: "Any pattern n characters long in the output has
3. ' occurred somewhere in the input and at about the same frequency."
4. ' Scan input text, deleting unwanted symbols:
5. ' Inverse flag is set, line-end symbols will be replaced by "I"
6. ' output to input is: "Any pattern n characters long in the output has
7. ' occurred somewhere in the input and at about the same frequency."
8. ' If the verse flag is set, line-end symbols will be replaced by "I"
9. ' output to input is: "Any pattern n characters long in the output has
10. ' occurred somewhere in the input and at about the same frequency."
11. ' Otherwise, output lines will average 50 characters in length.
12. ' The output will be displayed during operation and will be filed in
13. ' the standard ASCII file TRAVESTY.DOC.
14. ' Default values:
15. ' N.PAT = 9 'Maximum scan-order length
16. ' LET MAX.IN = 30000 'Maximum input-string length
17. ' LET MAX.PAT = 9 'Maximum scan-order length
18. ' User input data:
19. ' RANDOMIZE 'Get randomizing seed
20. ' INPUT "Number of characters to be output"; MAX.OUT
21. ' IF N.PAT < 2 OR N.PAT > 9 THEN GOTO 100 'until
22. ' LET N.PAT = N.PAT - 1 'Convenience correction
23. ' DEFSTR O-Z 'PASS, PATERN, SOURCE, STRING,
24. ' N.OUT; N.PAT
25. ' DEFINT F, 1- N 'FLAG.B, FLAG.E, FLAG.V, I, K, L
26. ' LETTER(), MAX.IN, MAX.OUT, MAX.PAT
27. ' N.OUT, N.PAT
28. ' ON ERROR GOTO 5000
29. ' SIMULATED REPEAT
30. ' Default values:
31. ' LET MAX.IN = 30000 'Maximum input-string length
32. ' LET MAX.PAT = 9 'Maximum scan-order length
33. ' User input data:
34. ' RANDOMIZE 'Get randomizing seed
35. ' INPUT "Number of characters to be output"; MAX.OUT
36. ' 0100 PRINT "Scan order (2 - " MAX.PAT")"; 'Simulated repeat
37. ' INPUT N.PAT
38. ' IF N.PAT < 2 OR N.PAT > 9 THEN GOTO 100 'until
39. ' LET N.PAT = N.PAT - 1 'Convenience correction
40. ' 0200 INPUT "Name of input file"; SOURCE 'Error RESUME point
41. ' OPEN SOURCE FOR INPUT AS #1 'Trap if no file
42. ' OPEN SOURCE FOR INPUT AS #1 ' Trap if no file
43. ' INPUT "Prose or verse"; PASS
44. ' IF LEFT$(PASS, 1) = "V" OR LEFT$(PASS, 1) = "V". 'Set verse flag
45. ' THEN LET FLAG.V = 1 'Set verse flag
46. ' Scan input text, deleting unwanted symbols:
47. ' (NOTE: If in verse mode, <SP>'s following line end will be deleted)
48. ' PRINT
49. ' WHILE NOT EOF(1)
50. ' LET PASS = INPUT$(1, #1) ' character at a time
51. ' IF PASS < > CHR$(13) 'Bug trap while
52. ' THEN PRINT PASS; 'displaying input
53. ' IF PASS = CHR$(13) 'Change any <CR>
54. ' THEN LET PASS = " " 'to <NUL.>
55. ' IF PASS = CHR$(10) 'Change any <LF>
56. ' THEN LET PASS = " " 'to <SP>
57. ' IF FLAG.V 'or (if verse)
58. ' THEN LET PASS = "I" 'to special line end
59. ' IF PASS = CHR$(12) 'Change any <HT>
60. ' THEN LET PASS = " " 'to <SF>

(continued)
**WHY WAIT FOR ANSWERS FROM YOUR IBM PC/AT/XT NOW THERE'S MEGA-MATH™**

Engineers, scientists and statisticians are discovering the time saving capability of New "Mega Math" II. A library of over 45 assembly language subroutines for fast numeric calculations, up to 11 times faster than your present compiler.

The pretested routines use the 8087 or 80287 coprocessor for optimum performance. The routines reduce development code size and testing time.

"Mega Math" II includes:

**MATRIX OPERATIONS**
- Vector Operations
- Vector Scalar Operations
- Statistical Operations
- Fast Fourier Transform
- Convolution
- Solution of Linear Equations

The library is callable from Microsoft Fortran, Basic, "C" and Pascal compilers. Also BM Professional Fortran and Macro Assembler.

Get "Mega Math" II Performance for only **$299.00 (U.S.)**

Also available is the "Mega Math" A.T. "Booster". A single PC board, designed to reduce execution time in numeric processing applications.

If your IBM AT is equipped with the 80287 coprocessor, the "Booster" will enhance its performance by up to 50%.

**PRICE $349.00 (U.S.)**

For increased performance of Mega Math Routines, inquire about Micray's high performance floating point processor for the IBM AT or compatibles.

**TRAVESTY REVISITED**

```
61: IF PASS <> "" AND PASS <> ""_ 'Unless <SP> or <NUL>
62: THEN LET FLAG.B = 0 ' reset blank flag
63: IF NOT FLAG.B_ ' If "blank" flag clear
64: THEN LET STRING = STRING + PASS _ 'add to string
65: IF (FLAGV AND PASS = "")_ ' Set blank flag to
66: OR (PASS = "")_ ' delete following
67: THEN LET FLAG.B = -1 ' <SP> characters
68: IF LEN(STRING) >= MAX.IN_ 'If full string;
69: THEN GOTO 300 ' break out of loop
70: WEND 'End of input loop
71: 0300 LET STRING = STRING + LEFT$(STRING,N.PAT) 'End around
72: ' Report string space usage and force garbage collection:
73: PRINT: PRINT
74: PRINT "Input string contains" LEN(STRING) "bytes"
75: PRINT "There are" FRE("") " bytes remaining in string space"
76: CLOSE #1
77: PRINT: PRINT
78: ' Open output file:
79: OPEN "TRAVESTY.DOC" FOR OUTPUT AS #2
80: ' Initial pattern:
81: LET PATTERN = LEFT$(STRING,N.PAT) 
82 PRINT PATTERN;
83: LET N.OUT = N.PAT
84: 0400 'Start of major "repeat until" loop
85: ' Choose next output letter based on use frequency:
86: LET L = INT(1 + LETTER(O) * RND) 'Random-choice index
87: FOR K = 32 TO 124 'Scan the letter array
88: LET L = L - LETTER(K)
89: IF L < 0_ 'This is it
90: THEN LET OUTCHAR = CHR$(K)_; 'Display and store character found:
91: IF (FLAG.V AND OUTCHAR = "")_ 'Force line end
92: OR (FLAG.E AND OUTCHAR = ")_ 'Forc
93: THEN PRINT: PRINT
94: LET FLAG.E = O_ 'Reset forced-end flag
95: NEXT L
96: NEXT K
97: NEXT
98: NEXT
99: ' Check for line break:
100: IF PASS <> "" AND PASS <> ""_ 'Verse line end
101: THEN PRINT: PRINT
102: THEN PRINT<EOl>
103: THEN PRINT<EOl>
104: THEN PRINT<EOl>
105: THEN PRINT<EOl>
106: NEXT K
107: O500 ' Housekeeping for output character:
108: LET N.OUT = N.OUT + 1 'Increment count
109: IF N.OUT MOD 50 = 0_ 'If average line length
110: THEN LET FLAG.E = -1 ' set "line-end" flag
111: ' Establish next pattern:
112: LET PATTERN = MID$(PATTERN,1) + OUTCHAR
113: ' Display and store character found:
114: IF NOT (FLAGV AND OUTCHAR = "")_ 'Verse line end
115: THEN PRINT OUTCHAR_; 'Display <EOl>
116: ' Set "line-end" flag
117: ' End of program:
118: END

(continued)
```
Anybody who's ever sent data over phone lines knows the problems it can present.

Information gets mumble-jumbled. $4,000 invoices become $40,000 invoices. And soon your company's lost a pretty penny over some modem foul-up.

Well, now you can say good-bye to all that.

Because Codex just came out with a modem that overcomes the inadequacies of phone line performance.

(Codex, as your friends in data processing will tell you, is the industry's acknowledged leader in state-of-the-art products, in service, in just about everything that has to do with networking.)

The Codex error-correcting pc modem is a serious business modem.

It gives you data transmissions more than 10,000 times more reliable than most other modems. Over anybody's phone lines.

A sophisticated error-correction system called MNP™ detects breakdowns in phone line performance and retransmits data. And the beauty is all this happens without you ever knowing it.

Just think. Data you can trust.

Now don't you feel better about those crazy phone lines?

If you're a data communications manager responsible for purchasing modems, call 800-426-1212. Extension 225.

Or write Codex Corporation, Department 707-225, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

At NCC, see us at the Motorola Information Systems booth #5541.
Last year the experts tested the top-of-the-line Toshiba 3-in-One™ printer.

Here's what they said.

"When Toshiba America called to see if there were problems testing their printers, I responded, 'You bet—I can't get the P1351 off Bill Machrone's desk long enough to get its picture taken!' It's that good." 

(Bill Machrone is the editor of PC Magazine.)

"It is setting new standards for quality and performance in the dot matrix arena."

PC Magazine
November 27, 1984

Computers & Electronics Magazine
November 1984

because I included error trapping, and the /O switch causes linking to the stand-alone support library—resulting in a smaller run-time program with more string space.

If you select the verse option (lines 44–45), the input parsing routine (lines 46–71) will substitute the vertical-line separator for the DOS (disk operating system) ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) text EOL (end of line) symbol \r\n. Consequently, you can run either a verse or prose travesty from the same input file.

Each character of the input file is displayed as it is scanned. Then, if it is valid, it is concatenated to the end of STRING, the string variable. A two-line subterfuge in lines 51–52 is included to get around a bug in the IBM PC BASIC that treats either CHR$(13) or CHR$(10) as an EOL symbol when printing. Without it, the program would display an extra blank row after the end of every input line.

I have somewhat arbitrarily set the maximum input-string length (after compression) at 30,000 bytes. Both the string length and the remaining string space are displayed as part of the run (lines 74–75), so you can adjust MAX.IN for your system size. Because of the way STRING is built, the total string space must be slightly greater than twice the length of STRING. If you have enough memory, the full 64K-byte data segment will
TRAVESTY REVISITED

allow about 62,000 bytes of string space. Since the code segment is just under 18K bytes, you will have a full data segment if you have at least 82K bytes of available memory.

Output is quite fast, almost as fast as input. The scan loop (lines 92–98) uses BASIC's built-in INSTR() function to find all the occurrences of the desired pattern in the input STRING. Each "next character" is both displayed and written to the file TRAVES-TY.DOC on the disk in the default drive.

While playing with my program, I found that an order-4 scan was the most interesting to use. Shorter patterns produced mostly nonsense; longer patterns repeated large chunks of the original input.

The whole mood of a piece can be modified by changing the randomizer seed. For example, the heroic joy of Lewis Carroll's "Jabberwocky" can be converted to tragedy (see figure 1). As one might expect, Travesty is at its best when dealing with the soul of the computer. Figure 2 shows a traves-ty (in verse form) of its own source code.

Figure 2: An order-4 verse scan of the program's own source code.

Imagine what they will say about its successor.

The New Toshiba P351 3-in-One printer. They could say that inside the sleek new Toshiba P351 you'll find the ultimate 3-in-One printer. Because it offers a combination of:
And speed. (100 cps letter. And draft speed improved to 288 cps.)
They could say you'll appreciate the 24-pin dot matrix head that gives the P351 its exemplary letter and graphic quality.
They could say the new P351 gives you an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself. With both downloadable software fonts and new plug-in font cartridges.

And they could say the new P351 is not only the best looking printer in the $1,000 to $2,000 range. But also the most reliable.
Of course, we're not putting words in their mouths.
Just the ultimate 3-in-One printer in their hands. And yours.
For complete information call 1-800-457-7777.
Operator 32.
The mass memory market has become a real battle zone! Chaos, confusion and buyer uncertainty have resulted from too many products and not enough answers.

The truth of the matter is, anyone can sell a winchester disk drive. The problem is that hard drives, by their own nature, are sensitive devices that require appropriate handling and customer support.

Don't be misled into believing that a disk drive can be sold and booted around the country without any risk. There is no room for the weak, when it comes to delivering a product you can depend on!

Peachtree Technology Inc. has cleared the path of confusion with a comprehensive line of mass memory expansion systems that have established themselves as leaders in advanced hard drive technology, backed by strong customer support. Every Peachtree Technology Inc. product has been through stringent diagnostic testing as a complete system. To assure they not only meet, but surpass specifications. (On the outside of every box is a documented certificate of inspection signed by our technician). Plus we stand behind our products with a complete one year parts & labor warranty.

FLEXIBILITY AND COMPATIBILITY A MUST!

To eliminate frustration, Peachtree Technology Inc. has provided a complete line of mass memory storage systems. They are fully compatible with IBM PC, XT & PORTABLE AT&T, CORONA PORTABLE, COMPAQ DESK PRO & PORTABLE. COLUMBIA, TAVAS ZENITH 150 AND MANY MORE. If your computer is not listed, please contact us for further information.

We offer a complete line of products including:

- External winchester hard drives • 10, 20, and 30 megabyte (formatted capacity). Our 10 and 30 megabyte drives utilize a hard carbon coating on the disk platter surface.
- Internal mounted winchester hard drives • 10, 20 and 30 megabyte (formatted capacity)
- Removable hard disk • Half height winchester, 10 megabyte, utilizing new and advanced head positioning technology.
- Cartridge tapesystems • Capacity - up to 60 megabytes • Half high 5.25" form factor add-in add-on to IBM-PC and compatibles.

- A 135 watt internal power supply that replaces the standard unit in the PC.

We'll supply everything you need to give your micro new speed and storage capacity: Disk drive, controller, cables, software, and associated custom firmware.

One stop shopping for your mass memory requirements.

Don't become a victim! The frustration and inconvenience of not having customer support may not be worth the few dollars you save buying from an unreliable source. There is no substitute for a complete hands on demonstration and face to face commitment to customer service from a reputable dealer. So don't be left standing in the smoke. To find out more about Peachtree Technology Inc. and our complete line of memory expansion systems, ask your local computer dealer for a complete demonstration. If he does not have our products he will deliver a demonstration unit & literature within 24 hours.

Peachtree Technology, Inc.
3020 Business Park Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158 Sales (404) 662-5556
REAL-NUMBER FORMATTING ON YOUR APPLE

by Brent Daviduck

This subroutine lets you specify the decimal length of any real number

If you have ever written a BASIC program to format real numbers, you probably know your program can become cumbersome and its run time intolerably slow. (A real number may include a fractional portion, such as 3.14.) The machine-language subroutine described here uses only 116 bytes of memory and allows you to specify the decimal length of any real number.

If you have worked with FORTRAN, you may have used a statement that looked something like 100 FORMAT(F5.2). This statement formats a real number with a total length of five characters: two digits before the decimal, the decimal point, and two digits following the decimal. The BASIC program in listing 1 uses a similar syntax in line 90. The total length of the number is in the variable L; the number of decimal places is in the variable D. These parameters are then passed to the Format subroutine, listing 3, by line 10 of listing 1. (Note: The POKE statements must be present if you intend to use the ampersand, "&".)

To begin, you must determine the maximum length of any number that the program will handle. Let's say the subroutine must handle numbers as large as 9999.99. You will want L to equal 7 and D to equal 2. As an example, the number to be formatted (N) will be 123.8765. Once the parameters have been passed to the subroutine, here's what takes place. (Editor's note: Unless otherwise specified, all addresses are in hexadecimal.)

1. The number in N is converted to an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) string: 31 32 33 2E 38 37 36 35 00.
2. The number of digits before and after the decimal point are counted, including the decimal place, and they are subtracted from the number's total allowable length. The result is the number of leading spaces to be left blank preceding the number.
3. For the above example, a single space is followed by the numbers before the decimal point, the decimal point, and the number of places after the decimal point, giving the number 123.87. If in this example you want to produce rounded results, add a rounding constant to the number you are passing: L,D,N + 0.005.

Since Applesoft BASIC cannot print a number with a length greater than 15, the subroutine in listing 1 will give you an ?ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR if you pass a length greater than this. The same error message is given if the number of places following the decimal point is less than 1 or greater than 8. Also, trying to print a number that contains a length greater than the length parameter passed will cause an ?ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR.

OTHER NOTES

Table 1 lists all the ROM (read-only memory) routines used in the program and their function. You can either use the monitor to enter the machine-language routine at location 300 from the dump of the Format subroutine in listing 2 or assemble and load the assembly-language routine.

Brent Daviduck (311 Silverthorn Way NW, Calgary, Alberta T3B 4E8, Canada) is a student at the Southern Alberta Institute of Technology.
Listing 1: This BASIC program will let you test the Format subroutine. You must specify the length of your number and the number of decimal places to be used.

10 HOME : POKE 1014, 0 : POKE 1015, 3
20 INPUT "Number of loops: "; L
30 INPUT "Format length: "; F
40 INPUT "Decimal places: " ; D
50 PRINT : PRINT
60 PRINT "Unformatted: "; TAB(25) ; "Formatted: ";
70 FOR X = 1 TO L
80 N = RND(1) * (RND(1) * 500)
90 PRINT N ; TAB(24) ; & L ; D ; N ; PRINT
100 NEXT

Table 1: A list of the ROM routines used in the Format subroutine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routine</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDD67</td>
<td>Converts an expression to a floating-point number stored in locations 90 to A3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6DFD</td>
<td>Converts the number stored in locations 9D to A3 to a single-byte number in the X register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6EBE</td>
<td>Checks for a comma. If one is not found, &quot;SYNTAX ERROR&quot; is printed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6E3D4</td>
<td>Converts the number stored in locations 9D to A3 to an ASCII string that is stored starting at location 0100 on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6E99</td>
<td>This routine will print &quot;ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR&quot; and return to the Applesoft BASIC prompt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6F9A</td>
<td>Prints the number of spaces in the X register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6B5C</td>
<td>Prints the character in the A register.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 2: A dump of the Format subroutine will let you check the values you have stored in memory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0300-20</td>
<td>67 DD 20 FB E6 EO 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0308-90</td>
<td>03 20 99 E1 B6 06 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0310-BE</td>
<td>DE 20 67 DD 20 FB E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0318-E0</td>
<td>09 80 EE E0 00 F0 EA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0320-86</td>
<td>07 20 BE DE 20 67 DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0328-20</td>
<td>34 ED A2 FF EB BD 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0330-01</td>
<td>F0 04 C9 2E DD F0 E6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0338-08</td>
<td>A5 06 38 E5 07 E5 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0340-AA</td>
<td>CA FO 05 30 C4 20 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0348-F9</td>
<td>A4 07 A2 00 BD 00 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0350-F0</td>
<td>0A C9 2E F0 11 20 5C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0358-DB</td>
<td>E8 D0 F1 A9 2E 20 5C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0360-DB</td>
<td>A9 30 88 10 F8 60 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0368-5C</td>
<td>DB E8 BD 00 01 F0 F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0370-88</td>
<td>10 F4 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices reflect 5% Cash Discount. Shipping on most items $5.00. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order. Add $185 for rush shipping. Call 1-2-3.
Line 3 of Listing 3. If you don't feel like typing them in, the assembly-language routine and the BASIC program can be downloaded from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9774 as Format.bas and Format.asm.

Available, Reliable, Affordable Solutions for Computerization

Little Board™/186 ... $499
Single Board 16-Bit Computer
with SCS/PLUS™ Bus
- Data and file compatible with IBM PC
- Three times the COMPUTING POWER of a PC
- Boots PC-DOS 2.10, 3.00
- Runs most MS-DOS generic software
- Mounts directly to a 5-1/4 inch disk drive
- Includes: 8 MHz 80186 CPU, 128K or 512K RAM, 16K-128K EPROM, 5 RS232C Serial Ports, Centronics Printer Port, Floppy Disk Controller, SCS/PLUS™ Multi-Master Bus for hard disk / networking / I/O expansion
- Available with 512K RAM

Little Board™/PLUS ... $349
Same as Little Board/186 except:
- 4 MHz 8088 CPU (8-bit) or 80186 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 4K to 16K EPROM
- GP/2 included

Bookshelf™ Series
Cost Effective, Compact, Versatile computer systems
Choice of Little Board
CPUs, 1 or 2 floppy drives
640K RAM, 640K disk storage (48 or 96 tpi)
10MB internal hard disk option.

Little Board™/PLUS $289
Same as Little Board/PLUS except no SCS, 4K EPROM

DISTRIBUTORS
Argentina-Factoris, S.A. ... 1-31-6018
Belgium-Centre Electromecanique Tempeau ... 04-03-5451
Canada-Electronic Sales, Ltd. ... (604) 966-5447
Denmark-Danbit ... 03-65-0560
Finland-Symmetric OY ... 01-345-3158
France-EGA! ... 358-0-585-322
Germany-Alfa Terminals ... 03-491695
Spain-Xenios Informatica ... 3-593-0822
Sweden-A.A. ... 06-54-0820
USA-CALL AMPS
IBM is a registered trademark of Intl. Bus. Mach.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft.
PO/2 is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Inquiry 32
Little Board™/PLUS $349
Little Board™/PLUS $289

Little Board™/PLUS $289

JULY 1985 • BYTE 173
Discover the most powerful

The IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash. And it's ideal for IBM TopView, the new kind of software program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network.

With the IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM Portable PCs.

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The IBM Personal Computer AT has the power; compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®
personal computer IBM has ever made.
ASTRONOMY IS UNIQUE among the physical sciences in that it continues to benefit from the discoveries and observations of serious amateurs. The cost of instrumentation necessary to participate in astronomy is still relatively modest, so you don't need the support of a major research institute to come aboard. Of course, huge reflector telescopes and phased-array radio telescopes are beyond the reach of individuals. But a lot of scientifically significant original research can be performed on equipment that is within the price range of serious amateurs. And the microcomputer revolution is expanding the reach of this low-end equipment.

In this issue, we take a look at some of the ways that microcomputers are used in astronomy and space exploration. We begin with a "Who's who" of astronomy by Russell Genet, codirector of the Fairborn Observatory. He seems to know everyone involved in astronomy and was instrumental in putting this issue together. He mentions a number of professional astronomers who are looking for assistance in their research. For example, Fred Franklin of the Harvard Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics is seeking amateur astronomers from all over the world to aid in his study of Jupiter's moons. If you are looking for ways to use your telescope to advance the science, this article is a very good place to start your search.

In part, we decided to do an astronomy issue because of the impending return of Halley's comet. So, of course, we have articles on tracking the comet. David Dixon's article discusses the Encke method of calculating ephemerides. He includes a FORTRAN program that can be used for comets, including Halley's (for which he gives the necessary orbital elements), and for asteroids. E. H. Weiss discusses refinements to the Encke method that improve the level of precision substantially. His sample BASIC program tracks space vehicles in earth orbit, but his discussion of the methodology will allow you to switch coordinate systems to solar orbits if you are so inclined.

We couldn't have an issue on astronomy without including a FORTH article. Richard Wilton, from Laboratory Microsystems Inc. (the PC/FORTH people), discusses his company's work designing a local-area network for the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The LAN was used for real-time analysis of imaging radar data from the space shuttle. Be sure to read the captions to the imaging radar pictures; they'll give you a good idea of the uses of such technology.

Louis Boyd is the other codirector of Fairborn Observatory. He writes about automating an observatory, from telescope control to opening the observatory at night and selecting what to observe. He also reports on some of the original research performed at the Fairborn Observatory with its automated telescope.

Astronomy covers a lot of territory. Two things that will come in handy when you're exploring the universe are a portable computer and a good library. An article by Richard Bochonko and William Peters suggests some of the better books available in astronomy. You'll find three articles elsewhere in the issue that discuss subjects related to portable computers—a review of the TI Pro-Lite, a preview of the GRIDCase, and a feature on LCD technology.
Gold Hill Computers brings the language of Artificial Intelligence to Your Personal Computer.

Why every Computer Professional should know COMMON LISP.

You know how frustrating it is to deal with programs that are stupid and inflexible like those buried inside automated bank teller machines and airline reservation systems. You also know how frustrating it is to engineer solutions to today's information-processing problems with languages designed mainly for number crunching. It doesn't have to be this way.

Programs based on the ideas of Artificial Intelligence and implemented in COMMON LISP can be intelligent, flexible, and human-like. When you use COMMON LISP in combination with artificial intelligence techniques, you will be able to solve problems you could never solve before. You will be able to write powerful programs that can accommodate naive computer users who want intelligible answers to questions quickly.

The best way to get started is to buy GOLDEN COMMON LISP, the first COMMON LISP for personal computers.

GOLDEN COMMON LISP: The AI Tutor

GOLDEN COMMON LISP makes it easy for you to learn to use COMMON LISP, on your personal computer, by yourself, at your own pace. The San Marco LISP Explorer, a 1000-frame interactive software slide show developed by Patrick H. Winston and San Marco Associates, takes you through COMMON LISP and exciting artificial intelligence applications like expert systems, intelligent data access systems, and natural language interfaces.

GOLDEN COMMON LISP: The Complete LISP Environment

The GOLDEN COMMON LISP package includes:
- the GC LISP interpreter
- the GMACS editor
- the San Marco LISP Explorer
- the On-line Help system
- LISP, 2nd edition by Winston and Horn
- the Common Lisp Reference Manual by Steele
- the GOLDEN COMMON LISP User's Manual

GOLDEN COMMON LISP: The Power tool for Personal Computing

GOLDEN COMMON LISP is an extensive subset of COMMON LISP, supporting more than 400 Lisp primitives. Advanced features of GOLDEN COMMON LISP include coroutines for multi-tasking, macros for code clarity, streams for I/O, closures for object-centered programming, and multiple-value-returning functions for efficiency.

GOLDEN COMMON LISP requires an IBM, PC XT, PC AT, or 100% IBM PC compatible computer with 512K bytes of memory and PC DOS 2.0 or higher. More memory is recommended for applications development.

ORDER GC LISP TODAY using the coupon below. Or call our Sales Department at:

617-492-2071

GOLDEN COMMON LISP:
163 Harvard Street
Cambridge, MA 02139

Name
Title
Department
Organization
Address
Phone
Expiration Date
Card #
Signature

MA residents add 5% Sales Tax

We welcome inquiries about volume discounts, dealer discounts, and educational discounts for university-affiliated purchasers.

Please send me more information.

GOLDEN COMMON LISP and GC LISP are trademarks of Gold Hill Computers. The San Marco LISP Explorer is a trademark of San Marco Associates. LISP is copyrighted by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. The Common Lisp Reference Manual is copyrighted by Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines.
Astronomers are using microcomputers in a variety of applications

IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS, microcomputers have had a revolutionary impact on astronomy, the oldest of the sciences. The revolution has, perhaps, been most visible in the area of optical astronomy at smaller observatories. This is not surprising, since it is the young hackers at small colleges and amateur observatories who have most quickly embraced microcomputers with the greatest effect. We begin with that most traditional task in astronomy, computations.

ASTRONOMICAL COMPUTATIONS
At the very beginnings of civilization, astronomical calculations were made to predict the lunar cycles and seasons and—somewhat crudely—eclipses of the sun. The positions of the planets, appropriately called "the wanderers" by the Greeks, were somewhat more difficult to predict, although Claudius Ptolemaeus (Ptolemy), a Greek living in Alexandria, had by A.D. 140 devised a rather complex but fairly accurate method of mathematical prediction. Nicolaus Copernicus (1473–1543) devised a sun-centered model that, while no more accurate, was conceptually more appealing. Based on unusually accurate observations of Mars made by the Danish nobleman Tycho Brahe (1546–1601), Johannes Kepler (1571–1630) was able to establish, after years of laborious hand calculations, that the orbit of Mars was an ellipse with the sun at one of the foci. It did not take Isaac Newton (1642–1727) long to generalize this to the motion of all objects great and small, and astronomical calculations came into their own.

As the major astronomical observatories were established, each initiated its own computer division. The computer division was often housed in a single large room filled with work tables and the computers—the people who made the mathematical calculations. An astronomer or mathematician was in charge. When logarithms were devised, one of their first applications, via detailed tables, was astronomical calculations, and when the mechanical Friden calculators became available, they too were applied to astronomical calculations by the roomful. Mainframe digital computers were applied to this natural arena, and when microcomputers appeared, they too were quickly put to use by astronomers. While some older astronomers miss the smoothly clicking Fridens, digital computers—especially microcomputers—have made astronomical computations affordable to all observatories. The tiniest college or amateur observatory can, with an IBM PC, an Apple II, or even a Commodore VIC-20, make more calculations in an hour than a roomful of people and Friden calculators could in a week, or Johannes Kepler or Isaac Newton in an entire lifetime. And just what is this newfound power at smaller observatories being applied to?

Some microcomputer-based computations are the traditional astronomical tasks, such as conversion from Gregorian to Julian calendar date, conversion from civil to sidereal time, and determining times for the rising and setting of the sun and moon. Thanks to formulas in the Almanac for Computers, quite precise predictions of planetary positions can be easily made by microcomputers in a flash. (For a list of books and periodicals mentioned in this and other articles, continued)

Russell M. Genet (629 North 30th St., Phoenix, AZ 85008) is codirector of the Fairborn Observatory.
Carl Friedrich Gauss (1777–1855) put such determinations on a sound mathematical footing when he invented the "least squares" method to make such astronomical calculations more accurate. Today's expert is Brian G. Marsden, an astronomer at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, and it is to him that observations on newly discovered comets (or newly reappearing ones such as Halley's) are reported. (See the "Further Contacts" text box for the addresses of many of the astronomers mentioned in this article.)

Microcomputers are now heavily used by astronomers for the reduction and analysis of scientific observations. At smaller observatories, such observations are predominantly photometric—determining the brightness and color of astronomical objects. Stars that vary their brightness over time are particular research favorites because we can learn much from such observations about the inherent nature of many types of stars. Douglas S. Hall, an astronomer at Dyer Observatory, has long coordinated photoelectric observations of spotted binary stars from smaller observatories around the world. He is always glad to hear from interested observers. The American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO) also assists new observers (see the "Helpful Organizations" text box on page 181). Reduction software programs take the raw observational data and use it to account for the dimming of the light by the earth's atmosphere, the background light from nearby cities or the moon, and nonstandard color sensitivity of some particular photometer. Various microcomputer programs have been devised to calculate the exact instant of minimum light, given a series of brightness measurements. An eclipsing binary star will change its time of minimum light because, as mass is transferred between the two stars, the change in momentum changes the rotational period. Small backyard telescopes equipped with photometers can easily make such observations, and even the smallest microcomputers can accomplish the reductions and analysis.

Some astronomical problems are too complex, even with microcomputers, to solve directly, but simulations are possible. A famous case is the "n-body gravitational problem," where \( n \) is 3 or greater. Given initial positions and velocities, the future
courses over time of a number of gravitationally interacting bodies, such as planets, stars, or galaxies, can be simulated by a microcomputer. An interesting microcomputer simulation (with an Apple II) was devised by Clint Poe, while a graduate student at Vanderbilt University, to determine the effects of large starspots on the light intensity versus time (light curves) of binary stars as viewed from the earth. As the spots rotate in and out of the line of sight from earth, the brightness goes up and down, but in a very complex way that depends on the number, sizes, and positions of the spots. You can change the microcomputer simulation parameters until the simulated light curve matches the actually observed light curve, thus deriving information about the sizes and locations of the starspots and their changes over time. Some simulations, such as the nuclear evolution of stars, can be difficult for microcomputers, but microcomputers have now been applied to even these and other difficult astrophysical simulations.

CATALOGS AND ATLASES

Man early on noted that, except for the sun, moon, "wandering" planets, and an occasional comet, the stars pretty much stayed put on the celestial sphere. Soon the brighter stars were broken into natural groups in the sky (constellations), and the brighter stars in each constellation were assigned Greek letters. John Flamsteed (1646–1719), the first astronomer royal at England's Royal Greenwich Observatory, determined the position and brightness of 3000 stars. Edmond Halley (of comet fame, 1656–1742) and Isaac Newton rushed Flamsteed's catalog into publication in 1712 while it still contained some errors. An angry Flamsteed managed to locate and burn the 300 published copies, and he eventually published his own version. Friedrich Argelander (1799–1875) made observations of the position and brightness of more than 300,000 stars, which he published as the Bonner Durchmusterung.

Catalogs available in computerized form are of special interest. The Yale Bright Star Catalog by Dorrit Hoffleit contains all the stars visible by the naked eye, with a margin for even the darkest skies and keenest eyes. The Henry Draper Catalog contains spectral types and other useful information on over 200,000 stars, while the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) Catalog contains detailed information on over 300,000 stars. And there are many specialized catalogs such as the General Catalog of Variable Stars, and others on such specific classes of objects as binary stars, planetary nebulae, galaxies, etc. The repository (continued)
UPDATING ASTRONOMY

for such computerized catalogs in the United States is the Astronomical Data Center, directed by Wayne H. Warren Jr. The worldwide center is directed by Mercedes Jaschek at the Centre de Donnees Stellaires in Strasbourg, France.

Atlases are essentially "maps" of the stars. They are generated from catalog data by plotting stars and other objects on large pieces of paper. Some of the nicest atlases have been made in Czechoslovakia by Antoni Becvar. The Borealis, Eclipticalis, and Australis atlases cover the entire sky with brightness depicted by the size of each star, while the spectral type (temperature) is indicated by the printed color. Somewhat less detailed but popular atlases are Will Tiron's Sky Atlas 2000 and the Sky Catalog 2000 by Alan Hirshfeld and Roger Sinnott. Just as you use a map to guide your car to a specific house in a particular city, you use a sky atlas to direct your telescope to a specific star or other object in a particular constellation. Often, for convenience, observers make a small sketch on a larger scale of just a small part of the atlas to help locate a specific star while at the telescope eyepiece. Trying to hold up a big atlas with fine print while looking through a telescope in the dark is tough! These sketches are very helpful and are called "finder charts."

The early microcomputers (and even many of the modern ones) were not well suited for working with catalogs and atlases. Catalogs require the storage of very large amounts of information with quick access to it. Atlases require significant graphics capabilities to be effective. However, with 16- and 32-bit processors, hard disk storage, and high-resolution bitmapped graphics, some modern microcomputers have the needed capabilities. While most of the computerized catalogs are on 9-track tapes, versions are becoming increasingly available on disks of various formats.

There are a number of advantages to microcomputer-based catalogs. You can search entire catalogs for specific objects or classes of objects. This is very helpful in formulating observing programs and in conducting various statistical studies. One class of objects easily extracted from a catalog are all objects in a certain small area that have more than a given brightness. You can then plot those selected on the screen to form an instant custom finder chart. A small computer monitor near the telescope is much easier to see than an atlas, and you can display only the information you need, avoiding confusion. Printed atlases only look at the stars from one fixed vantage point—that of earth. With a catalog contain-
Double your IBM PC's processing speed for under $650.

AT speed for your IBM PC, with QuadSprint by Quadram.

Quadram introduces a rapid advancement in IBM PC performance, QuadSprint. The innovative expansion board that doubles the processing speed of your personal computer. Just plug the totally transparent QuadSprint into your system and watch all your PC programs (Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, Wordstar, and more*) run faster and more efficiently than ever before... without special commands or interface software.

But best of all, you can pick up QuadSprint without running up a huge bill. At less than $650, QuadSprint is about half the price of other accelerator (turbo) cards and turns your PC into a machine that's virtually as fast as the new PC AT.

So make your own rapid advancement. To the Quadram dealer closest to you. And see how to double the processing speed of your IBM PC. With QuadSprint by Quadram.
Photometric data-logging systems have been developed for many types of microcomputers in many countries.

In the days before microcomputers, photometry was often a two-person operation. One person would operate the telescope and the photometer while the other recorded the results. In variable-star photometry, for instance, the sequence of observations is rigidly fixed so that the data can be reduced in a standard manner. While the task is relaxing and peaceful, I must admit that I find making photometric observations and manually recording them a bit on the boring side. In 1979, I bought a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I to reduce and analyze variable-star photometric data (see photo 1). It seemed wasteful to manually record the data and then re-record it into the TRS-80. To avoid this, I fed the photometer output through a voltage-to-frequency converter to a programmable counter tied to the TRS-80's bus (see photo 2). A clock/calendar chip for recording the date and time and a remote hexadecimal keypad for control were also tied to the bus. Prompts on a monitor in the observatory suggested what to do next (very handy at 3 a.m.), and the data was displayed in neat rows and columns as it was gathered. (This made it easy to compare the latest data point with all the previous similar ones and correct any mistakes.) After observations on a given star were completed, reduction, display, and printout of the results took only seconds.

In photometric data logging, the amounts of data handled are very modest, allowing the use of high-level languages and microcomputers with small memories. Yet the improvement in the observational environment and the reduction in errors is outstanding. With photometry as the main scientific concern at smaller observatories, it is not surprising that photometric data-logging systems have been developed for many types of microcomputers in many countries. An English amateur astronomer, Andrew Hollis, has done a particularly capable job on a low-cost Sinclair ZX81.

Thomas Borlik has developed a straightforward data-logging system based on the Commodore VIC-20. However, the Apple is the favorite of many data loggers with nice systems, such as Tim Persinger of Vanderbilt University, Michael Zeilik II of the University of New Mexico, and Robert E. Fried of Braeside Observatory. Some of the fancier photometric data-logging systems are LSI-11-based, such as those by William Herbst of Van Vleck Observatory and Nathaniel M. White of Lowell Observatory.

In some types of astronomical photometry, the event of interest happens so fast that a human can't record the results. However, a microcomputer can easily record brightness readings every millisecond. An occultation of a star by the dark limb of the moon occurs when the moon (which, compared to the stars in the sky, travels east) catches up with and passes over or "occults" a star. The star winks out in a few hundredths of a second. Not only is the exact timing of the "wink out" useful in estab-
With Network Revelation; you're not alone.

Span the void that separates you from other PCs. Be as one with a universe of data. Be a true network with Network Revelation®.

Network Revelation is more than a relational database management system. It's a complete applications environment for most microcomputer networks. That's not dreaming about the future. It's low-key raving about a capability of the present.

With Network Revelation, you can send and receive data on local area networks and remote file servers. Rev’s data dictionaries let you add or restructure fields at will, saving ages of programming time. And our menu-driven applications generator and procedural language are eons ahead of other databases.

The possibilities are infinite. Distributed processing systems linking worlds. Accounting, inventory and order entry systems connected for instant access to data by a galaxy of users. And your data is secure with complete file or record locking.

REVELATION co-exists with MS-DOS®. So you can transport Lotus 1-2-3™, Multiplan® or other data from PC to PC—using popular routes like Novell, Ethernet or 3 Com™. You can even evolve files from primitive, single-user databases into a powerful Rev application.

Encounter the future of distributed data processing today. Revelation costs just $950.00*. Network Revelation starts at only $1495.00* for a complete four-user system. So call us and we'll arrange for an unforgettable demonstration with a Cosmos rep in your area.

*Suggested U.S. list price.
TOLL FREE ORDERS ONLY! 800-631-0962 (INSIDE CALIFORNIA) 800-521-6162
Customer Service HOTLINE (408) 559-6555

GUARANTEED the LOWEST!

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE - It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine - same terms - call TOLL FREE for details!

DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS
an established mail order/retail distribution network

DCC

OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturers specifications within 90 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

1170 S. BASCOM AVE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

FREE VISAMC!

186 BYE • JULY 1985
lishing the exact position of the moon and the occulted star, but if the star is binary, the light has an intermediate brightness value for a fraction of a second as one star is occulted but the other isn't yet.

For bright stars with large diameters, a fringe pattern is created when the moon, acting like a giant "knife edge," sweeps across the star in a fraction of a second. A microcomputer high-speed recording of the brightness fringes enables us to determine the diameter of the star. David S. Evans and R. Edward Nather at the University of Texas have long been recognized as experts in such high-speed photometry.

Asteroids occasionally pass in front of stars, casting "asteroid shadows" along narrow paths on the earth's surface. Exact, high-speed photometric measurements of the time at the beginning and end of the shadow enable us to determine the size of the asteroid. David Dunham, an astronomer at Computer Science Corporation, is an expert in knowing where these shadows will fall. He runs about the world to record them and is always looking for some help. Dunham heads up the International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA).

During 1985 and 1986, Jupiter's system of moons will be edge-on as viewed from earth, resulting in many mutual occultations and eclipses of these moons. High-speed photometry made from amateurs' backyards will contribute to much more precise determinations of their orbits. Fred A. Franklin, another astronomer at the Harvard Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, has predictions of when the Jupiter events will take place and is anxious for data. He welcomes inquiries. These photometric observations of Jupiter's moons can be easily made with a Meade Instruments (1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, CA 92626) 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope that costs about $1000. Optec Inc. (199 Smith, Lowell, MI 49331) SSP-3 solid-state photometer that costs about $800, and a microcomputer such as the Commodore VIC-20. Optec sells a cable to connect the SSP-3 photometer to the VIC-20 together with the subroutine software to make the basic measurement for S25. Interfacing to other microcomputers is readily accomplished. Heathkit makes a very accurate clock that can be interrogated by a microcomputer via an RS-232C interface.

**Telescope Control**

Telescopes are actually a lot of fun to operate manually. Moving a telescope (continued)
quickly and efficiently to a specific star in the sky is a traditional skill of which many observational astronomers are rightly proud. However, by about 3 a.m. on only the second night of a two-month observing run, even the hardiest astronomers start thinking about supervising computerized telescope control from a warm room, with their feet propped up and soft music running in the background. While minicomputers control some of the larger telescopes, modern microcomputers are fully capable of telescope control and are increasingly being so used.

Microcomputer-controlled stepper motors can move smaller telescopes about, controlling two orthogonal axes. One axis is usually aligned parallel to the earth's axis to provide the ability to compensate for the earth's rotation by rotating just this single axis. If you start the telescope out at a low speed and continually increase this speed (a process called "ramping"), you can bring the telescope to a relatively high speed for long movements across the sky and then "ramp" it back down to a gentle stop just where you want it. Given the angular distance to be traveled between an object just observed and the next to be observed, you can calculate exactly how many steps the stepper should take, just how to execute the ramp up and down, and how to actually generate the steps themselves. (This last is a machine-language task as the steps must be made quickly, typically several thousand per second at top speed.)

Larger telescopes generally take more muscle to move about than steppers can generate and often use large DC motors in a servo-loop arrangement. Such systems must sense the position of the telescope on each axis; incremental optical shaft-angle encoders are often used for this. While reading the encoders and closing the servo loop complicates the control task somewhat, it still remains within the grasp of the more capable microcomputers. Because computer control tended to be applied first to the larger telescopes, most of the initial applications used DC motors and angle encoders in a classical servo configuration. Only recently, as control has moved to smaller telescopes, has the simpler stepper system become popular.

One of the first microcomputer-controlled telescopes was the 36-inch telescope at Indiana University. R. Kent Honeycutt used an Intel 8080-based microcomputer, DC motors, and optical encoders in a classical servo control system. Another early system was the 24-inch telescope at the Institute for Astronomy at the University of Vienna in Austria, where Manfred Stoll used a Motorola 6800-based microprocessor in the control system. The 6502, another early microprocessor, was used by Lloyd Robinson, Robert Kibrick, and others for telescope control at Lick Observatory.

The 16-inch system from DFM Engineering (1035 Delaware Ave., Unit D, Longmont, CO 80501) is a good example of a recent stepper-controlled smaller telescope. It uses zero-backlash friction drives in each axis and an Apple II-based "open-loop" control system. DFM Engineering welcomes inquiries about this system.

Designing a microcomputer-based telescope-control system combines positional astronomy computation with real-time control. Mark Trueblood and I recently completed a book called Microcomputer Control of Telescopes that includes descriptions of all the needed parts (motors, angle encoders, etc.), astronomical and control-system formulas, and descriptions of actual systems. Mark Trueblood is the director of the Winer Mobile Observatory and is working on a 30-inch trailer-mounted telescope controlled by an LSI-11 micro-

(continued)
Star demonstrates how to build up your spreadsheet figures without pumping up your budget.

Watch those numbers work out! With Star's beefed-up business printers you'll see a physical difference in your figures.

For strength of characters, there's the outstanding near-letter-quality printing of our "S" series. Just flip a switch and each "S" printer kicks into a faster speed that changes from NLQ to draft. Every letter and number, in either mode, in excellent shape. It's a standard feature you'd pay extra for elsewhere.

Plus, with the muscle of our 20% increased throughput, these Star printers don't take breaths. They can print on and on using up to an unbeatable 16K memory for storage.

Now, if nothing less than letter-quality definition will do, there's the classic PowerType daisy-wheel printer. Or the SB-10, Star's letter-quality printer built with a second mode for high-speed draft and full graphics capability.

And of course every printer has Star's hefty one year warranty. And very lean price.

A powerful printer and a trim budget. Now that's the shape you should be in.
The names may sound alike.
Yet, when it comes to enhancing business graphs, creating graphic presentations, or designing greeting cards, there is only one choice. To see why, just look at the chart.

For example, notice that PC Paintbrush will run on most 320 x 200 graphics cards plus 19 higher resolution ones including the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, PCjr, Tecmar Graphics Master, and Hercules monochrome and color boards. PC Paint runs on just 3.

It's the same with text enhancements. With PC Paintbrush, you have a choice of 14 fonts in 15 styles (boldface, italics, etc.) and 9 sizes. With PC Paint, you get only 5 fonts and a "choice" of exactly 3 styles.

With PC Paintbrush, you have a choice of 9 different input devices (4 mice, joystick, touchscreen, and 3 tablets). With PC Paint you can use one mouse—period. PC Paintbrush supports 30 printers and plotters. With PC Paint you're limited to 3.

Despite all its options, PC Paintbrush is easy to use. You have drawing tools, drop-down menus, and a range of shapes, colors and brush widths to draw with (10 widths vs. only 4 for PC Paint).

PC Paintbrush lets you capture graphs, charts, and images from any other graphics software (like Lotus 1-2-3) and enhance them with text, colors, and textures.

Compare them and we think you'll agree. There is no comparison.

So be sure to get PC Paintbrush. After all, it just doesn't make sense to paint without a paintbrush.

You can buy PC Paintbrush with a choice of mice, with a PC Tablet, or by itself. For your nearest dealer call MicroD, First Software, Software Resources, Softteam, Softsel or call 800-556-2283. Or stop by any Entre or Computerland. Dealers and Distributors call 800-222-GRAF or 800-562-GRAF (in CA).

PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.
PC Tablet is a trademark of IMSI.

Paint Program Owners:
See our special purchase offer for PC Paintbrush on the facing page.
The first completely automatic system was built at the Washburn Observatory in the mid-1960s.

Automatic Astronomy

Of course the microcomputer pièce de résistance has been saved for last. It combines (1) a microcomputer-based catalog of stars, (2) microcomputer selection of the stars to be observed, (3) microcomputer control of the telescope to move it to the vicinity of the desired star, (4) a microcomputer-controlled photometer to actually find, center, and measure the stars, (5) a microcomputer-based photometric data-logging system, and, of course, (6) microcomputer data reduction and analysis. And these are not separate microcomputers. One single-board microcomputer does it all!

The first completely automatic system was built by Arthur D. Code and his associates at the Washburn Observatory in the mid-1960s. It used a DEC PDP-8. While technically a minicomputer with only 4K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), the PDP-8 today would not be considered even a modestly capable microcomputer. It was built around a Titan missile-alignment system found in a junkyard and an 8-inch optical system built for a space telescope. It used optical angle encoders for position sensing and a permanently mounted photometer to sense the stars and make the measurements. The fixed-sequence observing program was stored on punched paper tape. When the sky became dark, the system started itself up, opened its roof, and went looking for the first star. This process continued all night until the last star was observed or the sky became cloudy.

While a number of semiautomatic or remotely controlled telescopes have been built over the years, the coming of capable and low-cost microcomputers and a persistent electrical engineer, Louis J. Boyd, put microcomputer-based "automatic astronomy" on a truly sound production-line basis. He began development of his Motorola 6809-based system in 1979; I was visiting him in Phoenix in November 1983 when it first ran by itself all night long. The system found, centered, and measured hundreds of stars without making a single mistake.

It is interesting to speculate about the future of microcomputer-based automatic astronomy. Since an experienced engineer can keep many automatic telescopes operating, it seems likely that a number of such systems owned by various institutions will be placed at a single top site where clouds are a rarity. A list of objects to be observed will be sent via phone or disk by an astronomer; after all the requested observations are made automatically, the results will be sent back to the requesting astronomer in a similar fashion. In fact, such an "Automatic Photoelectric Telescope Service" has been established in Arizona with Louis Boyd as the engineer minding the automatic systems.

For some types of observation, the best vantage point would be from space, where there are no atmospheric problems to contend with. In fact, the space station might make a good platform for a contingent of fully automatic, microcomputer-controlled telescopes.

Getting Started

While it is only recent, the published literature on the use of microcomputers in astronomy is growing rapidly. There are a number of books that will be useful for further research in the "Astronomy Sources" text box on page 244. And, in the "Helpful Organizations" text box on page 181, I have suggested a number of organizations worth contacting. You, like many others, may have fun exploring and creating connections between the oldest science and the newest machines.
A network of personal computers in the space program

SINCE 1978, SCIENTISTS at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) have been producing remarkable images of the earth's surface using orbiting radar systems (photos 1–3). The images generated by orbiting synthetic-aperture radars are of high resolution and are unaffected by cloud cover. They are of particular interest to geologists, oceanographers, and other students of the earth's surface.

The shuttle imaging radar experiment, called SIR-B, was the third synthetic-aperture radar developed at JPL to be placed in earth orbit. It flew aboard the space shuttle Challenger from October 4 to 12, 1984. The SIR-B team at JPL is still analyzing many of the results of the experiment.

Of course, a great deal of engineering and computing effort went into the design of the radar hardware and into generating visual images from the raw radar data. However, this article focuses on two other essential aspects of the SIR-B experiment: planning where and when the radar would be used and monitoring the status of the radar during the mission itself.

HARDWARE

The SIR-B mission-planning team at JPL put a great deal of thought and discussion into choosing the right computers for the complex task of planning the mission. The team made the decision to use several microcomputers, rather than a single mainframe or mini, as far back as 1982. The team felt that microcomputers provided the most cost-effective and flexible computational base for fulfilling the SIR-B mission-design requirements.

The overriding considerations were for microcomputers that met the following criteria:

- availability of hardware and software support
- flexibility in hardware options (including memory expansion, communications interfacing, and networking)
- floating-point arithmetic capability

Considering the diversity of software and the large quantity of numeric data to be processed, it was clear that no existing 8-bit processor would have been sufficient. Although a 68000-based microcomputer might have been faster or able to address more RAM, the availability of the Intel 8087 arithmetic coprocessor—and of programming languages that took advantage of its speed and flexibility—

Richard Wilton is a software consultant with Laboratory Microsystems Inc., 3007 Washington Blvd., Marina del Rey, CA 90292.
was a big advantage of an 8086- or 8088-based system. The ease with which additional memory, communications hardware, and a local network could be installed on IBM PCs finally led to their use during the SIR-B experiment.

All of the IBM PCs and Compaqs that were used for SIR-B mission planning were equipped with Intel 8087 floating-point coprocessors, video graphics displays, dot-matrix printers, and lots of RAM—512 K bytes was considered a minimum workable amount of memory.

SOFTWARE
A lot of new software was required from the outset of the planning phase of the SIR-B mission. Mission-planning software included a great deal of arithmetic computation as well as a fair amount of hardware-dependent programming for graphics and networking. Real-time communications and data-management software was critically hardware-dependent. It integrated machine-level code, such as port-addressed I/O and interrupt handlers, with fairly sophisticated file-management routines.

Both the SIR-B mission-planning software and the real-time communications software were written primarily in FORTH. The off-the-shelf FORTH implementation (PC/FORTH by Laboratory Microsystems) included fast display graphics for the IBM PC, a standard PC-DOS file interface, and high-level support for the 8087 co-processor. Again, speed, adaptability, and readily available support were major considerations in choosing the programming language.

PLANNING THE SIR-B EXPERIMENT
By mid-1983, most of the planning software had been written, including an orbit propagator and world-map display graphics. The calculated orbital path of the space shuttle and the part of the earth at which the imaging radar might be aimed could be rapidly drawn on either a plotter or a video display (photo 4).

In order that the radar beam could be directed toward a specific location on the earth's surface, the calculations included the orbiter's attitude (roll, pitch, and yaw) and constraints on the way the radar antenna could be aimed at the earth (the width of the radar beam, the angle at which the radar antenna was tilted, etc).

SIR-B mission planners could then display, print, or plot arbitrary portions of the orbital track of the spacecraft. Many complex orbit and attitude calculations were translated interactively into accurate graphical representations on the video display and on printers and plotters. Prior to the SIR-B experiment, these problems in orbital mechanics and spherical geometry had been accurately solved only on mainframe computers.

Plans for the SIR-B experiment were encapsulated in a detailed database of control commands. During the ac-

Photo 2: The Ganges floodplain in Bangladesh. SIR-B observations in this area are being used to study the ability of imaging radar to detect standing water in a tropical environment to aid in locating and eradicating habitats of malaria-carrying mosquitoes. Artificial colors in this computer-processed image enhance differences in vegetation and terrain. Pink and yellow represent forested areas, seen most vividly in the coastal forest preserve of Sundarban on the Indian Ocean at the bottom. The textured green and pink area in the center shows cultivated fields connected by extensive irrigation and drainage channels. The more uniform rosy-hued area at the top is an area of the Ganges floodplain subject to flooding and major rework during the monsoon season. The city of Hatirjat on the Bishkhali River is the yellow spot in the center, and Barisal is at the upper left center. The area covered in this image is approximately 23 kilometers wide and 155 kilometers long (about 15 by 95 miles). The image has a resolution of 20 meters (65 feet) and was acquired by SIR-B at a rate of about 7.5 kilometers per second (4.6 miles per second) at an angle of 45.6 degrees. Photo courtesy of JPL.
tual mission, sequences of these commands were transmitted from the ground to the SIR-B radar apparatus located in the shuttle's payload bay (photo 5). Each command sequence initiated a specific function, such as aiming the radar antenna, adjusting its power, or turning the radar transmitter on and off.

**COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE**

Monitoring the status of the SIR-B radar equipment during the mission produced a large amount of telemetry data that had to be processed in real time. Data from two separate telemetry streams (serial-bit streams) was archived. Information concerning the status of the radar equipment (voltages, temperatures, and so on) as well as the position, velocity, and attitude of the spacecraft itself was recorded. Changes in the status of the radar were "logged" in print and on disk for reference during the mission and afterward.

Programming for the telemetry communications interface began in June 1984. The use of FORTH greatly accelerated the development of reliable hardware interfaces. Assembly-language code was easy to incorporate into high-level FORTH programs. Because of the interpretive nature of the FORTH language, the communications software was easily tested and debugged on the hardware.

**DURING THE MISSION**

For the duration of the actual mission, four IBM PCs and two Compaqs were combined on an Ethernet local-area network (figure 1). The equipment was assembled in a user-support room at the Mission Control Center in Houston.

The data pertinent to the SIR-B experiment was extracted from the shuttle's telemetry streams by mainframe computers at the Mission Control Center. The radar telemetry data was formatted in blocks. Each block of data contained a date and time code, the attitude and orbital position of the spacecraft, and a sequence of engineering telemetry values.

A 68000-based computer, designed and built by SIR-B engineers, converted the raw telemetry data into several formats for further processing. This custom-built machine was programmed in C and cross-compiled to ROM from a VAX. The output from this machine included a 4800-bps (bits per second) asynchronous data stream.

A separate telemetry stream was processed by another mainframe computer at Mission Control. This data was provided as a 4560-bps binary synchronous bit stream.

These two serial telemetry streams, one asynchronous and one binary synchronous, were received on a single Compaq. The data was reformatted on the Compaq and transferred across the network to the network server, an IBM PC XT with a 10-megabyte hard disk. All of the machines on the network, including a 60-megabyte cassette tape drive, had access to the telemetry data as soon as it was saved on the server. Three color graphics displays, two dot-

---

**Photo 3:** This image of northeastern Florida will be used to assess coniferous timber stands and management practices in conjunction with extensive ground measurements at experimental forests and test sites in the area. Artificial colors in this computer-processed image enhance differences in vegetation and terrain. Yellowish-green areas are generally stands of cypress drenched in early morning dew (the image was taken at 3:59 a.m. local time). Three prominent bodies of water (from left to right) are Ocean Pond, Palestine Lake, and Swift Creek Pond. At the bottom is the Gulf of Mexico. Dark green and purple areas are agricultural fields, and bright orange regions denote drainage channels. The image was acquired at an angle of 28.4 degrees at a rate of about 7.5 kilometers per second (4.6 miles per second). The area covered is approximately 29 kilometers wide and 174 kilometers long (about 18 by 106 miles). The resolution of the image is 28 meters (90 feet). Photo courtesy of JPL.
All the commercially available hardware was used "as is"; no special hardware modifications were needed for the system.

matrix printers, and a line printer were used as output devices.

All of this commercially available hardware was used "as is"; that is, no special hardware modifications were needed to configure the system. Throughout the mission, the networked system performed reliably 24 hours a day.

When a KU-band communications antenna failure aboard the spacecraft compromised one of the essential telemetry links, a great deal of contingency planning was required. Because the SIR-B mission-planning software was easily accessible on the microcomputer network, the SIR-B planning team was able to work around some of the problems created by the loss of the communications antenna.

Also, because it was possible to "replay" events from the telemetry stream over the network shortly after they occurred, the SIR-B engineers were able to keep a close eye on the performance of the radar and its subsystems.

CONCLUSIONS
All in all, the networked microcomputer system that was created for SIR-B planning and data archiving performed remarkably well. The advantages of using networked micros in this real-time engineering application were clear: hardware redundancy, distributed processing, and reliability and ease of use of off-the-shelf components.

(continued)
Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT

Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.
Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is the intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as $1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 727-1510

1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multi-Link, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs, Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.
The experience gained from SIR-B (as well as the hardware and software) will be used in upcoming imaging radar missions. The SIR-B experiment itself will be repeated on a space shuttle flight in early 1987. A more sophisticated experiment called SIR-C is currently planned for the late 1980s. The type of network microprocessing system that was created for this particular experiment will find increasingly widespread use in similar environments: hospitals, laboratories, and industrial data-gathering systems, for example. In such settings, distributed microprocessors will be the most reliable and cost-effective way to gather data and use it flexibly.

BIBLIOGRAPHY
Look to the Leader
I² has been delivering low-cost storage products since 1978

For affordable, expanded storage for your IBM PC or PC compatible, look to the leader—I² Interface, Inc. With I² Interface Winchester Disk-Systems, you can have levels of storage typically associated with larger, more expensive computer systems. Our DiskSystems are available with formatted storage capacities of 10, 15, 22, 33, 55, 87 and 119 megabytes. These DiskSystems are bootable from the Winchester on some PCs. Plus, I² Interface has more to offer:

- Internal-mounted Winchester system with 10 megabytes
- Removable cartridge DiskSystem with 10 megabytes
- Cartridge TapeSystems with 10 to 60 megabytes
- Plus an array of other peripheral products
- Simple and fully compatible

I² DiskSystems and TapeSystems are simple to install and have proven reliability. All are FCC Class B approved and undergo an extensive 48 hour test period prior to shipment. All are backed by a 90-day warranty that covers parts and labor with an extended one-year warranty available. I² Interface products are compatible with IBM PC, XT and portable models, plus other popular PC compatible computers.

See your dealer today to get the affordable means to expand the capabilities of your IBM PC and PC compatible. Look to the leaders—look to I² Interface.

See us at Comdex Atlanta Booth #4355

Interface, Inc.
21101 Osborne Street
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 341-7914 Telex 662949 CNPK

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
DiskSystems and TapeSystems are copyrights of I² Interface, Inc.

© 1984 I² Interface, Inc. All rights reserved
AUSTRALIA: Dick Smith Electronics (02) 888-3200
CANADA: Sanford Electronics (604) 589-4454
If you believe these simple facts about hard disks, you’d be willing to pay more for ours… fortunately, you won’t have to

Avoiding hard disk failures and loss of data is just one of the reasons to buy our hard disks.

Hard disks can fail — there’s really no other nice way to say it. Even IBM has problems delivering ATs with hard disks that work. We’re not talking about nice, clean, clear-cut failures where the drive seizes up, coughs, and rolls over and dies. We’re talking about the insidious little creeping failures that sneak up over time — like a missing sector here or a lost sub-directory there.

There are precautions you can take to protect against failure and ultimate loss of data. Here is what we contribute toward minimizing the potential loss of your data.

**Best Drives Available**

First, we buy the best drives available. Sounds trite, doesn’t it? I mean, a drive’s a drive — right? Hardly. You should see some of the junk we get in our labs. Some have such high failure rates that we even questioned our own $10,000 hard disk tester. But when we tested other manufacturers’ drives we were assured that our equipment was fine, which just confirmed that the bad hard disks were not only bad — they were real bad.

But that’s just the weeding out process. We then take each drive that we’ve put through our tester and test it again with the controller you’ve requested. We call this “tested pair.”

**DOS Doesn’t Do It**

In case you’re thinking that all this is an unnecessary duplication of what DOS does for you, let me explain the disk facts of life.

If DOS did what you may think it is supposed to do when you format the disk, DOS would map around these bad areas. Unfortunately, DOS doesn’t do this.

DOS 2.0 and 2.1 can’t enter the bad tracks. DOS 3.0 can, but only on the IBM AT. Unfortunately, as the press has so well documented, the AT’s hard disk develops bad tracks later on.

We believe the problem is so bad, we use a software program that performs a powerful test of your disk drive on all of the IBM or IBM compatible computers — PCs, XTs, and ATs. Our format takes hours to analyze the disk. But when we finish, you know that your bad tracks are remapped out so you won’t write bad data that will disappear into a hole. We even send you a printed statement of our test results.

Our software allows you to type in the bad track locations from the list supplied by the manufacturers, so you’ll never write good data to them — even if DOS didn’t identify them as bad. The software even lets you save the location of these bad sections to a file, so that you can reformat your disk without spending hours restesting.

We even include a program that will give you continuous comments on the status of your hard disk. No more waiting for that catastrophic failure.

**Average Access Time**

As you might suspect, some hard disks are faster than others in their ability to move from one track of data to another. The time it takes the hard disk to move one-half way between the beginning of the disk to the end is called the “average access time.”

The first generation of 10 megabyte hard disks had average access times of 80-85 milliseconds (msec). But computer users love speed, and guess what — the average access time for the new 20 megabyte hard disk in the IBM AT is only 40 msec. (We sell an AT equivalent with only 30 msec access time!)

There are some legitimate reasons for the shorter access time. It’s particularly helpful when there are multiple users on the same hard disk. It’s also important when running a compiler. But remember, before you get too wrapped up in the access speed, there’s always that ST 506 interface which won’t let data transfer from the hard disk to the computer any faster than 5 megabits/second. We’ve bypassed that choke hole, too. If you want the functional equivalent of a Ferrari with a turbocharger, order our 10 Mbit per second 108 megabyte hard disk with 18 msec of average access speed.

**Compatibility**

To be sure that your hard disk is 100 percent compatible with the IBM XT you don’t need to buy the same hard disk that’s in the XT. You can’t even be sure what brand hard disk it is because IBM, like Express Systems, goes into the marketplace and buys hard disks from several vendors. However, they buy their XT hard disk controller from only one vendor — the same one we do.

You can buy the IBM XT controller from IBM for $495 or you can buy from us, the functional equivalent, manufactured by the same company that makes it for IBM for only $195. Is it the exactly identical IBM XT controller? No, it’s better. First, it takes less power, and secondly, it can control for 5 to 32 megabytes — the IBM controller can work with only 10 megabytes. It is 100 percent IBM XT compatible, and 100 percent is 100 percent. If you want to save a slot, we carry a version that lets you operate two hard disks and two floppy disk drives.

**More than 32 Megabytes**

You can operate with more than 32 megabytes (the limit of DOS) through the use of “device drivers.” Express Systems can supply you with device drivers for our hard disks for over 32 megabytes formatted. But, if you don’t have individual files, or databases that are large, you might want to consider one of our controllers that can divide our 65 megabyte (formatted) hard disk into two equal volumes of 32 megabytes each.

**Reliability**

We offer you a choice between iron oxide and plated media — the stuff that covers the hard disk and gives it its magnetic properties. Iron oxide is — well, it’s rust. If you inadvertently joust your disk, you may cause the low flying head to dig out some iron oxide. A little rust flake can ruin your whole day. Plated media is more resistant to damage, and if it happens, less data is lost. We offer you a choice of both types of hard disks. The iron oxide is older
Complete Hard Disk Kits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted Storage Capacity</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Plated Media</th>
<th>Average Access</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>PC or PC/XT</th>
<th>AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 Mbytes Full 1/2 yes</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>85 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 995</td>
<td>$ 995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Mbytes Subsystem</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 1,295</td>
<td>$ 1,295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6 Mbytes Start/stop Subsystem</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 795</td>
<td>$ 795</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Removable Hard Disk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted Storage Capacity</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Plated Media</th>
<th>Average Access</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>PC or PC/XT</th>
<th>AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10/8</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 625</td>
<td>$ 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 625</td>
<td>$ 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>30 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 825</td>
<td>$ 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 1,535</td>
<td>$ 1,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>30 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 1,775</td>
<td>$ 1,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>30 m/sce</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 2,295</td>
<td>$ 2,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>18 m/sce</td>
<td>10 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$ 4,995</td>
<td>$ 4,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tape Systems and Subsystems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted Storage Capacity</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Transfer Rate (k/sec)</th>
<th>PC or PC/XT</th>
<th>AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Mbytes</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>1,095</td>
<td>$ 995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Mbytes</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>1,295</td>
<td>$ 1,295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Mbytes</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>1,575</td>
<td>$ 1,575</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Mbytes</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>2,070</td>
<td>$ 2,070</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Controllers

All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately; please call for prices.

Subsystem Chassis

Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional $250.00. You can match any of our 1/2 high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk.

Tape Cartridges

Express Certified 555 foot 310 Hei Vi-inch Data Cartridge $ 35.00

Power Supply

130 Watt Power supply $ 99.50

How to order

Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549, to order. We accept Master Card, VISA, American Express and Dinners Club. Or send a cashier’s check or money order (We’ll take a check, but you’ll have to wait for it to clear) and tell us if you want one of our recommended configurations or you want to mix and match yourself. Corporations with a DUNS number may send purchase orders for quantities over five.

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 500
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 500

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one.

Power

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you’ll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one.

Power

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you’ll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one.

Power

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you’ll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one.

Power

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you’ll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. Our installation manual or that IBM is now all of our hard disk and tape controllers are available from us. The manufacturer gives us peace of mind when we sell you one. For example, if you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.

Easy to Install

If you’re like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you’d rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to show the simple steps for installation.
MAKE THE CONNECTION . . .

Our Connection systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The Diskette Connection is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5¼ inch, or 3½ inch diskettes.

With our File Connection software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our Word and Typesetting Connection programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our Tape Connection system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard ½ inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.
COMET LINES
IN FORTRAN

by David S. Dixon

The program described calculates the positions of asteroids and comets

THE PROGRAM DISCUSSED in this article is intended to allow amateur astronomers to calculate the positions of asteroids or comets with greater accuracy than the programs previously published in general literature. Written in FORTRAN IV, the program should be translatable to any BASIC that supports double-precision calculation. But be advised that this is a number-crunching program; it may run for hours if rewritten in interpreted BASIC.

Asteroids are a very challenging target for the observer: they appear as points of light just like the stars. Depending on the asteroid's position relative to earth, it may or may not demonstrate detectable motion against the background stars. Frequently, several nights of observation are required to see displacement and identify the asteroid. Successfully hunting a particular asteroid usually means having a good idea of the asteroid's position at the intended time of observation and having a good set of star charts.

The problem is that accurate tables of locations for asteroids, known as ephemerides, are not easy to come by. The United States Naval Observatory publishes ephemerides for the four major asteroids in The Astronomical Almanac each year, but there are thousands of named asteroids. (For a list of books and periodicals mentioned in this and other articles, see the "Astronomy Sources" text box on page 244.) The Soviet Union's Institute of Theoretical Astronomy publishes the Ephemerides of Minor Planets, which gives ephemerides for thousands of asteroids, but only for a few weeks at opposition, and it is a difficult publication to obtain. Both the Russian and the Naval Observatory publications, however, also give the orbital elements for a large number of asteroids, and with the elements it is possible to calculate the ephemerides of an asteroid yourself.

Many of the books and magazine articles that address calculating the position of a planet solve the problem by the model devised by Johannes Kepler in 1609. The method models the motion of a body in the solar system as involving only the sun and the body in question. This means that to find the relative positions of Earth and Mars in a common coordinate system you solve the two-body sun-Mars problem, solve the two-body sun-Earth problem, and, using spherical trigonometry, combine the two results to solve the Earth-Mars problem. The method can produce results satisfactory for use in finding planets, but the accuracy for use on asteroids is frequently inadequate. Kepler's model is a remarkable achievement since he derived it by geometry as an empirical solution based on position measurements made by Tycho Brahe. Kepler's model is summarized in his first two laws:

First Law: The orbit of each planet is an ellipse, with the sun at one of the two foci.
Second Law: The line joining the planet to the sun sweeps over equal areas of the ellipse in equal intervals of time.

It was not until more than 50 years after Kepler's work was published that the work of Sir Isaac Newton explained the process that Kepler's model described and how the model was incomplete. Newton's law of gravity (continued)

David S. Dixon is a quality engineer at a NASA test facility. His hobbies include microcomputing and amateur astronomy. He can be reached at 3208 Jupiter Rd., Las Cruces, NM 88001.
ty showed that the orbit of a body in the solar system is not just a function of the sun and the body but involves every mass in the system, i.e., not a two-body problem but an n-body problem. And Newton's three laws of motion allowed mathematical derivation of what Kepler had deduced from empirical data and geometry. An n-body celestial mechanics problem is not trivial, it involves evaluating the mutually perturbing effects of the planets, asteroids, satellites of planets, and the sun. In practice one usually restricts the calculations to the sun and the planets.

The two main classes of perturbation techniques used to attack the n-body problem are referred to as either general perturbations (absolute solutions) or special perturbations (solutions using iterative numerical techniques). Special perturbation techniques fall into two categories, Cowell's model and Encke's model, with numerous variations of each. Both use similar numeric integration methods, but because of the differences in the models, one model or the other may have an advantage in solving a particular type of problem. Cowell's model can be derived by direct application of Newton's laws.

In Cowell's model, which was developed in the early 1900s, all gravitational attractions by all n bodies are summed and integrated to give the motion of the body in question. Encke's model was developed in 1857 (before Cowell's) and is a very straightforward result of combining Kepler's first two laws and Newton's laws of motion and gravity. Starting at a given point in time, Encke's model describes the motion of a body as the combination of a Keplerian two-body orbit between the body and the primary (the sun) and the integration of all the other perturbing accelerations. In figure 1. p is the radius vector of the Keplerian orbit, r is the radius vector of the true orbit, and e is the perturbation (the difference between p and r).

When used on problems dealing with elliptic motion, it usually allows larger integration steps and controls the growth of truncation errors somewhat better than Cowell's model.

What Encke's model provides is an expression for the second order differential equation of e. I don't know of any closed-form solutions to Encke's model or any of the other special perturbation models of the n-body problem. In other words, there is no equation or formula that is the solution of the problem. Since there is no closed-form solution, an iterative numerical integration technique is used. The program uses a Runge-Kutta numerical integration method that, while not the fastest calculating method, is easy to program, is easy to change step size, and provides good stability and accuracy. The accuracy I was trying to obtain was about 0.1 right-ascension minute (6 RA seconds), and 1 minute in declination. The program will generally satisfy this accuracy for periods of calculation two years or more if the initial osculating orbital elements are accurate. For comets and for asteroids with extremely eccentric orbits, I would not expect accuracy this good, but fortunately the images for comets are generally different than the background stars. The program employs several simplifications that restrict the time over which the perturbations can be integrated and accuracy can be maintained.

During my research for writing this program, I had the opportunity to examine several perturbation programs used by professional astronomers. These programs were substantially longer and used either tabular data and interpolation for the positions of the planets or a program that calculates perturbed motion for the planets as well as the asteroid. The former requires large amounts of data entry or access to data in machine-readable form. The latter increases the amount of calculation further still. This program uses a series of polynomials that are calculated and gives the orbital elements of each of the planets considered to be perturbation sources. The planetary positions derived from these orbital elements are not as accurate as the other methods. This error, and several others, leads to restrictions on the period of time over which the perturbations can be integrated by this program to about 800 days before the error exceeds the desired accuracy.

One perturbing acceleration has been left out of the program. This is the acceleration resulting from the displacement of the body from the Keplerian path about the primary. The Keplerian path is a force-balanced path only so long as the body is on the path. When the asteroid is perturbed off the path, an additional acceleration due to the primary comes into effect. Equation 1 is the expression for the acceleration, and as long as e is small then this term is very small. The program forces a recomputing of the osculating elements of the asteroid whenever e reaches a predetermined small value. For the desired accuracy, this perturbation term can be ignored. This is the major mathematical departure of the program from Encke's model. Encke's model includes this acceleration and still requires a routine to compute new osculating elements, but it allows e to grow to much greater size before (continued)
True mainframe COBOL for your microcomputer. Validated by the GSA at the highest possible level of compliance with the ANSI '74 standard. With Microsoft® COBOL, mainframe programmers can be productive on MS-DOS™ and Microsoft XENIX® microcomputers immediately.

**Speed and Beauty.**

High performance in a COBOL program comes mostly from the speed of the ISAM. And Microsoft COBOL 2.0 has the fastest ISAM on the market.

And our advanced screen handling capability lets you create the highly interactive programs that end users prefer.

**We wrote the book.**

It's no surprise that IBM®, DEC®, AT&T, H-P and Wang® all chose Microsoft COBOL for their MS-DOS machines. We know how to get the most out of their microcomputers. After all, we designed the operating system.

So call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8080. We'll give you the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer or help you update to Microsoft COBOL 2.0.

**Certified High Level Compiler:**
- GSA validation at the Federal High Level of compliance with the ANSI '74 standard.
- Built in sort-merge, chaining, dynamic calling, and overlays.
- Fast multi-key ISAM:
  - Split-keys and duplicate keys.
  - Benchmark results of 5000 reads and writes to an ISAM file:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Microsoft COBOL 2.0</th>
<th>RealiA COBOL</th>
<th>MicroFocus Native Code</th>
<th>Ryan-McFarland COBOL 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interactive extended screen section:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cursor positioning, auto skip, automatic data field formatting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCEPT and DISPLAY data by the screen full.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity utilities:</td>
<td>Interactive Symbolic Debugger.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rebuild file recovery utility restores corrupted ISAM files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price:</td>
<td>$700 for compiler and utilities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No runtime royalty fees.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum System requirements:</td>
<td>MS-DOS 2.0 or later, 192K RAM, and one disk drive.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xenix 286, 512K RAM, and one disk drive.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The differential equation on which the program is based is given in equation 2. If equation 1 and equation 2 are added you have the differential equation of Encke's model.

$$\frac{d^2 \mathbf{r}}{dt^2} = \sum_{k=1}^{N} \left( -m_k \frac{\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_k}{|\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{r}_k|^3} + \sum_{j=1}^{m} \frac{\mathbf{s}_k}{|s_k|^3} \right)$$

Subscripts $a$ and $k$ in equation 2 refer to the asteroid and perturbing body; $N$ is the number of perturbing bodies; $s$ is the position vector of the body corresponding to the subscript, relative to the solar system barycenter; $m$ is the gravitational parameter of body $k$.

The program consists of the main code and four subroutines. The main program handles initial parameter input for the asteroid number, dates and increment for the ephemeris, and an initial integration step size. As written, the program expects to find a file of asteroid osculating orbital elements on disk. The short program DSKPRP is an example of a program used to initialize this file. The main program integrates the perturbations from the beginning epoch of the asteroid orbital elements to the first date of the ephemeris. When the integration has reached the first date in the ephemeris, the main program continues the integration at whatever time interval was specified for the ephemeris and calculates the coordinate transformation from heliocentric ecliptic coordinates to equatorial coordinates and prints the ephemeris. Subroutine KEPLER solves Kepler's equation for the asteroid, Earth, and the other planets. This calculation is done in polar coordinates and then transformed to heliocentric rectangular coordinates. Subroutine NEWTON accepts the rectangular coordinates of the asteroid and a perturbing body and calculates the perturbing acceleration due to the body. Subroutine ENCKE calculates a new set of osculating orbital elements for the asteroid from the old set and the perturbations that have occurred to the asteroid. The last subroutine in the program, subroutine ORBIT, calculates the orbital elements of the Earth and other perturbing planets by a set of polynomials and the Julian date.

Using the program is not difficult. The program first prompts for the date on which you want the ephemeris table to start, the interval of the table, and the length of time to be covered in the ephemeris. The unit of time is in days, i.e., 0.01 day or 10 days. The time scale is universal time, which for the purposes of the program can be considered coordinated universal time, which is broadcast by WWV and other time stations. The program then prompts for an integration step size. This generally should be between 5 and 40 days, with a maximum of about 2 percent of the orbital period and a minimum of about 0.1 percent of the orbital period. The closer the epoch of the orbital elements is to the first date in the ephemeris, the longer the integration step may be. The objective in selecting the integration step size is to pick an interval small enough to make the truncation errors in the integration small and have an interval large enough to keep round-off buildup minimized. The program then prompts for the asteroid number and fetches the asteroid's orbital elements stored on disk. The asteroid's orbital elements from the file are displayed. If more recent elements are available, the elements are entered and the file updated. The program then calculates an ephemeris for the dates and time interval entered.

Table 1 contains the osculating orbital elements from the 1980 Ephem­rides of Minor Planets for asteroid number 90, named Antiope. Table 2 is the ephemeris calculated by the program for a 0.1-day period on August 13, 1983. This period was chosen because it coincides with the...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Julian date</th>
<th>2444600.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inclination (i)</td>
<td>2.23553 Deg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longitude of the ascending node (w)</td>
<td>70.62207 Deg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argument of perihelion ((\omega))</td>
<td>204.84939 Deg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean radius (a)</td>
<td>3.1477109 AU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily motion (n)</td>
<td>0.17648663 Deg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eccentricity (e)</td>
<td>0.1659135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean anomaly (M)</td>
<td>212.56103 Deg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness (B(1.0))</td>
<td>9.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: The ephemeris calculated by the program for asteroid 90 in the period 13.35, September 1983 to 13.45, September 1983.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>JD</th>
<th>Right Ascension</th>
<th>Declination</th>
<th>Mag.</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.35</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.95</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.36</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.86</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.37</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.87</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.38</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.88</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.39</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.89</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.40</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.90</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>22.8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.41</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.91</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.42</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.92</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.43</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.93</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.44</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.94</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>244559.95</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The new Microsoft® Macro Assembler package. A complete development environment that makes you a more productive programmer. Whether you're using Macro Assembler or any Microsoft high level language.

A common calling convention lets you easily call assembly language routines from any high level Microsoft language to add an extra burst of blinding speed.

**Better Debugging.**

The new Symbolic Debug Utility lets you stay close to the source. Now you can step through your assembled or compiled code by name rather than by address. Source level display for Microsoft Pascal, FORTRAN, and C allows you to view both your original source and the resulting code.

And we stuffed our package with a full set of the most useful utilities around. So that you can link, maintain and organize your programs like never before.

Who else but Microsoft could build so much into one package for $150?

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. And if you’re already using Microsoft or IBM® Macro Assembler, ask us how you can upgrade to the mightiest Macro of them all.

Microsoft Macro Assembler Package:
- Macro Assembler
  - For the 8086/8087/8088 and now the 186/286/287.
  - Define macros.
  - Conditional Assembly.
  - Case sensitivity for symbols.
- New Interactive Symbolic Debug Utility
  - Controlled testing environment for debugging.
  - Source line display of Microsoft FORTRAN, Pascal and C Programs.
  - Set breakpoints on line numbers and symbols.
  - Single step to follow program execution.
  - Disassemble object code.
  - Display values.
  - Make minor changes without reassembling.
- New Program Maintenance Utility
  - Rebuilds your applications after your source files have been changed.
  - Similar to UNIX™ Make utility.
- Library Manager
  - Create, organize and maintain your object module libraries created with Microsoft Languages.
  - Set page size (default of 16 bytes).
- Object Code Linker
  - Simple overlaying linker combines relocatable object modules created using Microsoft Languages into a single program.
  - Load Map generation.
  - Specify from 1 to 1024 segments.
- Cross Reference Utility for the Macro Assembler
  - Creates a cross-reference listing of the definitions and locations of all symbols used in an assembly language program.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
period in which the Lowell Observatory made photographic plates of the asteroid and the resulting positional measurements were published in Minor Planet Circular #8193 (October 21, 1983) of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory. The positions for asteroid 90 are as follows:

| Date    | R.A. 23 hr | Dec. |
|---------|------------|------|---|
| 13.39167 Aug. 1983 | 8 min 17.00 sec | 18 deg 30 min 28.6 sec |
| 13.32951 Aug. 1983 | 8 min 16.40 sec | 18.7 deg 17 min 18.8 sec |

As you can see, the program satisfies the accuracy required. For a further comparison, table 3 is an ephemeris calculated by a program that uses only Keplerian motion and does not calculate the perturbations due to the major planets.

The program was originally written to calculate ephemerides of asteroids but can also be used to calculate ephemerides of comets. When the program is used for comets it is necessary to do some minor calculation to translate the orbital elements from the conventional form for comets to elements usable by the program. Also, comets are named by several different methods: year and order of discovery, name of discoverer and subsequent rediscoverers, season of the year, or placement in the sky. Comets names just do not seem usable with the simple form of random-access file used for the numbered asteroids. I maintain separate ASTRO.DAT disks for comets and asteroids and keep a manual index of what comet is in each record. Table 4 is a set of orbital elements for Halley's comet from Minor Planet Circular #9214 (November 8, 1984). For this set of elements the mean anomaly (M) is not provided. Instead, the time of perihelion (T) is given. This is typical of the convention for reporting comet orbital elements. The calculation of M is not complicated. M equals the daily motion times the difference between the epoch of the elements and T. Equation 3 is the mathematical expression for the calculation of M:

\[ M = n \times (\text{Epoch of elements} - T) \]  

The comet orbital elements generally do not include the mean anomaly (M), the mean radius (a), or the daily motion. Usually the time of perihelion (T) and the perihelion distance (q) are given instead. Like M, missing parameters can usually be calculated from what is given. For example, to calculate the mean radius from the perihelion distance (q) and the eccentricity, use equation 4:

\[ a = q / (1 - e) \]  

If the daily motion (n) is not provided, you only need to have the mean radius and from equation 5 you can calculate n:

\[ n = 0.985609 / (a^{3/2}) \]  

These relationships should be sufficient to allow calculation of any orbital element parameters that are not provided. The brightness coefficient B(1.0) is not applicable to comets. I have written the program to use this coefficient as a flag to prompt for the name of the comet and to change the output format slightly. A B(1.0) greater than 1000 flags the program that the ephemeris is of a comet. Sources of comet orbital elements are numerous. Occasionally a periodical on astronomy will include orbital elements as part of an article. I expect to see this more frequently as amateur astronomers acquire and use personal computers to calculate ephemerides and indicate a desire to publishers to see orbital elements included in articles.

Because comets are made of materials that vaporize, they undergo some mass loss each time they form a coma, or tail. This mass loss also introduces a source of perturbation not found in asteroids. The program does not in-

| Table 3: The ephemeris as in table 2, but calculated using only Keplerian motion. |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Asteroid Number 90 | Keplerian Motion Ephemeris | Astrometric 1950.0 |
| D | M | Y | JD | Right Ascension | Declination | Mag. | Radius |
| 13.35 8 1983 | 2445559.85 | 23 | 12 | 27.9 -50 53 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.36 8 1983 | 2445559.86 | 23 | 12 | 26.7 -50 1 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.37 8 1983 | 2445559.87 | 23 | 12 | 26.4 -50 1 4 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.38 8 1983 | 2445559.88 | 23 | 12 | 26.1 -50 1 6 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.39 8 1983 | 2445559.89 | 23 | 12 | 25.8 -50 1 8 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.40 8 1983 | 2445559.90 | 23 | 12 | 25.4 -50 1 11 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.41 8 1983 | 2445559.91 | 23 | 12 | 25.1 -50 1 13 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.42 8 1983 | 2445559.92 | 23 | 12 | 24.8 -50 1 16 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.43 8 1983 | 2445559.93 | 23 | 12 | 24.5 -50 1 18 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.44 8 1983 | 2445559.94 | 23 | 12 | 24.2 -50 1 21 12.6 1.732 |
| 13.45 8 1983 | 2445559.95 | 23 | 12 | 23.9 -50 1 23 12.6 1.732 |

| Table 4: A set of orbital elements for Halley's comet. |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Julian Date | 24484805 |
| Time of perihelion passage (T) | 9.43967 Feb. 1986 |
| Inclination (i) | 162.3932 Deg. |
| Longitude of the ascending node | 58.1437 Deg. |
| Argument of perihelion (w) | 111.84658 Deg. |
| Mean radius (q) | 17.390115 AU. |
| Daily motion (n) | 0.01297989 Deg. |
| Eccentricity (e) | 0.9672725 |

Calculated from equation 3.  
Mean anomaly (M) | 0.1240284 Deg.
Crisp, clean, hardcopy graphics make dramatic impressions. Now, with Houston Instrument's PC Plotter, you have an affordable way to link the power of graphics to your personal computer. The PC Plotter produces quality graphics at a price you won't mind paying. It allows you to produce vibrant line, bar, and pie charts using eight different colors on either paper or overhead transparencies. And you can create either 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" graphics.

Whether you're a computer wizard or novice, the PC Plotter is simple to operate and can be used with virtually any computer on the market today. Plus, your graphics software choices are unlimited. Houston Instrument products are supported by a versatile collection of more than 250 graphics software packages.

For example, just take a look at the above photo and you'll see plots created by PFS® Graph, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Peachtree Business Graphics System, Design Intelligence, Energraphics, and Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics.

Make the most out of owning an IBM®, Apple®, or other personal computer. Give it a PC Plotter... and give your presentations the visual advantage you need to win in business.

Visit your authorized Houston Instrument dealer or local computer store today and ask for a demonstration of the PC Plotter. For more information, call us at 800-531-5205. Texas residents may phone (512) 835-0900. Houston Instrument products are designed, marketed, and manufactured in Austin, Texas.
Table 5: A set of test calculations for Halley's comet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>Y</th>
<th>JD</th>
<th>Right Ascension</th>
<th>Declination</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26.97</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.47</td>
<td>6 21 49.1</td>
<td>11 57 4</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.98</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.48</td>
<td>6 21 50.0</td>
<td>11 57 5</td>
<td>4.740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.99</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.49</td>
<td>6 21 49.5</td>
<td>11 57 4</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.00</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.50</td>
<td>6 21 49.0</td>
<td>11 57 4</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.01</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.51</td>
<td>6 21 48.5</td>
<td>11 57 4</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.02</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.52</td>
<td>6 21 48.0</td>
<td>11 57 4</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.03</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.53</td>
<td>6 21 47.4</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.04</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.54</td>
<td>6 21 46.9</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.05</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.55</td>
<td>6 21 46.4</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.06</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.56</td>
<td>6 21 45.9</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.07</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.57</td>
<td>6 21 45.4</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.08</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.58</td>
<td>6 21 44.9</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.09</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.59</td>
<td>6 21 44.3</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.60</td>
<td>6 21 43.8</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.61</td>
<td>6 21 43.3</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>2446031.62</td>
<td>6 21 42.8</td>
<td>11 57 3</td>
<td>4.737</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6: The ephemeris for Halley's comet for July and August 1985 as calculated by the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>R.A.</th>
<th>Dec.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446247.50</td>
<td>5 32 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446249.50</td>
<td>5 33 19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446251.50</td>
<td>5 34 38.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446253.50</td>
<td>5 35 57.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446255.50</td>
<td>5 37 16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446257.50</td>
<td>5 38 35.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446259.50</td>
<td>5 39 54.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446261.50</td>
<td>5 41 12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446263.50</td>
<td>5 42 31.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446265.50</td>
<td>5 43 49.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446267.50</td>
<td>5 45 7.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446269.50</td>
<td>5 46 25.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446271.50</td>
<td>5 47 42.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446273.50</td>
<td>5 48 59.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446275.50</td>
<td>5 50 15.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446277.50</td>
<td>5 51 30.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446279.50</td>
<td>5 52 44.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446281.50</td>
<td>5 53 58.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446283.50</td>
<td>5 55 10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446285.50</td>
<td>5 56 22.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446287.50</td>
<td>5 57 32.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446289.50</td>
<td>5 58 41.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446291.50</td>
<td>5 59 48.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446293.50</td>
<td>6 0 56.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446295.50</td>
<td>6 2 3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446297.50</td>
<td>6 3 2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446299.50</td>
<td>6 4 3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446301.50</td>
<td>6 5 2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446303.50</td>
<td>6 5 58.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446305.50</td>
<td>6 6 52.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>2446307.50</td>
<td>6 7 43.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accuracy for the comet ephemeris is well within the tolerance established for use in locating asteroids and should be equally satisfactory for locating comets. Table 6 is an ephemeris for Halley's comet for July and August 1985. In July the comet will be rising in the early morning in the eastern horizon about an hour before the sun. I need to give a word of warning to users about a future complication in the process of using this program. Astronomical positions are almost invariably referenced to the Earth's equinox and ecliptic at some date. The problem is that with respect to the star field, this is a continually rotating set of coordinates. So, when you find osculating orbital elements or ephemerides for planets, asteroids, or comets, they are noted as mean ecliptic of 1950.0, or ecliptic of date, or mean ecliptic of 2000.0. The program is set up to calculate positions referenced to the equinox and ecliptic of 1950.0 and to use osculating elements referenced to this set of coordinates. The astronomical convention for comet and asteroid orbital elements and ephemerides is that the reference equinox and ecliptic will be at the century and half-century dates-1900, 1950, 2000. We are nearing a change point. Some reference sources are now using the ecliptic of 2000 as the coordinate base, while many others retain the ecliptic of 1950 as the base. If the source of orbital (continued)
LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS PRESENTS:

IBM COMPATIBLE S100 BUS COLOR GRAPHICS

COLOR MAGIC

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS presents COLOR MAGIC, the most complete compatibility solution for S100 bus computer products. COLOR MAGIC includes three major hardware subfunctions which allow it to emulate the IBM-PC: An entirely compatible video function, an IBM-PC keyboard interface and an IBM-PC compatible timer interface including IBM-PC sound compatibility. HOW COMPATIBLE IS IT? Currently we are running MICROSOFT'S FLIGHT SIMULATOR recognized as one of the severest tests of compatibility. We can also directly boot PC-DOS for the IBM-PC with no alterations. Other programs which have been tested and function without problems are: LOTUS 1-2-3, DBASE III, WORDSTAR and VOLKSWRITER.

COLOR MAGIC ........................ $595.00

OTHER S100 BOARDS

THUNDER 186 single board computer provides a high performance 16 bit computer on all on board. It is an ideal companion to the COLOR MAGIC to provide a low cost, high performance IBM-PC compatible system. The 8Mhz 680186 offers 10Mhz 8086 performance. THUNDER 186 provides all the components necessary to form a complete system including: 256K bytes of non-wait-state RAM, 2 serial ports, a parallel printer port, high performance floppy disk controller controls both 5½ and 8½ drives simultaneously, full IEEE 696 (S100) bus for system expansion. The COLOR MAGIC and THUNDER 186 combine to provide performance you won't find in other compatibles. The price includes the powerful Concurrent DOS operating system.

THUNDER 186 .................. $1195.00

NV-DISK is a solid state memory with software to emulate a disk drive under MS-DOS, Concurrent DOS, and CP/M-86. NV-DISK is entirely COMPUPRO software compatible allowing COMPUPRO users to take advantage of the lower cost and battery protection offered by NV-DISK. It offers the advantage of high speed access and low moving parts. It can be battery protected to allow data to stay even while powered down. The board is available in either 512K or 2 Megabyte configurations and multiple boards may be used to create disk drives with up to 16 Megabytes of storage.

NV-DISK .... 512K, $695.00 .... 2 MBYTE, $1995.00

MEGARAM is a high density, high performance dynamic RAM board with up to two Megabytes of storage. MEGARAM offers no wait state performance in 8086 systems with up to 10 MHz processors at a fraction of the cost of comparable performance static RAM.

MEGARAM ½ MBYTE, $895.00 ½ MBYTE, $1095.00 1 MBYTE, $1495.00 2 MBYTE, $2095.00

For those of you who would prefer to buy complete S100 bus IBM-PC compatible systems, LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers a complete line of PC compatible system with performance ranges varying from 8Mhz 8086's to the super high performance 8Mhz 82086 microprocessor. The 8Mhz 82086 offers 5 times the performance of an IBM-PC and provides IBM-PC compatibility.

IBM-PC COMPATIBLE S100-BUS SYSTEM

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers IBM-PC compatible systems with performance far exceeding that available from IBM. You can purchase systems offering performance of an eight Mhz 8086 or up the performance of an 8Mhz 82086. Each system is capable of supporting 8Mhz math coprocessors. Our 8Mhz 82086 system offers IBM-PC compatibility while offering up to 5 times the performance of the IBM-PC-AT. For applications where PC compatibility is desirable but higher performance is a benefit or requirement LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers the only viable solution.

WHO IS LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS . . .

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS has been shipping 16 bit microprocessor S100 bus products for five years. We have earned a strong reputation for reliability and performance over these five years. We were running MS-DOS (SC-P/DOS/PC-DOS) before IBM knew the operating system existed. We offer a wide range of 16 bit operating systems including MS-DOS, CP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86 and CONCURRENT DOS. All our products are backed by a year guarantee. We offer no 8 bit products and concentrate entirely on high performance 16 bit systems. If you are looking for the highest performance possible on the S100 bus, you can be sure LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS offers it.

Dealer inquiries invited.

(LDP will be closed July 1st thru the 5th for vacation.)

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

182 CEDAR HILL STREET, MARLBORO, MA 01752  □ TEL: (617) 460-9333 □ TELEX: 4996272

For orders outside the U.S., contact our exclusive dealers: □ Australia - LAMRON PTY. LTD., (03) 808 3666 □ Malaysia - AXA COMPUTER (m) SENDIRIAN BERHAD, 755384 □ England - RATIONAL SYSTEMS, 0908-613209 or 0908-811345, SHARPCHI LTD., 018764063.
The convention for comet and asteroid orbital elements and ephemerides is that the reference equinox and ecliptic will be at the century and half-century dates.

Elements you use is referenced to the ecliptic of 2000, you will need to change the parameters for planetary position that are used in subroutine ORBIT, the value for the obliquity of the ecliptic (EPSLN) in the main program, and the heading message for the printout in the main program. Values for the changes to be made can be found in *Astronomical Formulae for Calculators*.

The program was originally written on a Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11 in DEC FORTRAN IV. Later I translated the program to Digital Research FORTRAN-77 for the IBM PC, and that is the version available on BYTEnet Listings (617) 861-9774. As I mentioned at the beginning of the article, the program is a number cruncher. The Digital Research FORTRAN has the option at link time of producing code for the 8087 coprocessor or linking 8087 simulation routines.

I have timed the program on a variety of PC-DOS and MS-DOS systems. If the 8087 coprocessor is not used, a single integration loop of the program will take from 60 to 130 seconds, depending on the machine. With the 8087 coprocessor the time drops to about 1 second per loop. The program in its present form is intended to be as readable as possible. At least one change to speed up execution is possible. You can reduce the number of times you call subroutine KEPLER by almost one-third by modifying the program to assign the previous values of POS(1,J,3) to POS(1,J,1) at the beginning of any integration loop in which the preceding loop did not call subroutine ENCKE and then began the loop calculating POS(1,J,2). I do not know how much this would improve execution time, but if your system does not have an 8087, it is a modification that may be worth making. If you use the program extensively, the execution time improvement of the 8087 may be the justification for adding one to your system.

The program is written so that even if you don't have a mainframe computer and a degree in astrophysics, you can convert the program to your microcomputer's BASIC or FORTRAN and, I hope, not get lost in the process. Comments have been added to the program listings to reference the source of many of the values used for the calculations, so I am not going to discuss them further in text. I recommend that you obtain a copy of *Astronomical Formulae for Calculators* since I am confident that you will eventually need to refer to it for changes in the reference ecliptic. If you have a background in calculus and are interested in the derivation and physics behind the program, I recommend *Fundamentals of Astrodynamics* as a very readable reference on the topic.

Editor's note: If you are unable to obtain the source-code listings from BYTEnet Listings, Mr. Dixon will provide an IBM PC-compatible disk containing source code and compiled code for $18. Write to David S. Dixon, 3208 Jupiter Rd., Las Cruces, NM 88001.
Dual Systems designs and manufactures a variety of IEEE-696/S-100 boards for 16-bit microprocessor systems running under UNIX and other operating systems. These boards bring high performance and three years of field-proven experience to your computing environment.

Each board is rigorously tested and burned-in for 168 grueling hours. If it can't bear the heat, it won't bear our name.

**High Performance System Boards**

**Modal WDC-SMD**
The WDC-SMD Hard Disk Controller is specially designed for high throughput in large, heavily-loaded multi-user UNIX systems. All sectors on a track are transferred essentially within a single disk rotation regardless of where the head first settles or the order in which sectors are encountered. The controller offers 16-bit throttled OMA data transfers and disk transfers up to 10 Mb/sec. Also features dual-ported, full-track, look ahead cache, and on-board microprocessor. Interfaces with one or two SMD drives. $2195.

**Modal SI04·DMA**
The most advanced, intelligent, 4-port serial I/O board available for the IEEE-696/S-100 bus, this module features 256 bytes of FIFO buffer for input characters and provides DMA transfers for output. A built-in 8085A processor greatly reduces system overhead. $695.

**Modal DMEM**
Features 256K bytes of memory and either 8 or 16-bit data paths. 24-bit addressing, and parity checking on each byte. DMEM has no S-100 wait states. $1395.

**Model EPROM**
Capable of either 8 or 16-bit data transfers, this 32/64K EPROM offers the versatility of running with 68000, Z-8000, 8086, 16000, and other 16-bit processors. It accepts industry-standard 2732 and 2716 EPROMs. 64K RAMS may be mixed with 2716 EPROMs for use as a RAM/EPROM board. $345.

**Modal CPU-68000M**
High-performance CPU board with 16-bit data path, 10 MHz CPU operation, and 688451 MMU for multi-tasking applications. $1195.

**Modal CPU-68000**
Similar to 68000M, but features 256K bytes of on-board ROM with Motorola's MacsBug monitor instead of the Memory Management Unit. $895.

**Modal M/BD-15 & 20 Back Planes**
These premium quality motherboards feature four-layer construction with two internal ground planes, and Schottky-diode termination. They provide high-speed operation with true transmission line characteristics and minimum noise. M/BD-15: $455; M/BD-20: $545.

**Modal CMEM**
This non-volatile CMOS memory board provides easy-to-use 8 or 16-bit data paths and 32K bytes of memory with dynamically movable writeprotect window. On-board lithium battery holds data for 3-10 years with power off. $725.

**Data Acquisition and Control Boards**

**Modal CLK-24C**
Clock-calendar features a LSI CMOS chip and on-board, long-life lithium battery. $325.

**Model AIM-12**
A highly reliable A-to-D converter with 35msec. maximum conversion time, 12-bit resolution and accuracy, and 32 channels single-ended/16 channels differential. $725.

**Model AOM-12**
This D-to-A converter offers I/O-mapped port address, 12-bit ±1/2 L.S.B. accuracy (0-70°C), and voltage outputs of 0 to 10 volts, ±5 volts, and ±10 volts. $675.

**Model VIC 4-20**
Converts voltage outputs from AOM-12 into four separate 4-20MA current outputs. Module also provides overvoltage protection on all current output, plus transient protection per ISA standards. $600.

For more information, call (415) 549-3854.

Dual Systems Corp., 2530 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94702

**THERE'S ONLY ONE DUAL**
### COMPUTERS
- **NEC**
  - PC-8270 Computer $319
  - PC-8271 Computer $319
  - PC-8275 Computer $319
  - PC-8279 Computer $319
- **Wyse**
  - Wyse 400 $289
  - Wyse 401 $289
- **NEC**
  - NEC 400 $289
- **PC-8201**
  - MBC 885 $289
  - NEC C-600 $289
  - NEC C-600 $289
- **Sanyo MBC-775**
  - Portable $289

### DISK DRIVES
- **Wyse**
  - Wyse 400 $289
  - Wyse 401 $289
- **ZENITH**
  - Z-150 Single Drive $289
  - Z-150 Double Drive $289
  - Z-150 Triple Drive $289
  - Z-150 Quad Drive $289
- **Toshiba**
  - Toshiba J-2 $289
  - Toshiba J-3 $289
  - Toshiba J-4 $289
  - Toshiba J-5 $289
- **Panasonic**
  - Panasonic J-2 $289
  - Panasonic J-3 $289
  - Panasonic J-4 $289
  - Panasonic J-5 $289

### BORDS
- **AST**
  - AST 4030 $289
  - AST 4030 $289
- **Hercules**
  - Hercules Video Card $289
  - Hercules Video Card $289
- **Paradise**
  - Deluxe Module Graphics Board $289
- **Quadram**
  - Quadram Board $289
  - Quadram Board $289
- **Tecmar**
  - Tecmar Video Board $289
  - Tecmar Video Board $289
- **Graphics**
  - Graphics Card $289
  - Graphics Card $289
- **IBM**
  - IBM PC/XT $289
  - IBM PS/2 $289
  - IBM PS/2 $289
  - IBM PS/2 $289
- **Zenith**
  - Zenith Z-150 $289
  - Zenith Z-150 $289
  - Zenith Z-150 $289

### VIDEO TERMINALS
- **Altos**
  - Altos 400 $289
- **G incompatible**
  - Q/T Monitor 514 $289
  - Q/T Monitor 514 $289
- **Wyse**
  - Wyse 400 $289
  - Wyse 400 $289
  - Wyse 400 $289
- **Zenith**
  - Zenith 2-22 $289
  - Zenith 2-22 $289
  - Zenith 2-22 $289

### KEYBOARDS
- **Keytronics**
  - Keytronics 550 $289
  - Keytronics 550 $289
  - Keytronics 550 $289

### PRINTERS
- **Amdek**
  - Amdek All Models $289
  - Amdek All Models $289
  - Amdek All Models $289

### MONITORS
- **Amdek**
  - Amdek All Models $289
  - Amdek All Models $289
  - Amdek All Models $289

### PLOTTERS
- **Enter**
  - Enter 500 $289
  - Enter 500 $289
  - Enter 500 $289

### PRINTER SPECIALTIES
- **SILICON SPECIALTIES**
  - 202 W. 2nd St., Mesa, AZ 85201
  - 602-967-0900
  - Order Line 800-354-7330
The Stumpff program can help you calculate earth-orbiting satellite positions with high precision.

The purpose of the program Stumpff is to compute the orbit or trajectory of a body of negligible mass (spacecraft or minor planet) in the gravitational field of three massive bodies. In the point-mass problem, each body behaves as if its entire mass is concentrated at a single point. In that case the Stumpff program converges to the exact solution. Another use of Stumpff is to obtain fast approximations, especially to orbits within our solar system. In that case an accuracy on the order of one part in a thousand is usually maintained, even for lengthy and stressing cases.

The program is named in honor of professor Karl Stumpff (1895–1970), who developed the theory upon which the program is based.

The method described here has two major advantages over traditional methods. First, it is 10 to 15 times faster. Second, there is no need to store the positions of the massive bodies, called ephemerides, on disks or tapes. This point is crucial; without it a personal computer could not perform the computations.

Stumpff is written for a minimum-configuration IBM PC. An 80-column display console and a printer are required. A listing of the BASIC source code and a compiled version for the IBM PC are available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9774.

Historical and Technical Background
The two-body problem (motion of a planet around the sun) was solved by Johannes Kepler (1571–1630). Kepler’s solution to the two-body problem enabled him to compute the position of a planet at any value of time by a series of formulas. Isaac Newton (1642–1727) tested his law of universal gravitation by rederiving Kepler’s laws with his own invention, the calculus. Newton found that the solutions are not only ellipses, as stated by Kepler, but also parabolas and hyperbolas (if the velocity of the less massive body is sufficient to escape the gravitational field of the more massive body).

The search for the solution of the three-body problem occupied mathematicians and astronomers until Karl G. J. Jacobi (1804–1851) proved that a closed-form (general) solution is impossible if a body is gravitationally attracted by two or more other bodies. It is, however, possible to obtain the solution by numerical techniques.

Numerical Techniques
The motion of a small body is described by a set of differential equations and is traditionally computed by numerical integration. In order to perform a numerical integration, you must first know the values of all motion parameters at $t_0$, the start time. Then look up the coordinates of the massive bodies in a table of ephemerides. Next, numerically integrate the position of the small body to time $t_1$. This is possible provided that the time step $h = t_1 - t_0$ is sufficiently small. Then, using the known values of the small body at time $t_1$, compute the values at $t_2$. The values of the motion parameters of the massive bodies are again obtained from tabulated ephemerides. Similar-

(continued)

E. H. Weiss, an advisory analyst for IBM, has more than 35 years of experience in government and private industry as a programmer, instructor, analyst, and manager. His Stumpff program is his alone—it was not developed by or for IBM. He can be reached at 7568 Remington Rd., Manassas, VA 22110.
ly, "march" from time $t_2$ to $t_3$, then to $t_3$, $t_4$, etc., until the values of the motion parameters at the desired end time are obtained.

What has been said so far about numerical integration is quite general. It is equally valid for the numerical integration of the equations of motion of a spacecraft and for any other differential equation. Is there a better approach for astronomical or spacecraft problems? Johann Franz Encke (1791-1865) thought so. His clever method is useful if the major contribution to the motion of the small body is caused by the gravitational attraction of just one body. (This is frequently satisfied in our solar system.) In that case, a two-body method is used to compute the spacecraft motion due to that one massive body; this is called the reference orbit. The contribution of all other effects, called the perturbation, is obtained by numerical integration. To obtain the spacecraft motion, you add the values of the reference orbit and the perturbation. Since the quantity to be integrated—the perturbation—is small relative to the reference orbit, a comparatively large time step can be used. Thus, even though the calculation time spent on one Encke time step is greater than for straightforward integration, the Encke method generally performs the entire computation in less time.

**CONNECTION BETWEEN THE ENCKE AND STUMPF METHOD**

The Stumpff method is an extension of the Encke method. The Stumpff reference orbit includes the gravitational attraction of all massive bodies and thus accounts for all point-mass effects. Furthermore—and this is crucial—the deviation between the reference and the actual orbits remains small even over protracted time intervals. Therefore, the time step for the Stumpff method can be larger than that for the Encke method, which in turn is larger than that for straightforward integration. The bottom line is that the Stumpff technique is about 10 to 15 times faster, even though the computing time per time step is slower than for other methods.

The Stumpff method was first described in 1942 in reference 1. The article explains and illustrates the method and demonstrates the orbit of a minor planet. References 2 and 3 provide a new and shorter proof and also include applications to artificial satellites. Reference 2 includes four FORTRAN listings of the Stumpff technique for mainframe computers.

**A SAMPLE CASE**

Stumpff can compute the orbit of any body of negligible mass in the gravitational field of any three massive bodies. The program is set up to compute a sample case; other cases require input changes, to be discussed shortly. The sample case computes the orbit of Explorer 33, which was launched on July 1, 1966. Explorer 33 describes more than 10 highly eccentric orbits around the earth and moon in 180 days. There are several close approaches to the earth and the moon.

**NOTATION**

Stumpff computes the trajectory of a spacecraft in the gravitational field of three massive bodies. The mass of $q_0$, the spacecraft, must be negligibly small. The sample case is set up with $q_1$ as the earth, $q_2$ as the moon, and $q_3$ as the sun. The masses of the four bodies are denoted by $m_0$, $m_1$, $m_2$, and $m_3$.

Any coordinate system can be used, provided that the origin is at the center of body $q_0$. The sample case uses the standard 1950.0 coordinate system. The $x$-axis points to the first point of Aries (also called the vernal equinox), the $z$-axis points north, and the $y$-axis completes a right-handed orthogonal coordinate system. All input and output is in kilometers (km) for position, kilometers per second (km/sec) for velocity, and days for elapsed time.

The vector from $q_1$ to $q_0$ is denoted by $p_{10}$. That is, $p_{10}$ is the position vector of body $q_0$ relative to (or as measured from) $q_1$. The three coordinates of $p_{10}$ along the $x$-, $y$-, and $z$-axes are denoted respectively by $Y_{10}(1)$, $Y_{10}(2)$, and $Y_{10}(3)$. More generally, let $i = 0, 1, 2,$ or $3$; $j = 0, 1, 2,$ or $3$. Then $p_{ij}$ is the position vector of $q_i$ relative to $q_j$, and its components along the coordinate axes are $Y_{ij}(1)$, $Y_{ij}(2)$, and $Y_{ij}(3)$. The time derivative of $p_{ij}$ is a velocity vector; it is denoted by $v_{ij}$ and its components by $Y_{ij}(4)$, $Y_{ij}(5)$, and $Y_{ij}(6)$.

**INPUT**

The Stumpff program always prompts for four data entries. It prints the default parameters for the sample case, then asks "DO YOU WISH TO MODIFY ANY OF THE ABOVE CONDITIONS? Y OR N:" If you respond with "N" or "n," the program immediately continues with the next of the three remaining prompts.

In response to the prompt "RESULTS WILL BE PRINTED EVERY NTH DAY," type the desired frequency (e.g., 10 to obtain printouts every tenth day). In response to the prompt "LARGEST VALUE OF TIME TO BE PRINTED, IN DAYS," type 180 if the length of the mission is 180 days, and so on. The last prompt is "TIME-STEP CONTROL CRITERION. 1E-5 OR 1E-6 RECOMMENDED:" Respond with an appropriate number, remembering that smaller values yield greater accuracy, but the calculations require more computer time.

If you respond to the first prompt, "DO YOU WISH TO MODIFY ANY OF THE ABOVE CONDITIONS? Y OR N," with "Y" or "y," the program prints all initial conditions, one at a time. If no change is required, merely press Enter: to change a value, type a new value, then press Enter. The initial conditions are displayed in the following order:

$Y_{10}(1)$ ... $Y_{10}(6)$
$Y_{12}(1)$ ... $Y_{12}(6)$
$Y_{13}(1)$ ... $Y_{13}(6)$

The canonical unit of length
The canonical unit of time
The starting time, in days
$m_1$, $m_2$, $m_3$

Program lines 320 to 360 and the subroutine on lines 1930 to 2790.

(continued)
STOP GETTING YOUR WIRES CROSSED.

One mix up, and a whole project can get thrown off. Which can mean costly delays. With Post-it® Notes, you can put important notes or directions right where they’ll be seen. The unique, repositionable adhesive means they’ll stay put. Then come off as easily as they went on. And the bright color means your message is sure to get noticed. Call 1-800-328-1684 for a free sample. Then get more from your office manager, local stationer or art supply dealer.

With Post-it Notes, you’ll never have problems making connections.
Table I: Printer output of Stumpff using the default sample data for Explorer 33 and 1E−5 as the time-step control criterion.

Position in km and velocity in km/sec. Origin at Q1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line 1 &amp; 2</th>
<th>Y10; lines 3 &amp; 4</th>
<th>Y12; lines 5 &amp; 6</th>
<th>Y13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1 ends with time in days. Line 7 gives spacecraft distance from Q1 and Q2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1.8352641E+05</td>
<td>−2.4094338E+05</td>
<td>−3.6452766E+04</td>
<td>+0.0000000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+1.0044146E+00</td>
<td>−3.2081303E−01</td>
<td>−1.5168001E−01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+2.1384734E+05</td>
<td>+5.2815294E+03</td>
<td>+8.0681366E+02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+8.460699E−01</td>
<td>+4.7626001E−01</td>
<td>+1.7218404E+01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+3.9356136E+05</td>
<td>+1.0949798E+05</td>
<td>+4.746216E+04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>−2.2920521E−01</td>
<td>−1.878643E+01</td>
<td>−7.2817683E+00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+3.0566469E+05</td>
<td>+1.2454020E+05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canonical units of length and time are:

+6.3781650E+00 + 3.068136E+02

Masses of bodies 1, 2, and 3 are:

+1.0000000E+00 + 1.2299896E−02 + 3.3295128E+05

Experimental units of length, time, and mass are:

+1.000000D−05 + 1.000000E+01 + 2.4094338E+05

Start time, Date

Time-step criterion

08:32:41
07-01-1984

+1.0000000E+01 + 2.0000000E+00

+5.7659706E+03 + 9.4399773E+04 + 2.0000000E+01

+1.1668003E−01 + 6.1928226E−02 + 5.2815294E+03

+3.1362872E+05 + 1.4380152E+05 + 8.0681366E+02

+3.244733E+05 + 2.3407019E+05 + 1.0000000E+01

+9.3514536E+07 + 4.0555026E+07 + 3.3295128E+05

(+ continued)
**COMPUTERS**

- IBM ENHANCED AT: 5395
- IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT: 3895
- IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K: 1559
- IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K: 1689
- IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K: 1269
- IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYFYES, 256K: 3829
- IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/1OMB, 256K: 3329
- IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/MYND HD, 256K: 2595
- COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K: 2059

**MONITORS**

- AMDEK 300G: 129
- AMDEK 300A: 139
- AMDEK 310A: 159
- AMDEK 600RGB COLOR: 419
- AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR: 549
- IBM COLOR: 629
- IBM MONOCHROME: 249
- PRINCETON MAX-12: 159
- PRINCETON HX-12 RGB COLOR: 469
- PRINCETON SR-12/SCAN DOUBLER: 879
- QUADRUM AMBERCHROME: 169
- QUADRUM QUADCHROME II: 429

**MISCELLANEOUS**

- MEMORY, 64K CHIPS: 19
- MEMORY, 256K CHIPS: 99
- PRINTER CABLE: 25
- MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K: 129

**DISPLAY CARDS**

- STB SUPER HI RES 400: 395
- HERCULES COLOR: 159
- IBM MONOCHROME: 239
- IBM COLOR: 229
- EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE: 339
- GENOA SPECTRUM: 329
- TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER: 459
- PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS: 279

**BOARDS**

- AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K: 259
- AST MEGAPLUS, 64K: 279
- AST MP-2, 64K: 249
- AST ADVANTAGE, 128K: 399
- AST I/O PLUS: 139
- JRAM-2: 169
- QUADRUM QUADBOARD, ØK: 239
- QUADSPRINT CALL TECMAR CAPTAIN, ØK: 219
- TECMAR FIRST MATE, ØK: 199
- TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K: 199
- TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K: 299

**MODEMS**

- HAYES 2400: 649
- HAYES 300B: 199
- HAYES 300/1200: 421
- HAYES 1200B w/ SOFTWARE: 389
- HAYES 1200B: 345
- VEN-TEL HALF CARD: 369
- VEN-TEL 300/1200 INTERNAL: 339
- AST REACH-HALF CARD 1200: 359

**PRINTERS**

- OKIDATA 82A: 299
- OKIDATA 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE: 559
- OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE: 669
- OKIDATA 92P: 379
- OKIDATA 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE: 599
- OKIDATA 2410P: 1790
- OKIDATA 182: 219
- OKIDATA 192: 359
- EPSON RX-80: 239
- EPSON FX-80 TRACTOR: 359
- EPSON LX-80: 249
- EPSON RX-80FT PLUS: 299
- EPSON RX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE: 399
- EPSON FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE: 499
- EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER: 499
- EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL: 999
- NEC 2050: 659
- NEC 3550: 1059
- NEC 8850: 1499
- JUKI 6100: 399
- JUKI 6300: 749

**ACCESSORIES**

- OKIDATA 82/92 TRACTOR: 49
- NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR: 154
- NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE: 64
- JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR: 109
- JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR: 129

**Inquiry 99**

1-800-237-4048

Call for Non-Advertised and Lower Current Prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Money Orders, certified and personal checks and COD shipments. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736
the mean distance from the sun to the
to the astronomers, who have stated that
its value is 806.813645 seconds.

both the mass of the earth as the unit of
length and CMT is the canonical unit
of time.

MATHEMATICAL STATEMENT
OF THE PROBLEM
There are four bodies, denoted by \( q_0 \),
\( q_1 \), \( q_2 \), and \( q_3 \), with masses \( m_0 \), \( m_1 \), \( m_2 \),
and \( m_3 \). The mass of body \( q_1 \) is negligible.
The position vector of body \( q_i \)
relative to \( q_0 \) is denoted by \( \mathbf{p}_{ij}(t) \),
where \( i \) and \( j \) may assume numerical
values 0, 1, 2, or 3; also, \( n \) is any integer,
\( t \) is the abbreviation for time.

\[ \mathbf{v}_{ij}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{p}_{ij}(t)}{t} \]

The mathematical statement for
the problem of this article is as follows.

\[ \mathbf{p}_{ij}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{v}_{ij}(t)}{t} \]

End time 08:39:14

3.14159), is the unit of time

- the universal constant of gravitation
equals unity

The following canonical units are
frequently used in astronomy. The
unit of mass is the mass of the sun,
the mean distance from the sun to the
earth is the unit of length, and the unit
of time equals one sidereal year
divided by \((2\times3.14159)\), or 58.132
days.

The sample case in the program
uses the mass of the earth as the unit
of mass and the equatorial earth
radius \((6378.165 \text{ km})\) as the unit of
length. The computation of the
canonical unit of time can be left to
the astronomers, who have stated that
its value is 806.813645 seconds.

Lines 260 to 300 of the listing ini-
italize the canonical values for the
sample case. In the program, variable
CML holds the canonical unit of
length and CMT is the canonical unit
of time.

STUMPFF REFERENCE ORBIT
This section presents the equation
for \( P_{ij} \) the Stumpff reference orbit
for position, and \( V_{ij} \), the reference
orbit for velocity. To simplify the equations,
the following conventions are used:
\( P_{ij} \) and \( V_{ij} \) refer to time \( t_i \); the

200 BYTE • JULY 1985

(continued)
Finally, business computer software for the hard-nosed.

No one takes a harder look at software than small to mid-sized businesses.
So take a long, hard look at The Accounting Solution™, a new, totally integrated software package from Business Tools, Inc.™
You'll find its breakthrough features are designed to pay off where it counts—on the bottom line.

Hard-nosed economy, $99:
Contrary to popular opinion, you don't need a small business loan to buy quality software. Not if you're buying The Accounting Solution. For $99, you get a language/data base manager with more hard-nose capabilities and speed than any program available at any price; $249 buys the language plus accounts receivable/payable and general ledger; $399 gets you all the above plus inventory control, sales order entry, purchase order entry and payroll. Even more good news for the budget minded—source code is included with applications.

Easy for any hard-nose.
The Accounting Solution is easy enough for the novice hard-nose to use within minutes of receiving the package. Yet it's also sophisticated, offering unlimited flexibility and opportunity to the hot-shot hard-nose. And it's designed to run on CP/M-80, MP/M-80, IBM PC and compatibles.*

Multi hard-nose capability.
The Accounting Solution never stands in the way of progress. Thanks to multi-user capability, two or more hard-noses can use the same application at the same time.

Hard-nosed flexibility.
With The Accounting Solution, it's easy to change your mind because the source code is so simple to modify. Ready to grow? Great. You can change hardware without spending a dime on new software.

Take it from hard-nose Phil Mickelson.
Phil created The Sensible Solution,* a highly respected software package. Now he's offering the next step, another breakthrough: The Accounting Solution. It's simple. Sophisticated. Affordable. And backed by Phil's reputation and personal service. If you're looking for hard-nosed value and quality, you'll agree, The Accounting Solution is the only solution.

Business Tools, Inc.
4038-B 128th Avenue SE
Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-648-6258

Washington State:
(206) 644-2015

 Dealer inquiries welcome.
MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ERRORS

Functions encountered in the physical sciences can usually be represented as Taylor series. If a procedure agrees with the Taylor series up to and including terms of order \( n \) but not terms of order \( n+1 \), then the procedure is said to be of order \( n \) and the error of order \( n+1 \). Higher-order procedures provide a better approximation than lower-order ones. Therefore, in general, equivalent accuracy is maintained by high-order procedures with large time steps and low-order procedures with small time steps.

The reason the Stumpff method is so attractive can now be stated succinctly: For point-mass bodies, the error of the Encke reference orbit is of order two, while that of the Stumpff reference orbit is of order four.

REFERENCES

Introducing the new and improved IBM PC. $49.95

Actually, it's not a new IBM® PC.
It's GEM DESKTOP™.
The $49.95 software breakthrough that makes your old IBM PC so astonishingly easy to use that it seems like a new one.

So long PC DOS, hello GEM.™

GEM DESKTOP software looks like an ordinary floppy for your PC. But slide it into your IBM's disk drive, and the change begins.
From this moment on, you can run most of the important PC programs—but instead of typing cryptic commands to get into your program menu, you simply point and click your mouse* or use your cursor keys to open a window. It's like a breath of fresh air compared to the complex PC DOS operating system you've been using.

Point and click vs. stroke, stroke, stroke.

Next, instead of typing and retyping long file names, you simply point and click again at the appropriate symbols. And voila! Your file appears on screen.
But it's not quite the same screen you've been used to.

Simple menu headers at the top to guide you effortlessly from one function to the next. So instead of making more complex keystrokes that can easily be mistyped, your IBM PC is easier and faster to use than ever before. There is also a clock and a calculator both built right in.

Indispensable. And only $49.95.

Your GEM Desktop includes all operating system interface software and comes with amazingly simple instructions. In fact, GEM DESKTOP software makes it possible, for the first time, for anyone to learn to use an IBM PC. (Who knows, maybe even the most dedicated computerphobes in your company will warm up to the PC, after this.)

And you can just as easily justify the cost—only $49.95 for complete operating package. Which makes it affordable enough to have several.

If you can use a phone, you can have GEM DESKTOP. Right Now.

To order GEM DESKTOP, just call toll-free (800) 443-4200. Charge your order to your Visa, MasterCard or American Express. While you're on the line ask us about GEM DRAW,* our nifty $149.00 graphics package with an extensive gallery of art.

Or mail this order form, along with your payment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GEM DESKTOP
$49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

GEM DRAW
$149.00 plus $4.00 shipping and handling.

Applicable sales or use tax will be added. COD, checks or purchase orders will not be accepted. (Outside USA add $10.)

Method of payment. Circle one.

VISA MASTERCARD AM. EX.

Card number  
Exp. date  
Signature  

Mail to: GEM Software
Digital Research Inc.
Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
Or call (800) 443-4200.

* GEM requires that your computer have appropriate graphics capability and that the pointing device be compatible. Call for exact requirements.

GEM, GEM DRAW and GEM DESKTOP are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Digital Research is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. © 1985, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Inquiry 122
THE ADVENTURE CONTINUES...

INSTANT DATABASES... BECAUSE THAT'S HOW MOST OF US NEED INFORMATION... INSTANTLY!

Homebase provides you instant access to a whole realm of databases. Just hit the hotkey to freeze whatever software you’re working in, and you’re ready to find, insert or manipulate data.

This is much more than a simple cardfile or mini-database. You’ll be able to set up your own templates, define parameters such as the length of a field, and do rapid key searches. You can have thousands of records in a database. And numerous databases on your menu.

SOMETHING BRAND NEW

$49.95

THE TOOLS YOU NEED.

We’ve included a powerful set of tools that will save you time and help you organize information, schedule, calculate and a whole lot more. All within a quick keystroke... regardless of the software you’re running!

You may find a few of these in some “desktop” products... but nothing else approaches the power of Homebase!

- Instant Databases
- QuickView Terminal (available even when you’re working in another program)
- Autodialer
- Phone Message Pad
- Appointment Calendar
- Template Maker (for designing your own databases)
- Rollodex Card Reader
- Rollodex Printer
- Calculator
- Mailing Label Printer
- Notepad
- DOS Services
- Calculator
- Data Transfer (between databases or your other software)
- Alarm Clock (including Musical Snooze Alarm)
- To-Do List
- Tables and Pages (for those things you always need to look up)
- Alarm Clock (including Musical Snooze Alarm)
- Tables and Pages (for those things you always need to look up)
THE EXCITEMENT IS BACK

With the Electronic Mailbag of Your Dreams

ELECTRONIC MAIL THAT TAKES CARE OF ITSELF . . . IN THE BACKGROUND

(While you're running WordStar, Lotus, dBase, a compiler or whatever)

We wanted electronic mail that could take care of itself while we were busy on the computer doing something else. We always felt that there was something strange about having to play postman every time a piece of electronic mail was due. It was always a case of loading up a communications package and either waiting for the mail or going out to fetch it. Now, we've got it! And you can have it, too, with HOMEBASE. Electronic mail can arrive while you're working in another piece of software. Up in the corner of your screen, a signal lets you know that there's incoming mail. You can read it as it comes in, if you want. Or you can ignore it, and your mail will automatically file itself . . . to be read at your leisure.

When you're sending Electronic Mail, it's just as easy. Once you've written and addressed your letter, the rest is done for you. Sign on and your mail will automatically file itself for your leisure.

CHECK THE DIFFERENCE IN VALUE!

WHY ARE YOU GETTING SO MUCH SOFTWARE FOR SUCH A SMALL PRICE?

Amber Systems makes tools for programmers including VIS-The Window Machine. We make mouse drivers, asynchronous drivers and electronic mail packages for a number of companies. Now, we've decided to use these tools, plus some new ones that aren't yet on the market, to produce new concepts in software. Because we make the tools ourselves, our costs, and consequently yours, are the lowest possible . . . with never a compromise in quality.

YES! Site licenses are available for companies . . . large and small. If you would like to order a single copy, now, to examine and show around your company, its cost can be deducted, later on, from your site license.

For further information on site licenses call 408-996-1883.

ORDER YOUR COPY OF HOMEBASE TODAY!

For VISA and MasterCard Orders Call Toll Free: 800-538-8157 Ext. 824

In CA 800-672-3470 Ext. 824

Call Mon. - Fri. 6 A.M. to 12 P.M., Sat. & Sun. 6 A.M. to 8 P.M. (P.S.T.)
or fill in this ORDER FORM and enclose a check, money order or your VISA or MasterCard number.

HOMEBASE is available for the IBM PC, XT and true compatibles $49.95 + $5 for shipping and handling

NAME ____________________________
TITLE ____________________________
COMPANY NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________ STATE ____________________________ ZIP ____________________________
HOME PHONE (_______) WORK PHONE (_______)
CHECK O MONEY ORDER O VISA O MASTERCARD Card # __________ Exp. date ________

SEND TO:

AMBER SYSTEMS, INC.
1171 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road
San Jose, CA 95129

*California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S. please add $5. Checks must be on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D. or purchase orders.

For dealer and site license information, call 408 996-1883.
from MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

YOUR RIGHT ARM.

Our CRT/Terminal Valet, at your service. It clears the table—extends or retracts monitors 15-1/2" horizontally and lifts from 5-1/4" to 7-1/4," above phones and other desk top objects. Serves up your CRT or terminal on a 12" x 12" 360 revolving platform with a 90 pound capacity (and can hold our Tilt 'n Turn® which lets you move your CRT any which way you want). Clamps onto any surface up to 2-1/2" thick, with wall and bolting flange mount options. Handle doubles as a keyboard holder. Cables are routed through the arm. Your right arm. See? It’s not so hard to find good help these days. Inquiry 238 for End-Users. Inquiry 239 for DEALERS ONLY.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
5721 Buckingham Parkway
P.O. Box 3725
Culver City, California 90231
Telephone 213/641-1800

N.V. Microcomputer Accessories Europe S.A.
Rue de Florence 57
1050 Bruxelles, Belgique
Telephone 02/538.61.75

These and other fine products are available at Sears Business Systems Centers, Computerland, Businessland, IBM Product Centers and other computer/software retail locations.
AUTOMATING A TELESCOPE

by Louis J. Boyd

Computerizing the repetitious tasks
in variable-star photometry

RECENTLY AT FAIRBORN Observatory West, we completed automating a telescope (photo 1) for a considerable portion of the research process of photometry of variable stars requiring long-term observation. This article will explain the entire process from one end to the other, with emphasis on what was automated, how it was automated, and what was purposely left to be done manually.

SELECTING THE STARS

Much of the success of this project has been due to our making observations on the particular class of stars most suited for automation. As it is easier and less expensive to automate a small telescope than it is a large one, it was important that the type of observations being made were suitable for small telescopes.

The main difference between large and small telescopes is the number of photons they can collect from a given star. Wide-bandwidth photometry (brightness measurement) makes the most use of the meager photons available to smaller telescopes. Photometry, as compared to spectroscopy or direct imaging, also has the advantages of having a very repetitive measurement sequence and a low data-output rate, easing automation.

Further, automation is ideally suited to the kind of research that requires observations each night for months or years on end.

Finally, it is helpful if the observed class of stars has many bright members to match the capabilities of a small automatic telescope, that there be strong current scientific interest in the results, and that there be an expert on the class of stars willing to work with an automatic system.

The RS Canum Venaticorum binaries and Dr. Douglas S. Hall fit the criteria in all respects. The RS Canum Venaticorum (of RS CVn) binaries are an exciting new class of stars that have highly active atmospheres, often with large groups of starspots that move about and change their sizes over time. These stars are similar to our own sun, but in a greatly exaggerated form. To learn how their starspots evolve and change over time, you must observe a significant number of the stars almost nightly for years. Besides the 40 or so known RS CVn binaries observable by a small telescope from the northern hemisphere, there are a number of stars suspected of being starspotted RS CVn binaries. Until recently, the photometry needed to detect any intensity variations as the spot groups rotate in and out of the line of sight from earth had not been done. There simply is not enough telescope time or enough astronomers for such long-term observations. However, the automatic system described in this article has discovered 15 such new variables during 1984 alone. One of these newly discovered RS CVn binaries can serve as an example to illustrate the approach we took to automation. (See the text box "A New Variable Star" on page 230). Douglas Hall compiled the list of known and suspected RS CVn binaries from available data on the stars and, with the help of Russell Genet, screened the list to eliminate stars not suited to the automatic system (e.g., stars that are too dim, too far north or south, or too near other stars). For each variable (or suspected

(continued)

Louis J. Boyd has a B.S. in electrical engineering and is codirector of the Fairborn Observatory (629 North 30th St., Phoenix, AZ 85008). He designed the automated photometric telescope described in this article.
The system must first determine if the sky is dark enough to begin observing.

Hall and Genet selected two additional stars to use in comparing the brightness differentially and to assist in locating and identifying the variable by the three stars' relative positions. Information about all of these stars was obtained from appropriate catalogs and entered into a data file. The data included the coordinates of each star, the expected brightness of each star, periodic data on the variable star, if known, and the coordinates of a nearby place in the sky containing no detectable star.

This group data, together with similar data on all of the other groups of stars to be observed by the system, constitutes the astronomical input to the observational process. The process of deciding what variable or suspected variable stars to observe is, of course, a case of scientific intuition, and no attempt has been made to automate it. The selection of comparison and check stars could be based on a set of rules relating brightness, separation from the variable star, and spectral class. The selection could be automated by allowing the computer to search star catalogs, but, as it is a one-time task for each variable star, there is little incentive to do so.

**Observing the Stars**

Almost all of the observing process has been automated (figure 1). The part that hasn't is the simple (for a human) process of looking at the sky in the afternoon, deciding if the weather is acceptable for observing, and opening the observatory roof. This manual process takes at most two minutes per day and has been a low-priority item to automate. Because this task is repetitive, it will eventually be automated. We have made progress in that direction, but the difficulty is to reliably detect all forms of inclement weather including rain, hail, blowing dust, high wind, and heavy clouds that are likely to produce rain. We are currently testing an infrared clear-sky detector. After opening the observatory, we power up the system and compare the computer's real-time clock against the National Bureau of Standards' WWV time signals. From this point on, operation is automatic.

The system must first determine if the sky is dark enough to begin observing. A human would do this by simply looking up and making a decision. Not so for the computer. The program starts by repeatedly determining the position of the sun by calculating the orbit of the earth and its rotation, given the date and time from the clock and knowing the location of the observatory. This function could have been handled with a lookup table for each week of the year. When the sun is 10 degrees below the horizon, the telescope is initialized to the southeast limits of its allowable travel range and the related position in the sky is calculated based on the time. At that instant, a frequency generator is turned on that steps the right-ascension motor of the telescope at a rate that very accurately compensates for the rotation of the earth. Thus, the software does not have to constantly take the earth's rotation into account. Most manually operated astronomical telescopes also have a motor that compensates for the earth's rotation, even though the stars are located by an operator.

The system then decides which group it will observe first. The logic used is about the same as a human would use. Because viewing stars at low angles introduces errors due to all the air the starlight must penetrate, the maximum distance the star is from the zenith when it is observed is restricted to a 45-degree cone overhead. The program calculates the time that each group will rise and set within the defined observing cone and selects the group that will be the first to move out of the cone. The program determines whether the selected group is within 10 degrees of the moon. If it is, that group is skipped. Again, a human would simply judge the angle by looking at the
moon and the selected group, but the computer must calculate the position of the moon and compare it to the position of the group.

The telescope must now be moved to the check star of the group being observed. A human observer would push the appropriate slew buttons to move the telescope to the position or release clutches and move the telescope by hand. The star is found by a combination of the use of setting circles, comparing the observed star field to "finder charts," and by simply recognizing the pattern of stars. The equivalent process for the computer is complex. First, the computer must calculate the angular distance the telescope needs to be moved to go from its present position to the sky position for the group. All star positions are corrected for precession of the earth's axis. The angles are passed to a module that breaks them into two separate moves, one with both right-ascension and declination motors being stepped together, and a second move with only one motor running. The exact number of steps required for each move is calculated and the direction and number of steps is passed to a stepper-motor driver routine. This is the only assembly-language routine used in the entire operation. It must calculate which windings of each motor need to be turned on for each step that the motors make. In addition, it must provide smooth acceleration at the beginning of each move and smooth deceleration at the end of each move. The maximum stepping rate is on the order of 4000 steps per second, which could not be done in a high-level language. The next task is to take several measurements of the sky brightness in positions near the sky position to set a threshold to use while searching for the stars. The telescope is then moved to the position where it expects to find the star. A square spiral search is then started taking \( \frac{1}{4} \) second readings of the sky brightness and comparing this to a value calculated from the expected brightness of the star. If the reading exceeds about one-half the difference of the sky background and the expected value, it is assumed that the star has been found. By using an adjustable threshold, there is little chance of the system locking onto the wrong star.

The next step of the process is to center the star. A human would look through the eyepiece and make sure that the star's image was centered, carefully adjusting the telescope's fine-motion controls. The automated system uses an iterative procedure, in which the telescope is offset to each of four positions by a little less than the radius of the diaphragm, and a reading is taken in each position.
There are 16 possible combinations that dictate which direction and how far the telescope must be moved to center it. This process is repeated until the star is detected in all four positions, where it is close enough to the center to take measurements. Measurements of 10 seconds each are made in three color passbands, changing the position of a wheel with colored glass filters between each measurement. The telescope then moves to the sky position recording the measurements, then to the comparison, variable, etc. When all of the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table A: Program parameters.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME: HR 4430 DIAPHRAGM = 60&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 102224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 101133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD 99967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table B: Sample data.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GROUP=HR 4430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELIOCENTRIC CORRECTION= .0045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A: Light curve for HR 4430.

HR 4430 is the number of a star in the Yale Bright Star Catalog. It is also known as HD 99967. It was found to be photometrically variable by the automatic photoelectric telescope and process described in this article. Shown in table A is all the input information needed by the system to observe this suspected variable star, as well as comparison and check stars and a sky position. Given are the positions (right ascension and declination) and the magnitude (brightness) of each star in the V (visual) band of the UBV photometric system.

Table B shows actual photometric measurements as recorded directly by the system. The check star, HD 102224, was measured in the ultraviolet, blue, and visual bands, and this was recorded along with the amount of air through which the star was observed (straight up is 1.00 air masses), which is the secant of the zenith angle (SECZ). The universal time in hours, minutes, and seconds was also recorded. Note that after moving to the check star, 10 additional moves to other stars or the sky are required to complete the sequence of 33 separate measurements. When reduced, all these measurements give but a single brightness point in each color band on a light curve.

The final product of the entire process is a light curve that shows the variations in brightness of the star, confirming its variability (figure A). As mentioned in the text, this was published in the Information Bulletin of Variable Stars.
measurements have been completed, which takes about six minutes including all of the searching and centering, the measured data is stored on floppy disk. The data that is saved includes the measured star brightness, the angle of the group from the zenith, the time, and a correction to apply as if the star had been observed from the position of the sun rather than from earth. One set of actual data taken one night on our example group, HR 4430, is shown in the text box.

The next group to be observed is then selected. It is again the group that will set first and has not yet been observed. If every group in the 45-degree cone above the telescope has already been observed once, the system will start observing them a second time. Of course, as the earth turns, new groups keep coming into the observing cone from the east. If the observing program has the optimum number of groups in it and the groups are not too highly clustered together, the system will not miss groups that come within the observing cone, but it will not observe many for a second time. Although the searching and centering appears complex, it is done considerably more quickly by the automatic system than can be done manually. (Human observers usually skip the reobserving portion of the program and go have a cup of coffee.)

Between each group the program calculates the position of the sun: if it is less than 10 degrees below the horizon, the system moves the telescope to its rest position and shuts down. If, during the course of the night, the system cannot locate a star, it reinitializes its position and moves to the next group. If this occurs four times in succession, either it is hopelessly cloudy or there is a mechanical malfunction, in which case it also shuts the system down.

**Data Reduction, Analysis, and Publication**

Reduction is a highly repetitious process involving a great deal of mathematical computation. It calculates the differences in brightness between the variable and comparison stars and between the check and comparison stars. The difference between the check and comparison star should be constant and provides a way to detect comparison stars that are variable. Corrections are applied to account for the background glow of the sky, atmospheric attenuation, nonlinearities in the detector, and deviations in the color response of the system from that of the standard system. Repeated observations within a group are averaged together. If no measurement errors have occurred and the comparison star is stable, the reduced values of the variable star minus the comparison star represent the true changes in the brightness of the variable star.

Currently, we allow the data to accumulate for three months and then reduce it all at one time. After a week’s data is gathered from the telescope, it is transferred to a high-density disk that can store about one month’s raw data. Other than the changing of disks, the data-reduction process has been completely automated.

The primary output of the data-reduction program is a tabulated list of the brightness differences along with the time of the measurement and the mean error in the measurement. Measurements that have excessive internal inconsistencies are automatically thrown out.

“Quick look” plots of brightness changes versus time are produced by the system, and it is on such plots that a human first knows that a suspected variable star is really variable. While useful in analyses, such plots made on a printer are not of sufficiently high quality to publish in most journals, and human graphic art must still take the final step. At the operator’s request, a particular program can plot the data by phase rather than date if the period of a star’s variation is known, and another program can detect periodic variations in the data.

For our example star, the final “product” was a paper coauthored by Boyd, Genet, and Hall in the July 6, 1984, issue of the Information Bulletin of Variable Stars (IBVS), an international publication received by all variable star researchers. The light curve of the new variable has been reproduced with the permission of the IBVS editor, Dr. Bela Szidé of Konkoly Observatory, Budapest, Hungary.

**Software and Hardware Implementation**

Microware’s OS-9 operating system and the BASIC-09 high-level language are used in this system. BASIC-09 is a structured language with most of the good points of both BASIC and Pascal. Of the many good features of OS-9 and BASIC-09, one that was particularly important to this project was the use of position-independent code, which allows executable modules to be loaded anywhere in memory without recompiling. Also, BASIC-09 allows passing of parameters between modules and to assembly-language modules using pointers. This feature made the use of completely software-driven stepper motors practical. Further, BASIC-09 allows programs to be edited, traced, and debugged prior to compilation, easing the job of optimizing hardware performance.

The program is broken into tasks and subtasks, each with its own position-independent code module. Each module performs a specific task. For example, one module calculates the coordinates of the sun, given the date, time, and observer’s location. Another calculates the number of steps required to move between specific coordinates. Modules call other modules as required, and modules may be released from memory if they are no longer needed, freeing memory space for other modules. The pro-

(continued)
The highly productive automated observatory still requires human attention.

A Peripheral Technology PT-69 single-board computer forms the heart of the telescope control system. This computer features a 6809E processor, 56K bytes of RAM (random access read/write memory), a clock/calendar, two serial ports, two 8-bit parallel ports, and a 2797 floppy-disk controller. The computer is used "stock" except for replacing the PIA (peripheral interface adapter) chip with an address decoder and bidirectional buffer on a DIP (dual in-line package) header to provide direct access to several memory locations.

The rest of the control system electronics is contained on a small wire-wrap board that consists of a counter-timer chip to count the pulses from the photometer, output latches for the stepper motors, input buffers for the limit switches, weather detectors, and manual controls used during alignment. The power-handling circuits for the stepper motors use a switching constant-current source and allow up to a five-times overvoltage to the motor during high-speed operation.

The hardware just described is actually a third-generation design being assembled as part of a joint Vanderbilt University–Fairborn Observatory program under the auspices of the National Science Foundation. An Optec photometer is being used because its solid-state photodiode detector, which is sensitive in the visual, red, and near-infrared portions of the spectrum, is well suited to observations of the relatively cool RS Canum Venaticorum stars. A small stepping motor changes the filters through a rack-and-pinion mechanism. The telescope being used is a 16-inch diameter DFM Engineering unit employing very rigid aluminum castings and a stiff, backlash-free friction-drive system, which is ideal for computer control.

KEEPING IT GOING RIGHT

While this automated observatory is highly productive, easily outproducing most manually operated observatories, it does require human attention. There are, of course, the normal housekeeping functions, such as...
MODEMS WITH A VIEW

Now Anchor gives you three ways to keep your eye on what our Signalman Lightning 24 or Signalman Express is up to: HELP Menu—Tells you what commands are initially available to you. Set Register—Shows you what the set registers and dip switches are set to. Phone Directory—Allows you to store up to 10 numbers, each containing 48 characters. Screens like these are just one more reason why Anchor modems are visibly better than the rest.

Naturally, the Lightning and the Express also include all the other performance features you expect in a smart modem—AutoAnswer/AutoDial, compatible with CCITT V.22bis and Bell 212A respectively.

self-test capability, the latest in CMOS circuitry, battery back-up, Hayes™ compatible and more—but at a price that’s a lot less than you expect it to be.

View Anchor modems at your local computer store today. You’ll like what you see.

At Anchor, we believe that quality, innovation and economy can be compatible. Anchor Automation, 6913 Valiente Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 997-7758. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputers Inc.

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
A Leader in Modem Technology

Inquiry 33 for End-Users. Inquiry 34 for DEALERS ONLY.
cleaning the telescope's mirrors. Because the telescope spends so much time in operation exposed to the sky, cleaning and lubrication need to be done somewhat more often than would otherwise be the case.

While the system has been highly reliable, finding tens of thousands of stars with no known errors, it has had a few interesting problems and failures. On February 29, 1984, it refused to find any groups although the sky was clear and everything appeared to be working properly. It was finally determined that the clock/calendar (in the first-generation system) had not been set for leap year, throwing the system off \( \frac{1}{365} \) of a circle, or almost an entire degree. And there have been a few more subtle problems that were only caught on close examination by the astronomer (Douglas Hall), such as a half-day error in the initial reduction of data. The software was corrected and the data reduced again.

It has been vital that the end user of the data take an active part in assuring that the system is doing what it is supposed to do. In spite of the fact that the system immediately started producing large amounts of very usable data, it has seemed prudent to develop self-checks of increasing sophistication. While from a superficial viewpoint the software and hardware seem simple for an essentially fully automatic system, the number of things that the astronomer using this system must do correctly is large, and thus the appearance of simplicity is perhaps deceptive. Much of what the user must learn for proper operation is learned by personal experience, and it appears that a close and continuing association between the system, its engineer, and the astronomical end user is required.

While much of the process has been automated, the need for human participation has in no way been eliminated. What, then, has been gained? What has been gained, of course, is greatly increased productivity. Not only can an automatic system greatly outproduce nonautomatic systems, but a single experienced engineer can easily take care of a number of systems at one location with time to develop new systems and techniques. And everybody gets to sleep at night!

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
My thanks to Russell M. Genet, who helped think through many of the fine points of this process and this article, to Richard and Helen Lines, who provided the original catalyst for the project, and to the Vanderbilt University astronomer Douglas S. Hall, whose astronomical research has primarily occupied this automatic system.
Introducing the MIX Editor
(with Split Screen - both horizontal and vertical)
A Powerful Addition To Any Programmer’s Tool Box

Full Screen Editing  WordStar Key Layout  Custom Key Layouts  Terminal Configuration  Help Files  Backup Files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Introductory Offer</th>
<th>Only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programmable  Macro Commands  Custom Setup Files  Mnemonic Command Mode  Multiple File Editing  Split Screen Editing

For PCDOS/MSDOS (2.0 and above/128K) • IBM PC/Companiles, PC Jr., Tandy 1000/1200/2000, & others
For CPM80 2.2/3.0 (Z80 required/64K) • 8” SSD, Kaypro 2/4, Osborne 1 SD/DD, Apple II, & others

Great For All Languages
A general purpose text processor, the MIX Editor is packed with features that make it useful with any language. It has auto indent for structured languages like Pascal or C. It has automatic line numbering for BASIC (255 character lines). It even has fill and justify for English.

Terminal Configuration
A utility for defining terminal features (smart features included) allows the editor to work with any terminal. Over 30 of the most popular terminals are built-in.

Custom Key Layouts
Commands are mapped to keys just like WordStar. If you don’t like the WordStar layout, simply change it. Any key can be mapped to any command. You can also define a key to generate a string of characters, great for entering keywords.

Split Screen
You can split the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files simultaneously.

Macro Commands
The MIX Editor allows a sequence of commands to be executed with a single keystroke. You can define a complete editing operation and perform it at the touch of a key.

Custom Setup Files
Custom keyboard layouts and macro commands can be saved in setup files. You can create a different setup file for each language you use. The editor automatically configures itself using a setup file.

Command Mode
Command mode allows any editor command to be executed by name. It is much easier to remember a command name versus a complicated key sequence. Command mode makes it easy to master the full capability of the editor. Frequently used commands can be mapped to keys. Infrequent commands can be executed by name.

Editor Commands
The editor contains more than 100 commands. With so many commands, you might think it would be difficult to use. Not so, it is actually extremely simple to use. With command mode, the power is there if you need it, but it doesn’t get in your way if you don’t. Following is a list of some of the commands.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro Commands</th>
<th>Other Commands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-523-9520
Mix Editor • 29.95 + shipping ($5 USA/$10 Foreign) Texas residents add 6% sales tax

For Dealer Inquiries Welcome Call (214) 783-6001

Mix software
2116 E. Arapahoe
Suite 363
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-6001

MDOS is a trademark of Microsoft
PCDOS is a trademark of IBM
CPM80 is a trademark of Digital Research
WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro
**THE CMO ADVANTAGE**
- THE BEST PRICES!
- We will meet or beat any qualified price you find.
- Next-day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania and Nevada save state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There’s no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for carriers to process orders.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

**ORDER LINE**
1-800-233-8950
in PA 1-800-242-4215

**CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT**
1-717-327-1450

**MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION**

**CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

**SHIPPING**
Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

**GROUP DISCOUNTS**

**TELELEARNING**

**DISKETTES**

**DISK HOLDERS**

**GRAPHICS**

**INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS**

**AMARAY**

**IBOAM**

**Polaroid**

**CALL TOLL-FREE**
Straight Talk™
The information software that keeps you on course.

You don't go sailing without the right navigational instruments. And you don't make business decisions without the right information. Straight Talk and your Macintosh™ give you access to a world of timely information. Fast. So you have the information you need to make informed business decisions.

Here's what it gives you:
- Automatic log-on and log-off to major information services like Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, The Source℠, and CompuServe.
- The latest business information and financial news, plus airline schedules and fares, an encyclopedia, electronic mail and much more.
- Ability to review, save, edit and copy data received online after you hang up.
- Communication with other Macintosh computers via modem or networking.

And at $95, Straight Talk is the least expensive, most diligent electronic know-it-all you'll ever come across. Straight Talk is the precision instrument designed to make sure your ship comes in.

Special Offer!
For a limited time, order Straight Talk at $95 and get 5 hours of free time on Dow Jones News/Retrieval (approximately $100 value). To order, see your local computer dealer* or call:
1-800-257-5114, ask for John Austin.
(In New Jersey, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call 1-609-452-1511)
Please have your credit card information ready, including expiration dates. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.
*To redeem offer send proof of purchase to Dow Jones & Company, Inc., John Austin, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540. Straight Talk works with Apple® Macintosh™

DowJones™ Software
For Informed Decisions

"I think we turn left here."
ASTRONOMERS LIVE AND DIE by computation. All aspects of astronomy deal with numbers and computations of varying degrees of complexity. Among the many problems that require a lot of computational power are the creation of models of the structure and evolution of stars, black holes, and galaxies; the synthesis of the spectra of stars; the determination of orbits of binary stars; and the determination of the positions of the sun, moon, and planets in the past, present, and future.

As astronomers, we use microcomputers by themselves and as terminals to mainframes. We use them to graphically analyze data and to prepare graphics for presentations and publication. By themselves, micros are becoming standard equipment at the telescope for equipment control, data acquisition, and initial data reduction. At our desks, we use micros for computing problems of moderate complexity, to establish and maintain databases, for teaching, and for word processing.

In addition to assisting the professional astronomer, the microcomputer has been valuable to the amateur. Until now, amateurs could not afford the powerful calculating tools that are so important to professionals. The availability of inexpensive micros with outstanding software has led to their use by amateurs at the telescope as well as at home.

If you have a micro that speaks BASIC, a good way to develop some useful programs—and to learn introductory astronomy—is with Celestial BASIC by Eric Burgess. (For a list of books and periodicals mentioned in this and other articles, see the “Astronomy Sources” text box on page 244.) Burgess devotes each of his 23 chapters to a brief description of an astronomical principle or phenomenon and then follows the description with a program that helps you predict or learn about the phenomenon.

Celestial BASIC is divided into four main sections: “Time,” “The Moon,” “The Planets,” and “General and Tutorial.” The author has chosen excellent programs, so after you have typed them in or purchased the disk with all the programs from the book's publisher, you're left with a set of utilities that replaces many of the tables in standard references like The Observer’s Handbook and The Astronomical Calendar.

The “Time” section offers a perpetual calendar, a date-of-Easter program, a variety of time and date conversions, and two programs of special interest to amateur observers: Epoch, which updates star coordinates for precession (the slow change in the direction that the earth’s axis points among the stars); and Pstar, which helps determine the precise position of Polaris with respect to the true North Celestial Pole. Polaris is nearly

(continued)
ASTRONOMICAL SOFTWARE RESOURCES

Here are some of the software resources we have discovered. Keep checking the ads in astronomy magazines for new announcements, or contact the Griffith Observatory as listed for periodically compiled updates.

BEAR CREEK SURVEY SERVICE. 1991 Bear Creek Rd., Kerrville, TX 78028, (512) 367-4390. Astro: Yields altitude and azimuth of sun and 57 bright stars. (HP 41c)

CELESTIAL SOFTWARE. POB 95, Dell Rapids, SD 57022. Utilities covering telescope properties, observing conditions, time, coordinates, and stellar properties. DESIGNED FOR TECLESTRON telescope properties. observing conditions, time, coordinates, and stellar properties.

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL. POB 3578, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90403. (213) 328-9560. Computer-controlled pointing for the Celestron line of quartz stepper-motor-controlled telescopes.

CHESNUTT PROGRAMMING. Rt. 5, Box 348, Fayetteville, NC 28301. (919) 988-4511. SIDCLOCK: Turns a Commodore 64 into an accurate sidereal clock that also displays civil and universal time. (S15 U.S., $18 foreign) Catalog of other astronomy programs available. (Commodore 64)

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC. 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380. Sky Travel: Fully utilizes the Commodore 64's high-resolution graphics to display the constellations and solar system objects from any location on earth over a 20,000-year range. Available from Commodore dealers. (C-64 and disk drive)

COMPUTER ASSIST SERVICES. 1122 13th St. Golden, CO 80401. The Sky: Plots a graphic representation of sun, moon, planets, stars, and Messier objects given a location, time, and date. Numerous utilities included. ($60 U.S.) IBM PC 128K DOS 1.1 or higher; will support 8087)

K & W ASTRONOMICS. POB 2275, Orange, CA 92669. Programs to calculate coordinates of solar system objects and Messier objects. (Apple, VIC-20. Timex Sinclair, others)

MlCROTECHNIC SOLUTIONS. POB 2940, New Haven, CT 06515. (203) 389-8383. Astro Positions: Provides solar, lunar, planetary, and stellar positions in geocentric, heliocentric, or topocentric coordinates. (Disk $49.95 U.S.) (Commodore 64)

ROBERT MOLER, 5999 Secor Rd., Traverse City, MI 49684. Programs simulating travel at relativistic speeds, rotation of spiral galaxies, comets, and other solar system coordinates. (Timex Sinclair)


PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. POB 640, Stanley, NC 28164. Yale Catalog of Bright Stars: 9200 stars down to a magnitude of 6.5 with spectral, photometric, parallax, and proper-motions data. (Eight 8-inch CP/M single-sided single-density floppy disks)

SATURN SOFTWARE. R.R. 1, Box 1673, Patterson, NY 12563. Galilean Moons: High-resolution simulation of Jupiter's moons. (Atari, TRS-80)

a degree away from the true pole, far enough to cause problems in aligning a telescope mount if not compensated.

The "Moon" section programs yield lunar positions, phases, and eclipse dates. The "Planets" programs yield positional data, distances, angular diameters, and, where applicable, phases and elongations of the planets. Rising and setting times of the sun, moon, and planets are generated with special attention to data that will help observers find Mercury and Venus in the morning and evening twilight. Skyset and Skyplt are particularly impressive pair of programs that use high-resolution graphics to produce horizon star maps showing the visible planets, sun, moon, and stars for a specific date, time, and location on the earth. Since this program set is highly machine-dependent, it is given in two versions (Apple and Sorcerer). Also provided is a program called Planet, which locates the sun, moon, and planets among the zodiacal constellations using plots composed of ASCII characters on the text screen.

Among the "General and Tutorial" programs, the ones providing information on annual meteor showers and photo-exposure information for the planets are particularly useful. There is also a pair of programs to help beginners learn the constellations.

The programs in Celestial BASIC are written in Apple's variant of Microsoft BASIC. Burgess has taken some pains to avoid using the Apple's unique features in most programs, so it isn't too hard to get them running on other machines. We know of amateur astronomers who have had good results from some of the Celestial BASIC programs on TRS-80s, Commodore 64, and Ataris, although they had to make some effort to translate Apple's way of doing things to their machine's BASIC. Burgess originally wrote these programs on an Exidy Sorcerer. In an appendix, Burgess gives three of the more interesting graphics-based programs in their Sorcerer versions. Since there is now a paucity of Sorcerer software, this book should be of special interest to Sorcerer owners interested in astronomy. Timex/Sinclair 1000: Astronomy is a new book from the same publisher as Celestial BASIC and uses similar programs that have been adapted to the TIS 1000.

The biggest advantage of Celestial BASIC is the open code. Burgess suggests ways to combine and modify the programs, and there is no better way to learn about something than to wade into its inner workings and modify it to your own purposes. In this respect, the Celestial BASIC programs are much better learning tools than most of the prepackaged software on the market. While Burgess's programs are fine learning tools and information utilities for amateur astronomers, he doesn't discuss the source and quality of the algorithms in enough detail to satisfy a professional. Additionally, if you want similar programs in a language other than BASIC, trying to decipher the algorithms woven into Burgess's BASIC code can be tough going.

**ASTRONOMY FUNDAMENTALS**

Until recently there was no collected source for the fundamental algorithms related to time, the calendar, and the positions and properties of solar system objects. Jean Meeus has done both amateur and professional astronomers a great service by looking through a wide variety of ancient and obscure sources and bringing the best of the material together in his Astronomical Formulae for Calculators. Since Celestial BASIC was written around the same time as Astronomical Formulae, Burgess didn't have access to Meeus's fine algorithms. Instead, Burgess often used algorithms of lower quality and more limited range.

Regrettably, Meeus seldom gives his source for the algorithms. However, he provides a clear and definitive discussion of the formulae with implementation hints and sample runs for Hewlett-Packard calculators. Meeus provides the formulae and general

(continued)
computational methods, rather than Hewlett-Packard listings, so these algorithms are equally accessible to everyone who can program. This book really opens the way for amateur astronomers to proceed into computational astronomy and is equally useful to the professional who needs to compute temporal, calendric, or solar system phenomena.

Many of the algorithms in *Astronomical Formulae* can be implemented in a few lines of code. However, those that yield good positions for the sun, moon, and planets can grow into complex monstrosities. Roger Sinnott, proprietor of Cosmic Computer Works, an astronomical software house in Belmont, Massachusetts, has implemented these algorithms in a very elegant program called Planets. At $25 (last time we checked) the program is a bargain, and its open code is well worth a careful examination. Sinnott supplies Planets and a number of other superb programs in BASIC on disks or cassettes for Apple, TRS-80, and North Star computers.

Planets yields the celestial position and apparent size, brightness, and phase (if applicable) of the sun, moon, and planets. When the user supplies the latitude and longitude, the program provides altitudes and azimuths—a handy feature, since astronomers are frequently called upon to provide solar altitudes and azimuths for other professionals. We have used Planets to provide this kind of data to architects building solar-collected features into houses, satellite-dish installers, weather scientists, and lawyers.

In addition to very well organized and structured code, Sinnott has taken great care to avoid the pitfalls presented by the limited-precision binary floating-point numbers common to most BASICS. For example, he splits Julian Day numbers into their integer and fraction parts to effectively provide double precision. In addition, he traces the fundamental constants given in the Meeus algorithms to their sources and compares the results of the program with the standard mainframe-generated tables to verify their validity over a range exceeding 3000 years. This is one of the few really well documented astronomy programs available.

**STAR AUTHORITY**

In Canada, Great Britain, and the United States, the official source of astronomical data is the *Astronomical Almanac*. The compilers of the *Almanac* provide two publications that are a gold mine for advanced programmers. The *Explanatory Supplement* discusses in great detail, with a complete list of sources, the methods used to generate the book's superbly accurate tables. The *Almanac for Computers* is designed to help users of small computers generate positions for the sun, moon, and planets with accuracy comparable to the tables in the *Astronomical Almanac*. There is a penalty for this extreme accuracy. The equations have limited range, typically a month for the planets and five days for the moon. A different set of coefficients must be provided for the equations for each period, so programs using these equations must store quite a bit of data. Like the *Astronomical Almanac*, the *Almanac for Computers* is published yearly, and each year the data it provides for each object must be updated in the programs. However, this is the way to go if you require *Astronomical Almanac* accuracy and you don't want to flip through all the pages. In addition, the *Almanac for Computers* offers the best discussion and method for calculating sunrise and sunset that we've seen.

In the microcomputing world, a directory like the one we provide (see the "Astronomical Software Resources" text box on page 240) can go out of date rapidly. Fortunately,
John Mosly of the Griffith Observatory (2800 East Observatory Rd., Los Angeles, CA 90027) maintains a current list of astronomical programs. To obtain the Griffith list send him a legal-size, self-addressed envelope with two first-class stamps. He has reviewed a number of these programs in an article entitled "The Universe on a Microcomputer," published in the October 1984 issue of Griffith Observer (vol. 48, no. 10, available from the observatory for 75 cents plus postage). The article is illustrated with graphics and screen dumps from several of the programs along with a good discussion of their features.

The best way to stay in touch with the world of astronomy is through Sky & Telescope magazine. The BYTE of the astronomical community, it serves both professionals and amateurs. Sky & Telescope advertisements list new software, and Roger Sinnott conducts a fine monthly section called "Astronomical Computing." He frequently provides short utility programs in BASIC that are very carefully crafted and discussed, and he takes care to use a version of BASIC that can be adapted to a wide variety of machines. Frequently the "Gleanings for ATMs" (amateur telescope makers) section of the magazine, also under the direction of Sinnott, has good hardware articles about applications like the microprocessor control of telescopes or image processing.

Astronomy is another good magazine, directed more to an amateur and beginning astronomer audience than Sky & Telescope. Astronomy is a fine place to look for software ads, and it frequently publishes useful BASIC programs that have been very carefully crafted to be friendly to newcomers to both astronomy and computing.

Whether they're used to control a telescope, output a graph, or chart the position of a celestial object, microcomputers are changing the way amateurs and professionals alike are approaching the study of the sky. The accompanying text boxes will give you ample information to start with.

Welcome to astronomical computing.
**Astronomy Sources**

BYTE would like to thank the following authors for their contributions to this listing: Richard Bochonko, David S. Dixon, Russell M. Genet, and William T. Peters.

Astronomy magazine, Milwaukee, WI: AstroMedia Corporation. Superb artwork and illustrations. Easy reading for students and beginners yet satisfying to old hands. AstroMedia offers a wide selection of books via mail order.


An astronomer's collection of general-science and astronomical methods arranged for the HP-45 and other HP calculators.


A fine selection of BASIC programs, especially good for those new to astronomy and computing. Disk with programs listed in the book is available from S & T Software (I 1361 Frat Lane, Sebastopol, CA 95472).


BASIC programs for the Timex Sinclair microcomputer. Adapt material similar to that in Celestial BASIC to the Timex Sinclair.


Extensive series on instrumentation instruction including the use of mini- and microcomputers.


Not a computing book, but an excellent guide to the night sky and the world of astronomy if you need a place to start.


A good selection of simple algorithms that are useful when you want quick, limited-precision results.


Telescope control, instrument control, data logging, and other applications. A collection of papers devoted to automatic telescope control and photometric data collection.


Data logging, instrument control, and analysis for the Radio Shack TRS-80.


Reduction and analysis programs in HP BASIC. Just the thing if you want to seek meaning in the slowly varying light of pulsating or eclipsing variable stars. The HP BASIC may be a bit tough, however, to convert to other machines. Good explanations.


Small observatory guide to photometry with some data logging and instrument control.


Well-rounded book on photometry including some software and interfacing.


Keystroke sequences in both algebraic and RPN notation for problems related to time precession, proper motion, positions of solar system objects, and orbits of binary stars. Good appendix with sophisticated HP-25 and HP-67 programs mainly contributed by Jean Meeus. Methods are readily adaptable to other machines since formulae and sample problems are presented.


Handy programs for use right at the telescope. Methods for finding objects using setting circles on Dobsonian and other altazimuth-mounted telescopes. The next best thing to an automated telescope.


Classic reference on the topic. There are many others, but Meeus is authoritative. The best single compendium of algorithms. Available from Astronomy magazine, Sky & Telescope magazine, and Willmann-Bell Inc.


seek to replace the table or offer the same type of information in a more versatile way. However, the Handbook is much easier to stuff into a jacket pocket than an Apple II. And its "ink-on-paper display" does not disappear at -40°C as does a liquid-crystal display.


The same basic type of information as the RASC Observer's Handbook conveyed with Ottwell's own deep sense of appreciation for all things cosmic and their connections to our terrestrial realm. Superb hand-drawn illustrations by the author. A children's version called The View from Earth is also available.


BASIC programs for orbital computations with supplemental explanations.


High-precision polynomial approximations for the positions of major solar system objects. Helpful introduction and discussion, though no programming examples are given. Excellent source for precise formulae for basic astronomical calculations.


Includes the standard tables referenced by astronomers and others in need of precise-time and celestial-position data. Some explanations, but refer to The Explanatory Supplement for all details.

United States Naval Observatory. The Explanatory Supplement to the Astronomical Almanac. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, and London, England: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Explanations of how the official tables are made. A gold mine, but not all of the methods are adaptable to a microcomputer, and some of the explanations are hard to understand even for a professional. A scholarly work with detailed references.


Data logging, instrument control, and some analysis.

AN ASTRONOMY GLOSSARY

CELESTIAL SPHERE: Astronomy uses a coordinate system for the sky that is directly analogous to the earth's system of latitude and longitude. The celestial equator is coplanar with the earth's equator. The declination (latitude) ranges from +90 degrees (north pole) to -90 degrees (south pole). The celestial equator crosses the ecliptic (October) at the two equinoxes. The vernal equinox serves as the prime meridian (0-hour or 24-hour) for the right ascension (longitude) of the system.

ECLIPTIC: The plane containing the earth's orbit around the sun, defined with respect to the first point of Aris (the vernal equinox). The ecliptic changes each year.

EPHEMERIDES: A table of position coordinates versus time for a celestial body.

OBliquity of the Ecliptic: The angle between the plane containing the earth's equator and the ecliptic. The obliquity is a cyclically changing value centered on approximately 23.5 degrees, 27 minutes.

ORRERY: A mechanical model of the solar system that shows the relative positions and motions of the various bodies.

OSCULATING ORBITAL ELEMENTS: The Keplerian values for the theoretical orbit of a body; that is, the two-body path of an orbit. In any case where there are more than two bodies interacting in a system (such as in the solar system), the osculating orbital elements are only an approximation of the true orbital path.

PARALLAX: The difference in the apparent position of a celestial body due to the earth's orbiting around the sun. The major scientific argument against the Copernican model of the solar system was that there was no such observable difference in the apparent positions of stars during the year. It was not until the development of photography in the nineteenth century that the effect was measurable.

PARSEC: Parsec, which stands for parallax second, is a unit of astronomical distance. It is defined as the distance that a celestial body would have to be from the sun in order for an earthly observer to see a one arc-second change in its apparent position (parallax) between the vernal equinox and the autumnal equinox (or any two orbital antipodes). The value is approximately 3.26 light-years.

RIGHT ASCENSION AND DECLINATION: See "Celestial Sphere."

SETTING CIRCLES: Calibrated disks that attach to the axes of a telescope. Setting circles are an easy way to locate stars quickly. The right-ascension (see "Celestial Sphere") circle is marked in hours and minutes; the declination circle is marked in degrees. To locate a star, look up its coordinates in right ascension and declination and rotate the telescope axes to the star's indicated position.

SIDEREAL TIME: Sometimes called star time, sidereal time is based on the time of the earth's rotation compared to any star other than our sun. A sidereal day is divided into hours and minutes; the declination circle is marked in degrees. To locate a star, look up its coordinates in right ascension and declination and rotate the telescope axes to the star's indicated position.

STAR CLASSIFICATION: Stars are commonly classified by spectral class as O, B, A, F, G, K, or M in order of decreasing temperature. The star's spectrum is compared to spectra in the York Atlas of Stellar Spectra to determine its class.

UNIVERSAL TIME: Another name for Greenwich Mean Time.
In the last few months, The NETWORK has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

AT&T  General Motors
Barclays Bank  Gillette
Bell & Howell  Hewlett Packard
Citibank  Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University  IBM
Data General  ITT
Exxon  Kodak
Farm Bureau Insurance  Multilink
Forsythe Dynamics  United Nations
General Mills  Yale University
General Electric  Veteran's Administration
plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-seeking individuals across the nation! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of product and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-SAVE In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Your Membership Validation Number: 3375 You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTER CARD or DISCOVER EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 7 PM, Sat. 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 11 W. Chicago, Illinois 60610 Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at last 5% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive the "THE PRINTOUT", a special issue on computer products priced below those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. 3755

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (X) all boxes that apply.

Basic Membership
Special V.I.P. Membership* 40 Days Rental

One-year membership for $8  One-year membership for $15
Two-year membership for $15  Two-year membership for $25
$15 (SAVE $10)  $25 (SAVE $5)
Business Software Rental  BOTH Business and Game
Library for $25 a day per  Library for Software Rental
week--with 14 day rentals  Library for $10 a day per week
Games Software Rental  VIP membership advance
Library for $10 a day per week

Bill my credit card:  VISA  Mastercard  American Express
Account Number:  

Exp. Date:  

No. year:  

□ Check or money order enclosed for $  

Name  

Address  

City State  

Zip  

Telephone ( )  

My computer(s) is:  IBM PC  IBM XT  IBM AT  Apple II  

Macintosh  Other  

Signature  

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK, INC.

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
(See add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retailer</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$34.00</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Business Vision</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>$20.50</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>Extended Memory</td>
<td>$25.90</td>
<td>$20.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Individual Software</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore</td>
<td>Telephone Expansion</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>IBM Price List</td>
<td>$78.00</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
(See add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retailer</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>MicroDrive 3200</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>MicroDrive 8000</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over 10,000 available titles in IBM-PC and CP/M Formats. Hardware prices highlighted by † reflect recent major price reductions.
WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1. **COST + 8% PRICING** — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2. **OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG** — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, Apple, and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK’S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3. **IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY** — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4. **10 DAY RETURN POLICY** — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5. **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6. **EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS** — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our qualified consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7. **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!

8. **OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1,000 available titles for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. V.I.P. MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS TO KEEP THE SOFTWARE FOR THE SAME $25 RENTAL FEE. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.

9. **OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10. **SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS** — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11. **DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY** — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1,000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12. **MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS** — Our most valuable source of new members is YOU! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13. **CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM** — Almost 50% of The NETWORK’s members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14. **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS** — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15. **PRICE PROTECTION** — The PC industry is crazy! Prices change without warning. Virtually every day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

---

**FEATURED PRODUCTS!**

- **64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS** — $8.55
- **INTERNAL PC 10MB HARD DISK** — $459.00
- **LOTUS 1-2-3** — $265.00
- **2½ HEIGHT DD/DD DISK DRIVES** — $77.50
- **Epson Printers Unbelievable Low Prices!!** — $205.00
- **AST SIX-PACK PLUS w/64K** — $222.00
- **Everex Magic Card 64K** — $160.00
- **Hayes 1200B** — $320.00
- **Tallgrass TG-5025** — $2,375.00
- **Brand Name Diskettes** — $14.00
- **Tandon TM-100.2 FULL HEIGHT DRIVE** — $93.00
- **AMDEK V310A IBM TTL AMBER** — $130.00

**COMPAQ HARD DISK SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$2,285.00*</td>
<td>(49.35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk</td>
<td>$3,018.14*</td>
<td>(65.20)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**COMPLETE IBM PC SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller</td>
<td>$1,495.02*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BYTE** 247

**JULY 1985**
HALF PRICE
Introductory Subscription Offer

If you’re a technically-inclined micro user, subscribe to BYTE and cut your cost right in half. At 50% of the newsstand price, every BYTE issue will bring you stimulating, timely articles on new technology, innovative pc-applications, previews, reviews, and appraisals of major new hardware and software products. If your first trial issue of BYTE isn’t everything you expected, just write “cancel” on the invoice and return it. Your first issue is FREE to keep with our thanks for trying.

☐ Bill me (North America only)
☐ Charge Visa
☐ Charge Master Card
☐ Check enclosed (U.S. only)

☐ US 1 yr. $21.00 (12 issues)
☐ Canada or Mexico 1 yr. $23.00 U.S. (12 issues)
☐ Europe 1 yr. (air) $69.00 U.S.
☐ Foreign Surface Delivery (1 yr.) $37.00 U.S.

Name
Address
City State/Province/Country Code

Signature
Card #
Expires

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.
ONE OF THE NEWER MEMBERS of Texas Instruments' Professional Computer line is a portable called the Pro-Lite. This briefcase-size machine uses an 80C88 processor and MS-DOS. It also features good communications capability and a number of expansion options available from TI. Richard Grehan and Eva White, two of BYTE's technical editors, team up to show you what the Pro-Lite can and cannot do.

Our other system review this month studies the NCR Personal Computer Model 4, an IBM PC-compatible that is not portable. You can buy the NCR in one of six configurations, choosing the one that best suits your needs. It comes bundled with several tutorial programs and features the enhanced speed of a RAM disk. Author Elaine Holden concludes that this rugged machine is a good value.

In keeping with our "Computers and Space" theme and in time for the return of Halley's comet, John E. Mosley has evaluated three comet-tracking programs. The first two packages, Starsoft's Halley and S & T Software Service's Halley's Comet, include information specific to the most famous of comets. The third program, Cosmic Computer Works' Ephemeris, is more general and very accurate. Any of these programs will give you the opportunity to practice for tracking Halley's comet this winter.

If you prefer to imagine yourself actually in space, you'll be interested in Benjamin Bernar's review of two space-flight simulation programs. Your goal in both Rendezvous and Saturn Navigator is to meet with a space station already in orbit. The decisions you have to make in these simulations mirror the complexities of space travel.

William Hershey follows up his June overview of idea processors with a review of MaxThink, an outline processor for the IBM PC. MaxThink's Thought Processing Language (TPL) is a powerful feature that lets you create programs to use as you develop a writing project.

In the communications area, our review of Anchor Automation's Signalman Mark XII MODEM indicates that this modem is not entirely Hayes Smartmodem-compatible. Although it surpasses the Smartmodem by accepting commands in upper- and lowercase and recognizing telephone signals, the Mark XII has fewer LEDs than the Hayes, no DIP switches, and only 6 of the Hayes's 17 software-loadable registers. Author George V. Kinal gives you the details.
A perfect report card. It wasn't necessarily our goal when we added the most recent enhancements to WordPerfect. We were more interested in responding to the suggestions of our users and dealers. But a perfect report card is like icing on the cake. And it makes us more confident than ever that WordPerfect 4.0 is the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

Easier.

Most WordPerfect 4.0 functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. And new comprehensive documentation makes learning a breeze.

Faster.

Document orientation means WordPerfect 4.0 never makes you wait between pages. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

Better.

WordPerfect 4.0 includes several features not found on many word processors. Like a 100,000-word phonetic dictionary; multi-page footnoting capability; table of contents and index generation; automatic outlining and paragraph numbering; and a 4.0 network version. Get the word processor that lives up to its name (and its report card): WordPerfect 4.0. For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566, Toll-free
When optical character recognition (OCR) equipment first came out, it was the kind of item everybody wanted to take seriously. It just seemed the next logical step. No typing, no manual input of any kind. All you had to do was pass a document over the right kind of camera and words were read from paper into memory. After that, document manipulation and output would proceed with normal electronic ease. The major problem has been the very high price of most OCR hardware/software systems. That, along with reports of poor reliability and limited capabilities for recognizing type fonts, kept relegating OCR to the wish list.

With a little luck, we may be seeing a change in the availability of lower-cost, more functional OCRs. Datacopy Corporation of Mountain View, California, showed us its new flatbed-scanner-based Model 700 Word Image Processing System (WIPS). The $4000 unit has, as a $695 adjunct, OCR—or CIR (character image recognition)—capabilities.

Whole pages from letters, books, or magazines (including pictures) can be entered as images into the computer in much the same way as making ordinary photocopies. You can then "edit" them in a variety of painting-program ways. This is fine if what you want to do is capture and store relatively static information. Anything that needs true editing requires an interface to a word processor: in the Datacopy product, this is where the CIR option comes in. It converts text portions of scanned documents to standard ASCII that you can then manipulate with word-processing software. The WIPS/CIR software handles pages that contain both images and text by creating windows for the text and letting you convert just the contents of the windows to ASCII. Initially, the $695 CIR package comes preprogrammed to recognize only the Courier 10 and Prestige Elite 12 typefaces. The company says that about 10 additional typeface-recognition modules for the software can be bought for $195 each. The company also says that another option will be available later this year. This one, called CIR-2, will be preprogrammed for the same two fonts but is scheduled to have font-learning capabilities that will let you train it to recognize additional typefaces.

So, with the $4000 cost of the hardware/software WIPS, the $695 minimum investment in CIR software, either a laser printer or an Epson printer (FX/RX series or LQ-I 500), and the required IBM PC XT or AT or equivalent, Hercules Graphics Card, and Mouse Systems PC Mouse, this is not something you'll be buying just to try it out. On the other hand, at a scanning rate of 30 seconds per page, the capability to use your own word-processing software, and a relatively good resolution of 200 dots per inch, it could win a good deal of support. A lot will depend on whether it works as well as it did in a demonstration the company gave us.

—Glenn Hartwig, Technical Editor, Reviews

SOFTWARE AVALANCHE FORCES NEW POLICY

Much as we love new software, we have finally reached our limit for handling unsolicited software packages. We try as many packages as we can, but that is a small percentage of what we receive. We receive so many unsolicited packages, in fact, that we can no longer be responsible for returning them unless they are accompanied by a prepaid return envelope. We regret the need for this change in policy, but the demands on our clerical time have become burdensome, and the shipping costs are high.

We will continue to welcome press releases and other descriptive materials about new software. We will give serious attention to any literature sent. If the written information convinces us that the software described would appeal to BYTE's readership, we will send a formal written request for a review copy of the software.

We will continue to return at our own expense all the software packages we solicit. If we are unable to review a piece of solicited software, we will return it as soon as we arrive at that decision. If we review the package, we will return it as soon as the review is ready for publication.

When packages arrive unsolicited and unaccompanied by prepaid return envelopes, we will acknowledge receipt of them but will not return them. We will do our best to find time to use them but can make no guarantees. If we do not review unsolicited packages, we will store them for approximately one year and then destroy them. If at any time we receive a prepaid return envelope for an unsolicited software package in storage, we will return the software as soon as possible.
Texas Instruments has a new addition to its TI Professional family, a briefcase-size computer called the Pro-Lite (see photo 1). Designed as a compact MS-DOS computer, it comes with an 80-column by 25-line LCD (liquid-crystal display) screen, 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), an internal 3½-inch floppy-disk drive, a keyboard, and a parallel printer interface. This standard unit costs $2995. The Pro-Lite’s processor is an 80C88, which is a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the 8088 for low power consumption, running at 5 MHz. It also boasts a wide variety of expansion options and some remarkable communication abilities.

Closed up, the Pro-Lite is a gray molded-plastic box measuring 2¾ by 11½ by 13 inches and weighing 10¼ pounds. Some of the Pro-Lite’s options add considerably to its dimensions and weight. The LCD also acts as the keyboard cover. Two slide latches on either side toward the case’s front release the display, and you swing it up on a large hinge. This hinge was stiff on our machine, and opening and closing the display flexed the unit. The entire keyboard is mounted on a spring-loaded platform that tilts up when you open the unit so the keys are at a comfortable typing angle.

The power switch is near the front of the machine on the right. You slide it up to turn on the Pro-Lite. If you forget to turn the machine off when you close the top, a tab on the display’s frame slips through a notch and forces the switch to the off position.

The Pro-Lite’s AC/DC (alternating current/direct current) adapter lets you run the unit from an ordinary wall outlet, but it consists of an ungainly transformer box that is positioned along the length of the power cord in such a way that you have to make room for it on your desk.

THE DISPLAY

The LCD screen working area is 9¼ by 4 inches and the text is fairly readable, although, as with every other LCD screen we’ve seen, glare and reflection almost always overwhelm it. A contrast-control slider to the screen’s right lets you adjust the intensity. Unfortunately, half of the slider’s range produces a display that is too light to read.

Screen resolution is 640 horizontal by 200 vertical pixels, and an optional LCD graphics board enables bit-mapped graphics on the screen. The Pro-Lite’s characters are 7 by 7 pixels right-justified in an 8- by 8-pixel grid. Thanks to the rectangular shape of the pixels (twice as tall as they are wide) the characters appear as they would on a CRT (cathode-ray tube) display. The character set comprises all the graphics (box-drawing), select Greek alphabet, and miscellaneous characters of the IBM PC’s character set—including the normal and reverse-video smiling faces. Since the character definitions are downloaded into RAM from ROM (read-only memory) at boot-up time, you can define your own if you don’t like the set provided.

KEYBOARD

Texas Instruments has packed many features into the Pro-Lite’s 79-key keyboard (see photo 2). The top row includes 12 programmable function keys and some keys useful for text editing. On the right side of the keyboard, 18 keys double as an embedded numeric keypad that you enable by holding down the Shift and Num Caps keys; you disable it by pressing this combination again. An LED (light-emitting diode) on the Num Caps key glows green when the embedded keypad is enabled, glows red when the capitals are locked on, and is unlit (white) when the keyboard is in lowercase. Some compromises have been made on the keyboard’s arrangement. The space bar has been shortened to accommodate a row of cursor-control keys to its right and the single open-quote mark (') and back-slash (\) keys to its left. Also, Line Feed is on the top row with the function keys.
The keyboard has a snappy and responsive feel. We found it comfortable to work with, although the Tab key is no larger than any other and we occasionally had to search for it. We were happy to find that the J and F keytops have tactile ridges for locating the home position.

A slot that runs the length of the keyboard platform just above the function keys will hold overlay strips as they become available. This slot is narrow, hardly ¼ inch tall, and since each function key could be programmed to do three things (Shift-function, Alt-function, and Ctrl-function) it is hard to imagine an overlay that wouldn't be hopelessly cluttered. In an apparent attempt to alleviate this problem, the Shift, Alt, and Ctrl keys have been color-coded.

BEHIND DOOR NUMBER 1...
A plastic door on the machine's right side toward the back unsnaps and swings down to reveal the disk drive and parallel printer connector (see photo 3). The drive is a 3½-inch double-sided mechanism capable of storing up to 720K bytes per disk. The format is compatible with the proposed standard used by Microsoft for 3½-inch disk MS-DOS systems. We were able to read and write files on a disk created on a Data General One.

The parallel printer connector is a 25-pin female D-type plug located directly below the disk drive. It will drive any printer with a standard Centronics interface. If you own a T1 Portable Printer, a connector beside the parallel port lets you power your printer directly from the Pro-Lite.

OPTIONS
The Pro-Lite comes with a wide variety of options, most of which were unavailable at the time of this writing. They are divided into three groups determined by how they attach to the basic unit.

Identical to the floppy-disk cover door, but on the opposite side of the machine, is the option-module door (see photo 4). It opens to a chamber of two option-module slots, and each slot can hold either a 300-bps (bits per second) modem, an RS-232C communications interface, an external monitor interface, or a Solid State Software drawer.

The modem is equipped with a standard RJ11 telephone-line jack as well as a built-in connector for an acoustic coupler. It has auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities. The RS-232C interface module lets the Pro-Lite use a serial printer or an external modem.

The external monitor interface adds the video circuitry and extra RAM necessary for attaching an RGB (red-green-blue) color monitor to the Pro-Lite. Resolution on the external monitor is 720 by 300 pixels in eight colors.

(continued)
Solid State Software drawer is another name for a ROM cartridge. In this case, a drawer can hold up to 256K bytes of ROM software.

Yet another door in the back of the Pro-Lite leads to the rear bus connector. Here you can attach a battery pack, a second 3½-inch floppy-disk drive, or a combination disk and battery. The second drive adds 3 more pounds to the system's weight and 5½ more inches to its depth. The battery pack provides up to eight hours of operation away from an AC outlet, depending on the options you are using. It adds 3 inches to the depth of the machine and 5½ pounds to its weight. You bolt these options to the main unit with two long flathead screws.

Be warned: You can attach only one option to the rear bus connector. If you want to use the battery and extra floppy simultaneously, you must get the combination disk/battery module (8½ pounds). The battery is packaged inside the disk-drive case.

System options attach directly to the motherboard inside the Pro-Lite's casing, and they must be installed at the factory or by an authorized TI dealer. System options include up to three RAM expansion boards of 64K or 256K bytes each, an LCD graphics board, and an 8087 numeric coprocessor chip.

The standard unit comes with 256K bytes of RAM: 128K bytes on the motherboard and two 64K-byte expansion boards. If you want the Pro-Lite with all the RAM it can hold (768K bytes), get it that way initially. A 768K-byte Pro-Lite has three 256K-byte expansion boards (the motherboard RAM is disabled) and expanding up to it would leave you with two homeless 64K-byte expansion boards.

The LCD graphics board provides bit-mapped graphics on the screen with a virtual resolution of 720 by 300 pixels. In other words, although the LCD screen can only display 640 by 200 pixels at a time, the graphics option makes the screen a window into an imaginary graphics display of 720 by 300 dots. Holding down the Alt and Shift keys and striking the arrow keys scrolls this window around on the virtual display.

COMPATIBILITY

TI should get high marks for its efforts to keep the Pro-Lite compatible with the Professional Computer. (See "The Texas Instruments Professional Computer" by Mark Haas, December 1983 BYTE, page 286.)

The TI Professional uses three-plane bit-mapped graphics: one plane each for red, green, and blue. When you install the LCD graphics board option in the Pro-Lite, you are buying the equivalent of the blue video-memory plane. You can run graphics software on the Pro-Lite that was originally written for the Professional, with the
**AT A GLANCE**

**Name**
Texas Instruments Pro-Lite Professional Computer

**Manufacturer**
Texas Instruments Inc.
Data Systems Group
POB 809063
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500

**Size**
2¾ by 11½ by 13 inches

**Components**
Processor: 80C88, 5-MHz clock
Memory: 256K bytes
Mass storage: One 3½-inch double-sided disk drive, 720K-byte capacity
Display: 80 columns by 25 lines
Keyboard: 79 keys including 12 programmable function keys and an embedded numeric keypad, LED indicator for locked capitals
Expansion: Two option slots

**Software**
MS-DOS 2.13

**Options**
Add-on floppy-disk drive (with or without battery), battery pack, 300-bps modem, RS-232C interface, PC interface cable, 8087 coprocessor, 64K/256K-byte RAM expansion boards, external color monitor interface, Solid State Software drawer

**Price**
Pro-Lite standard $2995
configuration
Second disk drive $595
300-bps modem $300
External color monitor interface $499
RS-232C interface $225
Battery pack $149
PC interface cable $79
LCD graphics option $150
64K-byte memory upgrade $125
256K-byte memory upgrade $595

---

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of a single and dual floppy-disk drive for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of a system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor (an LCD screen for the Pro-Lite), graphics and color display capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), and the standard operating system and standard BASIC interpreter for each system.
The rear panel of the Pro-Lite. Note the connector in the lower left corner for the AC/DC power adapter and the silver door that leads to the rear bus connector.

A top view inside the Pro-Lite.

The graph for Disk Access in BASIC shows how long it takes to read this file. (For the program listings, see June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) The BASIC Performance graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. In the same graph, the Calculations results show how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. In the System Utilities graph, the Format/Disk Copy was not performed on the Pro-Lite since this requires a dual-floppy system. The File Copy results show how long it takes to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet benchmark program is Multiplan. DOS 3.3 was used with the Apple II.
constraint that only the blue plane will be displayed on the LCD screen. (TI has modified the Pro-Lite's version of MS-BASIC so that anything drawn in a nonblack color will be displayed.)

Also, another price has to be paid for the Pro-Lite's compactness. Since a character cell on the Pro-Lite is 8 pixels wide, while a cell on the Professional is 9 pixels wide, a display generated on the Professional that contains mixed text and graphics will appear with the graphics out of place on the Pro-Lite.

Purchasing the external color monitor option gives the Pro-Lite full video compatibility with the Professional. This option includes all the memory necessary for the three video planes, as well as circuitry for displaying full Professional-size characters.

Additionally, every key on the TI Professional's keyboard has a counterpart on the Pro-Lite's keyboard. This is possible in spite of the Pro-Lite's space limitations thanks to its embedded numeric keypad.

**DRIVE-ACCESS LINK**

Getting information from one computer to another is always a problem, and you'd expect this to be especially true for the Pro-Lite with its 3½-inch disk drives in a 5¼-inch world. Normally, you would be faced with purchasing either the 300-bps internal modem option or the RS-232C interface option and transferring your files serially, probably over the phone lines. However, Tl has taken care of this with a clever interface called the PC interface cable.

One end of the PC interface cable plugs into the rear bus connector. The other end plugs into the external drive connector found in the back of the TI Professional, the IBM PC, and some PC-compatibles. (The IBM PC's technical reference manual refers to this connector as the 5¼-inch disk-drive adapter external interface.) This drive-access link, as TI calls it, lets another PC control the Pro-Lite's floppy as if it were external drive C.

When you use the drive-access link, the Pro-Lite's keyboard is disabled—you have what amounts to a very expensive 3½-inch floppy disk. However, the ease with which you can transfer files in this fashion beats a serial transfer any day; you simply use the standard MS-DOS Copy command. We used the drive-access link successfully with a TI Professional as well as an IBM PC.

The Pro-Lite's MS-DOS 2.13normalizes formats its disk to 80 tracks per side. This is no problem for the TI Professional since its MS-DOS 2.13 is shipped along with the PC interface cable and can read this format. However, since the IBM PC expects the external drive to be formatted to 40 tracks per side, you should format the disk from the IBM PC. (The MS-DOS provided with the Pro-Lite can read disks of either capacity.) Of course, disks formatted with 40 tracks per side will hold only half the normal amount of data.

Also, a bank of DIP (dual in-line package) switches on the IBM PC's motherboard determines how many disk drives the system will recognize. Most PCs will have these switches set for only two drives so the IBM will not "see" an external drive. Before you use the drive-access link to connect the Pro-Lite to your IBM PC, you should refer to the PCs technical manual and make sure these switches are set appropriately.

**SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION**

The only operating system currently available for the Pro-Lite is MS-DOS 2.13, which comes bundled with the system. Third-party application software packages available include WordStar, Volkswriter, dBASE III, Framework, Multiplan, and many others. Generally, you can expect any packages available for the Professional to be available for the Pro-Lite.

We were even able to transfer some of the software for the Professional through the PC interface cable to the Pro-Lite and have it run successfully. You should check your software license agreement before doing this.

The benchmark results for the Pro-Lite (see the "At a Glance" box) show a significant improvement over the IBM PC for everything except system utilities. The word-processing benchmarks (see table 1) also show an improvement over the PC.

An Operating Instructions guide and two MS-DOS manuals are provided with the Pro-Lite. These manuals come in three-ring binders (8 by 9 by 2 inches) with a box to put them in. The operating guide seems geared for new users; it has clear explanations, diagrams of the computer's parts, and not too much detail to confuse a beginner. I found only one typographical error in the guide: On page 2-2 the screen, keyboard, and option-module slots' labels were interchanged.

**CONCLUSION**

The Pro-Lite performs as advertised. We found that it concealed no unpleasant surprises, and TI should be applauded for the variety of expansion options available. If you add the options that suit your needs, the Pro-Lite can be as powerful as most desktops, with the added advantage of portability. It is, however, priced noticeably higher than nonportables of comparable capabilities, and some people might find the cost of portability too high. Also, the Pro-Lite is a little awkward as a portable, especially if you add the floppy/battery option—no one wants to carry a 19-pound computer in his or her briefcase.

Systems like the Pro-Lite point in the direction of compact portable computers that are easy to use, have considerable power, and support as many options and peripherals as larger nonportables. The technology is getting there, but it hasn't arrived yet.
THE NCR PERSONAL COMPUTER MODEL 4

A sturdy IBM PC-compatible

BY ELAINE HOLDEN

The NCR Personal Computer Model 4 is definitely not a portable—it weighs 50 pounds and measures 18 inches wide and almost 15 inches high (see photo 1). But you couldn’t find a more rugged computer. And NCR dealers provide dependable service. (Each dealer has a technician trained to handle any repairs. If you’re not near a dealer, you can use NCR’s mail-in service.)

The NCR computer comes in six variations. Choices include monochrome or color screen, one or two double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives, or a half-height 10-megabyte Winchester drive in place of the second drive.

It is a pleasure to find the on/off switch and the volume and brightness controls located on the front of the unit. The quality of sound is excellent.

SOFTWARE

Like all other IBM Personal Computer (PC) clones, the NCR Personal Computer cannot have BASIC in ROM (read-only memory) as it is in the IBM PC. In order not to violate copyright restrictions, an IBM PC-compatible BASIC must be on a floppy disk. The NCR version of GW-BASIC is easy to use, and the documentation provides excellent support. But the need to have BASIC on a disk almost necessitates the use of two drives; constantly switching disks can be annoying.

I was impressed by the exceptional compatibility of the NCR with the IBM PC. I was able to run Lotus 1-2-3, the Leading Edge word processor, and other packages for the IBM without any problems.

The software that comes with the NCR computer includes self-teaching programs: NCR Tutor, NCR Pal, and an on-disk help facility, NCR Help. I found these programs to be well designed. The disks provide examples of spreadsheets, word processing, games such as blackjack (I’m into the machine for five grand), program-development software (editors, compilers, etc.), and system software (operating systems, runtime interpreters, and utilities). NCR-DOS 2.11, part of the same package, boots easily and is operationally compatible with MS-DOS and PC-DOS systems found on other personal computers. A good feature for novice users is the control placed on the master disk. NCR has designed it to be copied only and not ever used. Once you make the copy, you store the original master and use the copy. This is excellent insurance against accidental loss of the master disk and also gets the user comfortable with making backup copies.

RAM Disk

Another interesting piece of software provided by NCR is the RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk utility. While not to be confused with a plug-in card with lots of memory and the software to use the memory as a disk, this program is an attempt to use internal memory for the same function. Basically, the RAM-disk utility lets you partition the RAM and use part of it for information or programs normally stored on the floppy disk. The information or the program is kept completely in internal memory and can thus speed the functioning of the computer because it has to reference only the information held in RAM rather than go to the external floppy. It is like having a third, very fast, disk drive.

Other microcomputers have lacked this convenience, and it does increase the speed considerably. And when using a word processor, the machine processes directly through the RAM disk and saves time by not referring constantly to the floppy disk for program instructions. The only drawback I see is the need for a large amount of memory to begin with. In order to fully utilize this feature, you would need almost all the memory NCR has to offer.

If you have less than maximum memory in your Model 4, you will have to take my or the company’s word for the feature since the RAM Disk Demo does not perform well.
with less memory. The example included with the documentation clocks the time it takes to run a multiplication table with and without the RAM disk. Nice benchmark test—only they both took the same amount of time (11 seconds): no difference noted with only the 128K bytes or up to 256K bytes of memory.

DISPLAY
I found the monochrome display to have excellent resolution, competitive with any on the market. The green-phosphor screen has an 80-character by 25-line display. All characters are clear and easily read. I was equally impressed with the clarity of the color display. This 16-color screen also has a display of 80 by 25 and 640 by 200 pixels.

KEYBOARD
Weighing in at 4½ pounds, the keyboard tilts forward or lies flat (see photo 2). NCR sells the keyboard separately. It's plug-compatible with the IBM PC and the Compaq Deskpro. The keyboard connection is easily accessible at the back of the unit. Layout is compatible with the IBM PC, but NCR designers have added a separate cursor-control pad as well as separate Control, Page Up, Page Down, Delete, End, and Insert keys to the numeric keypad. I found this convenient because I could control functions in word processing while the numeric keypad was still on. Business users will find this a most important feature when jumping from one application to another.

LED (light-emitting diode) indicators on the Caps Lock and Num Lock keys are also an improvement over the standard IBM keyboard. They are not distracting but serve as gentle reminders.

PROCESSOR BOARD
The NCR Model 4 is controlled by an Intel 8088 microprocessor. This unit functioned well through all the benchmarks. Standard for the NCR is 128K bytes of RAM, expandable to 640K bytes. Expansion from 128K bytes to 256K bytes is accomplished by adding extra chips to the main board in increments of 64K bytes. This board is located behind the adapter boards. To add memory, you remove the back of the machine and all of the boards and insert the chips one at a time. If your fingers have been genetically programmed to resemble needle-nose pliers, you won’t have any problem. However, I suspect the workspace may be cramped for the larger-handed members of our species.

Another step in the process calls for the resetting of toggle switches located at the very top of the main board. I did not have a problem with this task, but I suspect that a novice user might, especially since the documentation is insufficient here. NCR should provide a clearer explanation and a set of diagrams.

(continued)
Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors.

More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech. This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette,
$14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

REVIEW: NCR PC

You can further expand the system to the full 640K bytes of RAM by inserting a 384K-byte memory board. But if you want extra memory by using the memory board, the 128K-byte expansion chips must first be in place. Once again you have to reset the toggle switches and then replace the boards.

This unit has five third-party-compatible expansion slots and three ports: keyboard, integrated RS-232C asynchronous interface, and a Centronics parallel interface for the printer.

DISK DRIVES

The NCR Personal Computer is available with one or two 360K-byte double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives. An optional 10-megabyte Winchester drive can also be added in place of one of the floppy-disk drives, an obvious advantage for business users who demand extensive external storage. The 5¼-inch TEAC drives are positioned vertically to the right of the screen. This makes disk exchange very convenient. Initially, though, these drives seemed noisier than those on any of my other computers.

Maybe the positioning of the drives is to blame, though vertical positioning should not be a factor in more noise or vibration. Engineering of either horizontal or vertical disk drives provides for proper bearing placement and counterbalancing of the read/write head, which would preclude any extra noise.

Rather than condemn vertical drives in general, I would rather say these particular drives are noisier. This may be related to the choice of manufacturer; some companies do make noisier drives, particularly if they use metal drive bands. When I dismantled the computer I noted that the drives' magnetic-head carriage is moved along the guide shafts by a motor controlled by a steel belt. The drives are secured to a metal housing by three screws (two on the top and one on the bottom), and they rest on a metal plate that may act inadvertently as a sound board. Future engineering changes should deal with the source of the extra vibration and perhaps eliminate the sound board or cushion the assembly with a gasket to absorb more of the vibration encountered by the drive movement.

DOCUMENTATION

The documentation for the Model 4 is, for the most part, excellent. Since setup is not complicated, a first-time user will feel at once comfortable and in control. The manuals are accurate, and they provide material ranging (continued)
AT A GLANCE

Name
NCR Personal Computer

Manufacturer
NCR Corporation
1700 South Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(513) 445-5000

Size
14.8 by 14.6 by 18 inches;
50 pounds

Components
Processor: Intel 8088,
4.77 MHz
Memory: 128K system
memory, expandable to 256K;
board expansion to 640K
Mass storage: One or two
360K double-sided double-density 5¼-inch TEAC floppy-disk drives; optional half-height 10-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drive or
dual 8-inch flexible-disk drives
Display: 80 characters by 25
lines, monochrome green
(optional color), 640 by 200
pixels
Keyboard: IBM PC-compatible, plus separate
cursor-control pad
Expansion: Three IBM PC-compatible slots available in
dual-disk system
I/O interfaces: RS-232C port,
parallel printer port

Software
GW-BASIC, NCR-DOS 2.11,
NCR Tutor, NCR Pal, NCR
Help, diagnostics

Documentation
Owner's manual, GW-BASIC
manual, NCR-DOS manual

Price
Monochrome screen, one
drive, and 128K RAM, $2400;
second drive, $425;
64K RAM, $90;
128K RAM, $180;
parallel or serial
printer cable, $45;
10-megabyte hard disk, $2195

The Memory Size graph shows the standard
and optional memory for the computers under
comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the
highest capacity of one and two floppy-disk
drives for each system. The Bundled Software
Packages graph shows the number of pack­
ages included with each system. The Price
graph shows the list price of a system with two
high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a mono­
chrome monitor, graphics and color-display
capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K
bytes of memory (64K for 8-bit systems), the
standard operating system for the computers,
and their standard BASIC interpreters.
The rear of the NCR PC Model 4. The power supply is at left, the RS-232C and parallel ports are at right.

Inside the Model 4. The main CPU board is visible behind the expansion slots.

In the Disk Access in BASIC graph, a 64K-byte sequential text file was written to a blank floppy disk and then read. (For the program listings, see June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve column shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. The Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted time for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet program used was Microsoft Multiplan. The tests for the Apple IIe were done with the ProDOS operating system (except for the spreadsheet test, which was done with DOS 3.3). The IBM PC was tested with PC-DOS 2.0.
REVIEW: NCR PC

The technical manual is impressive with its detail. The only section that could use revision is the one on installation of additional memory.

from a history of computers to the sort of technical information appreciated by long-time computer users. The technical manual is impressive with its detail. Again, the only area that could use revision is the section that describes installation of additional memory.

Support from the company is also notable. All dealers are trained to provide technical assistance and trouble-shoot. The manuals, tutorials, and integrated help package should get you through most crises. The manuals make frequent mention of contacting the local dealer if problems arise.

CONCLUSION

Although the NCR Personal Computer is not very portable and has the few imperfections I mentioned, it is still a good value. Ease of setup, documentation, tutorials, company backing, and solid engineering make this machine worthwhile. Other features include the choice between two excellent displays, terrific graphics, a RAM-disk utility that runs programs faster than most IBM PC-compatibles, and moderately easy memory expansion.

Having taught computer science to college students, I know the punishment that hardware must withstand. After giving the Model 4 the same type of rough treatment, I can say it is built like a tank. For heavy computer use and business purposes, this durability is a very important consideration.

How to go from UNIX to DOS without compromising your standards.

It's easy. Just get an industry standard file access method that works on both.

C-ISAM™ from RDS.

It's been the UNIX® standard for years (used in more UNIX languages and programs than any other access method), and it's fast becoming the standard for DOS. Why?

Because of the way it works. Its B+ Tree indexing structure offers unlimited indexes. There's also automatic or manual record locking and optional transaction audit trails. Plus index compression to save disk space and cut access times.

How can we be so sure C-ISAM works so well?

We use it ourselves. It's a part of INFORMIX®, INFORMIX-SQL and File-it!, our best selling database management programs.

For an information packet, call (415) 424-1300. Or write RDS, 2471 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

You'll see why anything less than C-ISAM is just a compromise.

RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.

© 1985, Relational Database Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. INFORMIX is a registered trademark and RDS, C-ISAM and File-it! are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc.
FILET-MIGNON PRINTERS AT A BURGER PRICE!

Leave it to JUKI® to serve up a hearty selection of letter-quality printers at a “fast-food” price that has sent the competition back to its recipes.

For home or office use, the JUKI 6100. Fast, letter-quality printing for under $600! Prints 18 cps, performs all the word processing functions you need most, and has a 2K buffer memory (expandable to 8K). Even handles your graphics! No wonder it’s becoming an industry standard.

For business use, you can’t do better than the JUKI 6300. This one is even wide enough to handle your spreadsheets—along with graphics and all the requisite word-processing functions, at a zippy speed of 40 cps. Cost? Under $995! You also get a 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15K) in a high-tech machine that’s built for many years of reliable printing. And like the 6100, it fits almost any p.c.

Mmm. Delicious!
Software Review

Monitoring Halley's Comet

Three programs for tracking the celestial visitor

BY JOHN E. MOSLEY

In 1910 Halley's comet swept past the earth. People everywhere marveled at this heavenly visitor. The comet will be back this winter, and of course we'll all want to see it. Some of us will view it from our yards only; some of us will lug a telescope or newly purchased “comet hunter” binoculars to the dark countryside; and some of us will pay a month's wages to take a cruise to the "land down under" to see the comet high and bright in the southern sky. Some of us are already watching it on little green monitors.

It's fun to keep track of what is happening in the sky and be able to anticipate celestial events. The motions of objects in the solar system, Halley's comet included, are generally too slow to perceive except by looking at them night after night. However, with a computer you can control what you see; you can speed up time and peer into the future (or past), you can see celestial motions graphically and from different perspectives, and you can find relationships that printed tables do not show.

Of course, the important thing is to see Halley's comet with your own eyes—nothing else counts—and with a microcomputer and some clever programs, you can be an informed participant as well as an enthusiastic observer.

Although you could create microcomputer programs that would tell you how and where to observe the comet, people have already done the work for you and made their programs commercially available. Some are surprisingly sophisticated, and we're fortunate that such software exists—just in time for Halley's return visit.

Of the three good comet programs available, two are tailored specifically to demonstrate a variety of aspects of Halley's coming appearance. There's also a new book on how to calculate comet orbits.

HALLEY

The most sophisticated of the three programs is named after the English astronomer, Halley. It's distributed by Starsoft and is available on disk for the IBM Personal Computer (PC). The program has four main parts. The first part plots the comet as it moves through the solar system from an imaginary vantage point high above the circling planets. It displays the sun and up to all nine planets at a scale you select. This allows you to see how the comet moves relative to the earth and other planets and how it accelerates as it approaches the sun and passes the inner planets.

The second part of the program plots Halley's comet on a standard rectangular star chart and shows how it moves through the constellations. These two parts of the program show not only the comet but the length and orientation of its tail—a fairly tricky feat.

The third part is numerical rather than graphical and calculates Halley's celestial coordinates and distances from the earth and the sun on a given date or series of dates, allowing you to plot it accurately on a star chart and find it with a telescope even while it is still relatively faint. The accuracy is surprising: positions are to within 1 minute of arc (one-thirtieth the diameter of the moon). The final part of Halley lets you change the orbital parameters and substitute values for any other comet (or any object that orbits the sun) and plot the motions of new comets as they are discovered. You can use the disk beyond 1986, which is especially valuable because several comets are discovered each year.

The first three parts in Halley can show the comet during the coming months as well as any appearances back to ancient times, although with decreasing accuracy as you travel backward. Using the program, you can see why the comet's appearance in A.D. 732 was so spectacular (on this occasion, it came to within 4 million miles of the earth), how it appeared on the eve of the Norman conquest of England in 1066 (when it inspired terror in the English... (continued)
defenders], and how it will look when it returns in 2061.

HALLEY'S COMET
Eric Burgess, author of Celestial BASIC (both the popular book and the disk), has created a new comet-tracking program called Halley's Comet. The package, distributed by S & T Software Service, is for Apple, Commodore 64, and Texas Instruments Professional computers.

Like Starsoft's Halley, Burgess's package is an ambitious integrated suite of short and simple programs that attempts to cover its subject thoroughly. It offers more text and options than Halley, but it's less accurate.

The first three programs in the package provide a limited amount of background, much of it historical, and include a reference list of previous appearances. Only in the fourth program, Orbit Plots, does the computer begin to make calculations. It also shows a solar system display similar to the first program in Starsoft's Halley, with the comet, Venus, Earth, Mars as they looked at the time of any appearance since the year 1000. You can select a year and let the orrery run or select a specific date and see a static display for that date while the comet's coordinates and distances from the earth and the sun are provided numerically.

The fifth program shows the path of the comet through the constellations during its 1985-86 visit and provides a tabular printout of its positions. The entire sky is shown as it would look on a standard star chart; however, with only about 200 stars plotted, the constellations are difficult to identify.

The last program offers observation information for a specific location on the earth's surface. You enter longitude, latitude, time, and date and are told the comet's altitude and azimuth and twilight times; you are then shown a display of the comet, complete with tail, in the appropriate part of the sky. The computer selects the proper direction to face, outlines the constellations in sufficient detail for the major constellations to be recognized immediately, and even includes the moon and planets.

Although the accuracy of Halley's Comet is limited and the displays rudimentary, it has enough clever features and options to keep a person busy for several nights. Another strength is that you can get inside the five programs and customize them to your liking. The program is ambitious, educational, and certainly worth the money.

EPHEMERIS
A third good comet program is Ephemeris by Roger Sinnott. It's available for Apples and TRS-80s. This relatively short (one-tenth of a disk) and inexpensive program was written several years ago, when Halley's comet was still distant. Apparently Sinnott didn't think to capitalize then on the comet's return.

Ephemeris is a simple but surprisingly accurate program that requires you to enter the orbital elements of the object you are interested in—there are no default values. It then gives you, for the dates you specify between A.D. 1800 and 2100, a printout of that object's celestial coordinates, distances, angular distance from the sun, and magnitude. The program has no graphical displays or other options, but it is straightforward and solid.

DO IT YOURSELF
People who like to write their own programs will be interested in a new book, Orbits for Amateurs with a Microcomputer by D. Tattersfield. This book tells you in a no-nonsense manner all you need to know to calculate a comet's ephemeris from the orbital elements, the elements from three observations of the orbit, and how to take into account perturbations and make differential corrections. It is clearly organized and includes all necessary formulas and tables, but it is not for the casual observer of the skies.

CONCLUSION
When Halley's comet last visited in 1910, household electricity was a novelty and science fiction authors dreamed about futuristic airships. Buck Rogers was still a generation away. Few people who saw Halley's comet then would have guessed that the next time it returned, people around the world would use undreamed-of computing power to follow its progress on little green monitors.

For a list of books and periodicals on astronomy, see the "Astronomy Sources" text box on page 244.

266 BYTE • JULY 1985
What would you call a desktop software package that can Pop-Up Anything—spreadsheets, databases, or even DOS—over another application? What if it also offers a Pop-Up Standard Calculator and Financial/Statistical Calculator, Alarm Clock, Notepad, Clipboard, Calendar, plus PopDOS and Pop-Up Voice to dial your phone automatically? What would you call a single package that does all this, is non-copy protected and sells for $69.95?

A. Beautiful! New Pop-Up DeskSet from Bellsoft.

CRITICS AGREE: "Bellsoft has taken the Sidekick idea a step further." Infoworld, 1/14/85

USERS AGREE: "Much better than competition (know anyone who wants to buy a 'Sidekick'?"
Ivan Myers, Cummins Engine Co.

"This is an Excellent Package. (Thanks)" James Bondurant, ComputerLand Corporate

New Pop-Up DeskSet includes Standard and Financial Calculators, Pop-Up Anything, PopDOS, Clipboard, Notepad, Calendar, Alarm Clock and Pop-Up Voice; $69.95.

New Pop-Up DeskSet Plus includes all the above plus Pop-Up TeleComm, a telecommunications program; $129.95.

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PCjr, or compatible. Phone dialer and telecommunications require a PC or XT and a Hayes compatible modem.

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet are trademarks of Bellsoft, Inc. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.
OEM & OWN BRAND
COMPOSITE & TTL COMPATIBLE
COLOR & MONO MONITOR
TERMINAL

SM-12SF 3146; APPLE COMPATIBLE
SM-12SF 39A7; IBM COMPATIBLE

OEM BRAND; SM-12CL 31A1

SM-CL401 SNS: 8 COLORS
SM-CL402 SNS: 16 COLORS
IBM COMPATIBLE

SAMSUNG
Electron Devices
Computer simulations of space flight have until recently been done only on mainframes and minicomputers. In this review, I'll discuss two programs that simulate space flight on a microcomputer.

**RENDEZVOUS**

Rendezvous is a collection of simulations written by Wes Huntress, who, according to the program packaging, is a Ph.D. in chemical physics currently working for the California Institute of Technology's Jet Propulsion Laboratory. The goal of these simulations is to rendezvous with a space station in a 1990-mile circular earth orbit. The mission is divided into four flight phases, each of which you can run independently and in any order. Animated color graphics is used to display the progress of the flight, which you control with the keyboard or joystick.

Booting the Rendezvous disk brings up the mission menu and its options: earth lift-off, orbital rendezvous, approach, and alignment and docking.

The documentation describes the requirements for completing each of these flight phases as well as the space-shuttle-type vehicle you use for this simulation. Like NASA's space shuttle, the Rendezvous vehicle has two solid rocket boosters (SRBs). A big difference is in their burn time of 90 seconds as opposed to 132 seconds for the real thing. The main engines of the space shuttle are part of the orbiter and typically burn for about 510 seconds. They augment the thrust of the SRBs during the lift-off. The main engines of the Rendezvous vehicle are attached to the external tank instead of the orbiter and are jettisoned with it. The main engines are also turned on with the SRBs and only burn for an additional 200 seconds. Like in the space shuttle, the engines of the orbital maneuvering system (OMS) in the orbiter usually provide for the final orbit-injection velocity. Unlike the OMS engines in the shuttle, they have enough additional fuel to reach an orbit almost three times higher than the shuttle can reach.

Control of the Rendezvous vehicle during the launch phase is limited to attitude control in the pitch axis and to on/off operation of the OMS engines. The orbiter OMS engines are available after the external tank is jettisoned. You cannot control the throttle on any engine or the launch azimuth or orbit inclination. If an orbit is successfully achieved, it will be a polar orbit.

The earth lift-off option presents in the right half of the display an outside view of the launch vehicle on the pad. The lower left displays a profile of the flight path. The bottom of the screen presents flight data and a prompt for ignition to initiate the launch. The upper left is unused. Huntress has made some simplifying design decisions in the launch simulation. Since the final orbit is polar, you don't have to worry about the launch azimuth or the effect of the earth's rotation on final vehicle velocity. One thing that does have to be determined for flight planning is the orbital altitude.

The documentation suggests a minimum altitude of 119 miles. An orbit below this altitude could decay within one or two revolutions. In fact, the launch simulation won't permit orbit injections below 119 miles; a low-altitude warning is displayed, and either you get the vehicle up by turning the OMS engines on or you lose altitude and are destroyed by aerodynamic forces. An upper limit on orbital altitude is related to vehicle performance and mission requirements. In Rendezvous, this value is somewhere in the neighborhood of the location of the space station (1990 miles). Higher altitudes are possible, but you have to use more energy to get into them. Since the goal of these flight simulations is to rendezvous with another spacecraft, you need to get into the same orbit as the space station and time it so that the station is nearby when you match orbits. In principle, you could meet these requirements with a

(continued)
SAVE MONEY

with Flexforms.

Flexforms are pre-written, ready to use contracts, agreements and letters designed to save your company time and money. Flexforms work with any word processor. You literally "fill in the blanks" and create customized, professional and legally-binding documents for every situation.

Each of the forms can be quickly tailored to suit your individual needs without wading through confusing manuals.

Flexforms help protect your legal rights, avoid tax problems, dramatically improve efficiency, increase profits and eliminate costly misunderstandings.

Four Popular Series:

BUSINESS

Ideal for expanding businesses:
Employee Agreements with Guarantors, Credit & Collection Forms, Subcontractor Agreements, Lease Forms & Amendments, Buying & Selling Forms, Credit Forms & Applications, Guaranties, Loan & Debit Notices & Letters, Assignments & Transfers, Affidavits & Notices, Promissory Notes & 83's more!

REAL ESTATE

Designed for investors, developers, and property managers:
Residential & Commercial Forms, Purchase & Sales Contracts, Broker & Agent Contracts & Forms, Partnership Agreements, Rental Forms, Lease Forms, Tenant Agreements & Applications, Illegal Detainer Forms, Loan Agreements, Financing Agreements, Exchange Forms & Contracts, Disclaimers & Disclosures, Contractor Agreements and 75 more!

CORPORATE

Exceeds State and Federal Corporate Law requirements:
Articles of Incorporation, Shareholder & Director Meeting Minutes, Corporate By-Laws, By-Law Amendments, Shareholder & Director Resolutions, Merger Resolutions, Compensation Resolutions, Division Resolutions, Loan Resolutions, Fringe Benefits Resolutions, Employee Benefit Resolutions and 86 more!

PERSONNEL

Created for growing organizations:

Each series only

$69.95

(plus $5 shipping), includes hard copy. All four for $250 and we pay the shipping! Visa and Mastercard accepted. Inquire 42

Atkins Associates
PO. Box 781 • Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 426-7638

REVIEW: SPACE FLIGHT

direct injection into the station orbit from a ground launch; in practice, however, such an approach is not used. The launch could not tolerate any error in the flight profile, and constraints on the time of launch, the so-called launch window, would be extremely tight.

The usual procedure is to get into a parking orbit above or below the target and maneuver from there. The extra energy used to reach a higher orbit has to be dumped anyway, so parking altitudes below the target are typically chosen for efficiency.

The documentation states a value of 17,550 miles per hour (mph) as the minimum horizontal velocity (VELH) required for orbit injection. This corresponds to a local circular velocity altitude of 65 miles. The 17,550-mph value seems to be a limit in the launch program since you aren't permitted to do an injection at speeds below this, regardless of your altitude. When you reach the altitude of the space station, your VELH value is 14,533 mph.

Having selected the orbit, you are ready to plan a flight profile and get off the pad. The two forces to overcome are gravity and atmospheric drag. Of the two, gravity is by far the more important, so you want a flight path that curves as quickly from vertical as possible, becoming horizontal at the orbit-injection point. You must maintain a vertical or near-vertical attitude (as well as moderate velocities) in the lower, denser portion of the atmosphere. There is a region in the flight profile where aerodynamic loads on the structure of the vehicle are largest. If the vehicle is manned, you need to keep accelerations below 8-10 G (a unit of acceleration equal to the standard acceleration of gravity, 9.80665 meters per second per second) by throttling the engines down in the terminal portion of the flight when vehicle weight is just a fraction of the launch weight.

In the transition from vertical to horizontal vehicle attitude, you should avoid having a zero angle between the thrust vector and the horizon at any time other than orbit injection. If your ship is horizontal, all propulsion energy is used to increase VELH, and none is used to oppose gravity. In other words, you're falling, and the only time you're supposed to be falling is in orbit.

In a typical space-shuttle flight, the vehicle goes into a roll shortly after clearing the launch tower and pitches down slightly so that the crew is flying heads-down over the Atlantic. The vehicle reaches Mach 1 (about 708 mph) about 50 seconds into the flight; at SRB separation 82 seconds later, the vehicle is at an altitude of 28 miles and traveling at about Mach 4.5. During this part of the ascent, the main engines are throttled down to as low as 60 percent of their rated thrust to limit aerodynamic loads and to keep accelerations below 3 G. The main engines are turned off at an altitude of about 70 miles. The OMS engines take you the rest of the way to the first orbit-injection point, about 12.5 minutes from lift-off.

The Rendezvous vehicle can't be rolled, so when you pitch away from vertical you are flying heads-up. The pitching of the vehicle is allowed only in one direction and to a maximum of -90 degrees (pointing straight down). SRB separation occurs at an altitude of about 25.8 miles and a speed of about Mach 4.8, which is similar to the space shuttle. The Rendezvous shuttle can handle the aerodynamic loads of a reasonable flight profile without throttling the main engines. The effect of the atmosphere has been realistically modeled in the launch phase, varying as a function of velocity, altitude, and attitude. Fly too fast and too low and you'll lose the ship. Since you can't throttle the main engines, you can't control the G-forces on the crew.

Hitting some kind of an orbit is not difficult with the Rendezvous launch simulation. After playing with various flight profiles for a while, it becomes rather easy. Hitting a parking orbit suitable for a transfer to the space station is something else, though.

EARTH ORBITS

If you select the option of orbital rendezvous from the main menu, you are
prompted for a starting orbital altitude and a position relative to the space station. If you’ve successfully achieved some sort of an orbit in the launch phase, Rendezvous automatically switches to this option. In either case, the simulation presents a view of a nonrotating earth along the equatorial plane showing the western hemisphere. The orbital paths of both the Rendezvous vehicle and the space station are plotted, and both revolve around the planet in a counterclockwise direction. The bottom of the screen presents data about the current and projected vehicle orbits, such as energy remaining in the OMS engines and apogee/perigee altitudes. All flight-parameter input is through the keyboard.

Entering the orbital-rendezvous option through the mission menu puts you in a circular orbit at whatever altitude you choose. Selecting low-altitude orbits leaves the largest OMS fuel reserves for maneuvering. The maximum you can start with corresponds to changes in vehicle velocity of up to 2000 meters per second (m/s). At this point, one of the reasons for choosing such a high space-station altitude becomes apparent. A circle representing the earth is 7972 miles in diameter, and a low earth orbit of 250 miles produces a circle of 8222 miles in diameter. The high-resolution graphics mode is just barely able to differentiate the two circles.

Having 2000 m/s to play with and starting from a circular orbit, it’s pretty easy to rendezvous with the space station. More interesting is trying it from the weird elliptical orbit you may have gotten into from the ground after burning most of your fuel. Many times, a partial orbit is achieved that intersects the atmosphere. These orbits have to be circularized or transferred from before you hit the atmosphere. Elliptical orbits can be circularized manually, but this is difficult. It’s easier to set this up for the computer and let it do the worrying. Orbital maneuvering by the space shuttle is done exclusively through the onboard computers; manual control by the crew occurs only during approach and docking, with the rendezvous target visible.

Retrograde burns are available for orbit transfers from altitudes higher than the space station and for deorbit. At 250 miles, the space shuttle performs a deorbit burn that changes orbital velocity by 90 m/s (about 200 mph). Compare this to the 17,263-mph orbital velocity and you’ll see that it doesn’t take much to bring one of these things back down. The Rendezvous vehicle at this altitude will deorbit with 65 m/s or more, but the simulation doesn’t provide for landings. so Huntress destroys you in the atmosphere.

You can rendezvous with the space station in many ways. But, as in the launch phase, you have to do it with enough fuel remaining for the approach and docking phases. A successful orbital rendezvous brings up the approach option automatically, or you can select it from the menu. The display is a star field with a cross representing the Rendezvous vehicle. The data display presents velocity and range data relative to the space station and remaining maneuvering energy. You control the flight through the keyboard or joystick.

In an approach, you’re in an almost identical orbit with the space station, either ahead of or behind it. There may also be some residual velocity along the approach vehicle’s own internal x- and y-axes that needs to be reduced to some minimal value. Since you’re still in an orbit around the earth, firing an engine along the orbital path to approach the station from behind increases your altitude and actually slows you down. In the early 1960s, this effect caused some difficulty for the Gemini program and the Soviet space program when rendezvous techniques were being perfected. The solution is to successfully raise apogee in a series of translational burns, each time coming closer to the target. Since Rendezvous does not model this situation, it uses a direct approach for the simulation.

For a successful approach, you have to get within 1.2 miles of the space station and reduce velocities along the three spatial axes to 20 m/s or less (with respect to the station). Accomplishing this takes you to the last part of the Rendezvous simulation: alignment and docking.

In the alignment and docking phase, the screen presents an animated, three-dimensional representation of the space station. Flight data available to you includes a graphical presentation of your vehicle position and the station position. In case you lose sight of it on the screen; other data includes range, velocity, and vehicle rotation rates. In this part of the simulation you have control over rotation around the three vehicle axes: yaw, pitch, and roll. You manipulate this along with translational motion, with the keyboard or joystick. Translational and rotational maneuvering is required to position your-
The documentation does not describe the ship, but it probably has some kind of nuclear-fission propulsion system like the Discovery in 2001 and 2010.

SATURN NAVIGATOR

Saturn Navigator, also written by Wes Huntress, was originally sold as an add-on program requiring subLogic's A2-301 graphics package to run. It is now available as a stand-alone program running under Apple DOS.

Saturn Navigator is a collection of simulations. The goal is to rendezvous with a space station in orbit around Saturn. The mission is divided into four flight phases: interplanetary transfer orbit, Saturn approach and orbit injection, orbital maneuvering, and rendezvous with the Saturn space station.

The program uses animated color graphics to display the flight, particularly effective is a three-dimensional wire model of Saturn and one of its moons. Next on the screen comes some explanatory text and a prompt for the velocity of the Saturn transfer orbit.

The documentation for Saturn Navigator does not describe the ship, but considering its performance capabilities, it probably has some kind of nuclear-fission propulsion system like the Discovery in 2001 and 2010. In setting up a transfer orbit to Saturn, you are presented with a plan view of the sun, Earth, and Saturn in orbit.

When you input a transfer velocity, the program calculates and plots a trajectory that intersects Saturn's orbit at that planet's location on the orbital path. It then provides the length of the flight in days, and you can request a view of the planet on approach for this trajectory or select a new transfer velocity.

Saturn Navigator lets you play with the relationship between travel time and fuel. The most economical way to go is the Hohmann transfer orbit, but this is also the slowest. (A Hohmann transfer orbit is an elliptical, heliocentric orbit that tangentially intersects the orbits of two planets. In terms of energy, it is the cheapest way to travel from one orbit to another.) Inputting the Hohmann transfer velocity to the program produces the correct transfer orbit, one that just intersects the orbits of Earth and Saturn; however, the calculated travel time is a bit off. A ship on a Hohmann transfer orbit to Saturn would require 6 years for the flight; Saturn Navigator comes up with 5.8 years. The fastest transfer orbit you can select will get you there in 1.7 years, but you'll be left with precious little fuel for orbit injection and maneuvering.

Once you've committed the ship to a trajectory, another text screen comes up suggesting that you consult the documentation for a review of mid-course maneuvering. The screen also displays a countdown, which delays the start of the flight until Earth and Saturn are properly aligned for the transfer. I suppose this adds to the...
New from McGraw-Hill.

**X-VIEW 86™**

Lets you observe the internal operations of DOS application software.

Maybe you've never put it into words. But you know the feeling.

It's the frustration that gets you every time you analyze, debug, test, port, or convert DOS application software.

To do the job right, you need something no one has invented.

You've got to see what's going on inside the software, how it's acting and reacting.

You need something that gives you x-ray vision.

Now you've got it. X-VIEW 86™, new from McGraw-Hill, lets you observe the internal operations of DOS application software.

Developed, tested, and refined in the highly respected technical labs of Future Computing, it helps you generate a thorough, reliable technical analysis. Far better than what you could produce on your own.

This powerful new tool — we call it a software analyzer — is an affordable $59.95.

X-VIEW 86™ runs on any member of the IBM PC family — or any operationally compatible machine — with any memory configuration. You use it with PC-DOS Debug 2.0 or 2.1.

Single-stroke commands allow you to interrupt the application program:

- on any processor I/O access
- on any processor interrupt instruction
- when its execution reaches a specified address
- when it uses a specified memory location

In addition, you can:

- automatically collect and analyze technical information on an application program
- start program execution at a specified address
- display the results of the analysis on screen

X-VIEW 86™. A new kind of software. For developers and engineers with vision.


IBM is a registered trademark and PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

---

**To order X-VIEW 86™**

by credit card, call toll free
1-800-221-VIEW.

In Texas call:
1-800-233-VIEW

or send the coupon today.

Customer Service
McGraw-Hill Inc.
8111 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75251

X-VIEW 86™ is $59.95. All orders are subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice.

- Check enclosed (Make check payable to McGraw-Hill Inc. Orders paid by check are subject to delay.)
- AE, MC, VISA, DC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature

Credit card no.

Expiration date
For IBM-PC Add-On Users

In A Pinch? Give QIC The Inch
Measure Us By The Standards We Set!

We Set The Standard
On Price!
QIC-01 Internal Hard Disk Subsystem

10MB $545
20MB $695

This low power Microscience subsystem comes complete with controller, cables, drive, easy instructions. Fits inside your floppy slot. Compatible with DOS 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0 without any patches. 33 MB half-height with controller. $1,295 . 20 MB Drive for the PC AT, $895. Mounting hardware for Compaq is available. External 10 MB $795, external 20 MB $995.

We Set The Standard
In Quality!
QIC-03 300/1200 Baud Modems

$275

Our modems are fully Hayes compatible with features such as low heat dissipation, low power consumption, software volume control for the speaker, and large-scale-integration "Modem on a chip" for high reliability. It also comes with communications software which lets you emulate VT100 or IBM 3101. External $325, Internal $275.

We Set The Standard
On Reliability!
QIC-05 Five-Function Card

$189

It gives you more than just added memory. It gives you reliable memory expansion (up to 8MB), a serial port, a parallel port, a game port, and a battery back-up clock calendar. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, and clock utilities. (The 64K RAM set is only $15.)

QIC-2020 External Hard Disk with Tape Backup.

$1955

Here's a 20 MB hard disk with a 20 MB tape backup unit in a chassis with two extra I/O slots. Comes with cable and a half size host adapter card. 20 MB hard disk with 60 MB tape is only $2450.

We Set The Standard
On Performance!
QIC-02 Floppy Tape Drive

$595

How's this for Performance? It backs up your 10 MB disk in only 20 minutes and performs both image and file-by-file back-up. This half-height drive will fit inside your floppy disk and connect to your floppy controller. (No need for an additional controller card.) . $595. External unit is only $795.

Graphics Boards

Hercules, Color ............... $185
Hercules Compatible, Mono $245
Paradise Graphics ............ $295
Everex Graphics Edge ........ $295

Back-up Tape Subsystems

45 MB Internal Streaming Tape for AT ............... $895
45 MB Internal/External Streaming Tape for PC XT ............... $950/1195
20 MB Internal/External Streaming Cassette ............... $695/895
Expansion Chassis with I/O Slots ............... $695
IBM PC, 256K, 2 Drives ............... CALL

We Guarantee Satisfaction!

No Risk. All our products carry the manufacturer's warranty. And remember, if for any reason, you are not completely satisfied within 30 days, you can return it for a full refund.

Call Us Today!
(408) 942-8086
Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

QIC-403 Research Incorporated
Inquiry 292
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, Ca 95035

MasterCard, Visa, American Express sales add 3% to prices.
realism, but I found it annoyingly long after the first few flights.

An animated display of the sun, Earth, Saturn, and the ship is presented after the transfer-orbit injection burn. Time into the mission in days and a plot of the ship's current position along the flight path are also displayed. At several points during the flight, you can make mid-course corrections of the flight path.

On a close approach to Saturn, that planet's gravity acts to "draw" you into a hyperbolic path around the planet. There is a point on this hyperbola where an appropriate engine burn causes the spacecraft to enter a closed orbit around the planet, a prograde orbit that doesn't hit the planet or the rings and leaves enough fuel for the orbital maneuvering required to rendezvous with the space station in an equatorial orbit around Saturn. You use mid-course maneuvering to target your approach so that you hit this point.

At each mid-course opportunity, Saturn Navigator puts up a three-dimensional view of the planet on approach along with a plot of the targeting point. Data about this point, such as the resulting orbital inclination and periapsis (of the trajectory), is also presented. You use this information to move the targeting point as required for the desired final approach. Once you've found and committed to a suitable target point, the computer initiates a burn to adjust the flight path to the new target point. The display returns to a plot of spacecraft and planetary positions. Final approach occurs two days out from the planet and automatically moves you into the approach and orbit-injection routines in the simulation.

Using Saturn's gravity to help capture your spacecraft expends far less energy than would be needed to circularize an orbit at Saturn's "altitude" from the sun. On approach and orbit injection, the screen displays the effect of gravity on the flight path and an overhead or polar view of the planet and ring system. This part of the simulation also allows views from the equatorial plane and changes in approach velocity or the initiation of the orbit-injection maneuver. Once you commit to an orbit insertion, a nice animated view of the approach appears on the screen. This is particularly effective in high-inclination approaches.

When you reach the point of closest approach, the computer does the orbit-injection burn. You can either manually initiate orbital maneuvering or complete half of the orbit for automatic transition. Maneuver sequences are loaded to the computer to change the orbit shape and size for immediate execution from circular orbits or delayed execution from elliptical orbits. This delay is to time the engine burn for either apoapsis or periapsis in a Hohmann-type fuel-efficient orbit transfer. You can also change orbit inclination.

As soon as you have maneuvered into some kind of an orbit inside the inner ring and have an inclination of 0 degrees, you are allowed to manually move into the final part of the simulation—the rendezvous with the Saturnian space station, which is in a circular orbit of 4125-mile altitude. The rest of the simulation is almost identical to Rendezvous except that you aren't required to handle approach and docking and you don't get a look at the station.

**Conclusion**

Personal computers and simulations can provide a feel for the problems of space flight. Personal computers and simulations can provide a feel for the problems and techniques involved in space flight that is obtainable in no other way save direct experience (an option not yet open to most of us). Books and equations dealing with orbital mechanics and rocket flight are very important, but they just can't provide the interaction necessary for an intuitive grasp of space travel. Even the lucky few with flight opportunities spend an awful lot of time with computer-based flight and mission simulators. Until that day when the rest of us get to join in the fun, personal computers can serve as our space vehicles.

---

**THE $2995 I² DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**

**ORION Instruments**

Universal Development Laboratory

32K bytes of EMULATION ROM (128K max) allows you to make program patches instantly. Since the target ROM socket connects data and address lines to both the analyzer and the emulator, no expensive adaptors or personality modules are needed.

The powerful BUS STATE ANALYZER features four-step sequential triggering, selective trace, and pass and delay counters. Symbolic trace disassemblers and debuggers are available for Z-80, NSC-800, 8048, 6301, R65, 6500, 6800, 6801, 6802, 6805, 6809, 6811, 6805, 6802, 8088/80188, 8086/80186, and 68000.

The PROM GENERATOR also doubles as a STIMULUS GENERATOR.

For further information, call or write:

ORION Instruments

702 Marshall Street, Suite 514

Redwood City, CA 94064

(415) 361-8883

Turns any personal computer into a complete microcomputer DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. Our integrated control/display program runs under MS-DOS, CP/M, ISIS, or Apple and controls the UDL via an RS-232 port.
### Microprocessor Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21C14</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
<td>0256P-15</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C16</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
<td>6264P-15</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164N-200</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
<td>27128-25</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116P-4</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
<td>41256-200</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116P-4</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
<td>68764</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6116P-4</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
<td>EWC-1</td>
<td>CMOS Latches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New EEPROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2816</td>
<td>24 2048x8 16K EPROM</td>
<td>25600</td>
<td>2048x8 16K EPROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT1050</td>
<td>Digilator</td>
<td>MM5104</td>
<td>Processor Chip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Linear

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2816</td>
<td>24 2048x8 16K EPROM</td>
<td>25600</td>
<td>2048x8 16K EPROM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74HC High Speed CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200200</td>
<td>74HC00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200272</td>
<td>74HC02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200332</td>
<td>74HC03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200373</td>
<td>74HC04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200447</td>
<td>74HC09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Value Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200512</td>
<td>74HC10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200557</td>
<td>74HC12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200512</td>
<td>74HC13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200557</td>
<td>74HC17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200512</td>
<td>74HC25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price List

- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Shipping: Add 10% for first 10 items, 5% for 11-100 items, 4% for 101-250 items, and 3% for 251-500 items.
- Contact: J. Rice, 355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002, or 415-592-8097.
The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232
printers, modems, etc. to yourVIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole
switch allows the inve1sion of the 4 control lines. Com­
plete installation and operation instructions included.
• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal
levels • Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send,
Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

16K RAM Card (Language Card)
The ARC -16K RAM Card allows the Apple" II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K.
' Complete with instructions. Key: (a)

ARC-16K. . ... • .•..•... .. ....• . .... ..••. .. .. . . . . ... . $39.95

Z-80 CP/M Card

6-Foot Serial Printer/Modem Cable
MMS·2206

ID825Maleto D825Male)• • • • • •

MFS-2206

(0B25Mololo 0025 ._,lot. ..• . $15.25

$14.95

JE232CM . . . . .
. $39.95
VOICE SYNTHESIZER
FOR COMMODOREVIC-20 AND C-64

The AZS0-1 is Soft-card compatible. Used with CP/M related programs. Software not
included. Key: (a,b)

5-Foot Keyboard Extension Cable for
IBM-PC and XT Computers

AZB0-1 • . .. •. .. • ... .. .. .. .. •.. .. ••. .•...•••• •.•.• . . . $49.95

IBM-KEC. . ••.. .. • . .. . . .. • . .. .. .. $9.95

Plug-In - Talking in Minutes!

The AEB-2 allows user to program and work with standard EPROMs (2716, 2732 & 2764).
Eas y to use, on-board firmware. Menu contains the following options: Write, Read, Copy,
Compa re, Blank-Check and Monitor. Complete with instructions. Key: (a,b)

JE520CM...... - ......... $99.95

•

EPROM Burner Card

AEB-2 . •• .. . ..•... . .. ...••• . ......•• .....•• •..• . . •. $69.95

TRS-80 Accessories

~~..~:;,~~~~~~~-;~~~

heigh! drive • 48 TPl • Documenlation
i nclu ded• 'Neigh!: 3.7 lbs.

BO-Column Card w/Soft Switch
The ABO-C is an BO-column card designed for the Apple" II and II+ computers. The card is
eq uipped with a soft switch which allows easy hookup for any monitor. The A80-C also
features inverse video capabilities. This card is similar to the Videx·-- 80 column card.
Complete with instructions. Key: (a)

ABO-C . •. ... . .•.............••... . ... . . .. . . . ... .. • . $74.95

MPl51S.... $89.95 or 2 for $159.95

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY
TRS-80 MODEL I, Ill
Eac h Ki l comes co mple te with eight MM5290 (UPD41 6141 16) 16K Dynamic
RAMs ant' documenlalfon lor conversion. Model 1: t6K equipped w ith Ex­
pansion ln!er1ace can b e expanded to 48K wil h 2 Kits. Model II: Can be
e•panded lro m 16K to 48K using 2 K11s. Each Kil w ill expan d computer by
t6Kincremenl s

TRS-16K3
TRS-16K4

200ns
250ns

(Model Ill) . . .... .. .. $6.29
(Model 1) . . ........ $5.49

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II
Easy to install Kl\ comes complete with 8 each 4 164N-20 !200ns) 64K
Dynamic RAMs and docu men1a~on l or conversion_Converts TRS-80 Color
Computers w•lh 0. E, ET, F and NC circuit boards 1o 32K Also converls
TRS-80 Color Co"1)U\er ll !O 64K. Flex DOS or 05.g reQui red to ulilize
lull 64K FIAM on all computers

TRS·64K-2.. . .... . .. . . . . .. . .. .. . . . . $17.95

TRS-80 MODEL IV & 4P

Parallel Card w/64K Buffer

The APC-64K is a parallel card with a 64K buffer and graphic dump capabilities. Complete
with instructions. Key : (a.b)

APC-64K•• : ... •.•• •..•.. .. . •.• ............. •• . . ..• $129.95

80-Column/64K RAM Card
Extended 80-Column/64K RAM Card expands memor"Y by 64K to give 128K when used
with programs like VisiCalc"'. Complete with instructions. Key: (b)
"APPLE. AP PL E ll , 11 ~. //e,//candMac intosh are r(!9istered \ladema rks or APPLE Computers
··v1siCatc is a regis!ered trademark~ Yisi Corp Inc
· ··videx is a regisl ered lmdetN rk o ! Yidexl n c

APPLE '" Compatible
51/4'' Half-Height Disk Drive

(ConverS lhe Model IV from 161( to 641( or will expand lhe Model 4Plr om
64Kto1Z8K)
lo lZ81()

PROMETHEUS

$49.95

MODEMS

Intelligent 300/1200
Baud Modem with Real
Time Clock/Calendar
The ProModem "' is a Bell 212A (30011200 baud) in­
telligent stand-alone modem • Full featured expandable
modem • Standard features include Auto Answer and
Auto Dial, Help Commands. Programmable Intelligent
Dialing, Touch Tone'" & Pulse Dialing and More - Hayes
command set compatible plus an additional extended
command set • Shown w/alphanumeric display option.

PM1200 RS-232 Stand-Alone Unit.. •• .. $319 .95

IBM128K (Nine 250ns 128K RAMs) .... $133.95

IBM PCXT Equivalent
130 Watt Power Supply
UPGRADE YOUR PC!

APPLE. '"
Compatible
5 V• " Disk Drive
& Controller
Card

~

• Input: 110V@ 60Hz · Output: +5VDC@ 15A. -5VDC@
0.5A. +12VDC@ 4.2A. -12VDC@ 0.5A · Plug compatible
connectors • Fits into IBM PC • Weight: 6 lbs.

IBM-PS..... . .. . ...... . . $159.95

Prometheus Modems
The ProModem 12008/BS is a 12001300 baud modem
card which plugs into IBM PC and XT. Provides a third
serial Comport. Tv.o versions available: 12008 (without
software) and 120088 (with software). The PM1200BS
is supplied with powerful MITE commun ications software
from Mycroft labs.

PM1200B
PM1200BS

(withoutSoftware)•• . .• • $239.95
(with MITE Software). .. . . $274.95

DISK DRIVES

·Use s Shugarl SA390 mechanics • 14 3K for ma tted
storage - Color mal ches Apole Computer - \r\lorks wilh
Apple Controner or other Apple-compatible con1 r ollers
(ACC-1 ) •Complete wil h connector - just plug inl o
your disk con troller ca1d • 35 tracks • Size: 6'"\IV •
3\io"M x a.g116"'0 • 'M.: 4' '• lb s. K ey: l a.b J

• TRS-80 Model 100* • NEC • Olivetti

(NEC PC - 8201A & Olivetti M10)PfNse Specify

,,

JE864.. . .... ..... .. . . .. . ... ...••..•. . . •• •••••.•.•• $79.95

TRS-64K2PAL (Model IV only)...... . . . . $38.95

NECBKR

IBM PCAT

ASSC-P•.. .... • ••.......... • .• ..... . • •. . •.. •• ••• ••• $99.95

TRS-64K-2 . . . ... .. . . . . .. .... .. .. . . . $17.95

•AL SO COMPATIBLE WTTH NEC PC-8201A ANDOLl\lfm MI O
Easy lo install module plugs right inlo lhe socke' increasing memory in BK
inc re ments. Complete w ilh module and documenlahon lor conversion.
M1 OOSK (TRS-80 Model 100 Expansion)•• • ••• •• • $49.95

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) ........ $19.95
Each ki t comes co mplete w ilh nin e 128K dynamic RA Ms an d documen1ation
lor conve1sion

The ASSC-P is a serial card with a printer mode. It generates standard RS-232C signals
and is similar to the Apple" Super Serial Card. Complete with instructions. Key : (a,b)

8 ea 4 I 64N-20 l200nsJ 64K Oynamie
RAMs and c:onvetsion documentation. Conver ts TRS·BO Modet TV compule rs
trom 16K 10 64K. Also e•oands Model 4P from 64K to 128K.

4 1 64'swithPALCh1plou~ndlrom64K

IBM PC, PC XT and Compatibles
The IBM64K Kit 'Niii increase memory in 64K byte increments. Tiie Kitisslmple
to mstaU - jusl insert the 9- 64K RAMcl"llos r 1 the provided sockets and set
lhe Z groups ot switches Conve1sion documenl alion incl uded.

Super Serial Card

Easy 1 01t1s1al\K1tcomesco~lelewith

{8-

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

- Uses Chinen Pmch-lype mechanics · \43K lormatted
storage • 35 tracks • Super Quiet • \Yorks wilh Apple
Con1rollers or other compahble s (ACC-11 (!ell) • Com ­
P1 ele w1'h connector - just plug into your controller
·Size: 51. ·w x l ... ~JIJ ~·o · VJL : 4 lb s.K ey. (a.b)

ADD-12• • •• • • •• •. • • • $159.95

ADD-514 10.,•0<1..1•••••• $149.95
ACC-1 (ConlmUKC."I· . . • . $ 49.95
APPLE'" /le Compatible
5 '14' Half-Height Disk Drive
• S.i me specs asADD · \ 2 (!eltJ except

ADD-lie..n~ ~~l r.ol'.e~ n.e:e~s:i"!' $169.95

Additional Apple* Compatible Products
APF·1
JE614

Cooling Fan with surge protection ·Key: (a,b) • • •• • ••.••
Numeric/Aux. Keypad - 23 accessible functions· Key: (b) ••••

$ 39.95
$ 49.95

EAEC-1
KHP4007
KB-A68
MON-12G
JE520AP
KB-EA1
PM1200A
PM1200M

Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only · Key: (a) •.• • ••. •.
Switching Power Supply· Key: (a).••....•• .• .. • . . ..
68-Key Apple Keyboard only · Key: (a)....... . . . .•.. .
12"Green Monitor with swivel stand ·Key: (a. b & //cJ •• . • ..
Voice Synthesizer ­ Plug-in. User Ready· Key: (a.b) •... . .
Apple Keyboard and Case · Key: (a).. . ..••••.••••••.
Promelheus Internal Modem ­ 2 cards• Key: (a ,b).. .. ... .
Prometheus Macintosh Ext. Modem· Key: (Macintosh!• . • .•

$ 59.95
$ 59.95
$ 79.95
$ 79.95
$119.95
$134.95
$299.95
$369.95

Documentation
Included
RFD480
FD55B
SA455
TM100-2

(Remex 51;- os lull-ht)...•. $ 99.95
(Teac 5V." DS half-ht.J. . .. .. $139.95
(Shugart 5V." DS half-ht.J . . • . $139.95
(Tandon 5%" DS lull-ht.).... . $159.95

51/4 " DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES
Complete with power s upply, switch, power
cord, fuseholder and connectors

DDE·1 FH
DDE-2HH

(Houses 1lull-ht. 51:."' drivel• • , •••
(Houses2 1'2-ht. 51'.. " drives)•••• • •

$69.95
$79.95

OPTIONS FOR ProModem 1200
PM-COM

!ProCom Communication So ftwa1e)• •••••••••
Aease spe ci fy Operating System.

$79.95

Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

PM-OP (Qplions Processor). - • • - • ___ • • . __ _ _ _
PM0-16K (Opl!onsPtocessor Memory - 16K). •
• • S 4.50
PM0-32K (Options Processor Memor y - 32K ). , •• _ , •• , $ 9.00
PM0-64K {Qp11ons Proc essor Memory ­ 6 4K) • •• •• ­ ••• S18.00
PM-ALP (Alphanumeric Display) • •• • - , • • - • • • • • • • • $79.95

·Input: 105-125/210-250VAC @ 47-63Hz ·Line regulation:
±0.05% • Three mounting surfaces • Overvoltage protection • UL
recognized • CSA certified
Part No.

Outiiul

Si~

EMAS/6B 5V@3N6V@2.5A 4!>'"Lx4"WxN"H
EMA516C 5V@6N6V@5A 5'ii'"Lx4!>'Wx2!>'"H

2tbs. $29.95
41bs . $39.95

KEPCO/TDK 4-0UTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPR..Y
• Ideal for disk drive needs a CRT terminals, microcomputers and
video games • Input: 115/230VAC, 50/60Hz • Output: +5V @ 5A,

+ 12V@ 1.SA. +12V @ 2A. - 12V@ 0.5A ·UL re cognized · CSA
certified • Size: TW'L x 6-3/16"W x 1o/e"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

PROTECT YOURSELF...

MRM 174KF...... . ............. $49.95

DATASHIELD '
Surge Prot ector
PART HO.

Eliminates w llage spikes an d EM!-RFI noise De­
l ore it can damage your eQuipment or cause dala
toss. 6-month wa rran!.,: A:lwer dissip ation (100
microseconds); 2,000.000 wall s
DESCRIPTION
PRICE

MODEL 75

4 Sockets, On/Oii Switch. . .... $49.95

MODEL 100

6 Sockets, Super Filters,
Low Voltage Alarm • • •..••.••• $69.95

DATASHIELD"'
Back-Up Power Source
~ yOt1'

comtllllf!r

r-om bltdi;· Guts. bfown-~ ta.

w- ~ ~"4 irlonoi ~. Pl1', PC2'00 b!WJ.~

j t'ftliCl
:ru~~r~: ~~.cn:~tl°~::!~~":r:
l COlnlN! hbl• PC IDI HUI of' IM Mr W f'l(ft)ys Wll
be5UPPOrtt431 liQI'1 5"!0 l5 minU'IH .trl'Hrr

~ i~IML

~ h1 ~ PC200: 27 ~~ I - [lCTlOO" o13 ltl$. I - IAT!OO.:
&!. ~l- [AT800 931bsJ

PC200
XT300
ATSOO
AT800

(200 Walt Rating)... . .......... • . $299.95
(300 W.tt Roling).. •• ..... •• ..... $399.95
(500 Walt Roling).. .... . ••.• .. . . . $699.95
(800 Watt Rating). . .
. •.. . .. $799.95

Inquiry 196

#,#,

;;--"9'

~

~~

~-~ I 9>:$
""'' ··

4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
• Microprocessor. mini-computer, term inal, medical equipment and
process control applications· Input: 90-130VAC, 47-4 40Hz · Out­

put: +5VDC@ SA, -5VDC@ 1A; +12VDC@ 1A. -12VDC@ 1A

: ~:TP:K1~wik~~e~ Fe~~u~~: '~~~~r:b~~o~~.n~~:~~~
cap.s (Ioele:) , funcUon. e nler a nd shHt lr;eys • Color (key·

caps): grey · Weig ht: 1 lb. · Pinout incl. · Size: 13\l "L x
4 1> 'W . 'l<"H

KB54• ••• •. • - ••••• - • . •• • • • • • • •• $14.95

~"ff£., $ !:!: !:!:!6 1I
• 1- bil parallel ASCII· full Upper case, f ull Lower Case
e:iccepl 1, rn ,n, o and p. • Cursor keypad · SPST meehani­
cal keySwitche:s. • 26- pin header connoclor • Cotor: whllc
• Site'. 181- x 614 ·w x 1~1-i • Spee lndude:d
KB8201 .. • .. • 11100 avallabl•/• • • .•.. $29.95

• Line regulations: ~ =0. 2% • Ripple: 30mV p-p • Load regulation:
±1% • Overcurrent protection· Adj : 5V main output ±10% ·Size:
63iB"L x 1~ · w x 4-1511 S"H - Weight: 1'h lbs.

FCS-604A..................... $69.95

SlO Minlmum Order- l~S. FwndsOnly
Shippi ng: Add 5"41 plusSl.50 lnsur1nce

CAReaidents:Add6V.%Seletlltlt;

UV-EPROM ERASER
I •• '­

8 Chips - 21 Minutes

~~~

Spec Sheets- 3011: e.ch

Setld S1~geforFREE1985JamecoC.~ PricaSu1:>JocitoChll09"
~dstampftd,wlt.add~•nwelopeto~aMontlrlySale.sFl-,.,-FREEI

EB Jiffies& I
11as

VISA'

1

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-8097 - Telex: 176043

~

------:
---

I 1 Chip - 15 Minutes I

Erases all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip
in 15 minutes). Mair)!ainsconslantexposure distance alone inch.
Special conductive foam liner eliminales s1a1ic build · up. Built-in
safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact - only 9.001. x
3 .70"'W x 2 . so~H . Complele with holding traylor B chips

DE-4
UV-EPROM Eraser • •• • • • $74.95
UVS-11 EL Replacement Bulb......... $16.95

JULY 1985 • BYTE

277


MaxThink

An outline processor that has its own programming language

BY WILLIAM HERSHEY

Many software developers are entering the field of "idea processing," a name that is often too presumptuous for their products' capabilities. MaxThink from MaxThink Inc. is a well-conceived program for the IBM PC that begins to live up to the term. Of course, programs do not process ideas; people do. But MaxThink has the proper tools to help you process your ideas and a well-written manual that goes beyond the mechanics of the program. The manual is so good that you don't even need the program to apply many of its thinking and writing techniques. MaxThink's developers obviously thought a great deal about how people organize thoughts.

MaxThink is an outline processor similar to ThinkTank and the outlining features in Framework (see references 1 to 3). In this review I'll focus on MaxThink and use ThinkTank and Framework as points of reference. Like its predecessors, MaxThink can handle information in the form of lists, outlines, and paragraphs of text. But the underlying structure is the outline.

Most thought processors include three types of commands: viewing commands that let you look alternately at the outline's various levels of detail; moving, copying, and sorting commands for restructuring the outline; and editing commands for entering and changing text. Of lesser importance are commands for formatting the printed outline and handling files.

MaxThink handles an outline as a hierarchy of lists, showing only one list on the screen at a time. Moving from one place to another in the outline is easy. The biggest differences between MaxThink and the Framework and ThinkTank programs are in the restructuring commands. Framework's commands for restructuring are consistent and easy to use. ThinkTank's are less so. MaxThink best addresses the restructuring of outlines by simplifying common sequences of Move commands and offering several ways of executing them.

Unfortunately, cursor movement in MaxThink's editor is sluggish. And you must access editing commands through an edit menu, which might seem backward to people who are used to conventional word-processing programs. The program's formatting and file-handling commands are better than ThinkTank's but not as powerful as Framework's. You might want to use MaxThink to produce a first draft, then transfer the text of your draft into your favorite word processor for polishing.

An especially powerful feature in MaxThink is its Thought Processing Language (TPL) that lets you write executable programs for handling outlines. (Framework has a programming language, but ThinkTank does not.)

MaxThink is a versatile tool. The manual illustrates progressive uses of the program through three stages of thinking and writing. In the early "perception" stage of thinking about a subject, you can use list structures to collect facts, possible concepts, and tentative approaches. At the second "processing" stage you use the outline structure to organize, categorize, and analyze the information, showing hierarchical relationships between the lists and their component units of information. In the final "integration" stage you fill in the structure with paragraphs of text to develop your insights and solutions into a sequential, coherent, polished presentation.

Following the above prescription is easier said than done. However, I have found that MaxThink holds a slight edge over Framework and a clear advantage over ThinkTank throughout the stages of a writing project. Also, at $59.95 MaxThink is priced far below what you would expect to pay for its capabilities.

OUTLINES

To get a better idea of MaxThink, you have to examine how it works. MaxThink commands, prompts, and messages appear on
the screen's bottom four lines. Your document occupies the rest of the screen. MaxThink encourages you to develop an outline as a hierarchy of lists. Each item in a list is called a "topic," and MaxThink numbers them sequentially for you. The screen displays a single "parent" topic at the top and an indented list of its direct descendants below. You use the up- and down-arrow keys to move a selection arrow from one topic to another. Highlighted or underlined topic numbers indicate the existence of deeper levels, as do ThinkTank's plus signs or Framework's triangular flags.

By pressing the right-arrow key you can zoom in on a selected topic with its subtopics. Conversely, the left-arrow key takes you to the outline's next higher level. Again a parent topic will appear at the top of the screen followed by an indented list of its topics. At the highest level, the "root" topic (i.e., the outline's title) appears.

MaxThink's display of a list hierarchy is slightly different from the methods used in ThinkTank and Framework. These programs maintain an outline view of your headings (topics) on the screen and let you expand any heading in the outline to any deeper level. (Framework also offers a frame-based view of the document's hierarchy.) Like MaxThink, the other programs let you view any outline level as a list of headings, but you might need several steps to collapse or expand parts of the outline to show the desired list without subheadings. MaxThink maintains the list format automatically. An improved version of MaxThink, which the publisher says will be available by the time you read this, will use a function key to toggle between list and outline views of a document.

MaxThink offers you a great deal of flexibility in the ways you can use topics. A topic can be one word or several lines long. When you reach the end of a line, the text wraps to the next line as it would in most word processors. The second and succeeding lines become the "annotation."

You can thus format a topic either as a section heading or simply as the first line of a paragraph. I've found this flexibility especially helpful in the integration stage when I'm transforming an outline to a series of paragraphs. ThinkTank and Framework maintain outline headings and the paragraphs beneath them as independent entities. With these programs it is more awkward to retain some headings to serve as formal section headings and replace others with paragraphs.

The F2 function key toggles between two views of a given list of topics. You can look at the topics alone, each of which could be a section heading or the first line of a paragraph (see photo 1). The alternate view shows the annotations along with the topics, revealing all your paragraphs (see photo 2). This feature lets you move easily within your document and can be a handy editing tool. For example, in writing this review I replaced the first several topics in my initial outline with paragraphs and pressed F2 to get an overview. The topic-only view revealed that I had begun five out of the first six paragraphs with the name MaxThink. I quickly made some adjustments to add variety.

**BRAINSTORMING**

The Move command is fundamental in word processing. Without it you might as well go back to scissors and tape. The ability to move the elements in a list or an outline is perhaps even more important than moving sentences or paragraphs in a text document. If you are really processing ideas, you have to be free to experiment with different ways of relating them to each other. Framework's Move command is easy to use. ThinkTank's is awkward except in the Macintosh version. MaxThink goes beyond conventional Move operations. In MaxThink you select the Brainstorm option in the main menu. This calls the "structure editor" into action.
The structure editor is merely a handy collection of commands for putting a list in a new order or for moving groups of topics from one level in your outline to another. These commands thus fall into two classes: ones that change the order of your topics in a list and ones that change the hierarchy.

The commands that change the order of topics include Prioritize, Randomize, and Sort. Prioritize inserts a separator line of pluses and the word PRIORITIZE at the top of your list. You then point to the topics with the cursor and press the Enter key to move them, one by one, from below the marker to above the marker. When you finish, the separator disappears. Randomize simply puts your list in a random order to give you a fresh perspective on the topics. The Sort command sorts the topics in your list in ascending or descending order, starting at the column you specify. Because you can specify the sort column and sort-string length, you could impose a tabular structure on a list of topics and sort on any column or field as though the list were a mini-database.

Commands that affect the hierarchy of topics include Binsort, Divide, Join, Fence, Categorize, and Levelize. Binsort is just a manual sort. It lets you group topics into higher-level bin topics. You simply enter a bin number for each of the topics to be moved (see photo 3).

The Divide command splits a topic into new topics for each word, line, sentence, or paragraph according to your instructions. The Join command combines multiple topics into single ones by lines or words.

The Fence command adds fences or boundaries to a list that is already in correct order. It provides an alternative to Binsort. After you insert horizontal fence separators into your list, each with a label, you can use the Categorize command to convert the fences to topics, with the other topics in the list subordinate to them. The Levelize command can reverse the effect of Binsort or Categorize by con-

(continued)
REVIEW: MAXTHINK

AT A GLANCE

Name
MaxThink

Type
Outline processor

Manufacturer
MaxThink Inc.
230 Crocker Ave.
Piedmont, CA 94610
(800) 227-1590
In California, (800) 642-2406

Format
One 5 1/4-inch floppy disk

Computer
IBM PC (or compatible) with 256K bytes, one drive, PC-DOS 2.0
(Macintosh and CP/M versions available soon)

Features
Outlining, organizing, text editing, programming (Thought Processing Language), advice systems

Documentation
Tutorial, reference guide, programming guide, thinking techniques, writing techniques

Price
$59.95

Audience
Writers and others who need to plan and organize ideas

Comments
The program has a cumbersome editor but is otherwise very well thought out with a good manual and a great price

EDITING, FORMATTING, AND FILE HANDLING

The text editor is MaxThink's weakest component. It uses the cursor, Delete, and backspace keys conventionally and offers both insert and overtype modes. It executes several functions (like block copy and move) better than the ThinkTalk editor but does not come close to the editor in Framework. The version I reviewed lacked niceties such as tabs and word deletion. Also, it is slow. I was not able to outtype the MaxThink editor, but autorepeated cursor movement with the arrow keys was very slow in long passages of text. I suppose the key is to keep your paragraphs small and to avoid putting too many of them beneath a topic. Neil Larson of MaxThink Inc. advises not to scroll through paragraphs but to jump from one to the next at the list level. He claims it is easier to keep track of your thoughts this way. Because of this slowness, you must also be careful when deleting characters; it is easy to go beyond the part you wish to delete. For deleting large blocks of text, use the Delete command in the edit menu.

If you are accustomed to WordStar or other word processors that put you directly into edit mode and expect control commands for most other operations, the MaxThink edit menu (at the bottom of photo 2) will seem backward to you. From the main menu, it takes two steps to begin editing: Edit, which invokes the menu, and Insert, which lets you type. You must return to the menu (with Esc) to perform block operations or Find/Replace commands. Deleted blocks go into a buffer, and you can copy them to other parts of your document. The Put command copies blocks from the buffer to the document. The Get command copies a block into the buffer, as Delete does, but leaves the block intact in your document. The Put command will also work from the main menu.

The editor does not format your text on the screen as it will appear on paper, but the program does give you control over margin settings and other parameters. You can view your outline on the screen before printing if you wish.

The Format command offers 22 format settings for controlling the format of a printed document. Many of these, such as indentation settings, are specific to outlines. You can even set the multilevel numbering scheme for the topics in your outline to any combination of upper- and lowercase Roman numerals, Arabic numerals, and upper- and lowercase letters. One option lets you save a document in a format that WordStar can read.

In addition to standard commands for printing, loading, and saving outline files, MaxThink gives you access to five DOS-like commands for copying, erasing, and renaming files, and for setting the system date and time.

THOUGHT PROCESSING LANGUAGE

Potentially the most interesting feature of MaxThink is its programmability via the Thought Processing Language. TPL programs can access the same commands that are in the MaxThink menus. When put into the format required for TPL, the commands are said to be in MaxMode format. A program of TPL commands is an outline, and you can switch easily between your program outline and your text outline while editing.

It is possible to specify any position within an outline by using what MaxThink calls a "path." For example, the path for the second subtopic of the third topic of an outline would be 0.3.2. Most spreadsheet programs give you the alternatives of pointing to a cell with the cursor or specifying that cell's row and column coordinates as a letter and a number. Similarly, MaxThink provides the path specification as an alternative to mov-
THE CLASSIC

BYTE T-SHIRT

One of the truly classic Byte covers — and boy, does it look great on a T-shirt! The vivid colors really jump out. But don’t mistake this for one of those rubbery patches that crack and peel off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the inks are silk-screened into the fabric of the shirt, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts.

You’ll also appreciate the shirt itself: a real heavyweight made of 50% cotton, 50% polyester. You’ll enjoy cotton comfort in a tough shirt that keeps its crisp, fresh look through many washings—with almost no shrinking! The price for each Byte Classic T-Shirt is only $9.50 ($8.50 each for 3 or more). Your order will be shipped within a week.

Please send me the following T-shirt(s) at $9.50 each, or $8.50 each for 3 or more. I have included $2.00 for shipping and handling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult—Extra Large</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult—Large</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult—Medium</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult—Small</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child—(sizes 10-12)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipping and Handling</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Overseas add $3.00)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I have enclosed check or money order. □ VISA □ MasterCard □ Send Dealer Info.

Card #: ____________________________
Exp. Date: ____________

Ship my T-Shirt(s) to:
Name: ____________________________
(Business): _______________________
Address: _________________________
City: ____________________________
State: ____________________________
Zip: _____________________________

Mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

For VISA or MasterCard Orders or for more information
Call 1-504-272-7266
In a comparison against two other popular outline processors, MaxThink ranks highest on the most important features.

MaxThink can be programmed to branch through an outline on the basis of user responses, so the manual claims that you could use TPL to develop CAI (computer-aided instruction) applications and portions of expert systems. These claims are a bit overblown. TPL's menu-handling commands are nice, but the language has no arithmetic capabilities, and tests for conditional branching are limited to simple string and path matching.

I wrote a program to give a multiple-choice test, but I could not use TPL to add up the number of correct responses.

**DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT**

The MaxThink manual is undergoing extensive revisions even as I type, so the version you see will almost certainly be different from the one I have been using. However, I can report that the manual I saw was well written and makes learning the program easy. Mine came in a loose-leaf binder with attractive artwork. The publisher says that the final format will be a paperback book.

The documentation includes thorough introductory, tutorial, and reference sections and a programming guide for TPL. The program also incorporates an on-line help feature that uses a 60K-byte help file. You might find the supplementary sections on writing and thinking most valuable of all. These provide some good techniques for collecting, organizing, and conveying information.

## CONCLUSION

Table 1 ranks MaxThink against the two other popular outline processors.

The five summary features of the programs appear in order of their importance for idea processing, so MaxThink ranks highest on the most important features.

Along with the manual, the program itself is currently undergoing improvements. MaxThink keeps your entire outline in memory, and the current limit is about 38K bytes. The publisher is removing that limit to let your outline occupy as much memory as is available in your machine.

I had some anxious moments when MaxThink garbled the directory of the disk I was using to save this article. In fact, it also garbled my backup disk. The DOS CHKDSK utility saved me from retyping the whole article. The programmer at MaxThink said I had experienced a file-allocation problem related to the current limitation on memory. Another problem was that the program sometimes chopped off carriage returns at the ends of paragraphs during Load operations. A fix is in the works, but I advise you to be cautious with this program until its record is proven. Large files seem to cause the majority of problems right now.

MaxThink's copy-protection scheme has undergone several changes. The publisher plans to provide a version that can be transferred onto a hard disk and used directly, so it won't be necessary for you to have the master floppy disk handy.

Aside from the trauma of nearly losing this review, the limitations of the editor, and the minor inconvenience of the copy-protection scheme, I am enthusiastic about MaxThink. The publisher seems eager to provide a quality product and the support to go with it. The price of MaxThink is one indication of his sincerity; for $59.95 you can't go wrong.

### REFERENCES


---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary Feature</th>
<th>MaxThink</th>
<th>Framework</th>
<th>ThinkTank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Restructuring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manipulating files</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Printers

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Axion</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardco</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Citizen</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Comrex</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Epson</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Juki</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legend</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OKiData</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panasonic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smith Corona</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Star Micronics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amdek</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gorilla</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Panasonic</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sakata</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taxan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X-Tron</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zenith</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modems

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mps</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Okidata</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hayes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smartmodem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micromodem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chronograph</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Diskettes

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maxell</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skc</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Disk Drivers

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Msd</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IBM-PC Compatible

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corona</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lotus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modems

| Company          | Model | Price  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corona</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lotus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

**800-233-8760**

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

**Toll Free**

**In stock item shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and International orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. All items subject to change without notice.**

**For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.**

**RISK FREE POLICY**
Now that there's the Modula-2 Software Development System (M2SDS), Turbo Pascal is all washed up. But you're not. Because the Modula-2 language is based on Pascal. But it's better. And it's so easy to learn that Pascal programmers can launch into greater programming efficiency in virtually no time at all.

Modula-2 introduces the module concept that lets you create programs step-by-step. And M2SDS is a programming environment — complete with a linker — that lets you develop programs far beyond the 64K limit of Turbo Pascal. In fact, you can develop programs using your computer's full memory capacity.

M2SDS helps you pick up your programming speed, too. Unlike Turbo Pascal which has a basic word processing editor, M2SDS has an intelligent editor that saves up to 90% on typing time by letting you enter full statements with a single keystroke. It helps you avoid common syntax errors which saves you hours of time debugging. And with a real-time compiler, you won't have to wait for your computer to do its job after you've done yours.

Best of all, the price of M2SDS is easy to swallow. Just $80.88.

So join the new wave of programming efficiency. Order your M2SDS today.

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES
3336 Richmond Ave., Suite 200  Houston, Texas 77098
1-800-922-9049 (In Texas, call 713/523-8422)

Checks, MasterCard, VISA, American Express accepted. Shipping & handling not included.
In Texas add sales tax. Internal orders add $30.

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International.
The Anchor Automation Signalman Mark XII Modem

The Mark XII incorporates interesting features, yet lacks full Hayes compatibility.

BY GEORGE V. KINAL

The Anchor Automation's Signalman Mark II modem is a compliment to the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. But, like many imitators, this product isn't entirely faithful to the original.

The Anchor Mark XII supports the 300-bps Bell 103 mode and the full-duplex 1200-bps Bell 212 mode. It operates in originate and answer modes. It can auto-answer an incoming telephone call and will auto-dial in either pulse or tone modes. The Mark XII has no switches except on/off; all programming is through the RS-232C interface. It adjusts its mode and data transmission rate to match that of an incoming caller (modem), or you can set the data rate desired on an outgoing (originated) call.

The modem has a gray plastic case, 6 by 9 by 1 inches. It uses an external power supply and a plug-in (RJ 11) telephone cable. Unlike most other modems, which have a female DB-25 connector for the RS-232C connection, the Anchor has a 1-foot ribbon cable, on the end of which is a male DB-25 connector. You can plug this connector directly into the female DB-25 that most computers have, except the IBM PC. (You can purchase more recent versions of the Mark XII with either a male or a female connector.)

The Mark XII has a jack for your telephone so you don't need to buy a two-jack adapter if you want the modem and the phone on the same line. Thus, you might be able to save both the cost of an RS-232C cable and the adapter, which would be required with most other modems. The modem consumes less than 1 watt of electrical power and stays cool.

COMPATIBILITY

The Mark XII is advertised as a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 work-alike. As I previously mentioned, it comes with the cables and two RJ 11 telephone jacks, unlike the Hayes. The Anchor has a few extra features not available on the Hayes, but it also lacks some of the Smartmodem's features.

The Mark XII recognizes all of its commands in upper- or lowercase; the Hayes must have the initial AT in uppercase. More significant, the Mark XII recognizes the dial tone and most busy signals and sends appropriate messages back to your computer. This is an advantage with certain communications software packages and so-called macros.

The disadvantages are that the Mark XII has fewer LEDs (light-emitting diodes) on the panel, and no DIP (dual in-line package) switches. The only one of the LEDs that I miss is OH (off hook). Both products have the HS (high speed) and CD (carrier detect) indicators. Where the Hayes has separate lights for send and receive data, the Mark XII uses one for both (SD/RD).

Hayes has 17 software-loadable registers, and Anchor has only the first 6. For example, in the Hayes you can change the duration and spacing of the touch tones. In the Mark XII, these parameters are preset to values like those to which the Hayes defaults.

The Mark XII will not produce dial tones for the * or # buttons, which are not really necessary for public telephone networks. Anchor apparently has made design choices in deleting some of the Smartmodem's features, but most users will not notice the omissions.

One rather significant technical difference might make the Mark XII unsuitable for some users. The modem will not pass on the so-called Break signal in 1200-bps operation, only at 300. The Break is not an ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character. Instead, it is a sustained (75 to 300 milliseconds) transmission of the Space signal. (When not sending specific ASCII characters, the interface and modem are sending the Mark signal.)

Many mainframe computers use the Break as an indication to interrupt whatever...
is going on. For example, you might temporarily halt transmission of a long file to save the already received portion to disk. Some computer systems have been modified to respond to XOFF (usually a Control-S). The remote databases/network services all accept XOFF, as do almost all microcomputer bulletin boards.

The Mark XII will respond to commands of any parity but will not send back result codes with 8 bits and no parity (8N1). This has led some people to believe that the modem cannot handle 8-bit data, which is not the case.

Finally, the Hayes has a speaker so you can hear what is going on: the Mark XII does not. You can check on the results of a dial attempt by picking up the telephone handset (with pulse dialing, you must wait until the dialing sequence is finished).

USER EXPERIENCES
I have tested the Mark XII on the Apple II and Ile with a wide variety of serial interface cards. I also substituted it for a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 on an IBM PC. Software used included ASCII Express-Professional, Transend II, MODEM7—a public-domain program, a homebrew program called COMTERM based on the TAFT program (see "TAFT: Terminal Apple with File Transfer" by Tom Gabriele, June 1982 BYTE, page 410), BLAST on the Apple and the PC, and PC-TALK. The modem performed satisfactorily and was functionally identical to the Hayes.

Surprisingly, 300-bps operation was less than perfect. When I called a local bulletin board, the Mark XII showed an occasional tendency to garble the received data. This was apparently caused by its inability to tolerate signals that were stronger than normal. If you take the telephone off the hook during the session, the garbling is almost completely eliminated. Other owners of the Mark XII reported the same problem when making a local call. The people at Anchor insist that a firmware change repairs this problem, but a replacement PROM (programmable read-only memory) they sent failed to cure it.

A colleague tested the Mark XII using Hayes Smartcom II software on the IBM PC (certainly an acid test of the claim to Hayes compatibility). Again, 1200-bps operation was flawless. However, at 300 bps, in addition to the garble problem, the Anchor did not always reliably hang up upon completion of a session.

Another problem is that if the data carrier is suddenly dropped (the other end hangs up, for example), the modem won’t respond to your commands. You can restore function only by turning the power off momentarily. This flaw makes the current version of the Mark XII unsuitable for auto-answer applications such as bulletin boards.

The biggest problem with the Mark XII seems to be the difficulty in getting it operating. The interface-card manual, the software manual, and the modem manual each give different connection instructions. The typical RS-232C interface does not expect to receive data until the carrier detect is high. But the modem manual says that when you send the AT command to the modem, you should see the response OK. Without carrier detect, you see nothing and assume that the new modem isn’t working. Even worse, some interface cards for the Apple present a DCE instead of the DTE interface convention, so a cross-over cable or null modem is required. But the standard null modem does not strap the carrier detect high. These difficulties are not the fault of the modem design but can be frustrating.

DOCUMENTATION
As for documentation, the Mark XII manual is no match for the thorough Hayes manual. It has barely enough information to install and use the product. However, producers of modems that might be used with many different computers, terminals, and interface cards are in a situation similar to that faced by printer manufacturers a few years ago. It is impossible to provide enough information in
Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced — a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 448K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals ... eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ ... Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by PC-Tech Journal as "... by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it...having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, MultiMate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

MultiLink Advanced™ 
THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30328 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

BM: PC, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.
MS-DOS, WordStar, dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3: and MultiMate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., & MultiMate International, respectively.

MultiLink Advanced™ & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
One Board... One Family

At the heart of every Stride 400 Series microcomputer, from the floppy-based 420 to the 448M byte 460, is an identical CPU board. This guarantees compatibility throughout the entire product family. And it means our CPU board was designed with standard features that are either options or simply unavailable on other microcomputers:

- 68000 microprocessor (10 MHz with no wait states)
- VMEbus
- 256K bytes RAM
- 9½" 640K byte floppy
- Battery-backed real-time clock
- 4K CMOS RAM
- Four RS-232C serial ports (Stride multiuser BIOS)
- Centronics bi-directional parallel port
- Omninet Local Area Network (Liason LAN software)

With this basic design, Stride is able to explore the full range of 68000 applications from an advanced multiuser, multi-tasking BIOS to built-in local area networking. No other microcomputer offers the flexibility to run over a dozen different operating systems and more than 30 languages/compilers.

The basic design is backed by a rich option list:

- 12 MHz 68000 processor
- VMEbus (Eurocard) cage
- Low cost, high speed graphics
- NOD™ cursor control
- 12M bytes of RAM
- 448M bytes of hard disk storage
- 22 serial ports
- Floating point processor (NSI6081)
- Cartridge streaming tape backup
- Memory Management Unit

CBASIC COBOL Modula-2 Pascal FORTRAN RM/COS Lisp UNIX System V C p-System CP/M88K

All this, and still the best price/performance ratios in the industry: from $2900 to over $60,000. But it begins with the powerful Stride CPU board, a standard feature of every 400 series system. It's what we call "Performance By Design."

The Anchor's low power-consumption design contributes to long-term reliability.

A short manual to cover all the possibilities.

A key phrase appears in the manual: "Minimum to operate are pins 7, 2, and 3." In other words, the modem is perfectly happy with only these three wires of the RS-232C interface connected. But in most cases, the interface (computer) probably will not work. Most people are able to get the Hayes working, perhaps by trial and error, because of its Force DTR true and Force CD true switches. Anchor should do what Epson and Okidata did: print a separate booklet showing the interface requirements for all popular computers and interface cards.

CONCLUSIONS

The Mark XII's operation is good at 1200 bps, except for the firmware's intermittent refusal to reset properly. A signal-level sensitivity problem occurs at 300 bps. Since the modem comes with a two-year warranty, perhaps these flaws will be corrected by the manufacturer in due course.

For about 90 percent of the potential applications, the Mark XII's lack of LEDs, DIP switches, and registers doesn't matter. The provision of two RJ11 jacks and the male DB-25 on 1 foot of cable can save the customer a few more dollars. Also, the Anchor's low power-consumption design should contribute to long-term reliability.

If you need RJ12/13 capability or the flexibility that the additional registers in the Hayes give you (for example, the ability to force the modem to transmit in the absence of received carrier), the Anchor is not for you. And before you consider the Mark XII, make sure that you can get along without the Break capability.
"...it is impossible to lead in the development of new technology when your entire system design is dedicated to following."

In the rush to gain instant marketshare, the concept of good microcomputer system design has been forgotten by many manufacturers. The worst abuses are among those who think that system design is deciding what color to paint your PC clone.

Q: So you're referring to the compatibles?

RC: They're the worst offenders, but lack of attention to system design is present at all levels. The IBM™ PC itself, as first designed and introduced in 1981, was a failure. They sold relatively few of their original cassette-based systems. It was the floppy diskette option that made the product more reasonable and allowed the PC to dominate the market.

Likewise, the success of the hard disk model is more a credit to the innovators and second-source vendors who first provided Winchester disk add-ons. The XT is a tribute to independent ingenuity not any system design work by IBM in Boca Raton.

Of course, the pure imitators are the worst. Some companies would have you believe that system design is determining which version of Apple or IBM to clone. The perversion here is that it is impossible to lead in the development of new technology when your entire system design is dedicated to following.

Q: How would you change that?

RC: Current practices aside, the correct way to approach design is to first define the problem or market need. Standards should be followed wherever possible. However, if technology is significantly advanced, the system design should never be unduly biased by fear of incompatibility.

Our work on the NOD™ cursor control device is a good example of this theory in practice. In looking at the mouse as a method of directing cursor movement, we recognized the problems of having to remove the hands from the keyboard and the requirement of having additional clear desk area.

This design began with the generalization of 'what are we trying to do?' instead of looking for mouse re-designs or spinoffs like 'foot mice.'

Q: Where did that lead?

RC: It allowed our engineers to be creative. We examined human factors such as what muscle groups have the finest control and the general aversion to having any wires attached to one's body.

Then we matched those objectives against available technology and our answer was something totally different: a cursor control system that tracks head movement using light rays. It's similar to the technology of a television remote control device. Today we offer it as a development product to innovative software engineers. Tomorrow its potential is unlimited.

The point here is that, whether it's the NOD individually or our system design in general, we seek the best solutions, whether they're standard or not. The goal is providing the best answer, not just the usual answer. Maybe the philosophy is best summarized in Stride's tagline: "Performance By Design™"
The folks who make very modern personal computers would have you accept a very old fashioned idea. Namely that you should buy everything else from them, too, including their printers.

But IBM owners everywhere are finding that while the IBM PC may be the right tool for their business, the ideal tool for putting their business on paper is the all new Microline 192 from Okidata. And it isn't taking them long to find out.

First there's speed. The Microline 192 is twice as fast as the IBM Graphics Printer. But IBM PC owners are finding some other very remarkable features about the Microline 192 that the Graphics Printer doesn't have.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>OKIDATA ML 192</th>
<th>OKIDATA GRAPHICS PT</th>
<th>IBM PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPEED</td>
<td>160 CPS</td>
<td>80 CPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE FONT SOFTWARE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIDIRECTIONAL GRAPHICS</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU SELECT MODE</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUT SHEET FEEDER</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDE CARRIAGE MODEL</td>
<td>YES (ML-193 $699)</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARRANTY</td>
<td>1 FULL YEAR</td>
<td>90 DAYS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>9 LBS</td>
<td>13 LBS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUGGESTED LIST PRICE</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oh, one other comparison worth repeating. In the minute and ten seconds it took the Microline 192 to print what you've just read, the IBM Graphics Printer wouldn't have told half the story.

OKIDATA, an OKI AMERICA company
That's about all it takes to discover why Okidata's new printer beats the IBM® Graphics Printer.

The folks who make very modern personal computers would have you accept a very old fashioned idea. Namely that you should buy everything else from them, too. Including their printers.

But IBM owners everywhere are finding that while the IBM PC may be the right tool for their business, the ideal tool for putting their business on paper is the all new Microline 192 from Okidata. And it isn't taking them long to find out.

First there's speed. The Microline 192 is twice as fast as the IBM Graphics Printer. But IBM PC owners are finding some other very remarkable features about the Microline 192 that the Graphics Printer doesn't have.
How to Buy Software When All the Ads Look the Same.

We know it's hard to choose a software house. All the ads say the same thing—"Lowest prices," "fastest delivery," "best support," "biggest inventory." Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about us:

1. 800-SOFTWARE is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry. Our customers include Coca-Cola, GE, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.

2. Our National Accounts Program offers volume discounts and valuable services to large software users. We offer incredibly low prices on large bids!

3. We have a giant, $1,000,000 inventory. Which means we can offer next-day delivery if needed.

4. With every product you get friendly, expert technical support. Have a question? You'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE!

5. We'll match our competitors' prices on most products. We never cut service.

6. We never charge extra for credit card purchases, nor do we process for payment until the product is shipped. (Our competitors don't make this claim!)

7. You'll automatically receive our Technical Support Newsletter—a great way to stay up-to-date.

8. We are members of the Better Business Bureau and the Direct Marketing Association.

9. We want your business. And your repeat business. Which is why we work so hard to keep you happy. Give us a call and let us prove it!

Check out all our incredible prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 2000/2000 Plus</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS File/Graph/Write</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 92/93</td>
<td>$399/$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES</td>
<td>$399/$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Printers</td>
<td>$299/mod.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We also carry hundreds of other products for the IBM-PC® and compatibles, Macintosh®, Apple II® and CP/M®

To order call toll-free: 800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

© Copyright 1985, 800-Software, Inc.
MODULA-2/86
We would like to clarify some important points regarding the review of Logitech's Modula-2/86 by Kevin Bowyer (February, page 311).

Three months prior to the review's publication, Logitech released a new version of Modula-2/86. Release I.1 provides significant enhancements and modifications to 1.0.

Modula-2/86 I.1 no longer requires an 8087 numeric coprocessor chip. In addition to 8087 in-line code, the system now provides software emulation for real data-type operations and exception handling for real operations.

A utility program called L0D2EXE is now available as part of Modula-2/86's utilities package. This utility merges the run-time support (M2.EXE) with a .LOD file to produce one DOS-executable file (.EXE) so you can execute Modula-2/86 programs directly from PC-DOS. Modula-2/86 requires 256K bytes of RAM and is now compatible with MS-DOS 3.0.

The overall speed of compiling and linking has been improved by a factor of 10 to 40 percent.

A symbolic run-time debugger is available and sold as a separate package. The user interface of the new postmortem debugger, included in the base package, has been improved and made compatible with the optional symbolic run-time debugger.

The run-time debugger is sold as a separate package.

The messages displayed during compilation have been changed to be more descriptive. And Modula-2/86 for MS-DOS is compatible with generic MS-DOS and therefore runs on a variety of machines other than the IBM PC.

CHRISTOPHER R. CALE
Logitech
Redwood City, CA

EASYLINK AND MCI MAIL
We believe that Wayne Rash's review of EasyLink and MCI Mail (February, page 317) contained some misleading impressions. Also, several features added to EasyLink shortly before the issue was published make the service easy to use and inexpensive.

EasyLink's major new features are prompting, two-hour express-document and overnight delivery of letter-quality documents, and session control. The prompting feature leads users step by step through creating and sending a message or retrieving information from the mailbox. To activate prompting, users type Prompt and Enter. Once EasyLink users become familiar with the system, they can bypass prompting.

Two-hour express-document delivery is available for $20 to most major U.S. metropolitan areas, with overnight delivery service available for $7.75 to the entire country. Both services, which are provided by DHL Worldwide Courier Express, are less expensive than the MCI alternative.

The session-control feature lets EasyLink users move directly from EasyLink to another service (such as FYI) and back during the same phone call. Session control features menus to lead users through the switching process.

Your review states that from the information you had, the two software packages are functionally equivalent. But Instant Mail Manager from Western Union offers features superior to those in the package offered for MCI Mail, including a text editor, address-list maintenance, local-filing (message-management) capability, and easy communication with other hosts.

While your review employs a few comparisons that show EasyLink to be more expensive than MCI Mail, it can just as easily be shown that EasyLink is less expensive. Since the majority of business correspondence contains fewer characters than the MCI ounce, EasyLink would be less expensive in most cases.

MEL WEBSTER
Miller Communications
Boston, MA

JANUS/ADA
The review of Janus/Ada by Mark J. Welch (February, page 295) was based on a version that was almost a year old. Mr. Welch had problems with several nonstandard features of Janus/Ada. The latest version, 1.5.1, contains a standard, full Ada grammar. Any program written in Ada will be accepted by Janus/Ada as syntactically correct (with some features marked as unimplemented). The "empty parentheses" problem does not exist in version 1.5.1; function calls have been updated to match the current Ada standard.

The new version also comes with an Ada-standard (subset) text_io module. The get_line routine is Ada-standard. No get_line routine in Ada takes a single parameter, so Mr. Welch's program wouldn't have worked anyway. The Ada get for strings is the same as a loop that reads a fixed number of characters, so it is useless for interactive input.

The Janus/Ada code generator, particularly local-variable access, has been improved in version 1.5.1. The BYTE prime-number benchmark (as a subroutine, not a package) now runs in 18.44 seconds on an IBM PC XT. You can get a further improvement to 15.80 seconds by using the stand-alone optimizer provided in the tools. The optimizer was previously a separate product.

The prime-number benchmark is somewhat misleading since an Ada main program is a normal procedure. Unlike other languages, in Ada you can call a main program recursively. Thus the data contained in it must be allocated on the stack, rather than in memory. That makes Ada slower than most other languages in benchmarks, no matter how good the compiler.

Ada does not have an unsigned integer type; so I see no reason why the reviewer expected one. The Fibonacci benchmark, which expects 16-bit unsigned integers, is unfair to any language that does not have them (including Pascal).

Long_integer is not a predefined type in Janus/Ada; it is an optional Ada type. We have been providing notes about the use of long_integer for a long time: perhaps Mr. Welch did not get them. We have revised Janus/Ada's manual to eliminate problems like the erroneous mention of long_integer as a predefined type. We also renumbered the sections to match the 1983 ANSI Ada standard. The new version of Janus/Ada has floating-point software and can use the 8087 chip. We generally recommend using the floating-point capabilities rather than the long_integer routines.

The version 1.5.1 compiler completely (continued)
This ad is for all those who ever wonder why your company runs a United Way campaign.

When it comes right down to it, you're probably the best reason your company has for getting involved with the United Way. You see, they know almost all of the money given to the United Way goes back out into the community to help people.

If you, or the people you work with, should ever need any of our services, like day care, family counseling or health care, we'll be right there to help. In fact, there are tens of thousands of United Way-supported programs and services in cities and towns across the country. That means help is nearby wherever you are.

And your company knows that could mean the difference between keeping or losing a valuable employee.

That's why they give. And that's why they ask you to give. Because there may come a day when you need help yourself.

Randall L. Brukardt
RR Software Inc.
Madison, WI

I am glad that RR Software has updated its compiler to handle Ada's current syntax. My impression as I finished the review was that the new version had not yet been released. I will be pleased to update the review when RR loans me the compiler's new version; they have promised to do so.

Mr. Brukardt is correct about get_line. Ada does not have a single-parameter get_line procedure (get_line also returns a natural integer for the length of the string). My intent was to point out that get_line had not been implemented as a procedure, something that has presumably been fixed in the new version.

Regarding BYTE benchmarks, I used the standard BYTE Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark in Ada (January 1983, page 288); BYTE does not normally review the performance of optional optimizers or of rewritten benchmark programs, since these defeat the purpose of benchmarks. If the optimizer is now a standard component of Janus/Ada, an updated review should include its performance. Anyone who can suggest a better compiler benchmark that can be fairly translated across all languages should let me know.

I realize that Ada does not have an unsigned integer type. My point was that you cannot run the Fibonacci benchmark in Janus/Ada because the language cannot handle numbers that large without overflowing the stack or heap. I wasn'tfaulting the compiler or language as much as explaining why I couldn't provide a value for this standard benchmark. Since the maximum and minimum values for integer are not specified in the reference manual, other Ada compilers might be able to execute this benchmark.

I am happy to hear that the compiler's price is now $99.95. If, as Mr. Brukardt reports, the compiler is matched standard Ada 1983 syntax, Janus/Ada is a bargain and a must for hobbyists trying to learn Ada.

—Mark J. Welch
Staff Writer

ALTOS 586

I agree with Greg Corson's review of the Altos 586 with the XENIX Development System (March, page 247). However, we have managed to circumvent some of the problems he mentions.

We are using two Altos 986-40s with Altos Worknet, 10 terminals, two high-speed printers, two modems, and six local screen printers. The modem communication problem was solved by purchasing M-Link. This communication program lets us control communication protocol rather than rely on the standard Altos output.

The XENIX Development System is amazing; much like CP/M, you understand XENIX from other authors' articles and books, not from the original documentation. However, we are using programs written in COBOL, FORTAN, C, and MS-BASIC interchangeably and without knowing which program is written in what language.

With the advent of XENIX 3.0 and Worknet 3.0, the documentation is now in 13 manuals covering 20 inches of shelf space. Both the hardware and the XENIX system are superior, but liaison between hardware and software becomes extremely confusing.

Richard C. Lobberg
Teaneck, NJ

ATARI 800XL

I was pleased to see Jon Edwards's review of the Atari 800XL (March, page 267). The 800XL is a superior machine for the money. For $300, a computerist can get a disk drive and a 64K-byte 6502C machine.

Literally thousands of programs are available for the Atari, and two magazines devoted entirely to the machine do an outstanding job.

Also, the Action! compiler works faster than any I have seen, and it produces good, tight machine code. It is highly structured, complete with subroutines.
THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

IS10  10 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller  $590
IS10R 10 Mbyte Removable Hard Disk/Controller  $1295
IS20  20 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller  $790
IS30  30 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller  $1195
MT-10 10 Mbyte Micro Tape Backup  "add it to your XT"  CALL
ISP5  Power Supply "Internal" (150 watts)  $185
CC01  Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (1.6 Meg Floppy Compatible)  when included in any of above Hard Disk Systems add $185

"FOR YOUR AT"
AT20  20 Mbyte Hard Disk for IBM AT  $795
AT33  33 Mbyte Hard Disk for IBM AT  $995

NOTE: The above pricing is for internal units. External units are available.
Micro Design International has been serving the Computer Industry for over 8 years.
Our products carry a one-year warranty with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

MAGNETIC MEMORY PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM AT, XT/PC AND COMPATIBLES...

NOW FROM $590

FREE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY HARD DISK

COMMAND ASSIST $49.95
(DOS manual on disk) ...as reviewed in P.C. Week

CACHE ASSIST $49.95
(For faster disk access)

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
(305) 677-8333
MasterCard/Visa/Check/or Money Order

Inquiry 234

Micro Design International Inc.
6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 TELE: 349550 MDII ORL LTD
You know that choosing the right software is serious business.
So does WATCOM.

So before you make any decisions about your software needs, talk to WATCOM—the people major software users around the world have trusted for years. WATCOM has the products you need to get the job done right. Proven performers like WATFOR*, WATFIV*, WATBOL*, and SCRIPT Plus new leaders in software for PC workstations and micro-to-mainframe communications. Networks, language interpreters and compilers. Text preparation and data management. All WATCOM products are human engineered to provide the optimum in people efficiency and productivity. And they're designed to run compatibly on IBM mainframes and PC's, Digital mainframes and micros, and Commodore micros.

Whatever you need is backed up by WATCOM's innovative maintenance and support services. You'll be kept up to date with the latest in product enhancements and information. And our publications and seminars will help you get the most out of your software investment. WATCOM. Quality products. Professional service. And a reputation built on more than 150,000 licensed mainframe and micro software programs throughout the world. So talk to us before you decide. After all, choosing the right software is serious business. For you. And for WATCOM.

Make the right choice: JANET/2 NETWORK

Better resource management makes Janet/2 the right choice in software for IBM and PC Jr.* networks.

Janet/2 shares hardware, software, and data. Libraries can be centrally secured for controlled access by a number of users. Run your favorite programs under standard DOS.

Janet/2 consists of a file server connected to a maximum of 16 workstations using IBM Cluster Adapters. The file server is usually an IBM XT*. Janet/2 gives you faster logical diskettes using a hard disk and workstation diskette drives are optional. Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about Janet/2 or any of WATCOM'S other people-efficient products.

WATCOM
The right choice in software.

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software. Send me more information on:
☐ JANET/2 NETWORK  ☐ WATCOM Software Catalogue

Name: ____________________________
Company: __________________________
Title: ______________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: __________ State: __________ Zip: ____

*WATFOR, WATFIV and WATBOL are registered trademarks of the University of Waterloo.
*IBM PC and IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
Telex 06-955458
BYTE • JULY 1985

Inquiry 379
global variables, local variables, and arguments. I wish someone would tell computer teachers in elementary schools how cheaply they could teach structured programming instead of BASIC.

J. RAY WOOD
Benton, IL

JUKI'S TRACTOR FEED

John J. Williams's letter in Review Feedback (March, page 303) found sympathetic readers. We experienced the same difficulty with the tractor feed. Since we have four Juki printers, we felt we had bought into a lemon factory until we hit on what appears to be an inexpensive solution.

The paper path from the underside of the tractor, around the platen, and back again through the top is too long and allows for paper slippage. This isn't too bad unless you need some form of double-printing. We finally found a method to take up the slack that gets rid of the wandering without causing gear-stripping friction.

The steel rod just below the paper-out ball is mounted to each end plate. We could remove only the left screw, but this was enough to access one side of the rod. We took polyethylene spiral wrap for harnessing cables and worked it on over the steel rod. The size we used was % inch outside diameter, but % inch would probably be easier to work with. A light touch of silicone lubricant helped it slide more easily and any residue that made it to the outer surface of the wrap probably reduced the paper friction.

This slight addition to paper-path length worked wonders for us. The spiral wrap should be available locally, but several electronics mail-order catalogs carry it too.

JOHN J. NEVILLE
Onamia, MN

TECMAR'S JRCAPTAIN

In Glenn Hartwig's review of jrCaptain (March, page 299), he remarked about the cosmetics of the keyboard, the limitations of a single disk drive, and the need for more memory. In home use, I have found none of these problems insurmountable.

When you spend a lot of time with a PCjr, you find two less obvious problems. One major and one relatively minor. The minor one is the limited keyboard buffer. The serious problem is lack of direct-memory access (DMA): Everything stops when you read or write to disk. Almost every PCjr owner I meet has problems downloading files from remote host computers. There is a crying need for software that will support flow control for receiving ASCII files, as well as XMODEM for binary files.

I assume that expansion units like Tecmar's do not provide DMA but do get around these problems by providing a virtual disk in RAM. Are reliable file transfers possible this way? Is that also possible without the memory expansion? In other words, is there a RAM-disk program that is compact and will fit 40K or 50K bytes of storage into the PCjr above the communications program?

P. M. MORETTI
Stillwater, OK

Perhaps other PCjr owners can offer suggestions.

—GLENN HARTWIG
Technical Editor, Reviews

Glenn Hartwig could not find the data sheet for an 8314 memory chip on Tecmar's jrCaptain because it does not exist. The number 8314 is a date code representing the 14th week of 1983 when the part was manufactured. Almost all semiconductors are branded by the manufacturer with its logo, a part number, and a date code for lot traceability. Off-brand or retested parts will have the manufacturer's logo obliterated or removed but will generally leave a generic part number such as 4164 and the date code.

DAVID W. THOMSON
Highlands Ranch, CO

MICROSOFT BASIC

Manly W. Mumford, commenting on Microsoft BASIC in Review Feedback (March, page 303), made the same observation my students do at first: It seems crude compared to BASICS on lap and home computers because it lacks a full-screen editor and a Clear Screen statement.

The problem is that MS-DOS and CP/M provide software with only a simple service to print ASCII characters to the screen. When Microsoft designed MBASIC to run, without changes, on any computer (that is, working strictly through the system), this limited cursor movements to the directions provided by ASCII or the system. Since ASCII was designed around teletype terminals using paper, text display can proceed only to the right and down except for backspacing along the current line. This rules out the possibility of a full-screen editor.

For similar reasons, ASCII, MS-DOS, and CP/M do not provide for clearing the screen. To provide these services to soft-

(continued)
ware, terminals recognize escape sequences—sequences of two or more ASCII characters, often beginning with the Escape character—as special commands to move the cursor, erase lines, clear the screen, and so on. Unfortunately, each terminal maker uses different sequences. To clear my Osborne I's screen, I print Ctrl-Z on my employer's DEC Rainbow 100. I print seven characters: Esc I 2

Similarly, his terminal manual should describe a sequence that clears the screen. If such terminal-specific sequences are always written as subroutines or defined functions, MBASIC programs can be ported to other terminals by changing only those subroutines. I hope those moving up to MBASIC from home computers will notice the improvements, especially the ability to use up to 40 characters in truly descriptive variable names.

ANAL T. CHATTAWAY
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

NEWWORD
In John Heilborn and Nanci Reel's review of NewWord (February, page 291), I was shocked to read: "The R command is missing from NewWord, and NewStar Software has no plans to add it to NewWord's vocabulary." Our household has two Morris MD3s that came bundled with NewWord 1.19 and NewWord 1.32: both include the R command, which I use frequently. In addition to formatting blank disks, running the program STATCOM allows maintenance of disk data.

Photo la in the review is clearly the introductory screen from a demonstration program, so perhaps the R function was deleted from the demo or perhaps the statement in the review pertains only to the MS-DOS/PC-DOS versions of NewWord (1.19 and 1.32 are CP/M versions).

ROBERT C. BROOKS
Nashua, NH

GENEVA PX-8
I have some comments on Rich Malloy's review of the Epson Geneva PX-8 lap com-

(continued)
He's considered a heavy in the computer book market. Yet his writing style is light and informative. He's Mitch Waite.

Sams offers a wide variety of Waite books. We published Waite's first book in 1975. And we continue to add books to our Waite series every year.

From operating systems to programming, Sams Waite books make computing simple. They're easy-to-read and include various charts, diagrams, and command cards that guide you through each procedure step-by-step.

Better yet, Sams has four new Waite books covering today's most popular operating systems and printers. They're Waite's best books yet. And they'll help you learn the intricacies of computing better than ever!

There's never been a better time to buy Sams Waite books than now! Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call our toll-free number and ask for Operator 135.

Modern Connections Bible, No. 22446, $24.95
Inside Xerox, No. 22445, $22.95
UNIX System V Primer, No. 22404, $19.95
Tricks of the UNIX Masters, No. 22449, $24.95

CP/M Primer (2nd Edition), No. 22170, $16.95
CP/M Bible: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M, No. 22015, $19.95
Soul of CP/M: How to use the Hidden Power of Your CP/M System, No. 22030, $19.95
At the Mac, No. 22447, $21.95
Advanced UNIX Assembly Programmers Guide, No. 22403, $18.95
Using the IBM PC LAN, No. 22448, $24.95

800-428-SAMS
In Indiana, call 317-298-5566

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268
**HARD DISK DRIVE SETS AS LOW AS $529!!!**
Other models available • Prices change rapidly • Please Call.

10 MB Set with Tandon Drive $529
10 MB Set with Microscience Drive $549
20 MB Set with Microscience Drive $699

Includes top quality half height hard disk drive, Mitsuba hard disk drive controller, cables, full height cover plate, mounting screws, installation instructions. Full year warranty. You cannot beat the value & our low price.

Multifunction Board (OK) $149
Includes one serial port, one parallel port, one game port, clock/calendar & 6 memory banks. Can add up to an additional 384 KB to your PC. Software included to perform act/get clock, RAM disk & printer spool.

**Micro City**
P.O. Box 571, Downers Grove, IL 60515
A Division of MICROPRINT SYSTEMS, INC.

Please call for FREE catalog and CURRENT LOW PRICES!
1-800-548-8244 (Order Line) 312-810-0037 (Customer Service, Product Information & IL Orders)

**F3P APPLE II COMPATIBLE DESKTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTER**
F3P APPLE IIe COMPATIBLE DESKTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTER
F3P IBM XT COMPATIBLE DESKTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTER
FOR MORE DETAILS OF ABOVE MICROCOMPUTERS AND OUR NEW FB APPLE/IBM KEYBOARD AND 99A HAYES 1200A COMPATIBLE APPLE MODEM AND HAYES 1200B COMPATIBLE IBM PC/XT MODEM PLEASE WRITE OR SEND TELEX

**DIGIFLEX COMPANY LTD.**
BOX 4-4, NANKANG 4, TAIPEI, TAIWAN R.O.C. TELE: 14025
BELGIUM OFFICE TEL: (02) 428-5024 TELEX: 65419

**REVIEW FEEDBACK**

The reviewer describes the connectors on the Epson as DIN connectors. However, the DIN connectors you can purchase in Radio Shack and from other sources are not compatible with these plugs. The usual DIN connectors are ⅛ inch in diameter, the Epson connector is something like ⅜ inch.

The review concludes that the PX-8 would make a good second computer. Most people with two computers want them to be able to talk to each other. The PX-8 comes with two programs, TERM and FILINK, for this purpose. TERM does not allow the transfer of binary files, only ASCII text files, and consequently isn't of much use; you can't transfer programs or WordStar text with TERM. Serious communication between your desktop computer and the PX-8 should be carried on through FILINK. If your first computer is an Epson QX-10, you have no problems since the QX-10 will talk to the Epson FILINK protocol. Everybody else is out of luck. In the vast documentation supplied with the PX-8, Epson neglected to describe the protocol used by FILINK. You can write or buy some other communications program, but this is counterproductive in a portable computer with extremely limited storage space.

The PX-8 comes with a version of WordStar. The review says: "The only features lacking are certain printing capabilities." The PX-8 WordStar will print only on an Epson or compatible printer. It's not a question of only being able to use fancy features with an Epson printer; the PX-8 WordStar appears to be deliberately configured to make its output impossible to use on any other printer.

Finally, the review commends the PX-8 documentation. In terms of user orientation, I agree. However, the PX-8 CP/M manual keeps referring to something called PX-8 System Essentials whenever a technical question arises. This document is not provided with the PX-8.

I cannot recommend the Geneva PX-8 to average users because, for the price, it has too many things wrong with it and not enough right.

**GREGOR OWEN**
Port Jefferson Station, NY

**REVIEW FEEDBACK** is a column of readers' letters. We welcome responses that support or challenge BYTE reviews. Send letters to Review Feedback, BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hanover, NH 03759. Name and address must be on all letters.
Dac-easy accounting

$49.95

Introductory Price

The software revolution of the year!

All 7 complete modules on 1 disk! Compare our features with other packages costing thousands more!

General
- Menu Driven • Fully Integrated
- MS-DOS & PC-DOS
- Runs on PCjr, PC, XT, AT, AND COMPATIBLES
- Password Protection In All Programs
- Slipcased Binder
- OVER 300 DIFFERENT REPORTS!!
- OVER 90 ROUTINES!!
- File Capacity Limited Only By Disk Space
- Service Contract Available
- ONLY $49.95 FOR ALL 7 MODULES

General Ledger
- Double Entry • Unlimited # Of Accounts
- Multi-Level Accounting
- Unlimited Departments
- 3 Year Account History For CRT Inquiry
- Pencil & Pen Feature To Correct Mistakes Without Reverse Entries
- UNIQUE Budgeting Routine (See Forecasting)
- CRT Voucher Inquiry
- All Reports Compared to Last Year or Budget
- Unlimited Journals

Accounts Receivable
- Open Item or Balance Forward
- 7 Customized Columns For Aging Report
- Unlimited # Of Customers
- Mailing Labels With 4 Different Sorts
- Automatic Finance Charges
- Supports Partial Payments • Directories
- 3 Year Customer History for # Of Invoices, Sales, Costs, And Profits
- Customized Text On Statements
- Cash Flow Analysis • Sales Analysis
- Automatic Sales Forecasting By Customer, Salesman, Or Customer Type

Accounts Payable
- Check Printing • Automatic Allocation Of Available Cash To Payables
- Vendor Directories With Sorting By Vendor Code, Name, Or Territory
- Aging Reports With 7 Customized Columns
- Unlimited # Of Vendors
- Mailing Labels • 3 Year Vendor History For CRT Inquiry And Printing
- Flexible Payment Assignment
- Automatic Forecasting Of Purchases
- Unlimited Allocations Per Invoice
- Up To 10 Invoices Paid Per Check

Forecasting
- Unique program that automatically forecasts using your 3 year history
- Forecast Revenue And Expenditures
- Forecast Vendor Purchases
- Forecast Customer Sales, Cost, And Profit By Customer Or Salesperson
- Forecast Inventory Item Usage By 4 Automatic Methods
- Forecast By Same As Last Year, Or % Of Base From Last Year, Or Trend, Or Least Square Trend Line Analysis Method

Inventory
- Supports Average, Last Purchase, And Standard Costing Methods • Physical Inventory
- Accepts Any Measure Units Per Case Like Fractions/Dozens/Gross/Etc
- Automatic Changing Of Costing Methods
- Time A $ Product Inventory
- 3 Year Product History In Units, Dollars, Cost, And Profits
- Unlimited Journals

Purchase Order
- Allows Up To 99 Lines Per Purchase Order
- Per Line Discount In %
- Purchase Order Accepts Generic Discounts/ Freight/Taxes/Insurance
- Purchase Order Accepts Back Orders & Returns
- Purchase Journal
- Automatic Interfacing With General Ledger, Payables, And Inventory

Billing
- Invoicing On Plain Or Pre-Printed Forms
- Prints Sales Journal
- Automatic Updating Of Committed Products In Inventory
- Ability To Customize Invoice For Remarks
- Allows Return Credit Memo

• Interfacing With Inventory, Accounts Receivable
  And General Ledger

• Interfaces With Inventory, Accounts Receivable
  And General Ledger

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
- 128K memory, one 5 1/4 DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS, PC DOS 2.0 or later.

Runs on your: IBM (PCjr/PC/XT/AT), AT&T, EPSON, TANDY (1000/1200/2000), TI, COMPAQ, CORONA, SANYO, COLUMBIA, ETC.

(Computer names are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers)

To Order Call Toll Free: 1-800-431-0800
ASK FOR OPERATOR 17
For More Info Call: (214)458-0038

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee: Before you spend thousands of dollars on an accounting system, try dac-easy accounting, and if you are not fully satisfied, return it. For $49.95 you owe it to yourself to find out that software doesn't have to be expensive to be the best.

dac software, inc. 5580 Peterson, Suite 130, Dallas, TX 75240
$49.95 plus $7.50 postage and handling Texas residents add 6 1/8% sales tax ($3.06) Credit card members can order by phone. Enclose check or money order with coupon. $7.00 for C.O.D.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ COD ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐AMEX

ACCOUNT NO. ___________________________ EXPIRES ___________________________

Name ___________________________ ___________________________

Address ___________________________ ___________________________

City ___________________________ State ___________________________ Zip

Phone ___________________________ Signature ___________________________
Get the best of both worlds:
Price and Personalized Service!

PC PROGRAMMERS CORNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Analyzer</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Manager</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Link</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosoft, Inc.</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstat</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enetronics</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eratafund</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastware Thor</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financier, Inc.</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signpro</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox &amp; Geller</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formax</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Editor</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Report</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Report</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra III (or III)</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYI</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superfile</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYDE</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort Facility</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Software Project Manager</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Mgr</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetree</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter Deluxe</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valo</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Videotex</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Tank (256K)</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDBS - Knowledge Man</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mento Corp</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Card</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropro</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar ProPak</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 2000</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsim</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-base 4000</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-base Cloud (V,2.0)</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-Writer</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Png Interface</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project 1.01</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 1.15</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiMathSim</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microstat</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosslink</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate (V 3.3)</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Analytical Shop</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Systems</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actg Programs . eo $399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actg Modules</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samna Corp</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Software</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect w/ Sp.</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seabright</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Programmer</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Arts</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKI Solver</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Publishing</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PC Jr. Compatible)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS: File, Graph</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS: Report</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS: Access, Proof</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socrim</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superact: III</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Software Systems</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actg Partner Systems</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actg Partner FMs</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werner Software</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PC Jr. Compatible)</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Organizer</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Software</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte Software</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and many more!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACINTOSH CORNER

SOFTWARE

Arrays, Inc. Home Acc. . $69
Creative Solutions
MacFort++ $99
MacFort++ II $99
Human Edge Software Sales, Mgmt
Edge eo $159
Commn. Edge $159
Infocom Col $99
Living Videotex
Think Tank $9
Microsoft
Basic Interp $99
Chart $99
File $139
Multiplan $139
Word $139
Sierra On-Line
Frogger $32
Software Publishing
PFS: File & Report eo $99
Telos Software
Filevision $109

APPLE SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Apple IBM Connection . $169
Arrays, Inc. Home Acc. . $99
Ashton-Tate . $99

PC SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Enertronics - Enertronics
Interactive, 3-dimensional computer graphics tool $209
w/ Plotter option $269
Microsoft - Fortran Compiler
Designed specifically for solving numerical problems, widely used programming language for scientific $239
and engineering applications
MDBS - Knowledge Man
Integrated data mgt, analytical statistics, spreadsheet, structured programming language pkg $269
Optional integrated components:
Graph $135
K-Test $135
K-Point $135
K-Mouse $135
K-Pro $135
Spectrum Software - Micro-Cop
Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program. A professional $359
design tool created to enhance the productivity of electron- $359
ics design by providing an interactive drawing and simulation $359
system
Micro-Cap II $695
Meta Logic $345
Mathematics Series $45
Wadsworth Professional Software - Statpro
Data Analysis Package. Enter, manipulate, transform, edit $599
graphically portray data and results
Lifetree Software, Inc. - Volkswriter Scientific
Romon & Greek alphabets and all of the commonly used $599
scientific and mathematical symbols and technical characters
available from multiple fonts and typefaces displayed on $599
the screen exactly as they will print. Typeset oriented for $599
excellent quality printing $279
Special prices in effect through July 31, 1985
APPLE/FRANKLIN BOARDS

IBM/PC BOARDS

DISPLAY CARDS

PLOTTERS

MONITORS

INKJET PRINTERS

DISKETTES

MISC.

POLICY:

This is only a sample of the nearly 10,000 products we carry. If you're interested in something not listed, please call!

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 24% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- For cash prepaid orders $200 or more, add 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

BYAD 0785

WE WELCOME:

Visa, MasterCard and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)

Corporates, government, educational or volume purchasers, please ask for special accounts.

COD (Add $2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)

Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

INTERNATIONAL POLICY:

We welcome foreign orders. Shipping and handling charges per order are actual shipping costs plus 50%. International handling fee. Canadian orders please call.

WORKING HOURS:

Monday—Friday 8:30–6:00 • Saturday 10:00–2:00 • Central Time

Technical Support/Customer Service/Order Status: Call (715) 848-1374

The renovation at Chaos Manor is nearing completion, but it was still chaotic enough for Jerry to spend much of his time on the road, making visits to the Stride Faire, Texas Instruments, and the MacFaire. At the Stride Faire he had a chance to meet Niklaus Wirth; at the MacFaire he discovered that the flood of software for the Macintosh has finally begun. In addition to his travels, he also spent some time answering readers’ letters.

On the West Coast this month, Ezra Shapiro, BYTE’s West Coast bureau chief, talked to Ralph Griswold about SNOBOL4 and his new language, Icon.

Dick Pountain reports from London on Andrew Hollis’s Ormada Observatory in northern England and on the application of the Sinclair Spectrum microcomputer in measuring the brightness of celestial objects.

From Japan, Bill Raike reports on the Silver-Reed EB50, Fujitsu’s new erasable optical-disc technology, the ongoing battle of memory chips in that country, and on two new personal computers.

This month sees the debut of a new column. According to Webster is another vehicle that will let us provide informed commentary on new products. This column, taken in conjunction with Computing at Chaos Manor, will help us better cover the many products that are appearing on the market. The author, Bruce Webster, knows the computer industry. His introductory column deals largely with Macintosh products.

In Mathematical Recreations, Bob Kurosaka presents a BASIC program that turns a system of equations into something a computer can deal with.

And finally, Steve Ciarcia provides a brief sampling, in Circuit Cellar Feedback, of the numerous letters he receives each month, and Sol Libes offers more news and speculation on the personal computing industry in BYTELINES.
We evaluate, carry every available programmer's product. Ask for a packet describing OVER 20 ASCII LANGUAGE

- ExpertLISP- Interpreter: Common LISP syntax, lexical scoping, toolbox, graphics. Native code COMPILER.
- GC LISP- "COMMON LISP", Help, tutorials, co-routines, compiled functions, thorough. PCDOS $75
- ExpertLISP- Interpreter: Common LISP syntax, lexical scoping, toolbox, graphics. Native code COMPILER.
- BRIEF Programmer's Editor - undo, windows, reconfigurable, macro programs, powerful. PCDOS $195
- EXPEDIT - well liked, macros, buffers, CP/M-86, MSDOS $119

MACINTOSH

- We evaluate, carry every available programmer's product. Ask for a packet describing OVER 20 PRODUCTS

C LANGUAGE

- C Terp Interpreter by Gimbel, full K&R, OBJ and ANSI Interface, 8087.
- MEGAMAX C - native Macintosh has fast compile, tight code; K&R, toolkit.
- Wizard C - Lattice compatible, full sys. III syntax, lint included, fast, lib. source. MSDOS $450

ADDONS

- APPLICATION TOOLKIT by Shaw - Complete: ISAM, Screen, Overlay mgnt, report gen, Strings, String math. Source. CPM, MSDOS $475
- COMMUNICATIONS by Greenleaf - ($159) or Software horizons ($139) includes Modem?, interrupts, etc. Source. Ask for Greenleaf demo.
- C Terp Interpreter by Gimbel - 86180 369
- IBM WIN U GROUP "$70) or "Methods" has objects, • Help find 1 Publisher • Rush Onter

LANGUAGE LIBRARIES

- GRAPHICS, Halo for Turbo PASCAL MSDOS 95
- GRAPHICLIB, 3D, FTN, PAS PCDOS 125
- MultiHALO, fast, full-llng. File MGMT. 'Truncate-all lines.
- C Index+ - full B+ Tree, variable length fields. Source, no royalties. MSDOS $369
- XT/KROSS - Interactive or batch. MSDOS $95

SERVICE

- ALL PRODUCTS - We carry 700 products for MSDOS, CP/M, 8086, Macintosh and key products for other micros.

 Call for a catalog, literature, and solid value

800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

128 Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Visa 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 MasterCard 857

Note: All prices subject to change without notice.
COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR

Come to the Faire

The Stride Faire
Niklaus Wirth
Micro Modula-2
The Nod
ScenicWriter
Lilith CAD System
The MacFaire
MegaMac
Mac Software Galore

BY JERRY POURNELLE

I've just been upstairs to look at my new office suite. The floors are still bare plywood, the electricity isn't hooked up, and the windows haven't been installed; but the walls are up, the ceiling beams are in, and I can see what it's going to look like. It's magnificent. Of course, it's not done. Half the house is folded into the other half. I'm still crammed into the living room, and everything I own is in boxes. One more month. Sigh.

Fortunately, I was able to spend a good part of my time away from home. While the contractors drove our housekeeper, my staff, and my wife nearly out of their minds. I was able to get to the Stride Faire, visit Texas Instruments in both Dallas and Austin, and go to the MacFaire in San Francisco. Clever, no?

STRIDE FAIRE

I still think of it as the Sage Faire, but they can call it anything they want to: it's one of my favorite computer shows, and this year there was a special treat. Thanks to Stride Micro I got to have lunch with Niklaus Wirth of the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, one of the genuine heroes of the computer revolution. I'm not usually at a loss for words, but when he told me he reads these columns I think I actually stammered a bit.

In my judgment, Stride Micro is still the leading outfit developing low-cost usable micro systems based on the Motorola 68000 chip family.

I now have a problem: longtime readers know what I mean by "chip family." Newer readers won't, and why should they? I'll take a moment to explain.

Chip family: the micro is built around the "computer on a chip." At the heart of any micro is a single chip called the central processing unit (CPU). There are four main families of microcomputer chips: the 8088, 8086, 80186, 80286 family from the Intel Corporation used in PClones and upgrades; the Motorola 6500, 68000, 68010, 68020 family used in Apple and Stride computers, etc.; National Semiconductor's 32016 and 32032 family which has yet to be adopted by a major manufacturer; and the Zilog Z80, which dominated the 8-bit market (I'm writing this on Zeke II, a CompuPro Z80) but whose upgrade, Z8000, has yet to catch on.

Now back to the 68000 family. Stride continues to stay on top of new developments in computer hardware. The new Stride machines are built around the VME bus and are designed with upgrades in mind: when superchips such as the 68020 and beyond become common, Stride will be right there.

Stride does have a rival, Pinnacle Systems. So far I haven't seen any Pinnacle equipment, but people I trust, including Carl Helmers, have been impressed. One day perhaps I'll do some comparisons; meanwhile, the 68000 machines get more useful and more powerful all the time. Now that 256K-byte chips are available in quantities, even the smallest Stride can have 2 megabytes of memory and can run at 12 megahertz. That's fast.

QUO VADIMUS?

The mainstream of the micro community still looks as if it's flowing from Intel and the 8086 family. IBM certainly thinks that's the mainstream.

Then there's National Semiconductor with the 32016 (which used to be known as the 16032 and don't ask me why National changed the name); a lot of knowledgeable enthusiasts, including Dr. William Godbout, are highly impressed with its architecture.

A lot of top people ignore the Motorola 68000 family. Even so, it always happens: when I get among enthusiasts for the Motorola 68000 chip, and especially when I get around Stride Micro's president, Rod Coleman, I begin to wonder. Add Jack Brown, Motorola engineer and product manager, and the enthusiasm is catching.

According to Brown, the 68000 is the best thing in general use, while its follow-on (continued)
68020 is a better chip "than anything out there." In fact, the 68020 is faster than available memory, although that's changing rapidly. Machines using the 68020 can economically put the equivalent of a VAX at every workstation. Brown says Motorola will ship 75,000 of the 68020 chips this year.

Of course, the 68020 will become cheaper, just as all chips do. Brown put it this way: "If GM could do what we in the semiconductor industry can do, a Cadillac today would cost less than a thousand dollars. It would also be about a foot long."

The 68020 is very much upward-compatible with the 68000, and all 68000 programs ought to run in 68020 machines without problems.

As I listened to different speakers tell of the virtues of the 68000 series, I kept wondering: Why isn't this the mainstream? Why hasn't the chip caught on better in the micro community?

THERE'S THE RUB

I suppose the big problem with the 68000 family has been the operating system. The only popular one is the Lisa/Macintosh system developed by the folks at Apple, and not only are they not interested in standardization, they seem to fight it. Apple wants to sell Apple hardware. It's a policy that helps IBM more than Apple. But I don't expect the Apple strategists to understand that. Meanwhile, Digital Research didn't do the 68020's attitude was "We know we acted strangely; one of their reps told me at the Stride Faire, "It really is a good system, though, and we're working to make it better. We're working with the users groups, and we're open to suggestions from anyone." They've improved their relations with USYS, the p-System users group. Another visible sign of their change of attitude happened three days ago: an enormous box of Sof'Tech products arrived at Chaos Manor. In the past, they not only wouldn't send review copies, they didn't even answer their mail.

Second, Sof'Tech's p-System doesn't have to stand alone. Modula-2 has arrived.

VIOLATIONS AND VOLITIONS

I first got interested in Modula-2 through the enthusiasm of Rod Coleman, and my first experiences with the language were on the Sage II. Naturally it ran under p-code. The Modula-2 implementation was developed by Volition Systems of San Diego. This was a typical start-up company with a small staff and little capita-
Facit 4509 has all the benefits of the standard IBM PC printer. And more.

What benefits?
Different fonts, bold, underline, pin graphics, etc. With a print quality that can either be medium resolution one-pass or higher resolution two-pass (vertical bold). All the features provided by the IBM/Epson and Epson RX80 command sets. But with a higher throughput.

How high?
60 full 80-character lines per minute. With lasting print quality.

For how long?
The printhead lasts over 100,000,000 characters. This equals several years of normal use. The ribbon life is also very long. It's good for over 4,000,000 characters. Part of our reliability plan.

What reliability plan?
Like all Facit printers, every 4509 is subjected to rigorous pre-delivery tests and quality control. Pound for pound, we use more metal in our designs than other makes. This is true for every PC printer in the Facit family.

What Facit family?
A family of PC printers that meets your requirements. Whatever they may be. At highly competitive prices.

Printer
Pe fect

Head Office: Facit AB, S-172 91 Sundbyberg, Sweden. Phone: (8) 7643000. USA: Facit Inc. P.O. Box 334, Merrimack, NH 03054. Phone: (603) 424-8000

is More Productive and Less Frustrating because it will work YOUR way, and BRIEF elegantly integrates:

- A high-level, readable **Macro Programming Language** - allows full parsing or syntax analysis... Complete, unlimited variables, etc.
- Edit multiple files of unlimited size (2 Meg is OK)
- Multiple Windows on screen with different or same file, fragments, etc.
- A bona-fide UNDO stack (up to 300) of all operations: deletions, reading files, search, translate, more
- Full "regular expression search" - wild cards, complex patterns
- A completely reconfigurable keyboard
- Keystroke macros - for common typing sequences
- Suspend BRIEF to execute, exit to DOS - run another program (like a compiler, dir, XREF, DIFF, or DEBUG) then resume BRIEF session
- Compiler-specific support like auto indent, syntax check, compile within BRIEF

**AVAILABILITY:** PCDOS, AT, & Compatibles ONLY $195

Full refund if not satisfied in 30 days

CALL 800-821-2492

---

**PROLOG-86™**

Become Familiar in One Evening

Thorough tutorials are designed to help learn the PROLOG language quickly. The Interactive PROLOG-86 interpreter gives immediate feedback. In a few hours you will begin to feel comfortable with it. In a few days you are likely to know enough to modify some of the more sophisticated sample programs.

Sample Programs are Included like:

- an EXPERT SYSTEM
- a NATURAL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
  (it generates a dBASEII "DISPLAY" command)
- a GAME (it takes less than 1 page of PROLOG-86)

**Prototype Ideas and Applications QUICKLY**

1 or 2 pages of PROLOG is often equivalent to 10 or 15 pages in "C" or PASCAL. It is a different way of thinking.

Describe the PROCS and RULES without concern for what the computer will have to do. Maybe you will rewrite in another programming language when you are done.

Programming Experience is not required but a logical mind is. PROLOG-86 supports the de facto STANDARD — in "Programming in Prolog" by Clocksin & Mellish.

**AVAILABILITY:** PROLOG-86 runs on MSDOS, PCDOS or CPM-86 machines. We provide most formats. The price of PROLOG-86 is only $125.

Only $125.

Full refund if not satisfied during first 30 days.

---

(continued)
Telecommunications Engineers

HAYES...Leading A Telecommunications Revolution From Atlanta and San Francisco.

We've built a powerful engineering and technical team here at Hayes. It's been our strength and the reason for our success from the very beginning. Our focus has been on recruiting and developing the talent it takes to do more than merely compete, but to lead. The result has been a success story few in the industry can equal.

For those of you who have searched far and wide for just such an environment, where talent is provided the freedom and encouragement to grow, then perhaps it's time to take a good, hard look at Hayes, with opportunities in both San Francisco and Atlanta. There's a future in it:

- VLSI/DSP DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS
- MANUFACTURING/TEST ENGINEERS
- PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- QUALITY/RELIABILITY ENGINEERS

Interested, qualified candidates should forward a confidential resume to: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Dept. 92-164, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348 An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.
DynaTech Knows. This humorous illustration is no comfort to those who have experienced the frustration of losing hours of programming and data entry due to a power outage or surge. In addition to the inconvenience, such occurrences can mean lost programs and perhaps an expensive component destroyed.

DynaTech boasts 25 years of engineering experience in power and data line interference problems. We are one of the largest manufacturers of products solving these problems—and, without question, the engineering trendsetter in the industry.

The latest DynaTech trendsetter is our PowerHouse line of standby power supplies. Available in 300- and 500-watt models, PowerHouse protects your computer in two ways. First, should power fail, you instantaneously get clean, regulated power to your system, allowing for an orderly shutdown. Second, while on commercial power, our SurgeSentry circuitry protects your system from surges and other hazards.

To learn more about PowerHouse and other fine DynaTech products, call one of the dealers listed here or call us toll free for one near you: (800) 638-9098.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE</th>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>STORE NAME</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALABAMA</td>
<td>DECATUR</td>
<td>SEQUENTIAL SYSTEMS/COMPUTER COTTAGE</td>
<td>205/355-6563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td>ANCHORAGE</td>
<td>ALASKA MIRCOSYSTEMS</td>
<td>907/603-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>PHOENIX</td>
<td>STEWART TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>602/270-0014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>CULVER CITY</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC TRADING POST</td>
<td>619/689-3420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORADO</td>
<td>ENGLEWOOD</td>
<td>PLEASANT EAGLE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>303/761-5763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td>ORLANDO</td>
<td>P.C. LAND</td>
<td>305/494-3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEORGIA</td>
<td>CLARKSTON</td>
<td>PEACHTREE MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>662/282-8605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td>HUNTINGTON BEAC</td>
<td>STRICTLY SOFTWARE</td>
<td>714/969-2525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td>GRANITE CITY</td>
<td>EAGLE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>618/797-6640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td>FORT WAYNE</td>
<td>ILLINOIS VALLEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>317/305-1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td>DES MOINES</td>
<td>THE COMPUTER SUPPLY STORE</td>
<td>515/208-2666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANSAS</td>
<td>LAWRENCE</td>
<td>WATERLOO</td>
<td>847/238-3481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENTUCKY</td>
<td>BOWLING GREEN</td>
<td>MIDWEST COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>602/785-9466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINE</td>
<td>PORTLAND</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>802/772-5622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>Fitchburg</td>
<td>HYLAND RICE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>617/243-9707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td>FREMONT</td>
<td>POS ELECTRONIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>313/694-0310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSOURI</td>
<td>KANSAS CITY</td>
<td>SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</td>
<td>816/491-6512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTANA</td>
<td>HELENA</td>
<td>MSO COMPUTER SUPPLY</td>
<td>406/852-3752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>LAS VEGAS</td>
<td>AMERICAN OFFICE EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>702/717-3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>RENO</td>
<td>HARRY'S BUSINESS MACHINES</td>
<td>702/322-4559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW MEXICO</td>
<td>ENGLESTOWN</td>
<td>CMICROMEDIAN</td>
<td>201/487-0919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
<td>ALBUQUERQUE</td>
<td>OMEGA BUSINESS PRODUCTS</td>
<td>505/861-4654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td>Benton</td>
<td>CUBIC CUBIC RAY COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>505/868-2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHIO</td>
<td>COLUMBUS</td>
<td>THE CHICAGO COMPUTER</td>
<td>614/747-0566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OHIO</td>
<td>DAYTON</td>
<td>THE CHICAGO COMPUTER</td>
<td>614/719-7713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td>CORVALLS</td>
<td>COCHES</td>
<td>503/754-4323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td>EBENSBURG</td>
<td>INFOCOM CORP</td>
<td>412/874-6066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TENNESSEE</td>
<td>CHATTANOOGA</td>
<td>SECURITY DATA SYSTEMS</td>
<td>615/861-5286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>DALLAS</td>
<td>MICROCOMPUTER</td>
<td>214/838-8885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>DENTON</td>
<td>RACK ASSOCIATE</td>
<td>817/383-3631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>FT WORTH</td>
<td>THE UNOINC OR THE COMPANY</td>
<td>806/335-7492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>HOUSTON</td>
<td>GEORGE DOLLING ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>817/555-5454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>SIDNEY</td>
<td>TANRAY TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>713/850-1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>HUSTON</td>
<td>TYNER AND ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>713/699-6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>HUMBLE</td>
<td>TATLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>713/284-5252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>HUMBLE</td>
<td>ADVANCED SYSTEMS</td>
<td>713/282-6327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>MONROE</td>
<td>RESPONSE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>713/380-1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>ODESSA</td>
<td>THE COMPUTER DIVISION OF ICI</td>
<td>713/475-0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>SAN ANTONIO</td>
<td>DIGITAL SYSTEMS</td>
<td>210/442-8188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td>SAN ANTONIO</td>
<td>COMPUTER &amp; BUSINESS SUPPLIES</td>
<td>210/442-8887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTAH</td>
<td>ELKHORN</td>
<td>ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>801/637-8887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERMONT</td>
<td>MANCHESTER CENTER</td>
<td>COMPUTER SUPPLIES INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>802/320-2186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRGINIA</td>
<td>RICHMOND</td>
<td>FIRST STEP COMPUTERS</td>
<td>540/216-6107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td>RICHLAND</td>
<td>ALPHA COMPUTER CENTER</td>
<td>509/463-5698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISCONSIN</td>
<td>THE WISCONSIN</td>
<td>APPLED DATA SYSTEMS CORPORATION</td>
<td>608/276-5585</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dynatech Computer Power, Inc., was formed as the result of the acquisition and merger of RKS Industries, Inc., and Dynatech Industries by Dynatech International, Inc.

Meanwhile, a few test versions of the compiler drifted about the micro community. One landed in the hands of Erik Smith of Scenic Computer Systems Corporation, a firm you'll hear more about shortly. Erik cleaned up most of the remaining bugs and worked on the documents. His improved version went to Stride Micro. The Stride people did some more work, with the result that they have, in house, a Modula-2 compiler that works splendidly with the Stride computers: works so well, in fact, that Stride wrote their 68000 assembly language in Modula-2.

The Volition Modula-2 compiler uses the p-System for the editor and file manager, and the compiler runs under the p-System; but once you have compiled the file, it is a true native-code program that has only minimal interface with the p-System. Volition Modula-2 programs don't have the 64K-byte limit on code size that p-System programs have; and they're very fast compared to p-code.

The new Stride Micro computer systems have great graphics capabilities. Stride now uses Wyse terminals, and they've done nearly incredible things. They can repaint a screen instantly, faster than Zeke II manages with memory-mapped video. The nice part is that Modula-2 is very nearly the perfect language for exploiting Stride's graphics. It is also a great language in which to develop a text editor. I've got a couple of colleagues working on doing just that. So, I suspect, does Stride.

Moreover, Modula-2 was explicitly designed as a language you can use to write an operating system. After Niklaus Wirth wrote Pascal, he spent a sabbatical year at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). Alan Kay was also at PARC. Much of the Macintosh operating system is no more than an implementation of Kay's ideas. With left PARC with many of those ideas and went home to Zurich to write Modula-2. As a consequence, the Modula-2 operating system strongly resembles the Mac's. A

(continued)
Modula-2 operating system for the Stride could have most of the better features of the Macintosh without the limitations.

So far there's no Modula-2 operating system for the Sage, but that will change. Meanwhile, I did see demonstrations of Volition Modula-2 programs working within the p-System, and they were fast. The Stride, unlike the Macintosh, can handle lots of memory, extra disk drives, tape backups, and the other peripherals one expects microcomputers routinely to make use of. I'd already thought that Modula-2 and the Sage, oops, Stride Micro machines were made for each other: seeing what they'd done using the Volition compiler, I was absolutely sure of it.

**Arbitration, Anyone?**

There was one big problem. The Volition compiler was all tied up in lawsuits and acrimony. There was no way any publisher could get an unclouded license to market it.

I'd heard bits and pieces of the Volition controversy before going to Reno for the Stride Faire. It had seemed unfortunate; but now that I'd seen the compiler working on a Stride, it was tragic. Stride was arranging to trade my Sage IV for a Stride 440—but they couldn't let me have the Modula-2 compiler.

Representatives from most of the major factions in the Volition dispute were present at the Faire. It wasn't hard to get each to give his version of the problem. When I'd heard them all, I wanted to cry. We had here a classic case of a failure to communicate, with serious complications caused by an awful lot of wounded pride.

Certain facts stood out. First: there were no villains here. Sure, each side could persuade itself that the others—or at least one of the others—was a villain, but objectively it just wasn't true.

More important, though, from what each told me he wanted, it was obvious they aren't even very far apart. It may well be that their lawyers have made needless claims—lawyers tend to do that—but from what the principals to the dispute told me, they'd all be better off if they all lost. That is: if in order to get the compiler on the market they agreed that each side would get no more than the other was willing to concede, and some random stranger, or the government, took all the rest, all of the factions would still be better off than they are now. The potential sales of the compiler—provided that it gets out there while it has a chance to grab some market share—are large, while the potential return from liquidating the company is small.

The image I get is a farm: the goose is dead, but there's one unhatched (continued)
COMPUTER HUT

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
IBM-PC, XT & AT CALL FOR PRICE

COMPQ

Hayes

MODEMS
Smartmodem 1200 $419
Smartmodem 1200B $379
Smartmodem 2400 $649

Novation

SmartCat $349

DISK DRIVES
Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD $159
Matsushita JA 551 $139
TEAC FD-55B Slimline $139
IBM drives w/logo $169

TE HARD DISKS/TAPE

ME MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

WSO $695 WSI $795
20/30 Meg H.D. with Cont. CALL
Mayn Stream Tape Backup CALL

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 20 Meg $2595
ALLOY CALL

ADD-ON BOARDS

QUADRANT
Quadboard 64K exp. to 384K $269
Quad 512+ 64K $239

AST RESEARCH
SixPak Plus 64K $269
I/OPlus II $129
Advantage 128K $409

TECMAR
Graphics Master $489
MAESTRO CALL

HERCULES
Hi Res Mono Graphics $319
Color Graphics w/Par Port $185

PARADISE
Modular Graphics $275
5-PACK OK $159

PERSON
Mono Card w/par port $195
Color Card $169

PRINTER

EPSON
FX-80+ $329 FX-100+ $399
JX-80 DEAL $269 HI-80 plotter $399

BRATCER
HR-10 $299 HR-15 $389
HR-35 $795 2024L $139

CK-TOH
Prowriter $995

OKIDATA
182P $699 84P $795
92P BEST $129 $192P BEST $139
93P PRICES $139 $193P PRICES $199

NEC
2050 $699 3550 $1199
8850 $1595
Pinwriter P2 $599 P3 $795

TOSHIBA
P351 $1295 P1340 $595

DAISYWIRTER
2000 w/48K Buffer $849

ACCESSORIES CALL

ASYP ABOUT OUR TRAINING & REPAIR SERVICES.

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 300G $135 300A $145
Video 310A $179

CGS
Mono Monitor w/tilt & swivel $159

PGS
HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor $489
MAX-12 Hi Res Mono $189
SR-12 Super Hi Res RGB $599

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING
MS Word $239 Multimate CALL
Volkswriter Deluxe $159
PFS: Write $89 PFS: Proof $69
WordPerfect $269
WordStar 2000 $289

DATABASE INTEGRATED
dbase III CALL Quickcode III $179
RBase 4000 $279 Clout 2.0 $169
LOTUS 1-2-3 & Symphony CALL
Framework CALL

UTILITY/COMPILE
Crosstalk $109 Smartcomp III
Sideways $49 Norton Utilities $59
Sidekick $45 Turbo Pascal $55
LIFEBOAT Lattice C $299
MS Basic $259 MS Fortran $239

BUSINESS
MICROSOFT Project $159 Chart $159
STAR Acct. Partner I & II CALL
BPI SYSTEMS CALL

PFS: File $89 PFS: Graph $89
PFS: Plan $89 Multiplan $129
Harvard Total Proj. $309

OTHER
Masterstyle $35 Typing Tutor $39
Flight Simulator $39
Managing your money $129

AND LOTS MORE

COMPARATOR NOT LISTED CALL

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-0666
For Orders Only (800) 525 5012

MICROCONTEXT
AUTHORIZED DEALER
4847 Ave Du Parc
Montreal Que H2V4E7.
(514) 277-4595

CANADA

COMPUTER HUT INC.
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only (800) 572 3333

Mid-WEST

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers’ warranty. Price subject to change—this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks—allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $500 add 2%. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $0.00 min. for small items and $1.00 min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and PO’s from Fortune 100 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line Inquiry 96 75
Many of the language's limits were imposed by the machinery Wirth had available, and they might be changed in later revisions.

Wirth begins with a philosophy: keep it simple. "There should not be a compiler that takes 100,000 lines of source code and requires experts and armies of programmers to maintain. Such things should not exist." Compilers should be simple and consistent. There should be no surprises. When Wirth mentions Ada, he grows contemptuous. "They put in exception handling. They don't know how to program."

Of course, not all omissions and inclusions grow out of high philosophy. "If you are at a university and have only a few students to help you, you better don't do vast projects." At Wirth's university during 1975-76 he had only one machine, a PDP-11 with 56K bytes of storage. "This set definite limits to the size of programs, including compilers."

Of course, many people cannot distinguish between a language and their implementation of it. After Pascal's success showed the need for a follow-on language, Wirth developed Modula-2; but he had only a little time—part-time one summer—to write an implementation of it. The idea was to keep the compiler small and comprehensible and get it running. Once a Modula-2 compiler existed, it could be used to write a better compiler.

His first Modula-2 compiler took 25 minutes to compile itself. By working recursively, he was able to develop a version that would compile itself in 2 minutes. "As you see, you can gain not only by making fast hardware. The speed was not done at the sacrifice of comprehension."

Many of the language's limits were imposed by the machinery Wirth had available, and they might be changed in later revisions. On the other hand, Wirth is contemptuous of programmers who read through the language report and call for extensions before they have even tried to use the language. He has special scorn for those who insist that a language have exception handling.

"If you are deep inside nested structures, it can be good to raise your hand and shout 'Help!' But could not..."
Boy, are you in for a surprise. You know you need mass storage. And you know you need some kind of backup.

But what you don't know is that making a backup from your hard disk can take the patience of a saint. And tax the memory of an elephant.

Unless, of course, you have a little TLC. The new TrimLine Combo from Corvus. You get mass storage (20 Mbytes), the incredible speed and efficiency of a hard disk, and an integral tape backup.

But there the similarity between a Corvus and anything else ends.

First of all, your TLC fits in beautifully. Between your IBM PC's monitor and base. No bulky boxes. And no clumsy cables and wires to trip over.

Next, you get the world's easiest tape backup system. If you like using command lines, fine. The TLC will accommodate you. But if you're more interested in simplicity, just use one of the TLC's menus. And one of your fingers.

You can back up the entire disk. All your data for the day. A group of selected files. Or just one single file. As a matter of fact, you can back up whatever you want. Which will save you quite a bit of time and aggravation.

You'll also find backed up files in seconds with the TLC's Directory. No more searching an entire tape just to find one file. Finally, you'll enjoy the backup speed of the TLC. There's no formatting of blank tapes (which can save you about two hours). And no worry about losing data to bad sectors the format has called good.

Scared? Don't be. Just tape it easy. Check out the TrimLine Combo from Corvus. In addition to all the features, it's one of the lowest-priced tape backup systems you can find.

For more information and the name of your nearest Corvus TLC dealer, call (800-4-CORVUS).
'Industry needs standards much more than universities. Even so, there is such a thing as too much standards.'

that problem have been handled before? Rather than build exception structures—surprises—into the language, is it not better to raise flags and check them later?'

Wirth also commented on what he called the 'urge to standardization. I appreciate the need of industry for standards. Industry needs standards much more than universities. Even so, there is such a thing as too much standards.' Programmers must be clever enough not to explore the language and find 'features' not described in the language report, or else they will later clamor that those 'features' be in the language—yet there may be a very good reason why they should be left out. 'A language report should not only be taken for what it says but for what it does not say.'

Wirth finds one omission serious. 'If I will probably introduce forward definitions, but I do not like it. In general, you should not add complexities to handle a few pathological cases. If there were a trivial fix to the problem of forward declarations, I would have done it already.'

There was a great deal more; enough that I'm still digesting his lecture while rethinking some of my objections. I'll admit it: I was one of those who clamored for certain extensions and changes to the language before I did much programming in it. On reflection, I find that a particularly silly form of hubris and a mistake I don't intend to continue. When we get Chaos Manor rebuilt and I have my machines set up again—at the mo-
With PC-EYE™ your IBM PC can capture real-life pictures of people, products, drawings, text — anything a video camera can see. Add one or more of CHORUS' software packages and you can perform sophisticated graphic arts, data base management, security and long distance communications tasks.

Start with the PC-EYE™ video capture system. There are three models to choose from with up to 640 x 512 resolution — 16, 64, and 256 gray levels or color combinations. Then add one or more of the following software packages for your application.

**PhotoBase™** - Integrates pictures with your data base
Compatible with dBase II, R:Base 4000 and the IBM Filing Assistant and others, PhotoBase lets you use your data base system as you now do. BUT, now you can add a quarter screen picture captured by a video camera or VCR and display data, pictures, and signatures on the screen simultaneously. Applications include real estate, bank security and signature verification, medical record keeping, product cataloging and more.

**IMiGIT™** - Graphic Arts Capability
IMiGIT is icon driven and ideal for creating traditional or exotic illustrations using combinations of art, text and photos for slide presentations, video graphics, CAD, medical, advertising and publishing applications. IMiGIT PLUS delivers high quality true color graphics you can manipulate and edit with text, painting, airbrushing, curve fitting, filled and unfilled circles, boxes and much more via mouse or digitizer pad.

**PhotoMail™** - Two-way Communications using pictures, text and voice.
Transmit pictures over ordinary telephone lines to remote computers. Pictures of people, diagrams, text, houses, construction sites — anything you can capture with standard video equipment you can display and transmit at resolutions up to 640 x 400 x 16 levels of gray or color. You can edit pictures with text and labels. Dual cursors permit simultaneous pointing to common pictures. PhotoMail supports alternate voice and image transmission, disk storage, and hardcopy printout. File conversion is included to support "electronic mail" systems.

**Great Value Added Opportunities**
OEMs and software developers can incorporate high quality pictures into their products. Systems can be upgraded with PC-EYE digitizing expansion boards using an EIA RS-170 or RS-330 video source and PC-EYE imaging subroutines. Call us about our other imaging products like Colorverter™, ScreenMaster™, and CompressIT™ to help meet your application needs. 1-800-CHORUS or 603-424-2900. Or write for our "Seeing is Believing" comprehensive brochure.

TM: All are trademarks of CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R:Base 4000 is a trademark of Micron, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Inquiry 76
ment there's only room for Zeke II, and he's crowded into the living room—I'll do some more exploration.

**How Do We Really Do It?**

After Wirth's lecture, there was a panel on the Modula-2 language. Alas, whether due to the hour or the speakers, I slept through much of it.

There were a few interesting points. Jon Bondy, former officer of USUS, talked about Modula-2's seeming simplicity. "At the end of a month I thought I knew all about the language, but then I feel this way every month." The real value of Modula-2 is that big projects can be broken up into meaningful parts for different people to work on—and it really works. Tom DeMarco commented on programming philosophy and gave the opinion that Modula-2 is a major step toward developing a "standard software bus" which all of us, professionals and amateurs alike, can make use of.

One of the major advantages of Modula-2 is that it is truly possible to use teams of programmers to work on large projects. Modula's modular structure allows projects to be broken apart and keeps the interfaces between pieces thin: according to the panelists, thinner than with any other language. Bondy told of some recent projects he'd worked on. "We wouldn't be finished without Modula-2."

All the panelists agreed that programmers think too little and begin writing code too early. "It's the APL-FORTH philosophy," Bondy said. "Don't think about the problem, just start hacking at it."

With Modula-2 you needn't do that. In fact, if you have a team of programmers, you can't do that. Instead, you must spend time breaking things apart and looking at logical divisions of the work. In Modula-2 you can write code that describes what a program part does and what variables it uses without showing how that's to be accomplished. These "definition modules" can be passed back and forth, and once agreed on, they can be fixed even though the implementation modules that actually do the work are changed. This is the way to proceed.

I listened to all this and nodded agreement, but then I began to wonder. It all reminded me of how English teachers tell us to write. Do outlines. Think of what you want to say. Get it all organized. Most people start writing too early. Don't. Wait until you know where you're going . . .

I don't know any professional writers who do that. Certainly I don't. If English teachers follow their own advice, it's no wonder that so few of them can support themselves by writing. It's perfectly true that badly organized material reads badly; but it's not necessarily true that the best way to do well-structured writing is to sit and think and outline forever. If I had to do that, I'd get so discouraged that I'd never write anything at all.

Most writers I know simply start hacking at the problem, writing whatever comes to mind. Get it down and written; then, later, when there's something to organize, you can work on the structure. That's what's so wonderful about writing with computers: it makes reorganization so easy. In the old days I had to use scissors and paste.

For me, at least, the big problem of writing is getting the thoughts down on paper. (Well, in my case, on disk.) The easiest thing I can find is a good reason why I should think about my essay or story rather than writing it. In fact, the best way I know of to get writer's block is to insist that first-draft stuff be presentable.

I find programming much the same. It's a lot easier to sit and think about structures than it is to hack out code. Now it may be that programming is a fundamentally different kind of (continued)
Slash Programming Time in Half!

With FirsTime™

- Fast program entry through single keystroke statement generators.
- Fast editing through syntax oriented cursor movements.
- Dramatically reduced debugging time through immediate syntax checking.
- Fast development through unique programmer oriented features.
- Automatic program formatter.

FirsTime is a true syntax directed editor.

FirsTime ensures the integrity of your programs by performing all editing tasks like moves, inserts and deletes along the syntactic elements of a program. For example, when you move an IF statement, FirsTime will move the corresponding THEN and ELSE clauses with it.

Even FirsTime's cursor movements are by syntax elements instead of characters. The cursor automatically skips over blank spaces and required keywords and goes directly to the next editable position.

FirsTime is a Syntax Checker

FirsTime checks the syntax of your program statements, and also:

- Semantics like undefined variables and mismatched statement types.
- The contents of include files and macro expansions.
- Statements for errors as they are entered and warns you immediately.

FirsTime is a Program Formatter

FirsTime automatically indents statements as they are entered, saving you from having to track indentation levels and count spaces.

FirsTime has Unique Features

No other editor offer these features:

The Zoom command gives you a top down view of your program logic.

The View command displays the contents of include files and macro expansions. This is valuable to sophisticated programmers writing complex code or to those updating unfamiliar programs.

FirsTime's Transform command lets you change a statement to another similar one with just two keystrokes. For example, you can instantly transform a FOR statement into a WHILE statement.

The Move at Same Level command moves the cursor up or down to the next statement at the same indentation level. This is very useful. For example, you can use it to locate the ELSE clause that corresponds to a given THEN clause or to traverse a program one procedure at a time.

FirsTime is Unparalleled

FirsTime is the most advanced syntax directed editor available. It makes programming faster, easier and more fun.

TO ORDER CALL (201) 741-8188

or write:

Spruce Technology Corporation

189 E. Bergen Place
Red Bank, NJ 07701

In Germany, Austria and Switzerland contact:
Markt & Technik Software Verlag
Munchen, W. Germany
(089) 4613-0

FirsTime is a trademark of Spruce Technology Corporation • MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. • Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International
creative activity from writing and different rules ought to apply; but I don't believe it. I'm not a professional programmer, but I have written some pretty complicated programs, including the accounting system I use; and I find that the best way to get a program done is to treat it like an essay. Think about where you want to go; look at what must be done to get there; and start working on the parts that look the most interesting. It will all get reorganized later.

Most programmers I know know that way. Get something running; that's work, but it's also rewarding to see progress. When you're tired of writing code, stop and think again. It's a recursive process. Of course, programmers can, if not careful, get into a blind alley and be faced with throwing away a lot of work or hacking up some particularly horrible kludge; but that's also true for writers and only goes to prove that courage is indispensable to programmers and writers alike.

Books written in collaboration need more organization than those written solo, of course; but once again, there's a strong motivation factor. Larry Niven and I have written five novels (the latest, Footfall from Ballantine Books, ought to be in your local bookstore right now) together; and the hardest part of it is when we have to work alone. When we get together and I see text I didn't write, or improvements in something I thought was pretty good to begin with, the result is a flurry of work. It's often necessary to sit at the conference table and work on an outline; but the real inspirations come when the words begin to flow.

Now, I am willing to concede the value of good organization and of thinking things out in advance; but just as good writing requires rewriting and editing, so, I think, does good programming. It would be remarkable if my first cut at organizing an essay turned out to be optimum; and though I have less experience at programming, I suspect it's no different there. In fact, I'm tentatively putting it forth as one of Pournelle's laws: in any large programming effort, the outline will change when coding begins.

For all that, the panelists were agreed that Modula-2 makes it easier to do proper organization, as well as to compensate for organizational mistakes, whether you're working solo or as part of a team; and I believe that.

JUST TURN YOUR HEAD...

Some love them, some hate them, but many users have strong feelings about mice. Touch-typists find mice sometimes useful but are annoyed by machines that have no arrow keys and thus make you take your hands off the keyboard. In my own case, my desk is always covered with papers; not only is there no place to operate the mouse, but often I can't even find the silly thing.

Alternatives to mice include foot-controlled mice—sometimes called rats—joysticks, trackballs, thumb balls, and touchpads. Comes now the new Stride "spot," which they call The Nod. That is: Stride's engineers have mounted a small infrared source and detector on the screen. The operator takes a circle of silvered tape about the size of a quarter and mounts it on his head. You can stick it on your forehead, on your glasses, or on the end of a pencil to stick behind your ear. It doesn't matter. You can now control the cursor by moving your head.

This works. Naturally there are a number of control features. You can program in the slew rate and that sort of thing, and there are various ways to enable/disable it. I don't know how I'll like it, because due to the construction here I don't have mine set up yet; but I had no trouble using the one on demonstration in Reno, and I rather like the idea. My new Stride
Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace is committed to a future of computer software excellence. Ada® is part of that future. But our commitment to becoming the software center of excellence requires exceptional people—people who don't wait for the future, but work to create it.

We are now looking for software and other aerospace professionals to move ahead with us, to step into the future and help lead the way. There are already many opportunities to work with Ada as we explore its many applications. We are continuing our intensive on-site software engineering education curriculum for our employees (a full-time, 13-week hands-on Ada program).

So, if you want to succeed in the future, come to where we already speak its language—Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace.

We have opportunities available for aerospace professionals with at least 3 years experience in:

- Systems
- Electronics
- Software
- Test
- Software Test
- Systems Safety
- Logistics
- Mechanical Engineering
- Quality Software, Electrical & Mechanical
- Contracts
- Material Operations
- Aerospace Program Planning
- Manufacturing
- Finance Estimators

Other career opportunities exist at Martin Marietta Aerospace in Baltimore, Maryland; Orlando, Florida; & New Orleans, Louisiana.

RECENT EXPERIENCE ON GOVERNMENT/DOD STATE-OF-THE-ART PROGRAMS A REAL PLUS. SPECIAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION MAY BE REQUIRED.

Please send your confidential resume to: Martin Marietta Denver Aerospace, P.O. Box 179, L1311, P909, Denver, Colorado 80201. No agencies please, we prefer talking to the individual.

U.S. Citizenship Required.

An Affirmative Action Employer Actively Seeking the Veteran and Handicapped.
GRAFPHS WITHOUT GRAPHICS?

No need for color monitor or graphics board.
Make graphs on dot matrix printers.

Computers 14.9%

CP/M 2.2, 3, 80, or 86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS.
Excellent Manual. Most disk formats.

Software — Specify type of printer.

Lark
Software™
131 N. Leverett Rd.
Leverett, MA 01054
(413) 773-8687 Vina. VIC

SALES IN 1983

Add $3 shipping.

Inquiry 209
Our new Crosstalk Mark 4 behaves just as reliably as the Crosstalk you've always trusted. But when you ask it for a bit extra, you're in for some surprises.

**Up To 15 Concurrent Sessions**

Mark 4 supports the X.PC multiple-session protocol, so it's capable of up to 15 concurrent communications sessions, each with the end-to-end error-checking needed for tomorrow's higher speed modems.

With more than one session going on at once, you need some way to keep track of them all. Crosstalk Mark 4 has that, too.

**What You Get Is What You See**

Mark 4 identifies each session with a "page" number. You can flick from one session to another with one keystroke. See each one full screen.

But if you'd like to keep an eye on more than one session at once, you can create windows — as many as you need in any size or shape — to display them all.

**Menu? Or Command?**

No matter how expert you are, Mark 4 is just your speed. It operates on command, or with a menu, or any combination of the two.

If you need help at any point in your command sequence, Mark 4 gives you suggestions that apply precisely to the task at hand.

**Why Repeat Yourself?**

If you make the same calls often, as most people do, Mark 4 can save you a lot of dull repetition. It has built-in command programs to call up and log in to most of the major information utilities.

But Mark 4 goes one step further. It can "memorize" any command sequence you perform, then repeat it that way any time you ask it to. You can't make programming much easier than that.

**And Now, By Popular Request ...**

— Mark 4 has a text-editor built in. You can create and edit files without having to leave Crosstalk.
— Mark 4 emulates the most popular terminals, including IBM 3101, DEC VT-52, VT-100, and the TeleVideo 900 series. Most other programs emulate one or two.
— In addition to X.PC, Crosstalk Mark 4 supports Kermit, Xmodem, and of course our own Crosstalk protocol.

**How New Is New Generation Communication?**

New enough for the advanced breed of modem that's already coming around the corner. New enough to give you the best high-speed, error-checked communication possible on noisy phone lines — or secure dedicated lines.

Finally, because Crosstalk is already the industry standard for small business computers, Mark 4 is at home in a broader universe than any other communications software.

It may be new and improved and revolutionary — but it's still Crosstalk.
Lilith CAD system uses the mouse to draw circuit lines, chip-mount pads (the little wide spots that chips or chip sockets would be soldered to), and the other stuff that goes onto circuit boards. Elements, such as pads, can be built up into larger units, as large as you want. Since each is an element in the file, changes can be made at any level. For example, if you change the design of one of the chip-mount pads at the lowest level, then every instance of that particular pad, hundreds of them, will change instantly. Alternatively, you could change one of them at the highest level of abstraction and only that particular one would change.

The system has a real mode and a quick mode. In quick mode the corners aren't exactly rounded, and there are other subtle shortcuts; but it’s very fast, recalculating hundreds of images and redrawing them nearly instantaneously. Real mode is slower but shows on screen exactly what you'd get if you made printouts and templates. Real mode does size and shape and scale changes fast enough to work with; it’s slow only in comparison to quick mode.

The Lilith will certainly raise productivity. One Santa Monica outfit has a Lilith CAD system with a slightly flaky hard disk. Dr. Ohran keeps urging them to ship the unit back to him for repair; but they say they can’t spare the machine even for a couple of days. They’d rather keep lots of backups than be without the unit. “One of these days I’ll have to ship them a loaner,” Richard Ohran says.

The Lilith system is about $21,000 with software, which is a bit beyond the price range I usually review. Still, I’m no great expert on CAD systems for making circuit-board templates, but I’d be much surprised if there’s anything this effective at anything like its price. Anyone in that business should certainly find out about it.

MACFAIRE

The Macintosh Faire was held in San Francisco’s Brooks Hall the 22nd and 23rd of February. I had a long-standing dinner engagement with Frank Herbert for the night of the 22nd, leaving nothing for it I caught an airplane to San Francisco at 0700 Saturday the 23rd. This was unlikely to put me in a good mood for looking at MacProducts.

It didn’t matter. Besides being in Brooks Hall, where the West Coast Computer Faire was held for so many years, the MacFaire had something else in common with the early West Coast Faires. There was an almost electric air of excitement. The MacFaire was full of people who like small computers. Whatever else I might think about the Macintosh, I give it full marks for bringing the fun back to the
We've just done something we know you'll like. We've made the SemiDisk far more affordable than ever before. With price cuts over 25% for most of our product line. Even our new 2 megabyte units are included.

COMPARE WITH THE OTHERS.
SemiDisk Systems builds fast disk emulators for more microcomputers than anyone else. S-100, IBM PC, Epson QX-10, TRS-80 Models II, 12, and 16. Up to 2 megabytes per board, standard. Up to 8 megabytes per computer, using only four bus slots, max! Software drivers are available for CP/M 80, MS-DOS, ZDOS, TurboDOS, VALDOCS 2, and Cromix. SemiDisk turns good computers into great computers.

GREAT NEWS FOR IBM PC AT USERS.
New MS-DOS 3.0 software drives take full advantage of the 80286's expanded instruction set, moving data four times faster than can be done on PC or XT.

BATTERY BACKUP, TOO.
At 0.7 amps per 2 megabytes, SemiDisk consumes far less power than the competition. And you don't have to worry if the lights go out. The battery backup option gives you 5-10 hours of data protection during a blackout. Nobody else has this important feature. Why risk valuable data?

IT'S EXPANDABLE TO 8 MEGABYTES.
You can start with as little as 512K bytes, and later upgrade to 2 megabytes per board, at your own pace, as your needs expand.

In an IBM PC, XT, and AT you can have multiple drives on a single system. And the SemiDisk gives you mainframe performance on the top of your desk.

AND THE BEST NEWS IS SAVED FOR LAST:

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box GG, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
503-642-3100
Inquiry 317

Outstanding value, unmatched performance. The SemiDisk is disk emulation at its very best. SemiDisk Systems has been building disk emulators for IBM, Epson, and TRS-80 microcomputers since 1979.

Call 503-642-5510 for CBBS/NN-W, 503-779-4838 for CBBS/PCs, and 503-642-8327 for CBBS/Alpha, all SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin boards (500-500 baud). SemiDisk and SemiDisk Systems are trademarks of SemiDisk Systems. CP/M trademark of Digital Research.
We just hatched a new line of automatic sheet feeders for the Epson FX-80+ and FX-100+.

They're called the Lettermate I/e's and they sell for chicken feed; starting at $199.00.

Being LetterMates from BDT Products, they have all the features you'd expect: continuous feeding action, an adjustable bin for horizontal or landscape printing, and easy, super-fast installation by the user.

Your local BDT dealer would be proud as a peacock to show off the LetterMate I/e's. Give him a whistle.

Nothing tops a printer like a LetterMate

BDT

For More Information, call or write: BDT Products Inc.

BDT Products Inc. 17152 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 660-1386 • Telex 681-334 • Telex (714) 474-0480

In West Germany BDT GmbH • P.O. Box 80 • D-7210 Rottweil, W. Germany • Telephone (0741) 248-0 • Telex 762-876 (bdtrot)
small-computer game.

Moreover, there's no question about it: useful MacSoftware is beginning to appear. It's now possible to use the Macintosh as a serious business machine—and still have some fun while doing it.

Before a number of you write me triumphant letters saying "I told you so," let me hastily add that just about all that new software is for the 512K-byte Macintosh; the 128K-byte Mac has severe limits. When the Mac first came out, I advised readers not to get one. Those who took my advice saved a lot of money: now you can get a Fat Mac for less than you'd have paid for the thin one a year ago. During that year the 128K-byte Mac might have been a good companion for

(continued)

---

**ITEMS DISCUSSED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BARON</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MILLIONAIRE</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYCOON</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Chip Software</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>6740 Eton Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONCERTO</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave Software POB 5847 Stanford, CA 94305</td>
<td>(415) 325-2202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP/M-68000</strong></td>
<td>OEM product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Research 60 Garden Court Monterey, CA 93940</td>
<td>(408) 679-3896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FAST FINDER</strong></td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tardis Software 2817 Sloat Rd. Pebble Beach, CA 93953</td>
<td>(408) 372-1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HP-H10</strong></td>
<td>$299.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet</td>
<td>$349.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard 974 East Arques Ave. MS 72LP Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
<td>(800) 367-4772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HYPEDRIVE</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for 512K-byte Macintosh</td>
<td>$219.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for 128K-byte Macintosh</td>
<td>$279.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(includes $600 upgrade to 512K-byte Macintosh) General Computer Company 215 First St. Cambridge, MA 02142</td>
<td>(800) 422-0101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LASERWRITER</strong></td>
<td>$699.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MACINTOSH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128K bytes</td>
<td>$219.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K bytes</td>
<td>$279.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014</td>
<td>(418) 973-2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LILITH CAD SYSTEM</strong></td>
<td>$21.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LILITH COMPUTER</strong></td>
<td>$800.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MACMODULA-2</strong></td>
<td>$150.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modula Corporation 930 North University Ave. Provo, UT 84604</td>
<td>(801) 377-3598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MACNONY</strong></td>
<td>$50.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasik Designs 343 Trenton Way Menlo Park, CA 94025</td>
<td>(415) 322-1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Megalac</strong></td>
<td>$3139.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrographic Images 21040 Victory Blvd., Suite 210 Woodland Hills, CA 91367</td>
<td>(818) 368-3482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODULA-2</strong> (for IBM PC)</td>
<td>$495.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech Inc. 805 Veterans Blvd. Redwood City, CA 94063</td>
<td>(415) 365-9852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODULA-2</strong> (for Stride)</td>
<td>$500.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCENICWRITER</strong></td>
<td>$995.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Computer Systems Corporation 14852 Northeast 31st Circle Redmond, WA 98052</td>
<td>(206) 889-3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOSYS OPERATING SYSTEM</strong> (for Stride)</td>
<td>Price unavailable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson Systems Red Lion House St. Mary's St. Painswick GL6 6QR United Kingdom</td>
<td>0452-813699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC PC-8201</strong></td>
<td>$399.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC Home Electronics</strong></td>
<td>1401 Estes Ave. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OMNIDRIVE</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5 megabytes</td>
<td>$1495.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 megabytes</td>
<td>$1995.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 megabytes</td>
<td>$2995.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corvus Systems Inc.</strong></td>
<td>2100 Corvis Dr. San Jose, CA 95124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CP/M-68000</strong></td>
<td>OEM product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Research (415) 322-1386 Monterey, CA 93940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HYPERDRIVE</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for 512K-byte Macintosh</td>
<td>$219.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for 128K-byte Macintosh</td>
<td>$279.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OMNIDRIVE</strong></td>
<td>Price unavailable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIPSY</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td>$250.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stride Micro 4905 Energy Way Reno, NV 89502</td>
<td>(702) 322-6688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TECHFONTS</strong> (for Macintosh)</td>
<td>Price unavailable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon Courseware 4954 Sun Valley Rd. Del Mar, CA 92014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UNDERWARE COLORPENS</strong></td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversions Inc. 1550 Windling Way Belmont, CA 94002</td>
<td>(415) 591-0660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WYSE WY-50 TERMINAL</strong></td>
<td>$695.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse Technology 3040 North First St. San Jose, CA 95134</td>
<td>(408) 946-3075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Inside California)</td>
<td>(800) 421-1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(outside California)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Modula Corporation now has a working Modula-2 compiler for the Macintosh.

those trying to grow a beard or making a study of wristwatch icons, but serious users would have gotten a lot more mileage out of something else.

The Mac is a better buy now. Of course, the documentation is inadequate in my judgment; even the $150 "Inside Mac" package you can buy extra—do you know of any other company that sells you photocopied loose-leaf sheets in lieu of providing real technical documentation?—isn't very complete.

Hacking Your Mac
The day I returned from the MacFaire I packed up my Macintosh and shipped it off to General Computer. Eight days later it returned with 512K bytes and the internal hard disk they call Hyperdrive. It's fast and works fine.

I also ordered another 128K-byte Mac. That one will go to Janek Kaliczak, president of Micrographic Images Corp., the outfit that did many of the House of Dracula special effects for the Universal Studio tours. Janek and his people demonstrated the MegaMac at the MacFaire. This is a package that can be installed by dealers in 20 minutes for less than $1500; and it puts a full megabyte of memory into the Mac. Janek used a compiler to compare that system against the Fat Mac with Hyperdrive. It should prove interesting.

MACMODULA-2
The Modula Corporation now has a working Modula-2 compiler for the Macintosh. The compiler was announced last summer, but it took a while to deliver. I don't recommend the 128K-byte Mac for any but the most patient users, but amazingly the compiler will even work with that. A story goes with that.

Richard Ohran got his Ph.D. from the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich. Niklaus Wirth was his sponsor. Ohran believes he understands Modula-2. Moreover, the Modula Corporation has developed a perky little board for the Apple II that lets you write good Modula-2 programs and run them on that venerable machine. (The board speeds up the Apple II to be faster than a Macintosh. Apple owners ought to look into it.) Consequently, Dr. Ohran thought little of promising a Modula-2 compiler for the 128K-byte Mac even though he hadn't done much work on it.

"It almost ruined the company," Ohran told me. "They say it's a 128K-byte machine, but they use chunks of memory for everything. The screen, the operating system, clipboard, name it. There's not more than 60K bytes of usable memory in the 128K-byte Mac."

"Agreed," I said. "But why didn't you just abandon the effort and wait for the 512K-byte Mac?"

"Because I'd promised to do the 128K-byte compiler."

There are still people who believe a promise made is a debt unpaid. Richard Ohran is one of them.

In the 128K-byte Mac, the compiler is still more curiosity than useful. Don't get me wrong. You can use Modula-2 to write useful programs for the small Mac; it will just take you a while because the compiler is slow. Of course, it takes a long time to write programs for the 128K-byte Mac in any language. Once compiled, Modula-2 programs run as fast as anything else. On the 128K-byte Mac that isn't very fast, but many find it adequate—or say they do.

However, MacModula-2 really shines in the 512K-byte Mac. The Fat Mac is no Lilith, nor yet even a Stride; but it's plenty good enough to learn Modula-2 with, and in the learning you can write some really powerful—and useful—programs.

Ohran's MacModula-2 is complete. It gives you access to the Mac Toolbox and QuickDraw. There's an editor, a linker, and a run-time system to execute programs.

There's also an excellent manual. This documentation is more than complete, comprising not merely a manual on how to use Modula-2 with the Macintosh but a darned good introduction to the Modula-2 language. The manual explicitly states that it does not contain enough information for you to learn the Modula-2 language without additional source materials, and I suppose that's true; but anyone at all familiar with Pascal will have little trouble writing programs in MacModula-2, especially if they have Glitch's Modula-2 for the Pascal (continued)
The Corporate Database Standard.

**DATAEASE**

#1 with Corporate users.

Thousands of businesses, both large and small, use DATAEASE to solve their needs. Because DATAEASE, with its ideal combination of power and ease-of-use, allows you to gather, link, calculate and report information key to decision making—all without programming skills.

"We chose DATAEASE over dBASEII™ and Lotus 1-2-3™ because most of the programming was already done."

Joe Dane, Human Resources Director
MCI Telecommunications Corporation

"Office staff members with little to no computer experience are actively using DATAEASE to improve productivity in handling large amounts of information."

Louis M. Brigando, Senior VP
MetPath, Inc.

"We switched from a $250,000 mini system to a $15,000 system of IBM PC's and DATAEASE. Now orders, inventory, sales...everything is easier. All without the help of a programmer."

J.A. Fulmer
Robinson Foundry, Inc.

**DATAEASE**

#1 with Reviewers

"I was very impressed with its overall performance and features."

Bill Jacobson
BYTE, October 1984

'DATAEASE is a true winner."

Business Computer Systems
April 1984

DATAEASE was rated good or excellent in performance, documentation, ease-of-use, error handling, support...in all areas.

InfoWorld
March 25, 1985

"DATAEASE is perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date."

Data Decisions
January 1985

For information or the dealer nearest you call:
800-243-5123

**DATAEASE**

#1 in Corporate sales.

According to several recent best seller lists, DATAEASE is now the industry standard for corporate users who want a database that doesn't require programming:

DATAEASE tops dBASEII, R:BASE™ in Corporate Software sales.

Infosystems, March 1985
Corporate BestSeller List

DATAEASE outsold all other database management systems ahead of dBASEII™, Symphony™, Framework™ and R:BASE 4000.

MIS, Inc., September 1984
A leading supplier to Corporate America

DATAEASE ranked #3 on best sellers list; outselling Lotus 1-2-3™, R:BASE and Powerbase™

Software News, March 1985
Corporate BestSellers List

Why settle for less? Contact Software Solutions, Inc. for more information on DATAEASE, the #1 choice of Corporate America.

Software Solutions, Inc.
305 Blc Drive, Milford, CT 06460
203-877-9268
Telex: 703972

© 1985 Software Solutions, Inc.
Concertware is a music program that simulates different instruments and explains harmony.

User at hand. There's plenty of information tucked into the MacModula-2 manual's 540+ pages. It also has an index and an analytical table of contents. I wish every software publisher would get a copy and study it: the MacModula-2 manual could serve as a standard for the rest of the industry to shoot for. Sure, I can find some things to gripe about, but there's not a lot out there this good at this price.

Modula Corporation's MacModula-2 will do for the Macintosh what Borland's Turbo Pascal did for the IBM PC. If you're a Macintosh enthusiast, make haste to get a copy. You'll be glad you did.

AND STILL MORE... There was a lot more excellent Macintosh software. Given that I'm running out of space, I think the best thing I can do is list some of what impressed me and promise full reviews for later.

Paragon Courseware has some wonderful technical fonts for the Mac. If you're into doing circuit diagrams, op amps, or complex math, look at what Paragon offers. It's great.

In previous columns I've mentioned Blue Chip Software's stock market simulation game Millionaire; now they have Tycoon, the commodity market game, and Baron, the real estate game, for the Macintosh. The PC versions of these games are quite enjoyable, but the Mac versions are even nicer than that. These games will teach you a lot about real-world finances. They're also a lot of fun. Recommended.

Concertware from Great Wave Software is a music program that I'm still fooling around with. It simulates different instruments, explains harmony, and in general taught me more about music than I thought I'd ever learn. Highly recommended.

Diversions Inc. has added UnderWare Colorpens to their UnderWare line. UnderWare is a ribbon for the Mac ImageWriter that will put iron-on transfers on a sheet of normal bond paper. The idea is to use the Mac to create a T-shirt design; flip it to a mirror image; and print it on normal paper. You can now take the Under-
Now! Tek quality and expert advice are just a free phone call away!

The industry standard in CRT performance. Crisp, easy-to-read, bright CRT, 14kV accelerating potential, provides high writing rate and small spot size. Full size 8x10 cm display for measurement accuracy.

Display controls are flexible and easy to use. Separate intensity controls reduce blooming in alternate sweep mode. Focus tracking minimizes control adjustment and BEAM FIND eliminates confusion.

Vertical system provides measurement assurance. Flat transient response and high accuracy ensures true reproduction of your signals. Fast risetime and high bandwidth is well suited for a variety of measurement.

Perform delayed sweep measurements accurately and easily. Both sweeps can be displayed alternately making differential measurements easy and accurate (1%). An interlocking SEC/DIV control simplifies set-up.

Stable hands-off triggering. P-P AUTO detects signal peaks, then sets the trigger level for you. Display asynchronous signals using VERT MODE triggering. Independent TV field and line selection.

Front panel laid out by function for ease of use. Color coding aids the user in operation. Functions and modes are placed logically. All nomenclature is clearly labeled, and protected behind a scratchless Lexan surface.

Our direct order line gets you the industry's leading price/performance portables... and fast answers from experts! The 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A, the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A and the 100 MHz dual time base 2235 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3-year warranty* on labor and parts, CRT included.

The cost: just $1275 for the 2213A, $1525 for the 2215A, $1750 for the 2235.* Even at these low prices, there's no scrimping on performance. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved.

You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include comprehensive 3-year warranty*, operator's manual, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy and worldwide service backup.

Order toll free: 1-800-426-2200, Ask for Rick.
In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000.
Or write Tektronix, Inc.
P.O.Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075
Easy-to-use commands for all IEEE-488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) functions.

Resident firmware supports Emulates Hewlett-Packard control language statements.

Lotus 123™ with IEEE-488 includes a complete tutorial, including irritate, plot graphs, and use Lotus 123™ with IEEE-488 peripherals.

Direct memory transfer rates to 800K bytes/second.

Print listings, plot graphs, and use Lotus 123™ with IEEE-488 peripherals.

$395.00 complete. There are no additional software charges.

Find out why PC 488 is the first choice of over 500 companies.

An IEEE-488 interface for all IBM-PC's and COMPATIBLES

VERSATILE

Easy-to-use commands for all IEEE-488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) functions.

Resident firmware supports Emulates Hewlett-Packard controller functions and graphics language statements.

Supports Tektronix® Standard Codes and Formats.

Lotus 123™ with IEEE-488 includes a complete tutorial, programming examples, and application programs.

$395.00 complete. There are no additional software charges.

Find out why PC 488 is the first choice of over 500 companies.

PROFESSIONAL

Clear and concise documentation includes a complete tutorial, programming examples, and application programs.

$395.00 complete. There are no additional software charges.

Find out why PC 488 is the first choice of over 500 companies.

WINDING DOWN

I haven't even mentioned my trip to Texas Instruments in Dallas and Austin. TI has a corporate center for human factors where they're developing a keyboard that will knock your eyes out. I can hardly wait until they have an experimental model.

They're also doing fantastic things with artificial intelligence and natural-language interfaces. I've got some of their programs for Big Lex. our TI Professional: alas, given the construction I've been unable to do justice to what TI has wrought. Next month for sure.

I've also got a huge pile of Hewlett-Packard software and hardware, including the HP 110 lapboard portable. I'm quite impressed with the 110. Like Perley, my NEC PC-8201 lapboard, you can't lose text by turning the machine off. Alas, although I find the HP 110's electronics, keyboard, and onboard programs (Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar in ROM already) really nice. I cannot see the electronic-crystal display. I know such displays can be made visible, because I have no trouble adjusting Perley for almost any angle and light condition; but the 110 needs strong light and I have to hold my head right, else I find myself squinting at the display. It may just be me. I have no trouble recommending the HP 110—I've now taken it on three trips, and while it's a bit heavier than the NEC it's no more trouble—for those who've examined it and don't have visual problems; but for heaven's sake try it before you buy one!

I also have a pile of new fonts for the HP Laserjet. Tony Pietsch has yet another version of WRITE, my favorite text editor, with print drivers to use the Laserjet's true proportional spacing and other such goodies. My love affair with the printer continues unabated.

The book of the month is Ben Wattenberg's The Good News Is the Bad News Is Wrong (Simon and Schuster, 1984). It doesn't have much about computers, but it tells why we'll live to enjoy the computer revolution. There's no game of the month. What with the house construction and the annual school play, neither the boys nor I had time.

Next month we'll be upstairs in the new quarters, the Good Lord willing and the San Andreas don't let go.
Please accept my application for trial membership in The Library of Computer and Information Sciences and send me the McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS (61613) billing me only $2.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the ENCYCLOPEDIA within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.
Take the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers for only $2.95!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N.J.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
Riverside, New Jersey 08075
Everything you want to know about computers is clearly, simply explained in the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers. With 964 double-columned pages, 477 articles by 272 contributors, and 1266 illustrations, tables, and graphs that clearly illustrate the how, the why, and the what.

Written by the most eminent authorities of the academic and industrial world, with substantial bibliographies for further study, the Encyclopedia covers such topics as: algorithms, analog computers, circuit theory, computer graphics, computer storage technology, data communications, disk recording, ferroelectronics, graph theory, information theory, lasers, optics, switching systems, and video disk recording. And that's just the beginning.

Join The Library of Computer and Information Sciences to keep up-to-date on the developments, theories, and applications important to your job.

The Library of Computer and Information Sciences offers an unmatched data bank for any computer professional. As the oldest, largest, and most respected club of its kind, it brings you the finest publications from the most authoritative writers in the field. All at significant savings!

As a member, you won't have to spend time sorting through hundreds of books to find the ones worth reading. The Club's editors do it for you. Reviewing the hundreds of books submitted monthly, they select only those books that offer the critical, hands-on information you need. Books that give you an in-depth knowledge on a variety of exciting subjects—from systems design to applications, from software engineering to personal computing. You'll regularly be offered critically important books you might otherwise have missed.

Take advantage of our 10-day, no-risk examination period. Join the Club risk-free, simply by sending for the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Electronics and Computers now. When it arrives, examine it for 10 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return the book and owe nothing. Otherwise, we'll bill you just $2.95.

Simply complete and mail the card attached.

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTERS for $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 50% and occasionally even more. For example, your total savings as a trial member— including this introductory offer— can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to: The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-CV2-616/13, Riverside, N.J. 08075, to obtain membership information and an application.

JULY 1985 • BYTE 337
RAM DISKS AND CALENDAR/1

Dear Jerry,

In the February BYTE, you rightly condemn those authors and publishers who hurry to put out “junk” computer books and thereby reap quick and cynical profits: because, in your words, “newcomers to the computer field are desperate for books,” making them ripe for rip-off. I agree, and I also agree with your implied argument: that if newcomers were greeted with real information and patient instruction, not with mysticism and condescension, they would become knowledgeable and able to pick out the good from the bad.

I was distressed to read on page 340: “A RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk, for those few who tuned in late (my emphasis), is . . .” If I said that from the pulpit, I would be condemned for putting down newcomers to my church or to computer users, and that condemnation would be just and justified. Later (page 352) you explain: “96-tpi (tracks per inch) . . .” If you need to explain tpi to your readers, why not with real information and patient instruction, not with mysticism and condescension, they would become knowledgeable and able to pick out the good from the bad.

On another subject, I finally (after some anxious inquiry as to compatibility) bought Calendar/1 from Clear Systems. You praised it highly; I can testify that your praise was not loud enough. For me, and for anyone who works with non-uniform schedules for several to many persons or groups, this thing is worth its weight in platinum. That’s not what I want to tell you about Calendar/1, though.

What I want to tell you is that the folks at Clear Systems have one of the better license agreements I’ve seen. I think you will smile rather than frown at it. Parts read like this: “Clear Systems grants . . . license to use the software in any computer belonging to the customer . . . the customer may modify or make copies of any part of the software provided . . . that only 5 copies are made and that they are labeled with Clear Systems’ trademark and copyright notices, and that they aren’t sold or given away” (all emphasis mine). And further, in an accompanying letter from Barbara Like (pro-pitigious name), product manager, I was told: “We’re very nice about refunding money if the program isn’t compatible with a mysterious (to us) computer,” and there follow hints and encouragements about making Calendar/1 run.

Run it does on Zaccueus my Z-100, to my delight; and delighted I am, also, to meet some nice, courteous, and (on the evidence) competent software people. Calendar/1 and its folks are (famous phrase): Recommended.

JOHN CARL BOWERS
Bronx, NY

It’s a real dilemma: although most of my readers have read one or more of my columns before, and many will have read quite a few of them, BYTE is a growing magazine, and thus inevitably there will be a fair number of readers who have never read my stuff at all.

I can’t claim to have discovered RAM disks, but I was one of the earliest to write about them, and I’ve covered the subject in at least a dozen columns. I grow weary of explaining what a RAM disk is, but of course I must lest I lose someone just starting to read BYTE. Thus my “for those few who tuned in late,” meaning (I thought) for those who just began reading my column. Since I hadn’t explained tpi—or certainly hadn’t as often as I’d explained RAM disk—I saw no need to think of a tag for that.

You’re saying my tag was terminally cute. Perhaps you’re right. It’s still a problem: What do I say when I must, for the benefit of those who have just begun reading BYTE, explain something yet once more?

Glad you had pleasant experiences with Clear Systems. One of the satisfactions of writing this column is discovering small companies that my readers like. Best.—Jerry

TERMINAL RECOMMENDATION

Dear Jerry,

I saw the letter from Kaye Caldwell in the September Chaos Manor Mail (page 385) and wanted to add my praise of the Wyse W50. I have had mine for six months and couldn’t be more pleased. Everything in that letter is true, especially about the feel of the keyboard and the location of the keys. Although it was not advertised, mine came with the function keys programmed for WordStar, but that can be deselected and the functions programmed any way you want. The list price may be $695, but it is available for much less (I got mine for less than $500 from Computer Warehouse in Phoenix).

The only criticism I have is with the little user’s manual that comes with it. It is sufficient to hook up and use the terminal, but there are no explanations or definition of terms, as if every buyer is an expert on terminals. The reference manual ($25) and maintenance manual ($50) are extra, but don’t expect to get them fast. It took three letters to Wyse just to get a response saying how much they were.

Nevertheless, the WY-50 is quite a bit of terminal for the money.

CHARLES D. HAMILTON
APO New York

Stride Micro (Sage) has recently adopted the Wyse as its standard terminal. I saw a bunch of them at the Stride Faire and liked them. I was particularly impressed with the way they can communicate with the host computer at 38,400 bits per second: that’s effective as fast as my memory-mapped video!

However, two Wyse users told me that Wyse terminals have an intermittent keyboard-bounce problem. Shades of TRS-80 Model II! I gather it’s not prohibitive severe, but it can be annoying. We’re getting a Wyse: more when I know more.

Thanks.—Jerry

USERS GROUP CORNER

COMPUTER WRITER’S ASSOCIATION
POB 312
Milford, OH 45150
Excellent market report and newsletter for writers publishing articles about computers. Dues $15/year.

MICRO COMPUTER USERS OF FAIRBANKS
c/o Smith Design
POB 80582
Fairbanks, AK 99708
Includes special groups for Osborne, Atari, Kaypro, and others. Meetings described as chaotically enjoyable.
Introducing EasyPlex™. The new, easy-to-use electronic mail system from CompuServe.

Finally! Electronic Mail that's so easy to use you can start composing and sending messages the first time you get online.

Designed for various experience levels, EasyPlex has a menu mode with simple, easy-to-follow directions for beginners, and it lets experienced users save time by working in the prompt or command modes. With EasyPlex, you can compose, edit, send, file, and take advantage of sophisticated options previously available only with more expensive services.

CompuServe's EasyPlex lets friends and relatives, associations and club members communicate any time of the day or night. And small business owners, real estate professionals, insurance agents, lawyers, writers, etc. can communicate quickly and simply—either interoffice or interstate. "It's Easy. Just Plex it!"

Best of all, EasyPlex is available to all CompuServe subscribers. And, along with EasyPlex, you get hundreds of valuable and entertaining computing options. Plus the assurance of belonging to the largest, fastest growing computer information service in the world and the premier supplier of business information to FORTUNE 500 companies.

Start communicating! To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe® Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company
To get the world’s most advanced 50 CPS daisywheel printer, you’ll have to pay less.

The TeleVideo® 750 delivers 50 CPS performance using an incredible 40% fewer parts than any comparable printer. So it’s no mere coincidence that the 750 sells for up to 40% less. With quality so good, you can produce camera ready copy directly.

Cost of ownership gets even better with time. Fewer parts equal more reliability: an average of 65,000 pages between failures. And with the works in a drawer, repairs — when necessary — are quick and easy.

Fewer parts also equal a low profile, small footprint, and light weight. The TeleVideo 750 printer is plug compatible with almost every computer system. And TeleVideo provides a complete selection of supplies and paper handling accessories.

You won’t find a printer better suited than the TeleVideo 750 to an office environment. So if you’re responsible for printer purchase decisions, the TeleVideo 750 should make your job significantly easier. Now there is a daisywheel printer that gives you high performance, low cost and excellent quality.

For information about TeleVideo Printer dealers in your area or a free demonstration, call 800-521-4897. In California 800-821-3774.

Regional Sales Offices: Schaumberg, IL (312) 397-5400, Norcross, GA (404) 447-1231, Waltham, MA (617) 890-3282, Syosset, NY (516) 496-4777, Irving, TX (214) 258-6776, Irvine, CA (714) 476-0244, San Jose, CA (408) 971-0255.

Inquiry 356

Now $1195
D uring the course of 1984, three implementations of SNOBOL dialects appeared on the microcomputer language market (see page 350). SNOBOL, a convoluted acronym for "string-oriented symbolic language," emerged from Bell Laboratories in the mid-1960s and has been a staple of the mainframe and minicomputer environments ever since. It's a unique language with an unusual syntax, geared to text processing and string pattern matching. Because SNOBOL is unlike any other programming language, it is still taught in many computer science departments. It has also spawned a loyal community of users who find it the easiest way to solve programming problems involving nonnumeric data. However, because the language has never been sold commercially, it has remained something of an oddity... although it has refused to die. The most widespread version of the language, SNOBOL4, has changed little since its release to the public domain in 1968.

One of SNOBOL4's authors, Ralph E. Griswold, now teaching at the University of Arizona, has gone on to create a new language called Icon that combines many of SNOBOL's facilities for string analysis with more traditional control structures—although its philosophy and operation are anything but traditional. Icon is not yet available for personal microcomputers in any commercial form.

Early this year, Bruce Webster and I got a chance to chat with Griswold about SNOBOL, Icon, and computer languages in general. We found him to be charming, outspoken, and bemused by the sudden spurt of interest in SNOBOL.

BYTE: It's funny, when you look at the "hot new languages" and start looking back at SNOBOL4, you notice that a lot of the concepts—things like list processing, goal-directed programming, and object orientation—have always been a part of SNOBOL.

Griswold: Part of the reason for that is the philosophy we had at the time we developed SNOBOL4; we tried to find things that would make life easier for the programmer—not necessarily for the implementor. We kind of let ourselves freewheel with SNOBOL4. We didn't know a lot of computer science; we weren't constrained by knowledge. We were more concerned with facility than efficiency at that time. We thought that human beings were more valuable than computers, which is something people forget.

I think a lot of things in SNOBOL4—list processing, so-called object-oriented processing, even a strong coherent system for string processing—have not been in later languages because of concerns about implementation.

I'll give you an example. In SNOBOL4 a string is a data type; it's not an array of characters. It's a type in its own right; a string is a data object. That's a concept that's still not generally accepted in programming languages. Even in C a string is essentially still an array of characters, and there's a difference, a substantial difference as far as the user is concerned.

But those ideas were going on back then. They're not really new ideas; they've just achieved a level of public acceptance that they didn't have then.

BYTE: Has the major interest in SNOBOL over the years been in the humanities community, for things like syntactic analysis?

Griswold: Well, that's a major component of it—people doing research in the humanities have always been SNOBOL fans. PL/I took over at some point as being the predominant language because many of these people were at IBM mainframe facilities, and SNOBOL4 is not officially supported by IBM. SNOBOL4 became the language of choice for computing in the humanities in Europe, more so than in this country, because they have so much textual material to process. There's always been a substantial user community there.

But people using SNOBOL4 cover every application imaginable except perhaps business applications. Systems programmers use it a lot when they have data-processing jobs to do—processing compilers, reformatting things. There's a lot of scientific programming; people working in molecular
The major use of the language has been in academic institutions. It's a traditional part of the curriculum in courses in comparative programming languages at upper division levels and lower graduate levels, as a language that's sufficiently different to be interesting from an intellectual standpoint.

BYTE: Availability is always a critical factor.
ARE YOU PLANNING TO UPGRADE YOUR PC AND DON'T KNOW HOW?

DON'T WORRY! CALL US ON OUR HOTLINE AND WE'LL SAVE YOU
THE HEADACHE AND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.

For years we have been selling our products through distributors hoping that they will provide better technical support and services to our customers. Lately, we find that most of them are not really technical and sensitive enough to satisfy our customer needs. In order to provide quality products and services at factory prices, we have decided to sell to you direct by passing distributors. Each of our product comes standard with an easy do-it-yourself installation guide. If you still have problems, our highly trained technical staff is only a phone call away to answer any of your questions.

To further back up our commitment for high quality and better services, our products offer a one year warranty and 30-day no question asked money back guarantee policy.

10 MB Half-Height Hard Disk Subsystem ....................... $599.00!
Save $500 on our 10 MB Microscience hard disk drive which is normally listed at $1,095. Microscience drives are the leader in the half-height hard disk industry and have been selected by many major computer manufacturers e.g. COMPAQ.

20 MB Half-Height Hard Disk Subsystem ....................... $775.00!
Convert your PC into an AT. Save $500 on our 20 MB Microscience hard disk drive which is normally listed at $1,275. This drive is truly a breakthrough in technology. Its power requirement is actually lower than a 10 MB hard disk making it suitable to be installed into a PC.

10-45 MB ¼" Streaming Tape ........ $865.00!
No more worries in losing your valuable data. Save $700 on this Wangtek streaming tape drive which is normally listed at $1,595 and recently approved by IBM as their backup tape.

20 MB Streaming Tape .............................. $725.00!
Want to back up your valuable data and cannot afford the price? Consider this Memtec streaming tape drive which operates at the same speed as a quarter inch drive however at a much lower price. The limitation is capacity: 20 MB vs 45 MB. If you do not require high capacity back up, this is the ideal choice.

Please don't hesitate to call us for a free catalog and we will save you hundreds of dollars and headaches.

Why would anyone pay more!!!

300/1200 Modem ................................. $225.00!
Want to dial into a bulletin board or NY Stock Exchange? Is price the only thing holding you back so far? Our modems are normally sold at $425 through normal distribution. We think that is too much, therefore, we will sell to you direct for $225. Our modem is 100% Hayes & Bell compatible with features like auto dial, auto log on and supports COM3 and COM4. With this card we also include a free communication software package.

Memory Expansion Card . $199.00 (with 64K)!
Tired of running out of main memory? Why not expand your PC to the maximum memory of 64K and save $50 to $200. Can you imagine at a cost of $199, we will ship you a memory expansion card capable of expanding 0-384K memory. We would even include a clock calendar with battery, parallel port, serial port, game adapter and 64K memory free. Furthermore, we will give you RAM Disk and Printer Spooler Utilities at absolutely no cost to you.

Half-Height Floppy Drive ................. $119.00!
Add a half-height floppy to your PC, XT or AT or replace your full height monster with 2 of these half-height drives.

Color-Mono Graphics Display Card . . $280.00!
Are you frustrated to find out that your system can only run graphics either in color or mono? Frustrate no more. Try our graphics controller which offers 640 x 200 resolution in color and 720 x 350 in monochrome graphics. Install it in 5 minutes and save yourself hundreds of dollars.

New Product Line - Expansion Chassis

In Canada Call (416) 549-2303
In USA Call 800-JEDEN US
In California 800-JEDEN CA
If busy please call 714-545-8108
'Icon is competition for SNOBOL4: it's a successor to it in a sense. Most people prefer it to SNOBOL4.'
Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -640 x 200 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -$695

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced -.28 mm dot pitch -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -$785

HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor non­interlaced -.28mm dot pitch tube -9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/Amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -$650/$750 (9E)

MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -$249

SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced -.26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors -Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -$999

SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -640 x 400 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -$799

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.
For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems' tradition of quality, performance, and value. Princeton Graphic Systems. 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN (800) 221-1490. Ext. 304.

Princeton accessory product line. Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. ColorView is a trademark of General Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC Word is a trademark of OM Communications Inc. 34-10 screen courtesy of Microsl System, Inc.
'With Icon, you can write an easy program that's quick and dirty—use it once and throw it away.'

signed for this kind of thing. We became interested, from a research point of view, in linguistic facilities for string and list processing, and in implementational techniques.

I came here to the University of Arizona in 1971 from Bell Laboratories and got funding from the National Science Foundation, and it's been funded since then. That's 15 or 16 years of continuous funding in this area. We've been working on developing programming languages for processing nonnumerical data and techniques for implementing them—the two going hand in hand.

This is a research project; it's not designed to produce another programming language—there are too many of them already—or a commercial product, but it's nice when your research can produce a by-product that's useful in the computing community. Every so often we've gotten to the point where the results of the research needed to be embodied in a working programming language: we've implemented it and made it available to the computing community.

There was a language called SL/5 following SNOBOL4. SL/5 stood for 'SNOBOL Language 5'—I think we were kind of embarrassed by the name SNOBOL, which was originally intended to be a joke and then caught up with us. At some point we realized that we had a conceptual breakthrough in the area of programming-language facilities and we set SL/5 aside and started working on a new linguistic context that became Icon.

Icon looks a lot like SNOBOL4 in some respects, but it looks very different in others. I use both of them indiscriminately, although I prefer Icon. I've taught both of them: I prefer to teach Icon because some of the things in SNOBOL4 date back to a time when our ideas about programming were very different from what they are now, and it's kind of embarrassing. Fun, but embarrassing.

In one sense Icon can be looked at as just what you were talking about, an attempt to keep the good features of SNOBOL4 and replace the bad ones with better ones. It's not an entirely accurate characterization, but it's one way of looking at it.

BYTE: What do you see as some of the special features of Icon?

Griswold: In the first place, it carries some of the features of SNOBOL4 that were attractive to begin with—attractive for certain kinds of uses, for certain kinds of people. It tries to make programming easy, at the possible expense of efficiency. It tends to support the programmer. It's also good for one-shot programs. You can write an easy program that's quick and dirty—use it once and throw it away—very much like SNOBOL4.

The thing that's most intellectually interesting about it and most potentially significant in its influence on programming languages of the future is that expressions can have more than one value. This is a carryover from SNOBOL4 string pattern matching where patterns could first match one thing and then match another.

What motivated Icon really was the recognition that this didn't have to be limited to pattern matching; it could be a general feature of programming, not just string processing. Expressions in Icon are capable of producing a sequence of results. This works
Attention IBM AT™ owners. Your choice of multifunction boards is about to be simplified.

Because once you find out what ECCELL has to offer, you'll have only one choice: ECCELL by Orchid Technology.

ECCELL is the only multifunction board with ECC (Error Correction Code). ECC actually detects and corrects memory errors before they do any harm. So you can keep on working without worrying about the disastrous consequences of losing your data. In fact, ECC is so critical, virtually no mainframe or minicomputer operates without it.

And ECCELL is the only multifunction board with switchless installation; the same advanced technology chosen by IBM when they built their AT. Technology so advanced we can back it with an unprecedented 2 year warranty.

Want more proof? Pick up a pen and prove it yourself.

Then pick up the phone and call Orchid Technology at 415-490-8586.

Finally, advanced technology for the IBM AT.

Inquiry 265

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multifunction Board</th>
<th>ECCELL</th>
<th>Advantage!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error Correction Code (ECC)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchless Installation</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum RAM Capacity 4 Mbytes</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Productivity Software</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Year Warranty</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports Lotus/Intel Specification - Breaks the 640K DOS Barrier</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parity Version Available

---

ECCELL is a trademark of Orchid Technology. Advantage! is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
'SNOBOL lets people write really simple, compact, natural code instead of crazy loops, nested things, and so forth.'

just as well in numerical domains and list processing as in string processing. It makes very simple and natural some kinds of formulations that are contorted and difficult in other languages.

Expressions may produce an infinite number of results. In that sense, Icon is a superset of ALGOL-like languages where you evaluate one expression and you get one result, period. no matter what. In Icon you may get zero results, which corresponds to failure in SNOBOL4; you may get one, which corresponds to normal computation; or you may get a lot of results if the surrounding context needs them to arrive at a solution. There's a flavor of logic programming in Icon; you can see logic programming as a subset of it. There's logical conjunction and disjunction. It all fits into a uniform theoretical framework that the programmer may never have to see but which has the nice feature that you can see generalizations.

This is what turns people on; they can find new ways of expressing things they couldn't have before. You can iterate overall solutions. There are several programming languages that have iterators, going back to IPLV, and more recently Alphard, CLU, and SETL, but they're all limited to specific kinds of structures or contexts over all the elements of a set. In Icon you can just have a lot of expressions that produce a lot of results and you can iterate the results overall. You can produce sequences; you can manipulate sequences. Those were all inherent in SNOBOL4 but they were limited to a very small context, and the programmer couldn't get his or her hands on them. Now it's been generalized, and that is what I think is going to appeal to people.

That, I think, is the most significant thing. In fact, it surprised us; we didn't expect that to be the result. That's what really excites people: they can write really simple, compact, natural code instead of all these crazy loops and nested things and so forth. It looks like it ought to look and it produces the results it ought to produce. Icon produces interesting programs, and it's fun—which can't be knocked. Programmers are, after all, human beings.

BYTE: What Icon implementations are out there right now?

Griswold: There are several versions. The one that is current, and maintained and supported, is version 5, which is the UNIX-based system. It's written mostly in C. It's available on PDP-11s, VAX-11s, Sun workstations, AT&T 3B20s. Onyx. . . We have it running on PC/IX now—it's not ready for release, but the full language is running. And there's a VAX VMS implementation. There are 80 or 90 VMS systems out that we know of, most of those in educational environments.

There are probably two dozen implementations of Icon for various kinds of processors in progress, but what will become of them I don't know.

We've decided to go with C as an implementation language and UNIX as an environment. It's not easy to implement this in assembly language. Implementing Icon from the start is considered to be a research project. How you implement the expression-evaluation mechanism efficiently is not something that's obvious. It's incompatible with stack-based implementations of languages like ALGOL-68 or Pascal. So again, the implementations come from a generic one, and that limits its availability.

BYTE: Do you see a specific group of people using Icon?

Griswold: There is an academic group again. It's being taught in comparative

(continued)
Clear advantage!

This board will expand to 4 Megabytes, 4 serial ports and starts at $395. That’s only part of the story...

We love a good story. Better than that, we love a great product. After researching the expansion needs of AT users, we have concluded that the Basic Time AT4X4Plus provides the best array of standard features and upgradeability available. Compare the AT4X4Plus, feature by feature, to the AST Research Advantage™ expansion board in terms of main board memory, total expansion memory, I/O capability, and price. You will then discover who has the clear advantage.

You Can Never Have Enough Memory.

That is the oldest saying in computers. Two years ago, customers asked us what they could do with 256K on a PC. How times have changed... AT4X4Plus can hold up to 4 Megabytes of memory—2 Megabytes on the board itself and 2 on the 4X4RamPak. An important feature for future multi-user systems.

The 4X4’s “double split memory addressing” capability gives you the choice of using 64K or 256K RAM chips in the first bank of memory. A single row of 64K chips gives you 128K and is just right for the enhanced AT. Using 256K chips in the first row enables you to “max out” user memory to 640K on an unenhanced AT with a single row of chips. The remaining 128K will be available above the 1 MEG memory boundary. A first row using 256K chips added to a enhanced AT will give you 640K user memory and 384K above the 1 MEG boundary. The memory above 1 MEG can be used by DOS 3.3 for Vdisk, a virtual ram disk. We think that a 512K board (a first row of 256K chips) is your best buy.

Want Real I/O Power?

Multifunction boards only start with memory. The AT4X4Plus comes standard with a parallel printer port and an asynchronous serial (RS-232C) communications port. Have more than one serial device? No problem, 3 more are optional, 1 on the AT4X4Plus itself and 2 more on the 4X4DualSerialPak piggy-back board. Need a game port for a joystick or mouse? It’s also available as an option.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

With apologies to AST Research’s advertising, we think at least 4 out of 5 AT expansion board buyers want more capability at lower cost. The AT4X4Plus is the clear choice and we guarantee it. If you are not completely satisfied with your AT4X4Plus within 30 days of purchase you may return it for a full refund, including the freight to return it. And if you should ever have a problem during the twelve month warranty period, we will fix or replace your board within 48 hours of receipt.

AT4X4Plus Prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-128</td>
<td>1 parallel, 1 serial, 128K</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-512</td>
<td>1 parallel, 1 serial, 512K</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-1MB</td>
<td>1 parallel, 1 serial, 1 MEG</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-2MB</td>
<td>1 parallel, 1 serial, 2 MEG</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AT4X4Plus Option Prices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-2S</td>
<td>second serial port on 4X4 board</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-RAM</td>
<td>2 MEG 4X4RamPak</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-SER</td>
<td>2 serial port 4X4DualSerialPak</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-GAME</td>
<td>game port</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT4X4-FCP</td>
<td>preferred customer plan</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices include UPS surface charges. For fast delivery, send cashier’s check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. In a hurry? UPS Blue Label is just $5.00. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

Outside California 1-800-821-4479
Inside California 1-805-987-9741

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

QUBIE' Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!™

© 1985, Qubie’. Advantage! is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.
programming languages as a replacement for SNOBOL4 here at the University of Arizona, and at Carnegie-Mellon, Illinois Institute of Technology, Duke, and a few other places. That's probably because Icon is more cosmetic from a computer science point of view, even if you think of it as SNOBOL4 embedded in Pascal, which it isn't, but even if you think of it that way.

People in industry are using Icon for VLSI [very large scale integration] layout. They're using it for utility programming; we have quite a few utilities written in it here. It's good for all kinds of things, from producing nicely centered labels for mailing lists to random-sentence generators. Linguistic analysis, all those unusual things that other languages don't do well. It fits into the humanities very nicely; we're getting a lot of people really looking at Icon in the humanities now. Icon tends to be a catchall like SNOBOL4 for all those applications that other languages are not designed for.

It's still fairly young; SNOBOL started in 1962 and SNOBOL4 came out in 1968. Icon wasn't available to anybody outside the University of Arizona until about 1978 or 1979, and the current version, the UNIX version, is quite a bit more recent than that.

I don't think Icon will develop an identifiable user community. I think it will be a tool that some people use by preference or other people use for special purposes.

BYTE: Why the name "Icon"?
Griswold: No reason. You need a name when you want to talk about something.

One of my colleagues was into one-character names at the time, C being the current attraction, but there were languages called A and B before C. He wanted to call the language S, because it's short. Well, that doesn't look very good when you're writing—it looks like you've made a typo. C is bad enough and S is worse.

So we sat around for a long time trying to think up names. I personally am not very enthusiastic about acronyms or naming languages after famous or infamous people, but you need a name.

I'm responsible for the name. You can find some thread, in the sense that the language development of which it's a by-product has been rather iconoclastic. But that's not why we picked the name; it's just an excuse I can give you for it.

In hindsight, I think the unfortunate thing is that it's caused some confusion because of the use of the word "icon" to mean a symbol in programming systems—the Lisa and so forth—which came after Icon was developed and published. Every so often we get a request for Icon because somebody thinks he's going to get some kind of screen-manipulation package. But we couldn't have anticipated that, I don't suppose.

We chose not to call it SNOBOL6 because that sounds like it's just another revision, and it's so substantially different. It's as different as PL/I is from FORTRAN.

It's a problem, picking names. You pick a name and later on you wish you hadn't.

BYTE: Where do you think microcomputers are taking us?
Griswold: I've been in computing for about 25 years. When I first got into it I thought, "Gee, wouldn't it be great if I could have my own computer! But what happens when I retire because the machine is an IBM 360/50 and costs a million dollars and it's as big as this room?"

One of my colleagues said that was his ambition—to have a 360 in his basement. Now, of course, I run UNIX on an IBM PC XT and have at my fingertips essentially the kind of computation that used to be too expensive for even a whole organization to own, at a price I can afford. And I don't think we fully understand what the impact of that is going to be.

BYTE: In the next few years, we'll be seeing microprocessors that can address gigabytes of memory. There are very few languages or programming concepts out there now that can't be done in that kind of space.

Griswold: Someone will invent one. Someone always invents one. Given that amount of space, they'll find a reason.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION


For information on Icon, contact the Icon Project, Department of Computer Science, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721.
We Make Your Apple Shine

At TAXAN we keep it simple. Our Apple line of Monitors combines many of the great features of our IBM line. Super High-Res and High-Res capabilities allow for the finest in business graphics. Video games look better, too! And your children will love you for choosing TAXAN instead of Brand X.

MODEL 420 12 inch Super High-Res RGB Color Monitor. Fully compatible with Apple, IBM and most other personal computers. 640x262 line resolution. Unlimited colors available through analog video circuit. Black face, non-glare tube.


MODEL 500 PRINTER BUFFER Centronics compatible parallel interface with 64K memory expandable to 256K. Four function modes include: Manual, Double, Free and Command. Compatible with most printers.

OPTIONS—
Model 599-01 64K Extra Memory Add-on
Model 599-02 Extra parallel Cable

So, get an education. See TAXAN today!
The Smart Choice.

Inquiry 352

18005 Cortney Ct. City of Industry, CA 91748  (818) 810-1291
Dear Businessperson:

A good daisywheel printer should work like a pin-stripe suit for your letterhead.

That's why you need a new DaisyWheel 36 from Datasouth. It is, literally, a very impressive machine.

The DaisyWheel 36 is quick, with a top speed of 36 cps. It's more capable than any other daisywheel in its class, with superscripts, subscripts, boldfacing, underlining, text reprinting, red & black color printing and proportional spacing, among other impressive features. And with its Diablo 630 compatibility, your DaisyWheel 36 will get along with just about any computer in your office.

Your secretary will get along with your DaisyWheel 36 too—thanks to its sheet and tractor feed options, cartridge ribbon, and a whole garden of distinctive daisywheel type faces, each with its own protective cassette.

Best of all, the DaisyWheel 36 comes from a company with a most impressive name: Datasouth—the name that means high performance.

So wheel over to your Datasouth Dealer and run some of your best letterhead through a new DaisyWheel 36, the high performance daisywheel from Datasouth.

By the way, the DaisyWheel 36 lists for just $995

Which is a pretty good price for the best image around.

Eventually yours,

DaisyWheel 36
Starlit Spectrum

Using the Sinclair Spectrum to collect and process astronomical data

BY DICK POUNTAIN

The subject of this month's column is the prominent U.K. amateur astronomer Andrew J. Hollis. He uses a low-cost Sinclair Spectrum microcomputer to perform data capture and processing on observations obtained by photoelectronic photometry (the electronic measurement of the brightness of celestial objects).

Mr. Hollis, who is a chartered engineer by profession, runs the Ormada Observatory from the garden of his house in the northern England country village of Cuddington in Cheshire.

He became interested in astronomy in 1957 when his parents showed him the comet Arend-Roland through a pair of opera glasses; from this beginning he went on to join the British Astronomical Association (B.A.A.) and build his own 8-inch reflecting telescope in the late 1960s. Though his interest in astronomy is broad, he is particularly interested in variable stars and in the asteroids (more properly called the minor planets) and is now director of the minor planets section of the B.A.A.

No science (with the possible exception of ornithology) is as open to contributions by "amateurs" as astronomy. Indeed, the term "amateur," which has acquired faintly derogatory overtones in this century, seems barely adequate to describe their efforts. There is certainly nothing "amateurish" about the activities at Ormada Observatory. Therefore, I shall intend the term in its original sense of one who works for love of the subject. The results obtained by Mr. Hollis and his coamateurs are often significant enough to be published in the B.A.A. and other astronomical journals.

The advantage of a large telescope is that it collects more light, hence it can measure fainter objects that smaller telescopes can't detect. Since the giant telescopes are almost always dedicated to the inspection of the most remote objects beyond our galaxy, it's not uncommon for professional astronomers to actively solicit the participation of serious amateurs when an event of interest like an eclipse occurs in this solar system. The combined small telescopes of amateur observers around the world add up to a formidable instrument.

Time on the large telescopes at major observatories must be booked many months in advance and is tightly rationed. An observer whose allocated slot comes up is then at the mercy of the weather; if conditions are bad, the whole session may be fruitless. Consequently, a professional observer who wishes to study a particular variable star or minor planet may get only 16 or so hours of observation a year. Hollis reckons that he can get in at least 50 hours per year because he is in a position to observe from his garden observatory any time the weather is fit.

PHOTOELECTRONIC PHOTOMETRY

The study of both variable stars and asteroids depends in part upon measuring their brightness. In the case of a variable star, the aim is to chart the changes in brightness over time. The shape of the light curve so produced can help to answer several questions about the star system that produced the stars: Is it a binary or ternary system of stars orbiting each other? What are their relative sizes? Do they have extensive atmospheres? Are they exchanging matter?

Andrew Hollis spends much time measuring such light curves to derive the times of minima (those points in a star's cycle when the brightness is at its lowest level). He acquires further information by taking accurate measurements of the period of variable stars, i.e., the time between minima. If this is done to sufficient precision, long-term fluctuations can be distinguished, as some stars appear to slow down or speed up over years or decades. Mr. Hollis also measures the brightness of asteroids and plots this against their progress in orbit around the sun. These measurements yield details about their shape and orientation.

(continued)
Before the advent of electronics, brightness was estimated visually using the magnitude system. Certain important groups of stars were classified into groups of similar brightness, and these groups were then ranked in magnitudes—first magnitude being brightest and so on in order of decreasing brightness down to the limits of visual discrimination at the sixth magnitude.

To estimate the brightness of an object visually, you use a star map to identify a nearby star of known magnitude, compare the object with it, and decide whether the object is more or less bright in the telescope than the nearby star. Choose another known star and repeat. By making numerous comparisons of this sort you can assign a magnitude to the object, interpolating if necessary between the two nearest known values. Though it may sound rough, skilled observers can in fact produce remarkably accurate estimates this way. However, it lacks the degree of precision necessary to follow fine variations in variable stars.

Photoelectric photometry replaces this visual ranking method with a direct measurement of the light entering the telescope from the object. To accommodate this, the magnitude system has been refined into a more quantitative logarithmic scale that permits fractional magnitudes extending down to the 20th magnitude and below.

Some kind of photoelectric detector is placed at the prime focus of a telescope so that the image of the star falls on it. The current or voltage produced by the detector must be in some way proportional to the amount of light falling on it. The telescope is not used to magnify the image of stars, as we do with terrestrial images, but merely as a light collector. The telescope collects light from a more or less large region of sky (determined by its aperture), not merely from the desired star. To narrow this field to the object of interest, a diaphragm plate with a tiny hole in it is placed at the focus and the star image is positioned (by eye) over this hole, thus excluding surrounding stars. A further refinement is to take a second light reading with the telescope focused on a region of empty space. This reading can be subtracted from the first to eliminate the residual effect of background light and the spurious dark current produced by most detectors.

Photodetectors typically respond to a broad band of wavelengths in the starlight. Astronomers are interested in certain wavebands and so will usually interpose filters between telescope and detector, allowing only certain bands to pass. Hollis works in three widely studied bands known as the UBV, for ultraviolet, blue, visual.

Readings taken straight from the photodetector bear a most indirect relation to the magnitude of the star, and it is here that a computer can be used to make the necessary conversions.

**THE HOLLIS SYSTEM**

At the time of my visit to Ormada in February, Andrew Hollis's own 300-millimeter telescope was away being rebuilt, and his photometry system was mounted on a borrowed 135-millimeter telescope (it sits on a German equatorial mounting, powered by a synchronous electric motor from a home-built power supply).

At the heart of the system is a sidestore photomultiplier tube (RCA 1P21) that does the actual detecting—it looks like those vacuum tubes used in old radios. Photo 1 shows the detector mounted in its enclosure on the telescope—the eyepiece and flip-up mirror allow visual positioning of the star image onto the diaphragm plate.

Inside the evacuated glass envelope of the photomultiplier tube are nine metal anode chambers. At one side is a window through which light passes and falls onto a photocathode, dislodging a few electrons.

A DC voltage of around 1000 volts accelerates these electrons to the first anode. On striking the anode, each electron dislodges more electrons, which accelerate to the second anode, etc. This snowballing effect results in a huge amplification, with around 1 million electrons arriving at

Photo 1: The photodetector subsystem attached to the telescope has a flip-up mirror in the left-hand compartment that directs light to the eyepiece on top.
EnerConnect® is the first software package that puts mainframe graphics capability into the hands of anyone with an IBM PC/XT/AT or 3270 PC.

Now a PC user can have desktop access to business and technical graphics applications generated by GDDM, ISSCO's Tell-A-Graf® and DISSPLA®, SAS/GRAPH® and IGES datafiles.

Once they're displayed, EnerConnect lets you manipulate them in a variety of ways. You can rotate, enlarge, reduce, cut-and-paste with other elements from different mainframe files, add text and even direct output on low-cost PC printers and plotters. All without using expensive mainframe connect and processing time.

You can also use our PC-based graphics program, EnerGraphics, to interface with spreadsheet data from LOTUS 1-2-3, VISICALC and other packages, turn the data into easy-to-understand bar charts and then combine them with mainframe graphics.

EnerConnect. Your Mainframe-to-PC software link. Developed by the specialists in graphics applications software.

Call or write for our free brochure and see what EnerConnect can do for you.
The interface program is written to use interactive printer output, much like the old days of the Teletype.

The final anode for every electron initially dislodged by a photon.

The end result is a tiny burst of current, measured in nanoamps or even picoamps, proportional to the original amount of light. To increase efficiency, the star image is actually defocused by a lens after passing through the diaphragm aperture, so that it covers more of the photocathode; only the total amount of light is important, not the image itself.

The processing of this tiny signal begins immediately when it is passed to a high-gain current-to-voltage amplifier. (Hollis uses an Intersil ICL7650 chopper stabilized op-amp on a single chip.) The output is now a DC voltage in the range of 0-10 volts. However, it varies during each observation, and reading it directly would involve messy averaging calculations. Consequently, Hollis passes this signal to another chip, a Teledyne 9400CI voltage-to-frequency converter, which outputs either a stream of pulses or a continuous square wave whose frequency is proportional to the input voltage.

This can now be sent to a pulse counter and the count read off from a calculator-style visual display. By recording for a fixed period of time, the number of pulses counted will be a measure of the light received integrated over that period.

Hollis finished his basic system in 1983 and began recording observations manually from the pulse-counter display. Each observation requires at least three readings: two from the star (which are averaged) and one from the background sky (to be subtracted). Sometimes readings must be repeated because some stray event lights up the sky and causes a bad reading.

To obtain standard star magnitudes, these readings must be performed on both the object of interest and a comparison star of known magnitude. Then these two readings need to be reduced using various mathematical formulas to convert them from instrumental magnitude to the Standard UBV Magnitude. One formula calculates the differential air mass (i.e., the distance the light had to travel through the Earth's atmosphere) according to the stars' heights above the horizon, another corrects for instrumental scale factors, while others convert from geocentric to heliocentric time.

Finally, subtracting these results yields the differential magnitude of the object of interest; a long, timed series of such differential magnitudes is required to show the variation in brightness, and thence the time of minimum.

**COMPUTERIZED DATA ACQUISITION**

It quickly occurred to Hollis that this whole rigmarole, including the initial capture of data from the instrument, could be performed by a microcomputer with considerable savings of effort and increase of reliability. He selected the Sinclair Spectrum because of its low cost, availability, and its large volume of add-on circuitry published in the electronics hobby press.

The Spectrum, Britain's largest selling computer, was sold for some time in the U.S. (in a slightly modified form as the Timex 2000). For those who are not familiar with it, it's a Z80-based machine with 48K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and a highly individual BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). It is supplied with no standard I/O (input/output) ports (e.g., RS-232C or Centronics) but has a parallel expansion socket, using a proprietary bus, and cassette port. Internally it is a low chip-count design, with all the peripheral activities controlled by a single ULA (uncommitted logic array, or gate array as it is commonly called in the U.S.).

Hollis built his own interface box to fit onto the bus-expansion connector. This contains the high-gain amp and voltage-to-frequency converter chips and a Z80A-PIO (parallel I/O) chip.

Instead of taking the pulse output from the voltage-to-frequency converter to a counter, the alternative square-wave output is taken to the first data pin of the PIO. The PIO is configured in mode 3, or control mode, with no handshaking. The net effect is that the central processing unit sees the first bit of an 8-bit port toggling on and off at the frequency of the square-wave signal.

Hollis realized that Sinclair BASIC would be too slow to read this port—a sampling rate of at least 6500 reads per second is required. He wrote a short machine-code subroutine that counts the number of changes of state of the single bit that is input over a variable integration period, typically 10 seconds, and returns the answer in the Z80's BC register to the main interface program, written in BASIC.

Hollis doesn't like to take a television set out into the confined and often damp environment of the observatory, and so the interface program is written to use interactive printer output, much like the old days of the Teletype. Data can be inspected immediately on the Sinclair printer, a tiny low-cost device that prints electrostatically on rolls of 4-inch metalized paper and takes its power from the Spectrum. Any reading that is clearly wrong can be deleted and taken again. Satisfactory readings can then be stored on cassette tape for further processing by other programs.

To further simplify the business of gathering data, Hollis has built a remote-control unit to operate the Spectrum. This is made from an off-the-shelf 5-key cursor keypad mounted in an alloy box and connected by a long lead to another interface box on the bus-expansion port. It allows Hollis to take readings without leaving the telescope.

After an observing session the (continued)
CHECK-OUT

ENERGRAPHICS
YOUR TOTAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Presentation Business Graphics
EnerGraphics delivers pie charts, flowcharts, bar charts, line graphs and more with easy interface to Lotus 1-2-3, MultiPlan and other spreadsheets. You'll learn it quickly because we're menu-driven.

Drawing Capability
With EnerGraphics, simple keystroke commands enable you to create text, flow, gantt, pert and organization charts with the capability to enlarge, reduce, rotate, draw, modify, duplicate and overlay.

3-D Object & Surface Drawings
EnerGraphics gives you entry-level 3-D CAD features such as zoom, rotate and hidden line removal.

Statistics
EnerGraphics enables you to analyze data using linear and log scales to do linear and polynomial regression. Statistical information can be represented in scatter graphs.

Mainframe Link
Our new EnerConnect program allows you to combine PC-based graphics with mainframe graphics such as GDDM, ISSCO's Tel-A-Graph® Display® and IGES data files.

PC Compatibility
EnerGraphics can give you an unlimited number of graphics applications on Wang, TI, IBM PC/XT/AT, 3270/PC and compatibles.

Slide Show
Any of our attractive graphics can be converted into color or b&w slides, or overhead or on-screen presentations using the Polaroid Palette.

Corporate Use
You'll find EnerGraphics is the graphics software choice of over 100 leading corporations with more being added all the time.

Price
At a retail price of just $350 ($450 with plotter) EnerGraphics actually costs less than many packages that offer only a few of these features.

EnerGraphics. Brought to you by the specialists in graphics application software.

Find out why users rate us at the top among stand alone business graphic packages. Just check with your local EnerGraphics dealer today.

$33

FORTUNE
500

ENERTRONICS
SEEING IS BELIEVING

Enertronics Research, Inc. • 150 N. Meramec
St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566 • Toll Free 800-325-0174

Inquiry 139

JULY 1985 • BY B T E 357
Spectrum is taken back indoors and the results are reduced by a second program that applies all the various corrections, converts the date and time to the required Julian calendar, and finally prints out the time of minimum of the variable star under study, together with statistical certainty estimates. This program works on a TV screen as well as the printer.

A third program is used to predict the time of minima. This contains a database of the periods of 67 selected variable stars, gleaned from the General Catalog of Variable Stars. It calculates and prints out a list of the times of all the minima for a given night, allowing Hollis to plan his evening viewing efficiently.

A home-brewed graphing program for the diminutive Sinclair printer produces neat and highly presentable scatter graphs of light curves. Figure 1 shows a typical light curve for the asteroid VW Cephei.

**TIMING MATTERS**

The Spectrum has proved itself highly competent and cost-effective for the sort of work that Hollis requires. Its main limitations are the lack of double-precision floating-point arithmetic and a real-time clock. The relatively slow BASIC and cassette storage are no problem and are only noticeable in the Minima Prediction program.

Precision is not too serious a matter as the 10 significant figures of the Spectrum's BASIC are well beyond the inherent accuracy of the photometer readings. The only problem involves the representation of Julian dates, in which the time and date are combined to give the time in fractional days since noon on January 1 of the year 4713 B.C. These numbers have seven figures before the point and up to six places after it, if you're measuring to fractions of a second (I'm writing this word at approximately 2446123.57540). Hollis gets around this by dropping the initial 24 in internal calculations, which is unlikely to cause any problems for a century or two.

Timing is a more serious problem. The Spectrum uses interrupts for its I/O, causing the software clock to stop during printing and cassette operations. At first, Hollis tried timing the printing operations and adding a correction factor, but he was soon looking for a proper real-time clock. He found a suitable design published in an electronics magazine and built it. It has battery backup and is based on an MM 58174 clock chip with its own 2K-byte static RAM into which the Spectrum can write key parameters such as the latitude and longitude of the observatory and the year (which the chip's designers inexplicably left out). This clock card stacks onto the bus-expansion connector at the back of the Spectrum, making quite a pile of hardware.

There is a scheme afoot, however, to provide even more precise timing. Hollis intends to move into new areas of observation, including studying the orbits of Jupiter's moons and the occultation (i.e., hiding) of stars by asteroids. This requires high-speed photometry using the highest possible sampling rate.

For a slowly changing variable star, integration of the light received over a 10-second period is satisfactory, but to resolve detail in the occultations occurring over a few seconds, the light needs to be sampled at subsecond intervals.

To time such observations, Hollis has built a radio receiver that can pick up a time signal called MSF, broadcast on 60 Hz from Rugby in the Midlands. Fortunately, there's no need to synchronize the readings with the transmitter (which would be a major programming problem); it is sufficient to merely record the time "pips" alongside the data like the time base on an oscilloscope.

**LIGHT DETECTORS**

There is now a small community of astronomers like Andrew Hollis using the comparatively cheap side-window photomultiplier tube as a light detector. By experimenting and exchanging their findings they have extended the limits of its performance in quite unexpected ways.

One drawback of the device is its comparatively large and variable dark current (i.e., the signal produced even when no light is falling on it). Hollis and confederates have discovered that this dark current can be drastically reduced and made more constant, not by cooling as is often done with photodetectors, but by drying the environment in which it operates.

(continued)
RS422 Card
Isolated from your
IBM PC by 4000 volts

With Opto 22's new IBM PC plug in card you can run a 4000V optically isolated RS422 Link throughout your factory and know your computer is safe from destructive voltage transients.

An on board 4000 volt isolated supply completes the protection to your computer.

Additional features include Receive and Transmit LEDs, handshake control lines (flow control), and RS422 transmitter enable.

Complete compatibility with IBM PC, XT, AT and 5531. And, best of all, this NEW card is standard equipment on our erg 2™ industrial computer.

As usual shipment is from stock. (Order Part Number AC24) Call us for information on our complete line of computer adapter cards.
Once again, the crack team of BYTE editors is examining the full story of the IBM PCs and compatibles. In this 1985 additional issue, "Inside the IBM PCs", BYTE will offer the results of their in-depth investigation to your customers—the BYTE reader.

Want to collaborate? The code word is IBM. For information on rates and space reservations, look for your BYTE rep—the one with a red rose in the lapel—or call Peter Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, at (603) 924-9281. He'll give you conclusive evidence on how BYTE wrapped up sales leads from last year's "Guide to the IBM PCs".

CLOSING DATE: September 6, 1985
ON-SALE DATE: Mid-October, 1985
Placing silica 

in the chamber 

dries the environment.

This is accomplished by placing silica gel in the chamber that houses it.

No one knows for certain what it works, but Hollis's theory is that adsorbed moisture raises the resistance of the base of the tube, creating variable resistances between the high-tension pins (up to 1000 volts). Drying the moisture raises the resistance of such paths.

Hollis is also trying out other types of detectors. When I visited, he showed me an experimental setup that uses a photodiode, though so far the results from it have been unsatisfactory.

CONCLUSION

I was impressed by the simplicity and effectiveness of the system Andrew Hollis developed. Excluding the telephoto lens, the hardware costs less than $500 (about $760 at the current exchange rate) and yet can produce results with a certainty of ±0.01 magnitude, or around 1 percent error. It's also gratifying to see one of the humblest of home microcomputers serving science in such a competent fashion.

Interestingly, Hollis denies that he is in any way a computer buff; he has learned only enough about computers to get the job done, with astronomy always being most important. It's rather sobering to think that the amount of computing he had to learn would probably qualify him as a computer design engineer; we are still living very much in the frontier days.

During my visit to Ormada, a fond hope that I once entertained was revived: that the spread of personal computers might do for computer science what cheaper telescopes have done for astronomy and encourage amateurs to make significant contributions.

This is accomplished by placing silica gel in the chamber that houses it. No one knows for certain what it works, but Hollis's theory is that adsorbed moisture raises the resistance of the base of the tube, creating variable resistances between the high-tension pins (up to 1000 volts). Drying the moisture raises the resistance of such paths.

Hollis is also trying out other types of detectors. When I visited, he showed me an experimental setup that uses a photodiode, though so far the results from it have been unsatisfactory.

CONCLUSION

I was impressed by the simplicity and effectiveness of the system Andrew Hollis developed. Excluding the telephoto lens, the hardware costs less than $500 (about $760 at the current exchange rate) and yet can produce results with a certainty of ±0.01 magnitude, or around 1 percent error. It's also gratifying to see one of the humblest of home microcomputers serving science in such a competent fashion.

Interestingly, Hollis denies that he is in any way a computer buff; he has learned only enough about computers to get the job done, with astronomy always being most important. It's rather sobering to think that the amount of computing he had to learn would probably qualify him as a computer design engineer; we are still living very much in the frontier days.

During my visit to Ormada, a fond hope that I once entertained was revived: that the spread of personal computers might do for computer science what cheaper telescopes have done for astronomy and encourage amateurs to make significant contributions.

This is accomplished by placing silica gel in the chamber that houses it. No one knows for certain what it works, but Hollis's theory is that adsorbed moisture raises the resistance of the base of the tube, creating variable resistances between the high-tension pins (up to 1000 volts). Drying the moisture raises the resistance of such paths.

Hollis is also trying out other types of detectors. When I visited, he showed me an experimental setup that uses a photodiode, though so far the results from it have been unsatisfactory.

CONCLUSION

I was impressed by the simplicity and effectiveness of the system Andrew Hollis developed. Excluding the telephoto lens, the hardware costs less than $500 (about $760 at the current exchange rate) and yet can produce results with a certainty of ±0.01 magnitude, or around 1 percent error. It's also gratifying to see one of the humblest of home microcomputers serving science in such a competent fashion.

Interestingly, Hollis denies that he is in any way a computer buff; he has learned only enough about computers to get the job done, with astronomy always being most important. It's rather sobering to think that the amount of computing he had to learn would probably qualify him as a computer design engineer; we are still living very much in the frontier days.

During my visit to Ormada, a fond hope that I once entertained was revived: that the spread of personal computers might do for computer science what cheaper telescopes have done for astronomy and encourage amateurs to make significant contributions.

This is accomplished by placing silica gel in the chamber that houses it. No one knows for certain what it works, but Hollis's theory is that adsorbed moisture raises the resistance of the base of the tube, creating variable resistances between the high-tension pins (up to 1000 volts). Drying the moisture raises the resistance of such paths.

Hollis is also trying out other types of detectors. When I visited, he showed me an experimental setup that uses a photodiode, though so far the results from it have been unsatisfactory.

CONCLUSION

I was impressed by the simplicity and effectiveness of the system Andrew Hollis developed. Excluding the telephoto lens, the hardware costs less than $500 (about $760 at the current exchange rate) and yet can produce results with a certainty of ±0.01 magnitude, or around 1 percent error. It's also gratifying to see one of the humblest of home microcomputers serving science in such a competent fashion.

Interestingly, Hollis denies that he is in any way a computer buff; he has learned only enough about computers to get the job done, with astronomy always being most important. It's rather sobering to think that the amount of computing he had to learn would probably qualify him as a computer design engineer; we are still living very much in the frontier days.

During my visit to Ormada, a fond hope that I once entertained was revived: that the spread of personal computers might do for computer science what cheaper telescopes have done for astronomy and encourage amateurs to make significant contributions.
No micro in its right mind would want a showdown with Pinnacle. Its awesome fire power is provided by the superb Motorola 68000 charging along at 12MHz with no wait states (giving about 3MIPS).

And Pinnacle's ammo belt is just bristling with high powered options to give rapid fire to all seven users. P-System, Unix®, CP/M-68K®, Mosys, BOS, Mirage, Tripos all obey instantly - along with their armies of applications.

Up to 8 Megabytes of directly addressable RAM and 110 Megabytes of Winchester storage dance when Pinnacle barks its sharp orders.

And that's just for starters. There's also the Pinnacle IX with TWO 68000's, DMA, and Memory Management hardware. Ideal for disk intensive operating systems like Unix® and Pick.

And a Pinnacle LX expansion chassis allowing nine 68000 processors to network 56 users.

A micro's gotta do what a micro's gotta do.

And starting at under $4000 Pinnacle's just the fastest there is.

Pinnacle
The accessible peak of performance
Erasable optical-disc coating from Fujitsu and more new Japanese products

BY WILLIAM M. RAIKE

In the past month at least two new personal computers have appeared on the market here: the battle of the memory chips continues with the major contenders evidently undaunted by the slump in the chip market (both Toshiba and Hitachi have introduced new large-scale memory chips); Fujitsu announced a new erasable optical-disc technology; there are glimmers of hope that the dismal situation in the Japanese software industry may be headed for improvement; and I discovered the Silver-Reed EB50, a battery-powered lap-size portable four-color printer/plotter/typewriter/thingamajig that's just plain neat.

TAKE YOUR GRAPHICS ALONG

It's hard to know just what to call the Silver-Reed EB50. It looks like a briefcase-size portable electronic typewriter, but there's no print element. Instead there are four ballpoint pens (black, red, blue, and green) mounted in a little drum that draws the characters you enter from the keyboard (alphanumeric or katakana) in any of three sizes, in either Courier or italic type, either vertically or horizontally. You can also draw four-color graphs in any of 12 styles, including various kinds of pie charts, bar graphs, and broken-line graphs, complete with labels and axes. A 15-character liquid-crystal display helps you orchestrate all this from the keyboard.

The EB50 has a built-in serial interface, so it only needs paper and an RS-232C cable to turn it into a four-color plotter. A hard carrying case with a handle is standard, and the total weight, including batteries, comes to 5½ pounds. I still don't believe the list price; it's only about $200. However, I don't have any idea whether the company is planning to export the EB50.

NEW FUJITSU OPTICAL-DISC MATERIAL

Optical discs, like videodiscs and compact digital audiodiscs, store large amounts of data; you read the data by scanning the discs with a laser beam. But you can write data on the newer types of optical discs with a computer, something you cannot do to videodiscs and compact discs. The two main types of optical discs are DRAW (direct read after write), on which you can only write once, and eraseable, on which you can write, erase, and rewrite a number of times.

Fujitsu has just developed a new coating material for optical discs that allows data to be written by creating holes in the coating with a laser beam. Then this material can be partially melted by a low-power laser beam that effectively erases the data. It also overcomes one of the main drawbacks of earlier materials: it is thermally stable, which makes long-term data storage practical. The new material, a thin crystal layer of selenium, indium, and antimony, also resists corrosion and oxidation better than the exotic tellurium used in other optical-recording materials.

To record data, you shine a 5-milliwatt laser beam on the surface for 100 nanoseconds; the surface reflectivity of the resulting hole ends up being about 30 percent higher than the surrounding area. When a half-power laser beam heats up the same spot for several microseconds, the hole is smoothed out, reducing reflectivity by about 20 percent and effectively erasing the data.

Existing optical-disc units store about 1 gigabyte per 20-centimeter disc, but according to BYTE's Japanese sister publication, Nikkei BYTE, which featured optical discs in a recent issue, 9¼-inch units are on the way and promise to open up new applications. We should start to see commercial products within the next two years.

LET THE CHIPS FALL...

Just about all the Japanese electronics giants got into the chip act in recent weeks. First, there was NEC's announcement of a new superfast Josephson-junction inte-
Integrated circuit (IC). In the U.S., IBM abandoned Josephson-junction research and development as impractical about two years ago; NEC obviously thinks it's not that impractical. Josephson-junction devices use superconductors cooled to 269 degrees Celsius and are capable of the fastest operations currently known. Logic gates based on Josephson-junction technology can operate in times as short as 5 picoseconds, and speed will be a crucial factor in future supercomputer projects. NEC's latest IC, an experimental device, was a multiplier circuit; it could multiply a pair of 4-bit numbers in only 280 picoseconds, several times faster than previously possible. The whole circuit is on a chip only 2.7 millimeters square, and it contains 862 Josephson junctions arranged to form 249 logic gates.

Meanwhile, Toshiba claims to have developed the fastest 1-megabit dynamic RAM (random-access read/write memory) chip. It has an access time of only 60 nanoseconds. Like many new ultralarge-scale ICs, it's based on CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) technology, which means low power consumption; the new 1-megabit memory requires only three-quarters of the power of the 256K-bit dynamic RAM chips being sold now.

Speaking of 256K-bit dynamic RAM chips, I spotted some Hitachi 150-nanosecond memory chips on sale in the electronics bazaar in the Akihabara district of Tokyo just a few days ago. The cost is now down to about $4.60 per chip; last year the first units were selling for over 10 times that amount.

Recently Hitachi also made a tantalizing announcement: it has developed a "multilevel slant-cell dynamic RAM." According to the company, with this new technique you can store four times as much information with no change in the dynamic RAM structure; instead of holding 1 bit of data, each cell holds 4 bits (represented by a 16-level staircase-voltage signal). The speed of this new type of memory, 1 to 2 microseconds, is slow compared with conventional dynamic RAM chips, presumably because of some type of analog-to-digital conversion. Nevertheless, it's not hard to think of applications where the speed penalty wouldn't be important. There was no word from Hitachi on when it might be possible to buy a multilevel slant-cell dynamic RAM, or what the cost for such a chip might be.

JAPAN MOVES TO IMPROVE SOFTWARE QUALITY

Japanese computer manufacturers and software houses are aware of the low productivity and questionable quality of much software-development activity in Japan; one software company here, Reed Corporation, is dealing with the problem by commissioning over a dozen U.S. software firms to develop custom software. Linking minicomputers in Tokyo with the U.S. companies via a satellite hookup.

The Japanese government, through MITI (the Ministry of International Trade and Industry) and its subagency, the Information Technology Promotion Agency (IPA), is concerned about the software problem, which is projected to get worse with time because of the increasing shortage of software specialists. MITI started the Sigma Project this past April in cooperation with domestic and foreign software firms. Combined government and private spending on the project will be almost $12 million the first year and $100 million over the next five years; the objective is a fourfold improvement in software productivity and a dramatic improvement in reliability and modularity, particularly in the area of business software.

As hardware costs decrease and computing power increases, software
for personal computers and low-priced office computers is certain to be a major factor in the success, and even the survival, of computer manufacturers. Part of the dramatic success of the NEC personal computers stems from the company's efforts to encourage and attract independent software houses to develop and sell software products specifically designed for NEC machines. Some other Japanese manufacturers are providing monetary incentives to software developers to encourage them to design and develop software that runs only on their hardware. This could help counter the reluctance of many software firms to invest heavily in the development of general-purpose software for wide distribution; those firms currently rely on orders for high-priced custom software.

**THE NEW IBM 5540 AND THE OKI IF800/60**

Last year IBM Japan Ltd. announced its IX personal computer; it was too little too late—basically an IBM PCjr compatible at IBM PC prices. It was greeted with thundering silence at the cash registers. On the other hand, IBM's 5550 workstation achieved a limited popularity as an office computer, despite its $4000-plus price tag and extreme sluggishness in recognizing Japanese-language kanji input.

Now IBM has introduced the 5540. In a nutshell, the 5540 is yet another computer based on the 8086 microprocessor, but not much else. Even the kanji ROM (read-only memory) isn't standard; you have to buy it as an option. You get either one or two 5 1/4-inch 720K-byte floppy-disk drives—not particularly impressive when you consider the 1-megabyte drives in the Fujitsu FM-11BS and FM-16B, or in the newest version of NEC's market-dominating personal computer, the PC-9801M2. (See the May BYTE Japan, page 355, for more information.) Standard memory is 256K bytes, expandable to 640K bytes. The IBM 5540 has no color-display capability; other than that, it can run all the 5550 software, which amounts to a tiny fraction of the software available (for example, for NEC's PC-9801 machines). This lackluster bundle costs about $1450 for the single-drive version and $1700 for the two-drive version—about the same as for either the Fujitsu or NEC machine, but it has far fewer capabilities and a much narrower choice of software.

The newest machine from Oki Electric, the IF800 model 60, is far more likely to win the hearts and minds of the computer-buying public than the IBM 5540. Despite having very little software written specifically for it, the IF800/60 comes with Japanese-language MS-DOS 2.11, so owners have access to the mass of generic MS-DOS software on the market. Interestingly, Oki has developed its own windowing software, called SuperView, which runs hand in hand with MS-DOS on the new machine. SuperView also has standard 720- by 512-dot color-graphics capability supported by 512K bytes of graphics video RAM in addition to the 512K bytes of standard main RAM. That's more than double the memory of the NEC PC-9801M2 and better graphics capability than the new Fujitsu FM-16B. Like the NEC machine, the new Oki IF800/60 runs an 8-MHz 8086-2 microprocessor; the Fujitsu FM-16B uses the faster 80186 processor and a video coprocessor. All three of these machines include two 1-megabyte 5 1/4-inch floppy-disk drives; on the Oki you can fit an optional 10-megabyte hard disk into the main unit along with the two floppy disks. The list price for the IF800/60 is about $1750; unlike most other Japanese computers, the Oki's price includes a high-resolution monochrome display, so it actually ends up costing a few hundred dollars less than either the NEC or the Fujitsu machine, and discounts of at least 20 percent are inevitable in this highly competitive market.

**COMING UP**

In next month's column I'll report on the first-ever COMDEX in Japan and on several of the products on display there, including a Fujitsu lap-size portable, the NEC PC-8401A, and more.
The Everex Hard Disk/Backup Systems Are Your Expansion Systems too... with little additional cost.

More Room To Expand, Not More Money
Think about Off-loading expansion boards from your PC or XT to an External Hard Disk/Backup System. Everex provides a complete line to choose from...

- Full-size system with eight expansion slots and room to add up to four hard disk/backup systems.
- Half-size system with four expansion slots and space for two hard disk/backup systems.
- Slimline system, only 2½ inches high with three full-size, one half-size expansion slots and room for two hard disk/backup systems.
- All Expansion systems are available with any combination of Everex hard disk drives and backup systems.

Unique Features
- One shielded round cable (as IBM) instead of flat ribbon cables.
- Advanced design eliminates "wait states" for faster data transmission.
- Compatible with more controllers than other systems.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex Hard Disk/Backup Systems in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 498-1111, 47777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Dealer Hotline (800) 821-0806. In CA (800) 821-0807.
**SAVE 50%**

United States  □ One Year $21  □ 2 Years $38  □ 3 Years $55  
Canada/Mexico □ One Year U.S. $23  □ 2 Years U.S. $42  □ 3 Years U.S. $61  
Europe □ $69 (air delivery), U.S. Funds enclosed  
Elsewhere □ $37 (surface mail), U.S. Funds enclosed  

□ BILL ME. If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy, I'll simply write "cancel" across your invoice, mail it back, and my subscription will be cancelled.  
□ Check Enclosed  □ Bill VISA  □ Bill Mastercard  

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription.  

*off newsstand price of $42.00
the small systems journal
Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 597
Martinsville, NJ 08836-9956
As you probably know, the period of time after a product is released until a review shows up in BYTE can be pretty long. Our editorial staff is all too aware of that delay. According to Webster is an attempt to close that gap a little. Its goal is to look at what's new in software and hardware and to comment on the industry itself. We can't bring you the latest news, our three-to four-month editorial lag time just won't permit it. But we can—and, we hope, will—bring you reasoned, informed commentary.

A WORD ABOUT THE AUTHOR
You're probably wondering who I am and why I am writing this. I'm a semiretired professional software engineer who has decided to pursue writing full-time for a while. My educational background includes a B.S. in computer science (BYU, 1978) and some graduate work at the University of Houston. My professional background includes work at General Dynamics, the Lunar and Planetary Institute, and Monitor Labs. Perhaps more significant is that I spent two years working for a microcomputer software house. While there, I helped bring two products to market. I wrote about 5 percent of the first one and 95 percent of the second. Both received many glowing reviews, both have been commercially successful, and both are still on the market—so I'll refrain from identifying them or the firm I worked for.

I don't bring this up to pat myself on the back: I just want to point out that I don't fall into the second category of "those that can, do; those that can't, teach/review/critique/etc." I know firsthand all the headaches and difficulties in developing a product, putting it on the shelves, and supporting it. On the other hand, I know the shortcuts, the excuses, the temptations to cheat, and the song-and-dance routines that the customers get. Of course, this doesn't mean that I used them... at least, not very much. It does mean that I know the difference between problems inherent in the application and problems caused by sloppiness or corner-cutting.

While I am no longer developing commercial software, I still spend most of my time in front of computers. I currently own three, all paid for out of my own pocket. The first is a Compaq, which I use mostly for word processing and telecommunication. When I'm not using it, I run a bulletin board on it. The second is a Macintosh, which is used for word and outline processing, software development, and other tasks. The third is an Apple IIe, which right now isn't used for much of anything. And, of course, I have various chunks of hardware and software floating by from time to time.

Which brings us back to this column and why I am writing it. Some of you are probably asking yourselves, "If he's such a hotshot programmer, how come he's writing this?" The truth is, I burned myself out finishing an updated version of product #2. I had been writing articles part-time for several years, so I decided to try it full-time. BYTE graciously offered me the chance to write this column, and the rest, as they say, is history. I still do software development: In fact, I spend more time writing code than prose. The difference is, I'm doing it for my own pleasure and entertainment, nobody else's.

Enough about me. As mentioned above, the idea is to cover the latest in software and hardware. Unfortunately, I've got several months' accumulation of "the latest," so it's going to take a column or two to clear things out. Not only that, but most of it is for the Macintosh. Those of you who aren't Mac fans can skip to the section entitled "And Now for Something Completely Different." The rest of you can read on.

MACINTOSH REDUX
In my review of the Mac (August 1984, page 238), I stated that the 128K-byte one-drive Mac was "an amazing machine but not..."
really a powerful one" and that a 512K-byte Mac with two drives “is both amazing and powerful.” This, of course, was conjecture on my part, since the 512K-byte Mac wasn’t available when I wrote that. As you all know, that changed last September. A few months ago, Apple lent me a Fat Mac so that I could test the truth of my statement. It’s true: a 512K-byte Mac with two drives is both amazing and powerful. A 512K-byte Mac with a hard disk is even better. You shouldn’t even consider buying a 128K-byte machine; it just isn’t worth the aggravation.

More significant has been the dramatic drop in prices. At the time of the review, a 512K-byte Mac with two drives and an Imagewriter printer would have cost $4,500, which doesn’t compare very well with the $3,000 I paid for my Compaq (512K bytes, two 360K-byte drives, Epson RX-80 printer). This week I saw two computer stores advertising that exact Fat Mac system for $2,795. Since $2,795 is the current official list price for a Fat Mac, those stores are effectively throwing in the printer and extra disk drive for “free.” By contrast, my Compaq system has barely dropped in price: it would cost me about $2,800 today. Coincidentally, $2,800 is almost exactly what I spent on my 128K-byte single-drive Mac (with Imagewriter) a year ago. It shows what a difference a year can make, but most of you already knew that.

Though it’s old hat as I write this, I have to comment on Apple’s 512K-byte upgrade policy. The initial $1,000 cost (it dropped to $700 in January) was in my opinion atrocious and inexcusable, especially since other firms are now offering $300–$400 Mac upgrades. Apple’s price was designed to make money, which I’m sure it did. Unfortunately, Apple squandered a far more precious resource: the goodwill and loyalty of tens of thousands of Mac users who were patiently putting up with a crippled machine while waiting for the upgrade to come out. Almost every Mac user I know expressed disgust or disappointment at finding that upgrade priced pretty much out of his or her reach. Apple users are known for their zeal and fervor; in many Mac users, that’s been replaced with caution and cynicism. And I don’t even know if Apple people realize what they’ve lost.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
I spent two days at the MacWorld Exposition in San Francisco in February. The show wasn’t overly large; it didn’t quite fill up all of Brooks Hall, the underground portion of the Civic Center. On the other hand, as Guy Kawasaki of Apple noted in a talk, had the show been held a year earlier, only three exhibitors would have been

(continued)
1. SPS FOR IBM PC-XT 135W, PC-AT 200W
2. SPS FOR APPLE II, APPLE II+, APPLE Ile
3. IBM PC & APPLE II Case
4. Personal Computer & Peripherals

---

ASIA TECHNOLOGY SERVICES INC.
YOUR SOURCING SPECIALIST IN ASIA & TAIWAN COMPUTER HARDWARE,
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, MECHANICAL/PLASTIC PARTS.

COMPLETE INDEPENDENT SOURCING SERVICES
------------------------ PRINCIPLE INQUIRIES INVITED ------------------------
------------------------ DETAIL INFO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST ------------------------

OUR PROCUREMENT SERVICES GIVE YOU ACCESS TO THE FASTEST AND LOWEST-COST OVERSEAS VENDORIZATION PROGRAM
-OEM PRODUCTS OFFSHORE TRANSFER
-IN-PROCESS QUALITY MONITORING
-VENDORS SURVEY AND QUALIFICATION
-OUT GOING QUALITY INSPECTION
-COST ANALYSIS AND ENGINEERING SAMPLES APPROVAL

ASIA TECHNOLOGY SERVICES INC.
3F, NO. 45, SEC. 2, FU-HSING S. RD., TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 7068764 7048607 TELEX: 11774 DIOATS FAX: 02-7003490

APPLE IBM ANY SW POWER SUPPLY
FERRITE TRANSFORMER DESIGN MANUFACTURER

TECHNICS DESIGN CO.
NO. 15, LANE 50, WU-PONG RD.,
PANCHAO, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 02-2506032 TELEX: 34295 TDES

---

APPLE II is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, INC.
* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
The Best Source Debugger for C

Interactive testing: enter any C expression, statement, or function call, and it is immediately executed and the result displayed. Direct execution allows fast and thorough testing, makes learning C a snap.

Run-time checking: execution stops upon exception, and source code displayed. Exceptions include array reference bounds, stack overflow arithmetic or floating point error, etc. Pointers are checked for null or out of range values.

Breakpoints: any number of breakpoints can be set anywhere in your program; breakpoints are set with screen editor, not by line numbers. Breakpoints may be conditional. Single-step by statement. Interrupt execution from keyboard. Breakpoint, exception, or interruption is always shown with source code. Examine and modify data, look at stack history. Even change your program and then resume execution!

Lint-like Compile-time checking: argument number and sizes are checked for consistency. Never mismatch source and object code.

The best feature of all: the fastest C interpreter is right there when you're debugging. Make changes in seconds with the integrated screen editor. Test the changes immediately, running your program at compiled speed. Save source code for your favorite compiler, or make stand-alone executable programs. Nothing else is needed. Instant-C is the fastest way to get working, fully debugged C programs available today.

"We sincerely feel that Instant-C can have a major positive impact on programmer productivity." Computer Language, Feb 85, pp. 82-83.

Instant-C is only $495. Money back for any reason in 31 days.

Rational Systems, Inc.
(617) 653-6194
P.O. Box 480
Natick, MA 07160

According to Webster

A 512K-byte Mac with a hard disk is a nifty system.

There were a lot of start-up companies, firms that were banking their whole future on the success of the Macintosh. Indeed, the Mac appears to be attracting companies who believe that the IBM market is overcrowded and tends to be dominated by a few major companies. They see the Macintosh as a chance to get into on a ground floor that the IBM market passed three years ago. Others, most notably software developers, follow the Mac because they find it a more interesting and challenging machine than the IBM PC. Yet others, such as Hayden, see the Mac as a chance to get back into an industry that they've been slowly squeezed out of. And, of course, we must remember that all these firms must (and want to) make money. Most are still waiting to see if the Mac helps them to do just that.

There wasn't much new at the show, unless you knew where to look. Several hard disks were announced, although most won't be ready to ship for a while. Infosphere showed two products that didn't appear all that flashy, but they could be very important to increased acceptance of the Macintosh. XL/Server is a program that turns a Mac XL (aka Lisa) into an AppleTalk file server. This means that AppleTalk is an immediate reality. What's more, it runs in "background" mode, so that the Mac XL can still be used for other tasks, although performance is degraded. MacAide is a Z80-based board (designed mostly for OEMs) that serves as a bridge from AppleTalk to just about anything else: SASI, serial, IEEE-959 bus, even another AppleTalk network. The Infosphere people had an 8800 Xybec hard disk (10 megabytes) talking to a Mac through a MacAide card. Keep an eye on this product.

Other interesting products were shown. For die-hard hackers, Steve Jasik was selling MacNosy, a disassembler that lets you rip the Toolbox ROM (read-only memory) and other programs apart. (Incidentally, Jasik, who has looked at all the ROM routines, had harsh things to say about the quality of some of the code therein.) Professional Data Systems showed an external video adapter for the Mac, along with a large (23 inches) high-resolution monochrome monitor and a high-resolution video-projection system. Large crowds gathered to look at the Hyperdrive, a 10-megabyte hard disk that mounts inside the Mac. Everyone wants one, but they're leery about letting someone mess with the innards of their Macs. Large crowds also flocked to the Odessa booth, where they were displaying Helix (which is finally shipping). And the Apple booth itself attracted many people.

The award for "Most Original Boot-up Sequence" goes to Silicon Beach Software, which was previewing its arcade game Airborne. If you boot Airborne on a 512K-byte Mac, it plays 20 seconds of Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries:" We're not talking about the four-voice chamber music found in MusicWorks---this is a full orchestral rendition. Turns out the folks at SBS took the excerpt from an actual symphonic recording, digitized it using a VAX, and then downloaded it to the Mac. The file takes up 138K bytes, which is why it plays only on the Fat Mac. The game itself isn't terribly original---a cross between Sabotage and Choplifter---but the sound effects are nice.

The show was enjoyable and manageable. It will be interesting to contrast it with the West Coast Computer Faire. Look for comments here in a few months.

Mass Storage

As mentioned above, a 512K-byte Mac with a hard disk is a pretty nifty system. The extra storage and faster response time do much to overcome the limitations of the basic Mac sys-
"ZIP+4® codes will save Pacific Gas & Electric Company $200,000 this year."

MAIL THIS COUPON TO SEE HOW YOUR COMPANY CAN SAVE, TOO.

PG&E was one of the first companies to convert to ZIP+4 codes—the Postal Service's 9-digit system for First-Class Mail. Now its once-a-month mailing to 4 million customers is made at considerable savings. "About $18,000 a month," Mr. Bankard explained, "is purely ZIP+4 savings. That's on top of our Presort savings."

As for the conversion, "we contracted it out. And got it done for less than expected. All the conversion costs will be paid back in only 3 months."

Find out how the ZIP+4 program can work for you. Complete this coupon. For immediate assistance or the number of a local postal customer service representative, call 1 800 842-9000, ext. 423.

Please check your line of business:

☐ Insurance, ☐ Banking, ☐ Manufacturing,
☐ Securities, ☐ Utilities, ☐ Education,
☐ Retail, ☐ Government, ☐ Publishing,
☐ Service Company, ☐ Other. And check your yearly First-Class Mail volume:
☐ Up to 10,000, ☐ 10,001-50,000, ☐ 50,001-100,000, ☐ 100,001-1,000,000, ☐ 1,000,001+

U.S. Postal Service, Regular Mail Services
P.O. Box 2999
Washington, D.C. 20013-2999

Name________________________
Title________________________
Company______________________
Address_______________________
City___________________________
State__________ZIP__________

ZIP+4

ADDRESSING TOMORROW TODAY.

© USPS 1984
PROGRAMMER'S UTILITIES
especially for Turbo Pascal on IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
MORE POWERFUL THAN UNIX UTILITIES!!

Whether you are a
- Student - Hobbyist - Professional Software Developer -
  THESE UTILITIES WILL IMPROVE YOUR
  PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY!!

These Powerful, Ready-to-use programs fully support Turbo Pascal versions 2.0 and 3.0, and MSDOS 2.X and 3.0. Here's what you get:

Pretty Printer
Standardize capitalization, indentation, and spacing of source code; Don't waste your own time! Several adjustable parameters to suit your tastes (works with any standard Pascal source).

Program Structure Analyzer
Printable tabular summary of structure of your program and the commands that are used. A great help in understanding the structure of your program.

Command Repeater
A command interpreter that will repeat commands or a list of commands.

Execution Profiler
Obtain a graph profile of where your program spends its time. Interactive, easy-to-use, friendly mode at the instruction level. (Profile and Tweak for Turbo Pascal Source code only.)

Command Repeat
Go beyond MSDOS batch files to create a powerful text processor with general-purpose command execution capability. Use to copy, print or delete files in subdirectories, execute programs and more.

Pattern Replacer
Find and REPLACE versatile regular expression patterns in any text file. Supports nesting, alternation, tagged words and more. Over a dozen programmer's applications included.

Super Directory
Replace DOS/DF and command with extended pattern matching, sort capability, hidden file display, search filtering and more.

DOS File Finder
Locate files anywhere in the subdirectory tree and access them with a single keystroke. Display the subdirectory tree graphically. A fast way to find files.

AVAILABLE IN SOURCE AND EXECUTABLE FORMAT

Executable: $55 COMPLETE including tax and shipping. Compiled and ready to run includes user manual, reference cards and one 5 1/4" DSDD disk. Ideal for programmers not using Turbo.

Source: $55 COMPLETE including tax and shipping. Includes all of above and two additional DSDD disks (disks include complete Turbo Pascal source code, detailed programmer's manual (on disk) and several bonus utilities. Requires Turbo Pascal 2.0 or 3.0. Requires Turbo Pascal 2.0 and 30)

Requirements: MSDOS 2.X or 3.0, 62K RAM - programs run in less RAM with reduced capacity. Two drives or hard disk recommended.

TO ORDER:

Package: TurboPower Software
401 W. Hamilton Ave., Suite 198
Campana, CA 92068

For example, the unit I had on loan (and have since, regretfully, returned) had a 2-megabyte DOS volume, a 2-megabyte ProDOS volume, and four Mac volumes, two of 1 megabyte and two of 2 megabytes. Each Mac volume acts like a floppy disk, with its own volume name and directory. Using the Volume Manager, each volume can be mounted or dismounted, and each can be selected for automatic mounting on boot. Yes, you do have to boot off a disk.

As many hard disks do, the QC-10 makes chirping noises during read/write operations, but they are by no means annoying. Most important, during a month of heavy use, I never had a single problem with the QC-10: no crashes, no lost files, nothing. Note that, although that all my QC-10 use was with a 512K-byte Mac. A friend who has been using the QC-10 with a 128K-byte Mac has reported some problems. I can't verify that since I no longer have the QC-10 here, but be warned.

The QC-10 plugs into the Mac's external drive port. It has a matching port on back, but you can't plug an extra Mac drive in there. However, if you're using it with an Apple IIc or a Mac IIe with a DuoDisk, you can indeed plug your drives into that port. For example, to hook the QC-10 up to my IIe, I would plug it into the DuoDisk controller, then plug the DuoDisk into the QC-10. A special cable is provided to connect it to a regular DuoDisk controller. You use two rockers to switch between the QC-10 and DuoDisk.

For the last month or so, I've had the pleasure of working with two mass-storage devices for the Mac: the QC-10 from Quark and the Mac Bernoulli Box from Iomega.

The QC-10 is a nice piece of hardware, with good software support. It's a 10-megabyte hard disk that can be used with the Macintosh, the Apple II, and the Apple III. What's more, you can use one disk with all three systems.

The QC-10 Volume Manager software lets you allocate chunks of the disk for the Mac, DOS, ProDOS, and SOS. (Software to support Apple Pascal is under development.) For example, the unit I had on loan (and have since, regretfully, returned) had a 2-megabyte DOS volume, a 2-megabyte ProDOS volume, and four Mac volumes, two of 1 megabyte and two of 2 megabytes. Each Mac volume acts like a floppy disk, with its own volume name and directory. Using the Volume Manager, each volume can be mounted or dismounted, and each can be selected for automatic mounting on boot. Yes, you do have to boot off a disk.

As many hard disks do, the QC-10 makes chirping noises during read/write operations, but they are by no means annoying. Most important, during a month of heavy use, I never had a single problem with the QC-10: no crashes, no lost files, nothing. Note that, although that all my QC-10 use was with a 512K-byte Mac. A friend who has been using the QC-10 with a 128K-byte Mac has reported some problems. I can't verify that since I no longer have the QC-10 here, but be warned.

The QC-10 plugs into the Mac's external drive port. It has a matching port on back, but you can't plug an extra Mac drive in there (yet). However, if you're using it with an Apple IIc or a Mac IIe with a DuoDisk, you can indeed plug your drives into that port. For example, to hook the QC-10 up to my IIe, I would plug it into the DuoDisk controller, then plug the DuoDisk into the QC-10. A special cable is provided to connect it to a regular DuoDisk controller. You use two rockers to switch between the QC-10 and DuoDisk. For the last month or so, I've had the pleasure of working with two mass-storage devices for the Mac: the QC-10 from Quark and the Mac Bernoulli Box from Iomega.

The QC-10 is a nice piece of hardware, with good software support. It's a 10-megabyte hard disk that can be used with the Macintosh, the Apple II, and the Apple III. What's more, you can use one disk with all three systems. The QC-10 Volume Manager software lets you allocate chunks of the disk for the Mac, DOS, ProDOS, and SOS. (Software to support Apple Pascal is under development.) For example, the unit I had on loan (and have since, regretfully, returned) had a 2-megabyte DOS volume, a 2-megabyte ProDOS volume, and four Mac volumes, two of 1 megabyte and two of 2 megabytes. Each Mac volume acts like a floppy disk, with its own volume name and directory. Using the Volume Manager, each volume can be mounted or dismounted, and each can be selected for automatic mounting on boot. Yes, you do have to boot off a disk.

As many hard disks do, the QC-10 makes chirping noises during read/write operations, but they are by no means annoying. Most important, during a month of heavy use, I never had a single problem with the QC-10: no crashes, no lost files, nothing. Note that, although that all my QC-10 use was with a 512K-byte Mac. A friend who has been using the QC-10 with a 128K-byte Mac has reported some problems. I can't verify that since I no longer have the QC-10 here, but be warned.

The QC-10 plugs into the Mac's external drive port. It has a matching port on back, but you can't plug an extra Mac drive in there (yet). However, if you're using it with an Apple IIc or a Mac IIe with a DuoDisk, you can indeed plug your drives into that port. For example, to hook the QC-10 up to my IIe, I would plug it into the DuoDisk controller, then plug the DuoDisk into the QC-10. A special cable is provided to connect it to a regular DuoDisk controller. You use two rockers to switch between the QC-10 and DuoDisk. For the last month or so, I've had the pleasure of working with two mass-storage devices for the Mac: the QC-10 from Quark and the Mac Bernoulli Box from Iomega.

The QC-10 is a nice piece of hardware, with good software support. It's a 10-megabyte hard disk that can be used with the Macintosh, the Apple II, and the Apple III. What's more, you can use one disk with all three systems. The QC-10 Volume Manager software lets you allocate chunks of the disk for the Mac, DOS, ProDOS, and SOS. (Software to support Apple Pascal is under development.) For example, the unit I had on loan (and have since, regretfully, returned) had a 2-megabyte DOS volume, a 2-megabyte ProDOS volume, and four Mac volumes, two of 1 megabyte and two of 2 megabytes. Each Mac volume acts like a floppy disk, with its own volume name and directory. Using the Volume Manager, each volume can be mounted or dismounted, and each can be selected for automatic mounting on boot. Yes, you do have to boot off a disk.

As many hard disks do, the QC-10 makes chirping noises during read/write operations, but they are by no means annoying. Most important, during a month of heavy use, I never had a single problem with the QC-10: no crashes, no lost files, nothing. Note that, although that all my QC-10 use was with a 512K-byte Mac. A friend who has been using the QC-10 with a 128K-byte Mac has reported some problems. I can't verify that since I no longer have the QC-10 here, but be warned.

The QC-10 plugs into the Mac's external drive port. It has a matching port on back, but you can't plug an extra Mac drive in there. However, if you're using it with an Apple IIc or a Mac IIe with a DuoDisk, you can indeed plug your drives into that port. For example, to hook the QC-10 up to my IIe, I would plug it into the DuoDisk controller, then plug the DuoDisk into the QC-10. A special cable is provided to connect it to a regular DuoDisk controller. You use two rockers to switch between the QC-10 and DuoDisk. For the last month or so, I've had the pleasure of working with two mass-storage devices for the Mac: the QC-10 from Quark and the Mac Bernoulli Box from Iomega.
Remote Control.

When you're on the road, don't leave your office to manage itself. Give them a call on AT&T Long Distance from a public phone. And make sure everything's under control. Wherever you are.

AT&T
The right choice.
I can recommend both the QC-10 and the Bernoulli Box if you are adding mass storage to your Mac.

and looks like a single disk drive to the Mac. Unfortunately, the Mac Finder has problems supporting more than 128 files on a single drive; if you create too many files on the drive, the system crashes. Since a 5-megabyte drive can easily hold two or three times that many files, it’s hard to make full use of the disk space. Iomega has just released software to let you make the drive look like several disks; look for a follow-up next month.

The Bernoulli Box is noticeably faster than the QC-10; at least, I noticed the difference when I returned the QC-10 and went back to using the Box. It’s also much quieter. The disk-drive emulation is consistent and thorough. You can “eject” the current disk; the drive door actually does pop up, and you can remove the disk and insert another. You can swap disks, transfer files, and generally treat the Box like another disk drive.

The real advantage of the Box is that you can set up different mass-storage environments. For example, I have two disks: Development and Write/Paint. The Development disk has MacAdantage (UCSD Pascal), MacASM (68000 assembly language), Microsoft BASIC, MacFORTH, Copy II Mac/Macibols, IconEdit, ResourceEditor, other utilities, and numerous program source files. The Write/Paint disk has Microsoft Word, ThinkTank-512, MacWrite, MacPaint, Multiplan, Dollars and Sense, and Hayden: Speller, along with numerous documents. I have plenty of room on both disks for more. In other words, I’ve replaced a few dozen disks with just two. When I want to program, I plug in the Development disk and everything I need is right there. If I need to write or paint, I eject the Development disk, plug in the Write/Paint disk, and go to work.

An ideal use for a Bernoulli Box would be on a Mac shared by two or more people. Each person would have his or her own 5-megabyte disk with all the programs and data files that he or she needs. No problems with security, no need to worry about accidental (or deliberate) alteration or deletion of files, and no fighting for space.

Aside from the initial ROM problem and the limit on number of files, the Bernoulli Box has been almost as solid as the QC-10. I say “almost” because at one point some of my development software started acting flaky, and I wasn’t entirely sure if the problem was with the Box or with the 512-byte Mac (which has had a few hardware problems of its own). I copied all my program files off, reformatted the disk, put everything I needed back on it, and it’s been solid ever since. Since the Mac is on 12-18 hours each day, the Box, like the QC-10, has gotten plenty of work. Also, I have worked with the Bernoulli Box hooked to a 128K-byte Mac, and I have run into a situation where I can’t eject the Box’s disk via the regular method, forcing me to reboot before ejecting. Recommendation: If possible, upgrade to a 512-byte machine before (or soon after) getting the Box.

Besides the partitioning software, Iomega is also planning to release a slave drive (also 5 megabytes) for the Box. It would be smaller and cheaper and would plug into the pass-through RS-422 port in the back of the Box. Among other things, this would let you do quick backups, doing a complete disk-to-disk transfer. I have no idea when this will be available or how much it will cost.

I can recommend both the QC-10 ($1995) and the Bernoulli Box ($1895) for anyone adding mass storage to their Mac. Each has its own strengths and weaknesses; you need to consider how each might (or might not) meet your needs. And again: if you are considering getting any hard disk for your Mac, you should upgrade your Mac to 512K bytes. Heck, you should upgrade to 512K bytes even if you aren’t considering getting a hard disk, but that’s already been discussed.

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH: ChipWits

When I first saw the Macintosh, I thought about how it would be to develop a graphical programming language for it, i.e., a language that used graphical images instead of text. At the Consumer Electronics Show, I was startled and pleased to see that someone had taken a stab at it. Doug Sharp and Mike Johnson (of Discourse Inc.) have come up with a delightful game called ChipWits. The game resembles a cross between two classic Apple II programs: Robot Wars and Rocky’s Boots. Your goal is to design a robot to get through a given environment, i.e., a collection of rooms connected by doors. The robot must avoid obstacles; refuse by finding and picking up coffee and pie; avoid (or destroy) dangers such as electrocobras, bouncers, and bombs; and gain points by collecting “good items” like oil cans and disks. Eight different environments are included, each with its own mix of objects and overall goal. If that were all there was to ChipWits, the game would be merely nice. What makes it remarkable is the icon-based programming language, IBOL, that Doug and Mike have implemented. To program your robot, you position and connect icons on a grid (6 by 10) of rectangles. Program flow starts in the upper left corner of the grid (which always has a “green light” icon). Each icon points to the next one to be executed. A number of icons make tests and have TRUE and FALSE arrows that show which way to go based on the test. A “return to start” icon always takes you back to the green light, as does an empty rectangle. And it has subroutines: seven additional grids that you can call from the main grid. Like the main grid, each subgrid starts with a green light icon (continued)
If you don’t have a Hercules Graphics Card, you could end up looking like this:

"I know, because one day it happened to me..."

“I was running some routine tests on a non-Hercules monochrome graphics card when I was struck by a severe case of **low resolutionitis**. I’m the president of Hercules and that’s me exhibiting the symptoms of the disease in its advanced stages. Not a pretty sight, is it?

“What causes **low resolutionitis**? Experts point to ordinary monochrome graphics cards with coarse, hard-to-read graphics. A bad case of eyestrain may develop if action is not taken immediately.

“Fortunately for me, a Hercules Graphics Card was nearby. A quick change brought soothing 720 x 348 graphics. That’s twice the resolution of ordinary 640 x 200 graphics cards.

“Which means better graphics for Lotus’ 1-2-3; Symphony; Framework; pfs:Graph; Microsoft* Chart and Word, SuperCalc3; AutoCad; and dozens of other programs.

“Including Microsoft Flight Simulator, now Hercules compatible!

“Oh, and don’t forget that a parallel printer port is standard on the Hercules Graphics Card, not an extra cost option.

“Now, if you’re worried about buying a new product that hasn’t had all the bugs worked out, relax. Hercules has sold more monochrome graphics cards for the IBM®PC, XT™ and AT™ than anyone else in the world.

“So... you’re convinced that you should buy a Hercules Graphics Card. Now, steer clear of cheap imitations. You may save a few bucks, but you won’t get all of these five essential features which only Hercules has:

“1) A safety switch that helps prevent damage to your monitor, 2) the ability to keep a Hercules Color Card in your system, 3) the ability to use the PC’s BASIC to do graphics, 4) a Hercules designed chip that eliminates 30% of the parts that can go wrong, and 5) a two year warranty, because we think reliability is something you should deliver and not just talk about.”

“Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 408 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we’ll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We’re strong on graphics.
ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

in the upper left: a special "boomerang" icon returns you to the main grid. What's more, you have three different stacks to use (values, objects, and directions), which lets you do things like set up loops or pass parameters to subroutines. On top of that are single-stepping and trace functions that let you observe the icons, the stacks, and other variables while watching the robot run around. Figure 1 shows one of my creations.

This may all sound complicated; it isn't. I sat down my 8-year-old daughter (who has never programmed) in front of it. Within 10 minutes, and with only a little help from me, she had built a pretty good beginning robot. More than that, she knew why it was doing what it was doing—she understood the program that she had written. One of the advantages of IBOL is that it is impossible to write a program with a syntax error in it. All programs run and run in predictable ways. This makes it an ideal language to introduce programming to nonprogrammers, because anything they write will run. The robot may not do very much—in fact, it may even hasten its own destruction—but the program will at least run.

The only real weakness in ChipWits is the documentation (which wasn't written by Doug and Mike, though it probably should have been). I had a very hard time finding the information I wanted, either because it was stuck in some obscure location or because it just wasn't in there. On the other hand, the IBOL quick-reference card tells you most of what you really need to know. I did find one or two minor bugs in the program itself, but they were truly minor; I passed them on to Doug and Mike, and I'm sure they'll have been corrected by the time you read this.

Even with the poor documentation (did I mention the ugly packaging, also?), ChipWits is a program that every Mac owner should have. It really shows the strength of the visually oriented approach that the Mac promotes. Plus it's a lot of fun: Get it.

TWO PASCALS FOR THE MAC

When the Macintosh was first released, you had to buy a Lisa (since renamed the Macintosh XL) to develop software for it. This, understandably, was a sore point with many developers, since the Lisa 2/10 cost two to three times as much as a Macintosh. In the last year, the situation has changed dramatically. A growing assortment of development systems that run on the Mac itself have appeared, aided by the release of the 512K-byte Mac and various hard disks.

Two Pascal development systems for the Mac are available. Both are from SofTech Microsystems, and both use a p-code interpreter. The first to come out was the Macintosh p-System, a full-fledged port of the p-System onto the Macintosh. Instead of using the Mac interface (mouse, desktop, pull-down menus), it uses the standard p-System menu and utilities (filer, editor, etc.). If you've done any p-System development on another computer, as I have, you'll feel right at home here. However, if you want to bring up a Mac-like application, you're pretty much out of luck. A small graphics library supports sections of QuickDraw and the Event Manager, but that's about it.

The basic Pascal Development System costs $195 and includes the operating system, compiler, editor, filer, and some other odds and ends. It also includes a few manuals, which are general to the p-System, and a supplement specifically for the Macintosh. If you're going to do any serious programming, you'll also want to get the Advanced Development Tool Kit ($150), which has a 68000 assembler, a native-code generator, some other advanced utilities, the source code (both Pascal and 68000) for the graphics library given in the basic package, and a few more manuals.

I have mixed feelings about this Pascal implementation. My big software project was done with a version of the p-System, and since it had its own user interface, I think I could have converted it to the Mac in a relatively short time using this package. But that's something of a rare case. Most people who want to write software for the Mac want to make some use of the Mac interface; this package doesn't let you do that. On top of that comes the problem of SofTech's li-

![Figure 1: A portion of one of the author's IBOL robot-control programs in the game ChipWits for the Macintosh.](image-url)
Compare the Hercules Color Card to IBM's.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.

IBM Color Adapter $244

1. Compatibility
   Runs hundreds of graphics programs.

2. Printer port.
   None.

3. Size.
   13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.

4. Flexibility.
   Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.

5. Warranty.
   90 days.

Hercules Color Card $245

1. Compatibility
   Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.

2. Printer port.
   Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.

3. Size.
   5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or Portable.

4. Flexibility.
   Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.

5. Warranty.
   Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in...and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 421 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.
Mind Prober has a personal flavor. Its purpose is to help you find out what makes people tick—why they do what they do.

License fees, which involve a per-copy fee, some of which ($2000–$6000) has to be paid in advance. This actually represents a dramatic improvement over the fees that Sof'Iech used to charge (which required as much as $50,000 up front), but it puts this product at the very high end of Mac licensing fees. Unless you have a product that's closely tied to the p-System, and unless you don't want to use the Mac interface, you really shouldn't consider this package for software development.

Sof'Iech's second package has the unwieldy name of MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. That's the only unwieldy thing about it. MacAdvantage is a UCSD Pascal development system that runs under the Mac operating system, i.e., the Finder. With this system, you can point, click, and drag, just as with other Mac applications. More important, you have access to more than 95 percent of the Toolbox routines, which means that you can create Mac-style applications that also let you point, click, and drag.

The editor, developed by Bill Duvall of Consulair Corporation, is a nice MacWrite-like program editor. It is disk-based, so your programs don't have to fit into memory all at once. You can open up to four files at the same time, which makes it easy to move chunks of code between programs. You can even open the same file more than once, which lets you look at one part of the program (such as global declarations) while editing another part. It has an auto-indent option for easy formatting of your Pascal programs.

Another feature of MacAdvantage is a little (4K bytes) program called Executive. When you run it, it clears the desktop and changes the menu bar to reflect the development environment (editor, compilers, utilities, run, etc.). This is helpful because it takes only a second or two to go from, say, the editor back to Executive, while it takes 10 to 15 seconds to go from the editor back to the Finder. You can move quickly through the development cycle (edit, compile, run), avoiding the constant, agonizing redrawing of the desktop.

Yet another asset of MacAdvantage is the resource compiler, RMAKER. With it, you can set up your resources (menus, windows, icons, cursors, and so on) in a separate text file and compile them into a resource file. When you compile your Pascal program, these resources are copied into the resulting code file.

The Pascal compiler does produce p-code, but you never have to be aware of this. When you double-click a code file, it automatically loads in the interpreter and run-time library, then runs the program. Only two real disadvantages arise when you have p-code files. First, they execute more slowly than machine-code files (those produced by Lisa Pascal and the various C compilers). Second, you can't produce a stand-alone program to distribute; the interpreter and the run-time library have to go with it. You used to have to pay an annual licensing fee, but no more. As of 1 July, Sof'Iech dropped that fee. Sof'Iech also dropped the price of MacAdvantage from $295 to $119.

The abolition of the licensing fee represents a growing trend in development software. Creative Solutions Inc., maker of MacFORTH, has lowered the price of its Level III development system from $2500 to $499 and has dropped the per-copy fee altogether. Likewise, Modula Corporation has eliminated all licensing fees connected with its MacModula-2 product. Most notable are the various C compilers, which produce fast stand-alone code and have never had any fees. Because of that, C is becoming the standard Mac development language. This is ironic since Apple wanted to make Pascal the standard; however, Apple's inability (or unwillingness) to come out with a true compiled Pascal for the Mac has dimmed the chances of that happening. Sof'Iech's efforts help but may be a case of too little too late.

Mind Prober

Human Edge Software Corporation specializes in "mind-reading" software, products to give some sort of edge in dealing with others. Most of these are business-oriented (sales, negotiations, etc.); however, Mind Prober has more of a personal flavor. Its purpose is to help you find out what makes someone else tick—why they do what they do.

Mind Prober works by asking you to give a little information on the subject (male/female, over 18/18 and under) and then asking you to choose AGREE or DISAGREE for a long list of attributes (CHARITABLE, PRECISE, SELF-BLAMING, SPONTANEOUS). When you've finished, you can then ask for a report on that person, to be sent either to the screen or to the printer. The report attempts to describe the subject, talking about his or her feelings and actions with regards to work, sex (or, if he/she is under 18, school), relationships, stress, personal interests, and so on. The reports discuss both reactions to situations and underlying motivations. You are then supposed to use this information somehow.

My wife and I separately ran the program on each of us. It was interesting to see how accurate many portions of the report were, while noting the different ways we view ourselves as opposed to how we viewed each other. We then tried a "committee" run on myself. In other words, we both sat and together answered the questions, with some discussion (and arguing). The result was not accurate at all.

(continued)
At $105, Micromint's System Controller is a dirt cheap development tool without equal.

It'll turn your IBM PC into a design laboratory that saves your company thousands of dollars and months of evaluation. You'll save headaches, too. When you tell your boss the first phase of your pet project is only going to cost $105, watch the relief begin.

Micromint's Z8 System Controller, the tiny computer on a board, is the cornerstone of an entire family of integrated, intelligent products from AC/IO to smart terminals. Able to speak three languages (BASIC, FORTH and Assembly), this tiny 4" x 4 1/2" computer supports 6K bytes of EPROM or 4K bytes of RAM, two parallel ports and an RS-232 serial port.

If learning a new language isn't in your future, no problem. WRITE YOUR PROGRAMS IN BASIC AND TRANSLATE THEM INTO FORTH WITH A SINGLE KEY STROKE. Our specially masked chip will let you know in an instant whether your program is operational. You'll be building before the competition is debugging.

Call or write for a complete product line brochure. Or order our complete set of 12 fully detailed owners' and technical reference manuals for only $29.95. This set includes all of the following manuals:

• 28 FORTH System Controller
• 28 BASIC System Controller
• BASIC/Debug Software Reference
• 28 Microcomputer Assembly Language/Hardware Technical Reference
• Memory and I/O Expansion
• EPROM Programmer
• Analog to Digital Converter
• 16K Memory Expansion
• Serial I/O Expansion
• RS-232/20mA Converter
• Smart Video Terminal
• AC/DC Power I/O

ORDER PRODUCT CODE BCC99.
Attempts to fine-tune the report by changing answers didn't help much. Our conclusion was that the program worked best if you didn’t think too hard or long about the answers.

A psychologist, Dr. Irene Brennan, then took the program and our Mac for a week. She ran Mind Prober on her family and some of her clients.

Her conclusion: Mind Prober does indeed help to reveal information about us. She also thought it was fun.

We did encounter several limitations with the program. First, after doing a number of reports, the same sentences start to appear over and over again, which makes the program lose some of its “oracle” aura. Second, when the report didn’t match exactly, we tended to tweak the answers to get a more accurate report. This implies that the program is always right and that we had just answered the questions wrong. This, of course, is not necessarily the case. Third, we wondered how useful the program would be if we didn’t know the subject that well. Changing just a few answers often had a dramatic effect on the report; if we were forced to guess about that many answers, the possible reports that could come out would diverge wildly.

Keeping these limitations in mind, Mind Prober is an interesting and entertaining program. In fact, I’ve seen it used at a few parties as sort of the modern version of Mad Libs. Just be sure not to take the report too seriously.

SOFTWARE FROM VIDEX
Videx has released a number of software packages for the Macintosh: a desk accessory and several games. The desk accessory, MacCalendar, isn’t really worth getting. Some public-domain calendar desk accessories function almost as well; and if you need something more powerful than those, you should probably look at Front Desk (from Layered).

AND NOW FOR SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT
Well, not quite. If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, the folks at Apple can feel honored indeed. I spent two days this month at the GEM seminar put on in Monterey by Digital Research Inc. GEM is a Mac-like environment that DRI hopes to support on a number of machines, most notably the IBM PC (and clones) and the Atari ST (Jackintosh) series. The similarities to the Mac are striking: textured desktop; windows that you can drag, size, scroll, and make go away; icons that you can click (or double-click); mouse-oriented system; drop-down menus (not to be confused with pull-down menus, for various legal reasons); alert and dialog boxes; and so on. Much of the terminology is un-
TWA's FIRST CLASS SLEEPER-SEAT™ TO EUROPE AND THE AMERICAN EXPRESS® CARD PUT YOU COMFORTABLY AHEAD OF THE CROWD.

Success has its rewards. And TWA's First Class and the American Express Card are two rather impressive examples.

In TWA's First Class you can select from a menu that includes caviar and champagne. Entrees like chateaubriand. And vintage wines like Puligny-Montrachet.

Then stretch out comfortably in a Sleeper-Seat, and sleep the flight away.

And as a First Class passenger, you'll be treated accordingly from the moment you first reach the airport. With a separate check-in desk for your convenience. And a special invitation to relax in TWA's Ambassadors Club™ lounge before your flight.

And when you take the American Express Card along, you have an ideal travelling companion. Because it's known and welcomed all over the world.

So you can use it to pay for your TWA tickets, your hotel, rental car, meals—or just about anything else that strikes your fancy along the way.

And of course, when you carry the American Express Card, you carry all the cachet that comes with it. Don't leave home without it.*

And do take TWA's First Class on your next trip to Europe. It's in a class by itself.

LEADING THE WAY.TWA.
abashedly borrowed from *Inside Macintosh*, and, for that matter, why not? It would have been annoying and confusing for DRI to have come up with brand-new names for everything. There is also a desktop program to replace the MS-DOS interface with a Mac-like display.

GEM actually has some striking improvements over the Mac operating system. First, of course, is that the IBM PC version supports several graphics cards (three from IBM, the Hercules card, etc.), so you can have a Mac-like environment with glorious color. The response time on the IBM PC AT was very quick, and it didn't seem all that much slower on the PC XT. An ingenious object definition allows everything to be linked together in a tree-based structure. This can make for some sophisticated graphics manipulation on the screen. Best of all is the amazing Resource Construction Set, which lets you graphically lay out menus, dialog boxes, windows, etc., and which then generates the necessary resource code for that item. This last tool had a lot of Mac developers in the audience drooling, and I wouldn't be surprised to see some Mac versions of that appear in the near future.

As impressive as GEM looks, anyone who has done Mac development starts to see gaps and barriers. A number of arbitrary limits crop up: only eight windows open at one time, and only four of those can belong to the application; a maximum of six desk accessories (and that limit can be further constrained by RAM), text-editing and memory-management routines are primitive. And so on. The result: GEM requires more work to get generally less effect.

The most serious limit announced at the seminar nearly caused a riot among the software developers (300 or so). In the last session, the ORI marketing people announced that the MS-DOS version of GEM would run only on IBM equipment and not on any of the compatibles...at least, not until each manufacturer of a compatible machine had paid an OEM fee to DRI. The developers immediately saw the headache of having to either maintain a separate version of their product for each compatible (bundling GEM in) or else release the product without GEM bundled and hope that the end users would buy GEM so that they (the end users) could run the product. In the session, in the lobby, in the taxis and limos, at the crowded Monterey airport, and on the planes, the single topic of discussion was this deliberate crippling of GEM. And the consensus was nearly universal: DRI was making a big mistake.

Digital Research got the message.
The following week, a call came from Tom Byers at DRI. He said that the marketing people at DRI had reconsidered and that a patched version of GEM that would run on all the major compatible machines was being distributed to all the developers. This should greatly increase the chances of GEM being accepted by both hardware and software developers. Whether or not GEM itself catches on remains to be seen.

IN THE QUEUE
I still have many packages on which to comment, but I haven't been able to wring them out quite as much as I'd like, and I hate to pass judgments based on 5 minutes' worth of playing around. I hope to clear out the backlog of Mac software next month and get to more recent releases. Items planned for commentary next month include several packages from Hayden, a company that threatens to dominate the Mac software market: Copy II Mac, which has no problems copying most of the protected software out there; ThinkFlank-512, which I used to outline this column; Microsoft Word for the Mac; MacASM from Mainstay; MacModula-2 from Modula Corp.; and some other odds and ends. I hope to include some MS-DOS products as well and even up the mix a little more.

GETTING IN TOUCH
I'm a firm believer in feedback and discussion. Please feel free to contact me with comments, questions, rebuttals, and whatever else you have. I am an avid telecommunicator, spending two to three hours each day maintaining my own bulletin board and checking on other systems. Because of that, you stand a much better chance of getting a quick reply if you contact me electronically. One obvious option is to write to me via BIX, BYTE's electronic conferencing system, which should be up and running by the time this sees print. You can reach me there by joining the conference "ask.webster." Other addresses include CompuServe: 75166,1717 (in MAUG, BOR, GAM); MCI Mail: 138-5892; ARPANET: crash!webster@ucsd; uucp: {ihnp4, cbosgd, sdcsvax.noscvax!crash!webster; USPS: c/o BYTE, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

Note well that the last address is the least reliable and has the longest turn-around time. Also, because of demands on my time, I must regretfully reserve the right to limit my responses—I enjoy talking (and writing) too much and might find myself spending six to eight hours a day on the modem. See you on the bit stream.
Another Futuristic Leap from Goldstar's Long Line of Electronics—5.25" Floppy Disks

Goldstar is determined to keep pace with the new frontiers in this electronic age. So, we introduce a new development in this surge of technology—GOLDSTAR 5½" FLOPPY DISKS.

All of Goldstar's pioneering experience, research and demand for excellence has been channelled into this product. Therefore, you can be sure of our reliability, as Korea's electronic history-maker.

Our self-imposed demands match yours exactly—nothing less than perfection, and we're even trying to improve that, as new scientific developments are created. So, we incorporate only the most advanced technology in our disks.

All Goldstar disks are individually certified 100% error-free at all levels, equal to, or above ANSI, DIN, ECMA, ISO, and JIS standards. Goldstar Floppy Disks are engineered to the highest possible quality precision, for the maximum in long archival life, accuracy, data integrity and matchless reliability.

Goldstar Floppy Disks have a premium magnetic oxide base material burnished to a mirror-smooth surface for maximum disk life and minimal head wear. It is housed in a superior jacket design which insures perfect operation.

So, for superiority and reliability—CHOOSE GOLDSTAR 5½" FLOPPY DISKS!

---

**LINE-UP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Tracks/inch</th>
<th>Bits/Inch</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-1S</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2768</td>
<td>80 KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1D</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5536</td>
<td>160 KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-2D</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5876</td>
<td>320 KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-2DD</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>5922</td>
<td>640 KB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Soft sectored)
MARY has $1.10 in nickels and dimes. She has a total of 12 coins. How many of each coin does she have?

John is 5 years younger than Bob. Next year, John will be two-thirds of Bob's age now. Find their present ages.

\[
\begin{align*}
  x + y &= 5 \\
  x + \frac{1}{2}y &= 2x + 1
\end{align*}
\]

Look familiar? Of course they do. You've been required to solve systems of linear equations ever since your first course in high school algebra. This month's column is about teaching computers to solve them.

With computers, as with students, the hard part is teaching them how to set up the equations. Solving the system is easy. I wouldn't know how to write a program to set up the two story problems I began with, but I have written a BASIC program to turn the system of equations into something the computer can deal with (that is, to parse the expressions). That doesn't seem as if it should be difficult to do. When we write BASIC programs, we commonly write code that looks a lot like algebra already—\(x = y - 7\) or \(x = x + 1\) (oops!). So the first thing I want to do is clarify the difference between what BASIC means by \(x\) and what algebra means by \(x\).

The key is in that funny BASIC statement \(x = x + 1\). In an algebraic expression like \(1/6x + 1/12 x + 5 = x\), \(x\) has some numerical value or set of values. The function of algebra is to determine what those values are. In a BASIC expression like \(x = x + 1\), on the other hand, \(x\) is the name of a memory location. The function of BASIC is to modify the contents of that memory location in the way specified by the expression. Put differently, algebraic expressions state facts; BASIC expressions specify operations. The value of \(x\) in BASIC is always known (at least by the computer), while the value of \(x\) is the object of our inquiry in algebra. How then do we solve a system of linear equations?

We have a variety of methods for solving systems of linear equations: matrix methods (by normalization of the matrix or by inverse matrices), by determinants (Cramer's rule), and many more. I will use the normalization method. Two considerations make this an attractive choice. First, consider the situation where we have four equations for two unknowns, and three of the equations are equivalent. The system is soluble, and we want our method to handle it in a straightforward manner. Second, consider an incomplete or inconsistent system. In that case, the system will be insoluble. We want our program to tell us that without the program hanging because of something like a divide-by-zero exception.

I will use the equations in table 1 to illustrate the way this program will solve systems of linear equations. The equations in table 1a create the matrix shown in table 1b, with the constant terms occupying the zeroth (leftmost) column in the matrix and the other columns filled by the coefficients of the alphabetically ordered variables. In equations that do not include a given variable, a 0 coefficient is entered. That is, each column corresponds to one—and only one—variable. Two row operations are needed for as much normalization as is necessary to solve the system. They are (1) multiply or divide a row by any nonzero constant and (2) add or subtract a nonzero multiple of a row to another row.

To begin our procedure, we locate the first nonzero coefficient, or pivot, in the matrix. In our example, the first pivot is the "2" at the (1,2) position. Set the pivot term equal to 1 by dividing the entire row by the pivot value (table 1c). \((R1)/2\) means divide each element of row 1 by the number 2.

Use that pivot to create zeros elsewhere in its column. That is, eliminate the "1" and "2" below the pivot. The "1" is removed by subtracting row 1 from row 3 \([R3]−(R1)\). and the "2" is removed by subtracting twice row 1 from row 4 \([R4]−2(R1)\). Of course, we need not do anything to row 2.

The
6 Reasons Why ReadiWriter™ is the Only Choice For Formatting Large Documents

- Reformats & Renumbers After Changes
- Automatic Table of Contents
- Indexing - Rebuilt Automatically
- Footnotes: Bottom of Page; End of Chapter; Automatic Numbering; Auto Flow to Next Page
- Precision Control over Document Layout
- Rich Set of Features: Lists, Figures, Macros, Fonts, Proportional Spacing,...

ReadiWriter is a word processor utilizing imbedded "Tags". It comes with a full screen editor and 3 indexed manuals.

IBM/PC & Compatibles, 256K 2 drives, DOS 2.x $395

ReadiWriter & Manuals $395
Mailing Labels and Forms letter Option $ 50
Shipping & Handling $ 3

MI and CT Residents Add Sales Tax
At Your Computer Store
Or direct, Call 616-327-9172 or send your order now to:
ReadiWare Systems, Inc.
Box 515, Portage, MI 49081

ParsING EQUATIONS

Table 1: Steps in solving simultaneous linear equations.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2y - z = 1</td>
<td>x y z</td>
<td>x y z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x + z = 3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x + y = 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x + 2y + 3z = 1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a: the system of equations b: the matrix from (a)
c: (R1)/2 d: (R3) - (R1), (R4) - 2(R1)

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

e: (R2)/2 f: (R3) - (R2), (R4) - 2(R2) g: (R4)/3 h: (R1) - 0.5(R4), (R2) - 0.5(R4)

ENTER EQUATION 1 ? 2y - z = 1
ENTER EQUATION 2 ? 2x + z = 3
ENTER EQUATION 3 ? x + y = 2

THE STANDARD FORMS OF THE EQUATIONS ARE

y = 0.5z = 0.5
x + 0.5z = 1.5
x + y = 2

TOO FEW INDEPENDENT EQUATIONS

Figure 1: Screen dump of the program’s response to an underdetermined system. Notice that adding the standard forms of equations 1 and 2 gives equation 3.

THIS PROGRAM’S LIMITATIONS INCLUDE

(1) IT WILL HANDLE ONLY "LINEAR EQUATIONS". THAT IS, INEQUALITIES AND VARIABLES MULTIPLIED OR DIVIDED BY VARIABLES WILL CAUSE ERRORS.

(2) 2y IS WRITTEN AS SHOWN, NOT AS 2'y OR 2xy. SPACING IS OPTIONAL.

(3) YOU MAY NOT USE THE LETTERS d OR e AS VARIABLE NAMES.

(4) YOU MAY USE ONLY ONE EQUAL SIGN IN AN EQUATION I.E., x = y = z IS NOT ALLOWED.

(5) PARENTHESES CAN BE USED ONLY IN VARIABLE NAMES, I.E., -(1-2x) IS NOT A VALID TERM, BUT --2x(1) IS.

(6) MIXED FRACTIONS (E.G., 1 1/2 x), TRAILING COEFFICIENTS (E.G., x/2), AND SCIENTIFIC NOTATION (1 e-2 x) WILL CAUSE ERRORS.

(7) IF THE SYSTEM OF EQUATIONS CONTAINS MORE THAN 10 VARIABLES, IT WILL CAUSE A SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE ERROR.

ENTER THE NUMBER OF EQUATIONS IN THE SYSTEM (MAX. 10)?

Figure 2: Screen dump of the program’s limitations.
result is table 1d. In table 1e our second pivot (2,1) has been set equal to 1 ((R2)/2). Note that row 3 has gone to 0 in table 1f. If equations 1 through 3 were the only ones in our system, the set would be underdetermined, i.e. insoluble (figure 1). If all of row 3 except for the constant (zeroth term) went to 0, the system of equations would be inconsistent.

Since row 3 is all zeros, we skip over it and find the last pivot in row 4. In table 1g we have set the pivot term equal to 1 by (R4)/3. We then eliminate the z-term from rows 1 and 2 by (R1) - 0.5(R4) and (R2) - 0.5(R4). The final result is table 1h. The solution set for our system is thus y = 0, x = 2, and z = -1.

As mentioned earlier, the hard part is not solving the system of equations but getting from table 1a to table 1b. How do we do that? Consider the expression 3x - x + 1 = x + 2. We want to begin by collecting terms. In a linear equation, a term is separated from the next term by “+” “-” or “=.” Let’s limit our attention to the left-hand side of the equation for now. Clearly, we want to combine the “3x” term and the “-x” term. We add the coefficients, 3 and -1, to get 2x. The third term, “1,” is on the “wrong side” of the equation. So we want to change its sign to minus and save it as a constant. Now we can deal with the right-hand side. We see that “x” is on the wrong side. We must change the sign of its coefficient and add it to the other “x” term, giving a total of 1x.

The 2 should be added to the constant term, leaving 1. Thus, our collected expression is x = 1.

If that looks like a lot of work, you don’t know the half of it. Consider the expression x - y = 0. This is entered in BASIC as a string expression. I use the VAL operator to identify the coefficient. In our example, the VAL operator will return 0 for the value of each term. What we want returned are 1, -1, and 0, respectively. Again, 1x - 0y will return 1 for the coefficient of each term. Clearly, the program needs to do a lot of bookkeeping.

Figure 2 is a screen dump of the first screen of the program I have provided for downloading on BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9774. As you can see, I left many potential problems unaddressed in the program. I invite you to alter the program to cover whatever limitations you think need to be eliminated. What I want to do here is just discuss what the limitations tell you about the program.

Limitation number 2 is rather typical. If you enter 2y = 1 instead of 2y = -1, the parser will interpret the variable name as *y. If another equation is in the system, say y - z = 5, the program will not treat the two ys as the same variable. The same is true for using 2xy. It would be a small addition to the program to make the parser throw away all occurrences of “:” and the first problem would be overcome. The case of indicating multiplication by x is more problematic. There is no reasonable way to distinguish between an x used as a multiplication sign and an x used as a variable name or the first letter of a variable name.

Limitation 3 is kind of interesting. Consider the expression 2e + 3f = 4. The VAL operator will return 2000 as a numerical part of the string because 2e + 3 is a valid BASIC way of saying 2000. If you change the e to a d, you just have a double-precision way of saying 2000. I eliminated the ambiguity by disallowing both e as a variable name and 2e + 3 as a coefficient (limitation 6). You could avoid limitation 3 by separating the “2” from the rest of the string before taking its VAL. As for scientific notation, it seems to me that such notation has too many different ways of writing numbers to be worth the effort of using.

In limitation 4 the variable on the right-hand side would be y = z according to the parser. In limitation 5 the
Inquiry

PARSING EQUATIONS

**dBASE III**

**POWER TOOLS**

**QUICKREPORT™**
- dBASE Report Writer
  - Prints *any kind* of report or form
  - Up to 6 *databases* per report!
  - Use bold, italics, etc.
  - Incredibly easy to use
  - No programming required

**dBASE Program Generator**
- Create PRG files automatically
- Data entry screens
- Data input error checking
- Computed fields & totals
- Link up to 8 databases!

**Why write programs yourself? Let QUICKCODE III do it!!**

**dGRAPH III™**
- Pie, line, bar charts
- Printer, plotter, or CRT
- Many automatic features

**dUTIL III™**
- Finds program errors
- Improves code
- Saves time

**QUICKINDEX™**
- Index dBASE files up to 10 times faster than dBASE

---

**ENTER EQUATION 1 ? 0.05 NICKELS + 0.10 DIMES = 1.10**
**ENTER EQUATION 2 ? NICKELS + DIMES = 12**

**THE STANDARD FORMS OF THE EQUATIONS ARE**

DIMES + 0.5 NICKELS = 11
DIMES + NICKELS = 12

**THE SOLUTION SET FOR THE SYSTEM OF EQUATIONS IS**

DIMES = 10
NICKELS = 2

Figure 3a: Screen dump of the program's handling of the coin problem.

**ENTER EQUATION 1 ? JOHN'S.AGE = BOB'S.AGE - 5**
**ENTER EQUATION 2 ? JOHN'S.AGE + 1 = 2/3 BOB'S.AGE**

**THE STANDARD FORMS OF THE EQUATIONS ARE**

BOB'S.AGE - JOHN'S.AGE = 5
BOB'S.AGE - 1.5 JOHN'S.AGE = 1.5

**THE SOLUTION SET FOR THE SYSTEM OF EQUATIONS IS**

BOB'S.AGE = 12
JOHN'S.AGE = 7

Figure 3b: Screen dump of the age-problem solution. The period is used in the variable names for readability because the program removes all spaces.

coefficient would be $-1$ and the variable name $(2x)$. Both of these are avoidable without much trouble. The second one seems more interesting to me because you will commonly use linear expressions of the form $3(x+1) = 4$. It would be useful for the parser to multiply through the parentheses rather than leave everything in parentheses uninterpreted. If you do this, be careful. You don't want to multiply through the parentheses on an expression like $3(x+1)$; an expression like $3(x+1)$ should be multiplied through; and an expression like $x(x+1)$ should generate an error.

We've already discussed one aspect of limitation 6. The problem with $1 \div \frac{1}{2}$ $x$ is that the parser removes all blanks from a string. Otherwise, "$x$" and "$\frac{x}{2}$" will be two different variable names. Therefore, $1 \div \frac{1}{2} x$ actually looks like $11/2x$, as does eleven-halves $x$. A different approach to parsing will avoid this if you want to. In $x/2$ the parser will treat the coefficient as $1$ and the variable name as $x/2$. Avoiding this problem would be more work than it looks like and probably more work than it's worth.

Limitation 7 is simply a matter of having left all of the arrays undimensioned.

At least one more interesting situation can arise in the program. I'm not sure I want to call it a limitation. Consider the equation $x+y=x+3$. If you enter this equation by itself in the program, you will be told that it has too many variables for the system to be soluble, even though the program will also print out the standard form of the equation as $y = 3$. Most of us would take $y = 3$ as the answer. However, $x$ is clearly underdetermined. If you want the parser to handle this kind of situation, the variable name $x$ must be removed from the list of variable names in the expression when the coefficient of $x$ goes to 0.

In closing, I have provided a screen dump of the program solving the two story problems at the beginning (Figure 3). I hope you get a chance to download the program and that you enjoy playing with it.
TAKE A BITE OUT OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS COSTS!

At $299 the APPLE-MATE 1200 offers you high modem performance at very low cost. It additionally reduces your software cost by storing Apple Ile Communications software in ROM. Right on the card! The modem can also be used with most disk-based software since it is completely Hayes® compatible.

APPLE-MATE MODEM FEATURES

- HAYES “AT” COMMAND COMPATIBLE
- 1200/300/110 bits per second
- Bell 212A and 103 compatible
- Built-in communications software
- Auto-dial, auto-answer
- Auto-speed, auto-parity
- Built-in speaker
- Volume control
- One year limited warranty

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
Chrislin knows that faulty memory for a computer serving business or science is unacceptable. That is why, **ERROR DETECTION AND CORRECTION (EDC) ON A MEMORY IS NECESSARY.** EDC provides a computer system with unbeatable performance and reliability. Without EDC implemented, an error could occur in a matter of days. But with EDC implemented, the likelihood of an error would be a matter of years. And that’s not all! Each board has a 5 year warranty, 24 hour repair, and each QBUS memory comes with a software support program for onsite repair or service. Add reliability to your computer memory and take a step forward by placing your order today.

Also try our QBUS compatible Systems and Subsystems.

"OFFERING QUALITY WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING"

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas - Westlake Village, CA 91362
Telephone (818) 991-2254, TWX 910-494-1253 CHRI SLIN WKVG

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS: Mississauga, Canada—Transduction Ltd (416) 625-1907;
France—SNGA/Auc tetel (1)736.87.00, Peru—General Trading Corporation (51)-14-222506.

QBUS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

MULTIBUS is a trademark of Intel Corporation

See us at NCC '85
Booths #6278 & #6279
OFFER EXTENDED
Dear Circuit Cellar Project Builders,
In my November 1984 article on the Listener 1000 voice-recognition board, I offered the software separately to Circuit Cellar project builders for $17 through March 1, 1985. Requests have poured in throughout the offering period, but the majority of foreign mail has just started to arrive. To give everyone time to properly evaluate the project and respond, I am extending the availability of the software through August 1, 1985. Thanks for your support.—Steve

TRUMP CARD AND NEC
Dear Steve,
In rereading some older issues of BYTE recently, I came across your Trump Card project (May and June 1984). Though I find it very intriguing, it raises several questions regarding its adaptation and use with my PC look-alike, the NEC APC III. I feel that I can overcome the minor problems with physical board-size differences but want to know what possible problems there would be with using the software mentioned under MS-DOS 2.1. Another issue is that of using 256K-byte RAMs rather than 64K-byte RAMs. I don’t feel that the project would warrant consideration if the software mentioned could not be modified to run on the system. My computer is currently configured with 256K bytes. dual 360K-byte disk drives, serial and parallel ports, graphics card (192K bytes), 102-key keyboard, and 640-by 400-pixel resolution color monitor. It is an 8-MHz 8086-based processor. I thought this additional information might be helpful in determining whether or not this project is feasible.

I would be interested in your thoughts on the design and adaptation of a RAM-disk board using 1-megabit bubble-memory modules instead of either 64K- or 256K-byte dynamic RAM chips.

O TTO BARTSCH
Plano, TX

The Trump Card was tested on several different systems running under MS-DOS 2.0 and operated without problems on these systems. Since the Trump Card project was presented, the software has been updated by Sweet Micro Systems. Any specific questions about the software interaction with a particular system should be addressed to Sweet Micro Systems Inc., 50 Freeway Dr., Cranston, RI 02920. (401) 461-0530.

If you change the memory chips in the Trump Card to 256K-byte chips, you should use chips with 150-nanosecond access times. You will also have to change the address decoding to accommodate the added address lines on the 256K-byte chips.

Bubble memory is still relatively high priced compared to other types of storage, especially with the prices of hard disks coming down as fast as they are. However, bubble memory still has a place in systems where the environment is not suited for hard disks and where the price is not a factor. If you are interested in building a bubble-memory system, you should read the two-part article by Louis Wheeler in the January and February 1984 issues of BYTE called “Bubbles on the 5-100 Bus.”—Steve

8749 PROGRAMMER
Dear Steve,
For some time now, I have wanted to experiment with the Intel 8749 single-chip microcomputer. On reading your November 1983 article (“Build the H-Com Handicapped Communicator”), I learned that you have used the Intel 8749, which is very similar to the 8749.

The only real problem I have is burning the code into the 8749. Can you please refer me to any articles that describe an 8749 programmer? Perhaps it can be connected to a few I/O ports of a personal computer.

NICHOLAS T. VASIL
Bridgeport, CT

Several companies advertising in BYTE offer EPROM programmers that are capable of programming the EPROM on the 8749 microprocessor. These programmers can be interfaced to any computer through an RS-232C serial port. For example, GTEK Inc. sells the Model 7128 EPROM programmer that will program 19 different types of EPROMs. 5 differentEEPROMs, and 7 different microproces-sors with on-board EPROMs. Contact GTEK Inc., POB 289, Waveland, MS 39576, (601) 467-8048.

If you intend to build a dedicated programmer for the 8749, you can obtain the programming voltage specifications and the programming timing sequence from the Intel Component Data Catalog. You can obtain this catalog from Intel Corporation, Literature Department SV-3-3, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

For information on how to connect an EPROM programmer to an RS-232C serial port, see my article on page 104 of the February BYTE (“Build a Serial EPROM Programmer”).—Steve

SPEECH AND THE VIC-20
Dear Steve,
While perusing some back issues of BYTE, I noticed that you have published several articles on speech synthesizers. I purchased a speech chip from Radio Shack to connect to my VIC-20, but I am unable to figure out how to interface it to my computer. Can you give me any help?

GARY W. TIDWELL
Killen, AL

The chip set that you got at Radio Shack was probably the General Instrument SP0256-AI2 Allophone Speech Processor with a special ROM chip containing encoded words for use as a talking clock. See “Build a Talking Clock Speech Synthesizer” by Ernest H. Piette (May BYTE, page 143) for details on interfacing the SP0256-AI2 to a variety of microcomputers, including the VIC-20.—Steve

Over the years I have presented many different projects in BYTE. I know many of you have built them and are making use of them in many ways.

I am interested in hearing from any of you telling me what you’ve done with these projects or how you may have been influenced by the basic ideas. Write me at Circuit Cellar Feedback, POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, and fill me in on your applications. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK
To help introduce the newest, fastest, and most powerful Smart Software System (version 2.0), we're repeating an outstanding offer. For a limited time, you can upgrade to the complete Smart Software System and save $400 off suggested retail price. Or upgrade to individual Smart modules at comparable savings.

And, whichever way you choose to Smarten up, you’ll get the bonus of Smart Communications, Smart Programming Language, and Smart Time Management with every purchase.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF YOU OWN:</th>
<th>UPGRADE TO:</th>
<th>SUGGESTED RETAIL:</th>
<th>FOR ONLY!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony,</td>
<td>The Smart Software System</td>
<td>$895*</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase II, dBase III,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiMate, WordStar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase II</td>
<td>The Smart Data Manager</td>
<td>$495*</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBase III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>The Smart Spreadsheet with Graphics</td>
<td>$395*</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiMate WordStar</td>
<td>The Smart Word Processor</td>
<td>$295*</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOIN THE RANKS OF SMART USERS.

No matter how you decide to get Smart, you can count on full-featured, fully-integrated performance.

The Smart Spreadsheet is the largest and fastest you'll find. It reads and writes Lotus files. And its Graphics will draw unmatched attention to your data.

The fully-relational Smart Data Manager handles up to 1,000,000 records. Yet for its size and capabilities, it's uncommonly easy to master.

And for memo writing to the most complex documents, nothing beats the versatility of The Smart Word Processor.


If you decide to play it Smart, you must act fast. Just stop by the nearest Smart dealer for an Upgrade Order Form. Mail it, along with your check (or charge card authorization) and qualifying proof of purchase.

GET SMART TODAY.

For the name of your nearest Smart dealer, call us toll free at 800-GET-SMART. (In Kansas call 913-383-1089.)

Smart Software
from Innovative Software
Conducted by Sol Libes

Congratulations to Altos for being the first company to introduce a system using the Motorola 68020 microprocessor. A true 32-bitter. The Altos 3068 runs UNIX System V and will handle up to 30 users.

At the January Consumer Electronics Show, Atari's Jack Tramiel (chairman of the board) promised the company would ship 5 million of its new ST-series machines this year. In March, Atari's president, Samson (Jack's son), cut the prediction to just over a million units. Rumors now are that Atari will not start shipping the ST in earnest until this month, which would make it difficult to achieve the revised goal. Meanwhile, Leonard Tramiel (another son) revealed that Atari plans an OEM version of the 68000-based machine as well as a local-area network for the system. It is expected that the LAN will use the ST's MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) port and operate at 31.25 kbps. This would make it slower than the AppleTalk net but faster than LANs using RS-232C interfaces.

Digital Research is expected to add an MS-DOS emulation feature to the GEM operating system running on the new Atari 68000-based computer, meaning that users may be able to run many of the programs written for the IBM PC.

Manufacturers of clones are moving from the IBM PC to the PC AT marketplace. Expect Tandy, Hewlett-Packard, Wang, Honeywell, Philips, Siemens, Ericsson, and AT&T (plus several Japanese, Korean, and Taiwanese companies) to introduce AT-compatible machines before the end of the year. Compaq, Xerox, NCR, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and Kaypro already have AT clones out. There are even rumors that Apple is seriously considering producing one. Most are expected to run faster than the AT and have display circuitry compatible with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). Chips and Technologies, a custom IC maker in San Jose, CA, is reportedly attempting to reduce the EGA from 150 to 23 ICs.

Also, rumors are going around that General Electric and AT&T have attempted to acquire Apple Computer.

IBM Rumors and Speculations
The long-rumored PC II is expected to be officially announced by IBM next month, with shipments to users starting in the fall. Industry pundits expect that this fall IBM will bring out a more powerful and faster version of the AT running UNIX System V and handling up to 16 users. Rumors say that IBM may put TopView into ROM on future PC products along with a new operating system being developed in-house. Expect IBM to introduce a laser printer with much better dot density than current Apple and HP printers.

Future Computing of Dallas predicts that IBM will sell 350,000 ATs this year worth $1.6 billion. The people there estimate that in 1984 IBM shipped 90,000 ATs worth $500 million.

Expect IBM to shortly switch to 3½-inch floppies. IBM has ordered 1.5 million 1-megabyte disks from Toshiba, Alps, and Matsushita.

It is estimated that IBM, at the time the company announced it was ceasing production of the PCjr, had around 350,000 units in its warehouses. There are reports that IBM, in an attempt to move large quantities of the units, offered them to liquidation brokers for $80 each but did not get any takers. There are also reports that IBM, this spring, had as many as 600,000 XTIs in stock. In an effort to move them out of warehouses, IBM reduced the XT price by 12 percent. Included several software packages, and also began selling PCs with XT motherboards. The feeling is that the introduction of the AT last summer severely undercut sales of the XT. Further, IBM raised the price of the PC to discourage dealers from upgrading PCs to XTIs using non-IBM components. In any event, IBM's overstocked warehouses appear to be the cause of the delay in the introduction of the PC II.

Some reports say that IBM is putting the squeeze on independent suppliers of software packages that it distributes. Currently, these companies give IBM 40 to 60 percent discounts. It is reported that IBM is now asking for 70 percent discounts.

Apple Bytes and Pits
First there was the Macintosh with 128K bytes of RAM, quickly followed by the Fat Mac with 512K bytes. Now, industry watchers expect Apple to soon introduce a 1-megabyte Mac. Apple already offers a 1-megabyte plug-in RAM card for the Mac XL (née Lisa 2).

The 1-megabyte Mac should improve performance, particularly for memory-hungry spreadsheets and font-generating programs. It would also encourage a RAM-disk operation to compensate for the Mac's slow disk access.

Several companies already offer do-it-yourself Mac memory add-ons of up to 2 megabytes, and we can expect these independents, when 1-megabit chips become available, to offer 4-megabyte RAM upgrades (the maximum addressing limit of the Mac). These upgrades require opening the Mac and soldering to the main processor board, a violation of Apple's warranty, and is not recommended for the inexperienced. Leico Enterprises (11568 Sorrento Valley Rd. #14, San Diego, CA 92121) and BeckTech (41 Tunnel Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705) offer such kits. Leico also offers a motorless, piezoelectric fan to cool the 2 megabytes of RAM.

I also hear rumors that Apple may introduce a new version of the Mac with a bus-expansion slot, a feature being asked for by value-added retailers. Also expected is a doubling of the ROM from 64K bytes to 128K bytes to improve and expand the operating system. The likelihood is that Apple will offer a new dealer-installed enhanced processor board for the 350,000 Macs already sold. However, Apple will have to figure out how to make this upgrade more popular than its S995 upgrade from 128K bytes to 512K bytes, which created a great deal of resentment among Mac owners, many of whom did not take Apple up on the offer.

Finally, Apple is expected to introduce an Apple II with the Western Design

(continued)

BYTELINES, news and speculation about personal computing, is conducted by Sol Libes, the author of numerous books and articles on computers. He is the founder of the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey and a coorganizer of the Trenton Computer Festival. He edits and publishes Micro/Systems Journal, a bimonthly publication for system programmers and integrators. He can be contacted at BYTE, POB 372, Hancoke, NH 03449.
Look for it to be introduced at Apple's January stockholders' meeting. There is some question as to whether Apple will provide an upgrade kit for the current 2.5 million Apple II users. If Apple doesn't do it, you can bet somebody else will!

**MICROSOFT TO INTRODUCE MS-DOS 4.0**

Late this year, Microsoft is expected to release version 4.0 of MS-DOS, the primary operating system for the IBM PC/XT/AT family of computers and compatibles. Version 4.0 should add multitasking and a virtual memory space in excess of 640K bytes. Multitasking is expected to improve the operating speed of Microsoft's Windows environment. Currently, the only way to get PC software-compatible multitasking on PC-compatible machines is with Digital Research's Concurrent DOS. The latest version of Concurrent DOS (4.1) also includes the GEM user interface.

Also, version 5.0 of MS-DOS is reportedly in development, designed specifically for the 80286 processor. It should execute programs in the 80286 protected virtual-address mode.

**INTEL UNWRAPS 386**

Intel is expected to shortly make a formal announcement of its new 80386 32-bit microprocessor. For the first time, Intel finds itself running behind National Semiconductor (already shipping production quantities of the 32032), Motorola (sampling for close to a year and ready to start 68020 production), and AT&T (selling its 32-bitter to OEMs). Production of the 80386 is not expected until next year. This means that the first computers using the device may be introduced by late 1986.

The 80386 is expected to be upward-compatible with the 80286 (used in the IBM PC AT), contain more than twice the number of devices, and be two to three times faster. It should have on-chip memory management, with a protection feature to work with up to 4 gigabytes of physical memory and 64 terabytes of virtual memory.

**MEMORY SIZES INCREASING**

In Japan, large-volume pricing of 256K-bit RAM chips is already less than $4 each, with 64K-bit chips less than $1. Toshiba, NEC, Hitachi, and Fujitsu are expected to start sampling 1-megabit chips by year's end. Such chips should start appearing in equipment in 1987, earlier than previously expected, making the life of 256K-bit chips shorter than the 64K-bit and 16K-bit chips. The base RAM memory size in 1987 is expected to be 1 megabyte, compared to the current 256K-byte and previous 64K-byte standards.

**ROM size is also growing. Several companies are sampling 1-megabit ROM chips organized as 128K 8-bit words or 64K 16-bit words. This means that the entire operating system for most personal computers can now be in ROM, allowing faster operation and freeing up valuable disk space. HP already has a UNIX portable machine with the operating-system kernel in 256K bytes of ROM. Further, plug-in application-software ROM cartridges will contain larger programs.**

**MICRO MARKET IN SLUMP**

A definite slowdown in personal computer demand developed in the late spring of 1984, just as many manufacturers, carried away with the euphoria of the early 1980s, brought increased production facilities on line. This resulted in an inventory buildup for most manufacturers. IBM reportedly had $1.8 billion of finished goods plus $300 million of parts in inventory. Many companies attempted to cope with the situation with special promotions during the fall and Christmas seasons. IBM cut the price of the PCjr and included a color monitor for the list price of a complete system down to less than $1000 (with a street price of less than $900). Apple, Commodore, and Atari also offered special prices to move inventory out of warehouses. This policy proved effective in moving out a lot of systems, particularly during the Christmas selling season.

However, since the first of the year, manufacturer inventories have soared as 16-bit microprocessors, it has suffered from a reliance on microprocessor manufacturing, while competitors like Intel, Motorola, and National Semiconductor have used microprocessors as loss leaders to sell memory and other types of ICs.

**RANDOM BITS**

Novix, Cupertino, CA, has introduced a 16-bit microprocessor that directly executes the FORTH language. ... A catalog issued by Markline Co., Belmont, MA, features a $39.95 electronic toaster using a microchip to assure uniform toasting. ... For the first time, it appears that there will not be a waiting list for booth space at this month's National Computer Conference. ... Hewlett-Packard, long a pioneer in the computer business (first to introduce the touchscreen, the 3½-inch disk, a UNIX portable, etc.), is expected to be the first company out with a computer optical-disc unit.


This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications. It is not meant to be exhaustive; its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them. (continued)

JULY 1985 • BYTE 395
IBM PC KEYBOARD IMPROVEMENT!

Plug in a better keyboard for your IBM PC or PC-XT. Our new keyboards feature conductive elastomer technology with "Maxi-Touch" tactile response. Low-profile design, three versions:
- Standard IBM layout
- Enhanced layout (improved Return, Enter, Left Shift and Slash positioning)
- Dvorak high-efficiency layout

Keyboard enclosure matches IBM, has comfortable palm rest. With coiled cord, connector. Only $168.00 plus shipping. Available from stock. Maxi is a leading OEM keyboard supplier.

IBM PC AND PC-XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
BOOKS RECEIVED


(continued)
Inquiry 180

398 BYTE • JULY 1985 Inquiry 228

New 64K SBC Only $375.
4" x 6"

- Requires no terminal. Includes Video Controller and CP/M® 2.2
- Runs any size floppy drive
- Substantial OEM Discounts Available

Other models include Hard Disk Controller, CP/M® 3.0, 128K or 256K RAM, Time of Day Clock, E/PROM, Peripheral Expansion & RGB Color Video Display

64K SBC includes:
• I/O Expansion
• 6 MHz Z80B®
• Video Controller
• 2 Serial Ports
• 4 Parallel Ports

Megatel Computer Technologies
Head Office and Technical Support Center
150 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2N5
Telephone: (416) 745-0310

megatel

BOOKS RECEIVED

Programming in IBM PC DOS
Pascal, David M. Chess

Programming Tips for the Commodore 64
David Highmore and Liz Page

Recursion via Pascal, I. S. Rohl

Research and Development in Information Retrieval
C. J. van Rijsbergen, ed.

Sanyo MBC User's Handbook
Staff of Weber Systems

Serious Programming for the Commodore 64
Henry Simpson

6502 Machine and Assembly Language Programming
Mike Smith

Software for Amateur Radio
Joe Kasser

Paul Garrison

Stock Selection: Modern Portfolio Management
IBM PC Version
Robert I. Bibbero

Systems Analysis, Design, and Development with Structured Concepts
Perry Edwards

Text Processing
A. Colin Day

A User Guide to the UNIX System
Rebecca Thomas, Ph.D., and Jean Yates

Word Processing Cookbook
Glenn B. Stuart

Word Processing for the IBM PC & PCjr and Compatible Computers
Carole Boggs Matthews and Martin S. Matthews

WORDSTAR in 3 Days
Miranda Morse

WORDSTAR Without Tears
A Self-Teaching Guide
Ruth Ashley Judi N. Fernandez, and Robert Sansom

Working from Home
Paul and Sarah Edwards

The Z8 Programmers' Companion
John and Catherine Grant
Your #1 first-stop source of information on all high-level programming languages

McGraw-Hill
PERSONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ENCYCLOPEDIA
Languages and Operating Systems
William J. Birnes, Editor-in-Chief • 700 pages, illustrated

When you need functional or operating definitions of any statements, commands, or source codes in any high-level microcomputer programming language, your best first move is to turn at once to McGraw-Hill's big, new PERSONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ENCYCLOPEDIA.

Designed for fast access and easy use, it covers all 19 high-level programming languages — as well as 8-, 16-, and 32-bit assembly languages and machine codes. With it, you'll be able to:

- design and write programs more easily
- readily translate programs between different machine dialects of the same language and transfer programs from one machine to another
- systematically compare the operations, architecture, and syntax of different languages
- select the most suitable language for specific applications

The Encyclopedia's entries define function, statement, source code, and commands in all 19 of the high-level microcomputer languages available to personal computer users. Exemplary routines show how each code word operates.

Plus, the book provides a comprehensive translation index between languages and language dialects . . . special overview sections that point out the strengths and weaknesses of each language . . . cross references to help you quickly compare operations . . . an equivalency table relating machine languages to high-level languages . . . and more.

Whether you're an experienced professional programmer or a novice, you'll find this practical Encyclopedia will serve as your #1 central source of information for all kinds of problems and questions on microcomputer languages and programming.

"Comprehensive, exceptionally well done . . . more extensive coverage than is now available within any one volume."
— Dr Carl Hammer, Consultant
Director of Computer Sciences (ret.),
Sperry Univac

Among the top people in the field that have contributed their experience and expertise . . .
Jonathan Amsterdam
Henry F. Beechhold
David Dameo
Michael Iannone
R. Claude Kogan
Guy Kely
David Lewis
Len Lindsay
Kenneth Modell
Lawrence Mohan
Gary Marinman
Ross Overbeek
Mark J. Robillard
Al Rutkoff
Max Schindler
Stephen Seadler
Eeniss R. Tello
Linda Weiner
Robert Wharton
William Woodall

Special Features
- Nonmathematical, easy-access approach
- Illustrated with diagrams, logic and circuit maps, schematics, and flow charts
- Helpful overviews of all 19 languages and of hardware systems from a programming perspective
- Useful glossaries of all languages provide clear, precise definitions
- Cross references make systematic operations comparisons easy
- Outsized 8 1/2" x 11" format

At your computer store or bookstore. Or use this handy coupon for a 15-day free examination.

McGraw-Hill Book Company
P.O. Box 450, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Free Examination!
Please send me Birnes' PERSONAL COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ENCYCLOPEDIA
at $80.00 plus postage, handling, and local tax. I will either pay for the book within 15 days or return it postpaid.

Save money!
Enclose payment, plus local tax, with your order and McGraw-Hill pays postage and handling costs on the books which you order.

MasterCard and Visa holders call toll-free 1-800-628-0004 (in New York call 212-512-5999) to order your books by phone.

Your order instructions, please:
☐ My check (including local tax) is enclosed.
☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my company
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. date

Card #
Signature

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State _____ Zip ______

(Order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill)

In Canada, available from McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd., 330 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1P 2Z5 Prices slightly higher outside of U.S. 50-024-4001-3

JULY 1985 • BYTE 399
A COMPUTER PROGRAM
THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

The Computer Chronicles, a half-hour weekly television series brings you news and information from Silicon Valley and around the world. Correspondent Stewart Cheifet and Gary Kildall, creator of CP/M, cover today's headlines and the stories behind them. Find out what is, what was and what will be, with the only computer program you're ever going to need. The Computer Chronicles, every week on a public television station near you. (Check local listings for time and channel.)
(continued from page 32)

where the values of $x_0$ and $x_4$ are arbitrarily selected. For example, if a magic number of 9 is desired and if $x_0$ and $x_4$ are arbitrarily selected to be 31 and 15 respectively, the values for the remaining boxes are:

\[
\begin{align*}
x_0 &= -15 + 6 = -9 \\
x_1 &= -31 - 30 + 12 = -37 \\
x_2 &= -15 + 9 = -37 \\
x_3 &= -31 - 30 + 12 = -31 \\
x_4 &= -31 - 15 + 9 = -49 \\
x_5 &= 31 + 30 - 6 = 55 \\
x_6 &= -31 - 30 + 12 = -31 \\
x_7 &= -31 - 15 + 9 = -49 \\
x_8 &= -15 + 6 = -9 \\
x_9 &= -31 - 30 + 12 = -31 \\
\end{align*}
\]

The derivation of this general solution is extensive. Solutions for larger squares (higher order of $n$) can also be obtained using this technique.

Listing 1 is a short BASIC program (written for the unheard-of IM-I computer manufactured by the “late” APF Industries) that will calculate a magic-square solution using the equations described above. Except for the second line of code (which is directed to turning the audio off and clearing the screen), this program should work on virtually any computer that runs some version of BASIC.

ALFRED A. FRESSOLA
Fairfield, CT

MODEM MISMATCH

Since I am in charge of a laboratory computer system I needed a modem link to my home to save me trips into town to fix small problems that could have easily been handled over the phone. Our system already had a Racal-Vadic Model VA3455 modem (300/1200 bps) installed on it for remote diagnostics by our software vendor so I figured that I would use it. I bought an Anchor Automation Mark XII 300/1200-bps modem and hooked it up to my Model 4P at home. I thought I was all set.

What I discovered was that the two modems would not lock into each other. After a couple of phone calls I was told by Anchor Automation that its modem first checks at 1200 bps and then at 300 bps if it hasn’t detected a carrier and that Racal-Vadic performs just the opposite. The two units were both switching data rates so that they would never lock in!

It appears to me that there is some degree of nonstandardization in the modem industry that should be made known to others. Since modems are becoming cheaper, smarter, and more prolific, I am sure that others will also run into this problem. The program would not exist if the remote were a single-speed unit, but the problem seems to arise when two automatic two-speed units trying to establish a link continuously shift gears in opposite directions.

I would be interested if others have had this same problem and whether something can be done to remedy the situation.

T. TED SCHWANINGER

SUPER HYPER

Thank you for publishing Richard B. Leing’s “Factoring with Hyper” (March, page 396). The enclosed program (Listing 2) was derived entirely from his equation (11) and considers right triangles instead of rectangular hyperboloids. Loop 1 factors quickly and exactly those numbers that can be factored directly without overflow, and loop 2 shrinks the remaining number to trigonometric ratios (between 0 and 1) that can be manipulated without overflow and then enlarged. The program requires the same number of iterations (always fewer than $\pi/2$) but factors 94,815,109 three times as fast and factors numbers with almost twice as many digits. My program (I call it BIGFAC) can factor 99,876,225,023 on my 12-digit computer in the blink of an eye, but it takes more than half an hour to determine that 999,983 is prime. When I get a multitasking computer (perhaps the Hewlett-Packard Integral) I can run BIGFAC simultaneously with a program that can factor any 12-digit number in half an hour (see Jim Horn’s “Fast Factoring on the HP-75C” Computer Journal of PPC, November/December 1982).

To convert this HP BASIC program to Microsoft BASIC, you need to know that HMS$ converts elapsed seconds into hours, minutes and seconds. I equals REM. @ equals :, and DISP is similar to PRINT. On a 16-digit computer one would want to lengthen L to 16 digits in line 80 and L9 to 15 digits in line 90.

GORDON D. KIRCHHEVEL
Chicago, IL

(continued)
Richard Leining replies:
Bravo! You've reaffirmed the progress begun by publication. You've beaten the size of the numbers being juggled from \( \sqrt{N/4} \) in Hyper to \( N \) in BIGFAC. That triangular simplification was really slick. It wouldn't have occurred to me in a long time. My efforts to fit right triangles to the origin, foci, and differences of a hyperbola, in search of some kind of Pythagorean triple, led nowhere. I was still glued to that hyperbola, while you were free of it.
The use of upper or lower numbers was neat; I'm just learning them. I looked for some \( \pi \) ratio analogy to the key numbers used to find Pythagorean triples and primitive hypotenuses, without finding any. After all, one side of your triangle is irrational, whereas Fermat and Euler were obsessed with integers.
Your scaling down of the problem is a clever way to get the most out of limited-precision software. In the long run, there is more growth potential in working with arrays of integers. Their running times are an incentive to eliminate trial values of \( \phi \) (or \( w \)) with a minimum of arithmetic.

IBM-INTERFERENCE SOLUTION
There I was, typing away on my IBM PC and churning out copies of the world's greatest program on my Epson FX-80, when I received a phone call from my landlady.

She called to ask if I was using a computer. When I told her I was, she replied that a television repairman was at her place to fix her TV, which was suffering from terrible reception. Seems she had been throwing away one "bad" TV after another, until she finally called the repairman, who told her there was nothing wrong with the sets, there was just some jerk in the area who was operating a personal computer.

At first, I didn't believe I was the jerk. I turned off my computer. "Hey, my TV is working OK now," came the startled cry from my landlady over the phone. I turned the computer back on. "Ack. It just went bad again," she said.

I was the jerk.
I confessed to the crime, turned off my computer, and sank into a deep depression. Visions of being drummed out of the neighborhood by the FCC danced through my head. Human nature being what it is, I began experimenting.
MIC ROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8 mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PCAT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512k ram. It will run the IBM PC and clock speeds up to 9.5 mhz and achieves a throughput of 1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct hardware and software to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day service! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at 617-746-7341.

MicroWay

8087 Support

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs forward and inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, cross correlations, Cumming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to relaxation. Cables from MS Fortran, 87MACRO or 87BASIC(INLINE) each $150

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT, $75

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Cables from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC(INLINE) each $150

GRAPHICS PACKAGES
Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal $125
Pictomatic for Grafmatic $125
MultiHalo (one language) $169

DFixer™ A disk utility that thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad tracks and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly $149

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support. Includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087. Support, provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division... $150

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an assembler accurately manipulating large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Cables from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC(INLINE) each $150

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Support for separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can generate up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs larger than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC $200

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division $150

87MACRO™ our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an assembler accurately manipulating large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Cables from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC(INLINE) each $150

OBJ-ASM™ - a multi-pass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available $200

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's IRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86. 87MACRO and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, AT, XT, PC-AT and COMPAC $400

INTEL COMPILERS
FORTRAN-86 $750
PASCAL-86 $750
PL/M-86 $550
67C (LATTICE/MICROWAY) $750
ASMA-86 $200
Requires RTOS or 87MACRO. For Intel compiler names and 87MICRO-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 5 mhz... $109
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-2 8 mhz... $195
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

80287-3 5 mhz... $250
For the IBM PC AT

64K RAM Set $9
256K RAM Set $49
256K CMOS RAM Set $135
128K RAM Set PC AT $169

NUMBER SMASHER™ 9.54mhz 8087 coprocessor board with 512K

FORTAN and UTILITIES
FORLIB+ $65
STINGS and THINGS $65
C and UTILITIES
Lattice C $299
Microsoft C Version 3.0 $299
C86 $299
FLOAT87 $150

BASIC and UTILITIES
IBM Basic Compiler $270
87BASIC $150
87BASIC/INLINE $200
Summit BetterBASIC $175
Summit 8087 Module $67

MACRO ASSEMBLERS
IBM Assembler with Librarian $155
Microsoft Assembler 3.0 $150

PASCAL
Microsoft Pascal 3.2 $199
Borland Turbo with 8087 and BCD $86

APL
STSC-APL PLUS/PC $450
Pocket APL $85

COSOS Revelation $750
SPSS/PC $595

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
It turned out that whenever I had the parallel printer cable connected to my computer, the interference was emitted. It didn't matter if the cable was connected to the printer, or if the printer was on. I was using an AST SixPak card as a parallel printer adapter, but I don't know if that had anything to do with the problem. I called my dealer. He was out of town. His technical-support manager didn't know what to do but suggested I write to IBM, the interference was emitted. It didn't matter if the cable was connected to the printer Supplies (Box 20, Wheeling, IL 60090), and there on page 31 was a picture of a cable that was like none other: "full tinned copper braid sleeve for highest degree of transmission shielding," a metal casing extending from the cable and onto the connectors "for total EMI/RFI protection," and a grounding lug! Moore had a toll-free number for technical support, and it had Business Centers that stocked its equipment all over the country. There was one in San Diego, from which I ordered the cable. The cable that was sent had no grounding lug and didn't offer much improvement. I explained the problem to manager Gary Tuck, whom I found to be very helpful and courteous. He contacted the manufacturer, who said the cable was specially made for the IBM because of the very problem I was experiencing. Two days later, I had a new cable. The cable made a remarkable difference. It cut out about 90 percent of the interference, and I trust the distance from my apartment to my neighbor's didn't matter.
The kids of today are the real growth market of tomorrow. They are the doctors and nurses, the engineers and scientists, the teachers and journalists, the leaders who will create tomorrow's prosperity.

It will take your company's help to assure these children a first-rate college education because today colleges are having a hard time coping with the high costs of learning.

Invest in the future of America by giving to the college of your choice.

You'll be making an investment in the leading growth market of America. And you couldn't ask for a better investment than that.

Send for our free booklet: "Guidelines—How to Develop an Effective Program of Corporate Support for Higher Education." Write CFAE, 680 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019.
Talking Computer

Computer Aids Corporation's Small Talk is a five-pound, battery-powered talking computer. Small Talk is based on the Epson HX-20 notebook computer. The manufacturer uses the SSI-263 speech chip and a specially developed text-to-speech program to produce speech.

Small Talk contains a built-in dot-matrix printer and cassette storage. It has a speaker, a headphone jack, and two RS-232C serial ports for connecting external printers, modems, or braille devices.

A version of Computer Aids Corporation's Word-Talk word processor is built into Small Talk's firmware. Word-Talk vocalizes each key as it is pressed in a synthetic voice, and it provides spoken review of characters, words, lines, or entire documents.

Also in Small Talk's firmware are a scientific calculator and a clock/calendar. An optional terminal program is scheduled for release in the fall. Small Talk is completely programmable so the user can write her or his own BASIC programs.


Inquiry 620.

Olivetti M24 IBM PC-Compatible

Olivetti's M24 is an IBM PC-compatible personal computer that uses an 8-MHz 8086-2 processor and MS-DOS 2.11. Its standard features include 128K bytes of RAM (expandable to 640K bytes) on dual-disk models or 256K bytes of RAM (also expandable to 640K bytes) on hard-disk models. A 12-inch monitor with 640- by 400-pixel resolution, serial and parallel ports, a clock/calendar, a graphics card, and seven expansion slots.

You can choose your disk-drive configuration: two 360K-byte slim-line floppy-disk drives or one 360K-byte floppy disk and one 10-megabyte slim-line hard-disk drive. The 83-key keyboard has LED indicators and is detachable.

In its 128K-byte configuration with dual floppy-disk drives and monochrome monitor, the Olivetti M24 is priced at $2745. The same system with a color monitor is $3395. Contact Docutel/Olivetti Corp., 5615 Highpoint Dr., Irving, TX 75062. (214) 258-5400.

Inquiry 621.

IBM PC AT-Compatible Transportable

Corona Data Systems' Corona AT Transportable (ATP) computer is an MS-DOS machine that uses Intel's 80286 processor. It has a built-in color/monomochrome video graphics card and can operate as a standalone system or a workstation for the IBM PC AT.

The Corona ATP runs at 6 MHz and supports the 80287 numeric coprocessor. It includes parallel printer and RS-232C serial ports and a built-in floppy-disk controller. The green-phosphor, 9-inch display has 640- by 400-pixel resolution. Three of the system's five expansion slots are AT-compatible; the remaining two are XT-compatible. The AT-style detachable keyboard features an IBM PC XT interface.

You can choose the ATP-6-OD or ATP-6-O20 model of the Corona ATP. The ATP-6-OD has a 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive, a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, and 512K bytes of RAM. The ATP-6-O20 has a 20-megabyte Winchester drive, a 1.2-megabyte floppy drive, 512K bytes of RAM, and an AT-compatible hard-disk controller.

Suggested retail price for the ATP-6-OD is under $4500; the ATP-6-O20 is priced under $5500. For more information, contact Corona Data Systems Inc., 275 East Hillcrest Dr., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360. (805) 495-5800.

Inquiry 622.
Instrument Modules for IBMs

PCI-20000 from Burr-Brown consists of a family of instrument modules and a bus-compatible carrier board for the IBM PC, XT, AT, or Compaq computer. The carrier board provides the computer interface, power supply, and intermodule communications, as well as inputs for three modules. An optional carrier configuration gives you 32 points of buffered, TTL-compatible, digital I/O.

The carrier bus is designed for data acquisition and measurement. It performs standard computer-bus functions and allows for chaining analog signals among the plug-in instruments. The bus lets sync and trigger signals pass among the modules.

Among the instrument modules available are a 16-channel, 12-bit accuracy, data-acquisition module; a data-acquisition expansion module; two types of analog-output modules; a digital-I/O module; and a counter/timer/pulse-generator module. Three different termination panels connect field signals to the PCI-20000 instrument modules.

Prices for the PCI-20000 system start at $295 each for carrier boards and $199 for each instrument module. Contact Burr-Brown Corp., POB 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734; (602) 746-1111. Inquiry 623.

IBM PC AT Debugger

Atron's AT Probe is a hardware/software combination for the IBM PC AT that provides hardware-assisted debugging. The AT Probe intercepts signals to and from the processor and can trap and trace all occurrences in the system.

The AT Probe supports source-level (symbolic) debugging for the standard assembler and for high-level languages such as C, Pascal, and FORTRAN. Real-time trace lets you capture and store program execution to create a rolling window of the last 2048 memory cycles. Also, you can set breakpoints on reading or writing memory, on doing I/O, at instruction execution, or upon interrupts.

The AT Probe's performance and timing-analysis software lets you create a histogram to display where the program spends its time. You can profile execution of individual procedures and display a procedure-duration measurement or do program event-count analysis and display an event-count measurement.

The AT Probe lists for $2495. Contact Atron.

TanPak Expansion Board

The TanPak multifunction board is specifically designed to fit the Tandy 1000's 11-inch expansion slots. It contains DMA circuitry, a serial port, and a clock, as well as software to support its features.

The TanPak comes in 128K-, 256K-, and 512K-byte versions. You can also get 256K-byte upgrade kits for those versions with less than 512K bytes of memory.

The 128K-byte TanPak board costs $399. Contact Hard Drive Specialist, 16208 Hickory Knoll, Houston, TX 77059; (800) 231-6671; in Texas, (713) 480-6000. Inquiry 625.

Apple IIe Multifunction Card

Street Electronics says it has combined the most common Apple IIe interfacing needs on its BusinessCard. It includes two serial interfaces, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and built-in high-resolution graphics and text-screen printing capabilities using pull-down menus.

By adding three buffer chips, you can give the BusinessCard a 16K- or 64K-byte print buffer. The 64K-byte version allows storage of up to 20 pages of text.

The BusinessCard has more than 60 commands for printing graphics and text. Graphics printing commands include windowing, zoom, rotate, and inverse. Among available text-formatting
features are setting margins, line and page length, page titles, and page numbers.

The BusinessCard is also available in a version for parallel printers. It sells for less than $200. Contact Street Electronics Corp., 1140 Mark Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. (805) 684-4593. Inquiry 626.

Quadsprint

Quadsprint's Quadsprint board, which comes with a plug-in cable that connects to the 8089 socket on the IBM PC's system board, doubles the PC's processing speed.

Quadsprint has a 10-MHz, 8086 microprocessor with 4K bytes of high-speed cache memory. Its installation does not affect existing system memory.

Retail price for Quadsprint is $645. Contact Quadrav Corp., 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093, (404) 923-6666. Inquiry 627.

Intel IBM PC

Memory Products

Intel's add-in boards let you expand IBM PC, XT, and AT system memory up to 8 megabytes. Software support for Above Board/PC and Above Board/AT includes Lotus's Symphony and 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Framework. Four Above Board/PCs, each with a maximum of 2 megabytes, expand IBM PC and PC XT system memory up to 8 megabytes. Two Above Board/ATs, each with a maximum of 4 megabytes using piggyback memory, expand PC AT system memory up to 8 megabytes.

An operating system driver, Above Board's Expanded Memory Manager supervises the expanded memory and supports multiple applications. You can mix memory types on one board to accommodate memory requirements.

The Above Board products include RAM-disk and print-buffer capabilities. They offer menu-driven installation, memory diagnostics, and fault isolation.


MacMegabytes

and RAMDISC

Beck-Tech's MacMegabytes memory-expansion board lets you have more than a megabyte of internal memory in your 128K- or 512K-byte Macintosh.

With the MacMegabytes hardware, Beck-Tech provides the RAMDISC software package, which includes slide-show utilities and access to an electronic disk for faster program and data access.

MacMegabytes conversions are priced at $849 for your 128K-byte Macintosh and $549 for a 512K-byte machine. You can purchase MacMegabytes as a kit for $799 if you have a 128K-byte Mac and $399 if you have a 512K-byte. The RAMDISC software alone is $399.50. Contact Beck-Tech Co., 41 Tunnel Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, (415) 548-4054. Inquiry 629.

Programmable

Backup Subsystems

Sysgen's Smart Image and Smart OIC-File tape-backup systems can be programmed to automatically back up your hard-disk drive or selected files at predetermined times. You program these drives using a menu-driven utility program that lets you preselect the files to be backed up. Files specified may include subdirectories or only those files that have changed since the last backup. Files may be backed up twice daily.

Your computer will beep if in use when a backup is scheduled. Then you can either approve the action or put the backup on hold until you exit to the operating system. Utility programs verify that the proper files have been backed up. The same file can be stored in different tape sets, and data can be restored to different hard disks than were originally backed up.

The cassette-based Smart Image subsystem is $995. The Smart OIC-File, which uses the OIC-format cartridge, costs $1395 (internal) and $1495 (external). Contact Sysgen Inc., 47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539, (415) 490-6770. Inquiry 630.

Memory-Card System

Datalok Station encodes and reads pocket-size storage cards that are less sensitive to harsh environments than floppy disks. The station is compatible with any microprocessor that has a standard RS-232C interface.

The Datalok Memory Cards are configured in either 2K by 8 bits or 8K by 8 bits. The cards are hermetically sealed to exclude hydrocarbon solvents, dust, smoke, and chemical vapors. Electromagnetic field and electrostatic discharge do not affect the cards.

The Datalok Station is $599.75. The 2K-by-8-bit card costs $85.50, while the 8K-by-8-bit card costs $226.80. The interface module lists for $376.25. Datalok Station is manufactured by BI ELEC SA of Switzerland; information is available from the U.S. representative, Survivors Ltd., 4654 20th St. N. Arlington, VA 22207, (703) 528-1498. Inquiry 631.
WHAT'S NEW

PERIPHERALS

9600-bps Modem

The Codex 2206 modem can transmit data at 9600 bps over dial or leased lines or at optional rates of 7200 or 4800 bps. It can operate in either two-wire half-duplex or four-wire full-duplex modes. This microprocessor-based device uses a double-sided band, eight-phase, quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM) scheme. The modem's 1200-Hz digital adaptive equalizer improves output.


Digital Copiers for IBM PCs

Two digital photocopiers from LaserFAX scan photographs, artwork, and text and digitize the captured image for use on an IBM PC XT, PC AT, or PC-compatible. The stored images can then be manipulated using graphics-editing software that is supplied with the copiers.

Scanning 200 lines per inch, the SpectraSCAN 200 copies 8½- by 14-inch color pages, while the DS-200 digitizes black-and-white images. Peripheral equipment ranging from dot-matrix to laser devices can print the digitized images.

The scanners are software-driven: you control operations through icon screens pulled down by a mouse. This screen looks like a standard photocopier control panel. The machines contain vacant IBM slots for future applications. Current optional cards include the LaserFAX imile card for communications with facsimile machines and the TEXreader for direct scan-to-processing text reading.


19-inch Color Graphics Terminal

Amtron's CDI920 color monitor offers 150-MHz bandwidth, automatic vertical synchronization up to 180 MHz, and 0.31-mm dot pitch resolution resulting in a 1280- by 1024-pixel display. The terminal is said to work well with Artist and BMW graphics engines, but it must be adjusted to interface with the various boards' timing signals. The 19-inch screen is nested in a chassis of dimensions common for a 15-inch monitor. The terminal weighs 47 pounds.

The price for a single CDI920 ranges from $3800 to $4100, depending on options and on the host graphics system.

Contact Amtron Corp., 2260 De La Cruz Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050. (408) 748-8500. Inquiry 635.

Hard-Disk/Tape-Backup Subsystem

The PC Megastore 227 by Ampex Corporation gives you 20 megabytes of hard-disk storage and 25 megabytes of tape backup. This subsystem can be used with the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles and with the Apple II and III. Cards for the Macintosh, TRS-80, S-100 bus systems, and other systems will soon be available.

The tape backup has its own 64K-byte buffered memory, is directly addressable, and can function as the primary storage unit. The PC Megastore 227 costs $3400; an adapter card is priced at $175.

Portable Disk Drive for Tandy Model 100

The Chipmunk portable disk drive allows Tandy Model 100 and 200 owners to store data on 3½-inch disks. Weighing in at 3½ pounds, the Chipmunk emulates the 100's "main menu" concept and appears (continued)
to the user as an extension of the computer's memory. The disk drive fits into the computer's 40-pin main bus and is controlled by CDOS—the Chipmunk Disk Operating System, which requires 5K bytes of the 100's RAM.

The drive lists for $599 and comes bundled with a telecommunications program and five other business programs. Contact Holmes Engineering/PCSG, 11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207, Dallas, TX 75229, (214) 351-0564. Inquiry 636.

**Dot Matrix for IBM**

Fujitsu America's DotMax Model 241 is a 24-wire dot-matrix printer that's compatible with IBM computers. The Model 241 emulates an IBM graphics printer for word processing and graphics, yet it can accept commands for the Epson FX-80 printer.

This printer features bit-mapped graphics, block character sets, and two graphics modes: an 8-bit image mode with 200- by 160-dot-per-inch resolution and a 24-bit image mode with 360 by 180 dpi. The DotMax 241 includes downloadable character fonts, cutsheet feeder commands, and such print options as underline and boldface.

The S1995 printer reaches speeds of 80 cps (letter quality) and 240 cps (draft quality). Dual serial and parallel interfaces are standard. Contact Fujitsu America Inc., 305 5 Orchard Dr., San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 946-8777. Inquiry 637.

**Black-on-White Monitor**

The MB-142 TTL monitor displays characters black-on-white or vice versa on command. The 14-inch display screen provides 720-by 350-dot resolution and creates characters somewhat larger than standard display. Text and graphics can be displayed simultaneously. The format is 80 columns by 25 lines.

The monitor plugs directly into the monochrome board of IBM and IBM-compatible computers. Text boards, including Persyst, STB, Paradise, Hercules, and AST, can be used. The MB-142 has a 25-MHz bandwidth. The MB-142 is priced at $375. Contact Roland DG Corp., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040, (213) 685-5141. Inquiry 638.

**Matrix Laboratory**

An integrated analysis program that specializes in matrix computations. PC-MATLAB combines graphics and data-manipulation capabilities to turn an IBM PC into a scientific and engineering workstation. It's suitable for such applications as numeric analysis, matrix theory, statistics, control theory, signal processing, geophysics, and other disciplines that employ matrix computation and linear algebra as tools.

The program accepts commands in standard mathematical notation for matrix operations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, fast Fourier transforms, digital filtering, linear-equation solution, singular-value decomposition, and matrix inversion are among its analytical capabilities. Graphics commands include linear, semilog, polar, and three-dimensional mesh surface plots.

Written in C, this program runs under MS-DOS 2.0 and higher on the PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K bytes of memory and an 8087 coprocessor; an IBM color/graphics board is necessary if you want to use the graphics capabilities. PC-MATLAB costs $695. Contact The MathWorks Inc., 124 Foxwood Rd., Portola Valley, CA 94025, (415) 851-7217. Inquiry 639.

**Electronic-Design Package**

The CT2000 CAE Design System, a program for designers of integrated circuits and printed-circuit boards, reportedly provides the functionality of a CAE (computer-aided engineering) workstation. Case Technology says its package should not be confused with schematic-entry and electronic CAD programs: the system includes a version of the SCALD tools developed in a mainframe environment at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories.

CT2000 incorporates a structured graphics editor for schematic entry and design capture, a SCALD hardware compiler, a netlist postprocessor, a hardcopy postprocessor, a cross-reference generator, a firmware compiler, and component libraries.

According to Case, you
can easily create a hierarchical design database with the graphics editor. As you manipulate your design, the system automatically keeps track of all changes and maintains the database describing the state of the electrical circuit. You can create a schematic using your own guidelines and then use that same diagram as input to advanced design-analysis programs, such as a timing verifier and a logic simulator (both of which the vendor sells for S3500 each).


Analytical Chemistry Software

Sim-Soft and Lab-Stat from Scientific Computing are software packages for use in analytical chemistry labs. Both programs run on an IBM PC or PC XT with at least 128K bytes of RAM.

Sim-Soft provides database management for lab samples and handles data storage, maintenance of data files, and status reports of samples. The package costs S895. (The company said versions for Apple and Hewlett-Packard computers will be available this summer.)

Lab-Stat is a statistical-analysis program that calculates standard deviation, relative standard deviation, percent error, average percent recovery, correlation coefficient, mean variance, and standard error of mean. It can be used as a standalone program or as a module of Sim-Soft. Lab-Stat is priced at S215, but if you buy Sim-Soft by September 15, Lab-Stat comes for free.


APL Without an 8087

Running APL on a PC normally requires an 8087 (or 80287) math coprocessor, but the 8087 Eliminator from Fort's Software lets you run IBM's APL without the coprocessor by emulating its functions.

Two versions are available. The standard Eliminator works with the PCjr, PC, and XT AT and costs S79. The 8087 Eliminator/AT supports the PC AT and costs S75. Both programs have a 30-day money-back guarantee and are not copy-protected. Minimum requirements are IBM APL version 1.0, PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and 128K bytes of RAM (although the vendor recommends 192K for all configurations except a PC with PC-DOS 2.x).

For more information, contact Fort's Software. Inquiries, POB 396, Manhattan, KS 66502. Inquiry 642.

PC XT Serial Communications

ISAC (Integrated Serial Asynchronous Communications) is a multilayered communications system written specifically for the PC XT and compatibles. The two top layers provide the commonly used functions of terminal emulation. ISAC can operate in its own smart mode or, with an option, emulate a DEC VT-100. It maintains a 10-page memory buffer to record data from the external host. You can selectively display the full contents of the buffer or write portions of it to disk without disturbing the serial link. ISAC can insert variable-length intercharacter and interline time delays and wait for a prompt from the host before transmitting each line.

The lower layers form what the vendor calls the SPM (Serial Port Manager), an assembly-language program that becomes an extension of DOS when you load it into memory. SPM provides an RS-232/CCITT-style link between the PC and the outside world that's capable of running at up to 9600 bps. It's interrupt-driven, automatically buffers all data, and operates on either IBM serial port.

ISAC is priced at S140; the VT-100 emulator costs an extra S30; BASIC, FORTRAN, C, and Pascal interfaces to ISAC cost S25 each. Contact Akron Software Research and Development, 53 Hillside Ave., Toronto, Ontario M8V 1S7, Canada. (416) 251-1866. Inquiry 643.

Bulletin-Board Program

A bulletin-board program from Micro-Systems Software supports electronic mail and program- or data-file exchanges on PCs and compatibles. BBS-PC runs on the PC, XT, and PCjr with 256K bytes of memory. Suggested retail price is S249. The vendor also offers applications software, including a word processor (S79.95), a smart-terminal communications package (S79.95), and a full-screen editor (S199).


Plotting with the IBM and HP's Plotters

A graphics package developed for the IBM PC and Hewlett-Packard's HP 7470A and HP 7475A plotters. GRA-FIT is intended...
primarily for engineers and scientists. The program gives you control over the graph layout: pen selection, axis dimensions and labeling, titles, etc.

GRA-FIT is driven from a sequential command file that you create using EDLIN or another text editor. You can plot multiple curves on one graph and multiple graphs on one sheet of paper in horizontal or vertical format.

The package offers several methods for plotting. Data points can be plotted, points can be connected with straight lines or joined with a cubic spline, and data can be smoothed with piecewise polynomials prior to plotting. You can combine any number of these interpolation techniques on one graph or on one set of data.

GRA-FIT costs $95, is not copy-protected, and requires at least 128K bytes of memory, one disk drive. MS-DOS I.1 or later, and an HP plotter. Contact Jayar Systems, POB 2885, Station A, Sudbury, Ontario P3A 5L. Canada.

S O F T W A R E  • I B M  P C

Images and Text Over Ordinary Phone Lines

You can capture images with a video camera and transmit them to a remote IBM PC over ordinary telephone lines with PhotoMail, an icon-driven communications kit from Chorus Data Systems. Still-frame pictures of people, diagrams, and text can be sent at a resolution of up to 640 by 400 in 16 colors or levels of gray. Once an image is transmitted, you can save it on a disk or print it.

In addition to video images, the system can handle IBM 320 by 200 four-color graphic displays and screen displays generated by some applications programs. The communications icon supports the Hayes Smart-modem and compatibles as well as some 2400-bps units. Besides PC-to-PC communication with pictures, PhotoMail can format images to be used with electronic-mail services.

The complete PhotoMail kit is priced at $2495, which gets you a video digitizer, graphics display card, mouse, and software; the software by itself costs $795. PhotoMail runs on the PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Contact Chorus Data Systems, 6 Continental Blvd., POB 370, Merrimack, NH 03054, (603) 424-2900. Inquiry 646.

Speak Your Commands

With Pronounce, you can give instructions to your computer and enter data by speaking into a microphone. This speech-input system accepts vocabulary files of 128 words or short phrases. Each word or phrase can be associated with up to 255 keystrokes, thus letting you form a macro to fit your needs or standardize nonrelated programs under natural voice control.

When you say "memorize," Pronounce starts remembering the keystrokes you type. You then give these keystrokes a natural-language name and store them. Speaking the name into the microphone invokes them. At any time you can exit your application program, enter Pronounce, and add, modify, or retrain vocabulary words.

Pronounce costs $895 and consists of a circuit card, microphone, manual, and software. You'll need a PC, XT, AT, or true compatible with at least 256K bytes of memory. The vendor claims it works with most PC-DOS or MS-DOS applications. Contact MicroPhonics Technology Corp., Suite B, 234 Southwest 43rd St., Renton, WA 98057, (206) 251-9009. Inquiry 647.

Package for Turbo Pascal Programmers

TurboPower Software has released a set of nine utilities for Turbo Pascal programmers. The package is designed to provide utilities usually found in a mainframe environment.

TurboPower Utilities includes a structure analyzer, execution timer, execution profiler, prettyprinter, command repeat, pattern recognizer, difference finder, file finder, and directory. When practical, the utilities use MS-DOS path names and standard I/O facilities, the company said.

The package supports Turbo Pascal 2.0 and 3.0 and runs on the PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. An executable version that includes a manual costs $55; with full source code and a detailed programmer's manual, the price is $95. Contact TurboPower Software, Suite 196, 478 West Hamilton Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 378-3672. Inquiry 648.

MIDI Sequencer/Editor

Octave Plateau's Sequencer Plus is designed to turn a PC into a 64-track MIDI recording and editing facility. The software records the control information from MIDI instruments (notes on and off, keystrokes, velocities, pitch bends, etc.) and stores them in memory. You can then use your PC to edit them and play them back through the instruments.

Among the program's features are full editing of all tracks (including independent per-track control of the MIDI channel); capacity to add to, copy, delete, and name individual tracks; automatic record of each track's bar length; full visual editing of all notes; recording and manipulation of MIDI program changes, both within a music track or as a separate control track; and playback quantizing that ranges from quarter notes down to 64th-note triplets.

You can control the time signature of each track, from 1/4 to 1/16, and mix time signatures within a track (or create polyrythms between tracks). You can set the playback tempo from 16 to 255 beats per minute. With a 256K-byte system, you can store approximately 12,000 notes; a 640K-byte system can handle up to 60,000 notes. The program has 10 memory buffers.

Hardware requirements include a PC or compatible, Roland Corporation's MPU-401 MIDI processing unit and interface cables, and MIDI-equipped instruments. Sequencer Plus retails for $495. Contact Octave Plateau, 51 Main St., Yonkers, NY 10701, (914) 964-0225. Inquiry 649.
**Tool for Drawing Circuit Boards**

**MasterForth 1.0**

MasterForth 1.0 is also available for the Apple II series, the IBM PC, the Commodore 64, and CP/M machines. You can write software on one system and run it on all the others.

The price of MasterForth 1.0 is $125. Optional extensions are available. Contact MicroMotion, 12077 Wilshire Blvd, #306, Los Angeles, CA 90025, (213) 821-4340.

Inquiry 650.

**Spectrum Analyzer**

Spectrum Analyzer is a hardware/software combination that converts your Macintosh into a spectrum analyzer. This package comprises a waveform digitizer that plugs into the Mac's modem port and control and analysis software.

Waveforms are displayed on the screen and can be manipulated, stored on disk, and subsequently transformed for analysis. Software control panels contain text, push buttons, and sliders to display and configure the parameters of the digitizer and to make such adjustments to the size, scaling, and viewing area of waveform windows. Waveforms can be transformed through functions such as FFT, IFFT, and convolution.


Inquiry 651.

**CAD Drafting Package**

A two-dimensional drafting system for Apple and IBM computers. Vision 2000 consists of a graphics touch-tablet and CAD software with automatic dimensioning capabilities for $495. An optional robotic pen plotter, which works with paper sizes up to 24 by 36 inches, is an additional $395.

Vision 2000 can be used to produce just about any kind of drawing, the vendor said, such as architectural, mechanical, and technical. Other applications include electrical schematics, circuit-board layouts, flowcharts, and interior designs.

With the tablet, you select screen commands and position the drawing cursor. You can create graphics to 14 decimal places of accuracy.
WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • APPLE

on the PC and 6 decimal places on the Apple II. Commands are menu-selectable and a pop-up keypad handles numeric input.

Among its other features are multiple metric and English database units in fractions or decimals, 256 registered overlays, floating-point database structure, and relative and local coordinate systems. The system incorporates a device-independent software module that supports most popular pen plotters and graphics-input devices. Contact Zericon, Suite 416, 655 John Muir Dr., San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 585-9329.

Inquiry 653.

Electrical Engineering with Mac

MacEngineer—Electric Engineering for the Macintosh contains formulas for the most frequently used calculations in such areas as lighting, motors, transformers, and direct current. You select a formula in one of these categories, enter the variables, and the software calculates and displays the result. Using the Mac's graphics capabilities, the program also prepares x,y and line graphs.

Formulas for lighting include room ratio, ceiling cavity ratio, and number of lamps needed. Some of the motor formulas are motor horsepower, full-load torque, and energy required for inertia. Among the formulas for transformers are number of turns/secondary winder, rated primary current, and secondary winding current.

Direct-current formulas cover condensor capacitance and condensor requirements.

The price is $99.95. For more information, contact Superex Business Software, 151 Ludlow St., Yonkers, NY 10705, (800) 862-8800; in New York, (914) 964-5200.

Inquiry 654.

Interactive Statistics

StatView is a technical utility designed for data analysis. While keeping data on the screen, the package lets you use the Macintosh mouse to select data for analysis and choose the type of analysis from a pull-down menu. Results appear in another window, which changes as modifications are made to the data. In a window next to the data screen you can have tables, charts, scattergrams, or other graphic representations.

The types of evaluation possible with StatView include descriptive statistics, comparative statistics, and nonparametric tests. The program’s descriptive capability encompasses harmonic and geometric mean, standard deviation and error, variance, median, and frequency distribution. All calculations are done with 80-bit precision using IEEE floating-point mathematics. StatView is for use on all Macs and the 1-megabyte Lisa equipped with MacWorks. Suggested retail price is $199.95. Contact Brainpower Inc., 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302, (818) 884-6911.

Inquiry 655.

Electronic Music Applications

Computers and Music has released several products for making music with Apples and synthesizers. The Analyzer/Interpolator is a software/hardware system for the Ile that can digitally record a sound, analyze its harmonic content, plot the sound’s amplitude envelope, and show the sampled sound-wave cycles on the screen. In addition, it lets you create a wave from a sampled sound that’s compatible with systems from Synthesizers, Passport Designs, and Mountain Music. It costs $100 and requires the Decillionix DX-11 Apple sampling board.

The MIDI Librarian software offloads either individual presets or banks of presets from the synthesizer into computer memory. You can then name, save, and retransmit the presets to the synthesizer. Also, you can reassign individual sounds from one bank to another. The MIDI Librarian is also available for the IBM PC. Both versions are $49.95. It supports the Yamaha DX-7, Roland Juno 106, Oberheim OB-8, and Casio CZ 101 and 1000.

The Apple Ilc MIDI Development System contains one MIDI board (compatible with Passport, Yamaha, and Korg) and documented source code for sending and receiving MIDI bytes. Appropriate addresses are indicated, and a short program that displays MIDI byte data in hexadecimal is included. Board and software cost $125; software alone is $25.

For more information, contact Computers and Music, 1989 Junipero Serra Blvd., Daly City, CA 94014, (415) 994-2909.

Inquiry 656.
Window Controller for TRS

The PRO-NTO window-controller and applications-manager package runs on the TRS-80 Models 4/4P, III/II/16, or the Lobo MAX-80.

PRO-NTO’s Window function supports four nested overlay windows that can be used directly from BASIC. C, FORTRAN, Pascal, and other languages by simple file I/O statements. Window sizes range from 1 by 1 to an 80 by 24 format screen. Other functions are character PEEK/POKE, cursor positioning, image transfer, and import/export between windows.

The application manager includes address mailing label and rotating index file, appointment scheduler, calculator, card file and notepad, telephone list, and auto-dialer.

PRO-NTO lists for $49.95. Contact MISOSYS Inc., POB 239, Sterling, VA 22170, (703) 450-4181.

Inquiry 657.

Local-Area Network for Tandy Computers

ViaNet software and ARCom hardware link Tandy computers running MS-DOS into a local area network (LAN). ViaNet is an off-the-shelf LAN software system with a distributed architecture and thus does not require a dedicated file server.

Each computer on the network receives a board but also must have 128 K bytes of RAM dedicated to the network. Transparent to the user, ViaNet is logically structured and possesses a set of 11 simple commands.

The hardware/software package for each computer costs $499.95. Contact Tandy Corp./Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, (817) 390-2728.

Inquiry 658.

Modula-2 Language for Z80 CPM/M

Hochstrasser Computing’s Modula-2 System for 800 CPM-based computers consists of a compiler, a linker, utility programs, and a library of utility modules. The resulting Z80 code, which can be embedded in ROM, is said to be fast, small, and reentrant. Chaining and shared data between several programs are supported.

The entire system costs approximately $150, which covers any royalty fees for programs developed by using this system. Contact Hochstrasser Computing AG, Leonhardshalden 21, CH-8001 Zürich, Switzerland; tel: 01/47 55 48.

Inquiry 659.

Expert System and C Compiler

XPER is an expert system that lets you build databases according to your own decision framework. Later, the system guides you through a series of searching techniques.

The Super C Language Compiler is a development system that supports the Kernighan & Ritchie C-language standard. The editor handles source-code files up to 41 K bytes in length. The compiler produces 6510 machine code.

XPER costs $80, while the Super C compiler lists for $60. Contact Abacus Software Inc., POB 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510, (616) 241-5510.

Inquiry 660.

Pocket References for UNIX and C


Other resources include the V Reference, a comprehensive guide to Berkeley’s visual editor on an 8-sided card; a 16-page C Library Reference that includes all library functions; and the Fortran 77 Reference on a 10-sided card.

Prices range from $2.50 for individual cards to $4 for the booklets in 100-piece quantities. Contact Specialized Systems Consultants, POB 7, Northgate Station, Seattle, WA 98123, (206) 367-8649.

Inquiry 661.

LISP on UNIX

UnilISP is fully compatible with Common LISP and is suitable for developing expert systems. Its kernel requires 32K bytes of memory on most UNIX machines, so you can use it for building interpretive filters, knowledge networks, and natural-language front ends.

UnilISP offers a segmented object list called OBLIST and optional math, statistical, and graphic add-on object lists for expert system development. It also features standard UNIX I/O support, support for UNIX operating systems calls, physical memory access, and such editing features as vi. UnilISP has arithmetic primitives, the ability to link and unlink files or pipes, and concurrent communications.

UnilISP runs on the DEC Pro 300 series and IBM PC AT machines. Ports to other computers are in the works. Pricing was not available at press time, but a company spokesperson estimated that the end-user price will be less than $1000 when UnilISP ships at the end of August. A demonstration disk is $30. Contact r/l group, 7623 Leviston St., El Cerrito, CA 94530, (415) 527-1438.

Inquiry 662.
The latest CCT implementation of the new generation Intel 16-Bit Processor technology. This means extreme speed, unequaled power, and the ultimate in reliability, and of course, the innovators at CCT behind it.

CCT-4A
State-of-the-art power in it's basic form. Consists of CCT-266Z CPU board and CCT-M256 (256K), along with CompuPro: Enclosure 2 Desk (21 slot MF), Disk 'A', System Support 1, Interfacer 4, the CCT-2.4 floppy drive system, and CP/M 80 and CP/M 86, and with SF-200 surge suppressor system.

CCT-4B
Single-user/hard disk power. As the 4A, except priced without the CCT-2.4, to add in your choice of CCT hard/floppy combination drive subsystem, at the published pricing.

CCT-4C
Multi-user/hard disk power. As the 4B, with the CCT-M512 (512K static RAM board) instead of M256; Interfacer 3 instead of Interfacer 4; SF-400 instead of SF-200, plus Concur. DOS 8-16 O.S. (6 user system).

Limited Time Offer - FREE Supercalc 86 with any CCT-4
The above systems include all necessary cabling, assembly, testing, minimum 20 hour burn-in, and the CCT unconditional 12 month direct warranty.

CCT-M512
CCT introduces it's 512K static RAM board. IEEE Standard 12MHz. 512K in one slot! Introductory Price: $1,799

CCT-M256
256K version of M512 upgradeable to full 512K. Perfect 256K RAM board for any CompuPro system...

CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY / BOX 4160 / SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340
TOLL FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686 / For technical support / service: 602-282-6299

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

SUN-XT COMPUTER SYSTEM
- 2 DSDD DISK Drives
- 258K RAM
- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD
- 135W POWER SUPPLY
- MONOCHROME MONITOR (TTL)
- PARALLEL PORT
- IBM-XT COMPATIBLE...

$959.00

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARD
- EXPANDABLE TO 38K
- SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- GAME PORT
- SPOOL & RAM DISK

$159.00

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- RGB & COMPOSITE VIDEO
- 960 x 200 HI-RES
- 256 x 200 LO-RES
- 80 x 32 TEXT MODE
- WITH LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

$105.00

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- STANDARD DOUBLE SIDE/DENSITY
- RUN 2 INTERNAL & 2 EXTERNAL WITH CABLE

$59.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE & GENERAL PRODUCTS

$95.00

DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED!!!

SUN Z80 CARD (W/O SOFTWARE) $39.00
SUN 80 COLUMN CARD (APPLE II & II+ ONLY) $59.00
POWER SUPPLY (APP) $52.00
COOLING FAN $38.00
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $33.00
18K RAM CARD $39.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CARD W/CABLE $39.00
APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE $139.00
APPARAT EPROM BLASTER $119.00
SAM SUGN TPL MONITOR (AMBER OR GREEN) FOR IBM $105.00
12" SAM W00 MONITOR (HIGH RES COMPOSITE) $85.00
14" SUPER COLOR MONITOR (IBM 515x420) $385.00
TOLL-FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/SERVICE IN ARIZONA: 602-282-6299

CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

1 CCT PLAZA — P.O. BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86334

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM / Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software, and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide. The Nation's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote. CCT implements tomorrow's technology today!

- FOREMOST QUALITY - ADVANCED SUPPORT - REASONABLE COST -

80286 NOW!

- CCT 286Z is our model designation for the MI-286 dual processor board from Macrotech. It features the super high speed combination of Z-80H and 80286, with provision for the 80287 math chip. Directly replaces 8086/88 and 8086 CPUs running CP/M, MP/M, Concurrent DOS, and MS-DOS, at throughput increases of 3X to 5X!

SPECIAL PRICE $895
80287 Option - Installed $250

SEE THE C4T-4 SERIES USING THIS BOARD DETAILED ON THE FACING PAGE

NEW—TRUE IBM PC INTERFACE

ULTRA HI-RES GRAPHICS!

CCT S-100/PC is a break-through for the Science/Business user. Mini-enclosure accepts PC & compatible boards and directly connects to your S-100 system, running PC-DOS or Concurrent DOS. Hercules™ Graphics System—Coming this May!

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!!

LIBERTY TERMINALS
- Superior Reliability
110-14” GREEN-80/132 Column
110-14” AMBER
200-14” GREEN-80/132 Deluxe
200-14” AMBER

OKIDATA PRINTERS
- Top Quality
82 - 80 Col. CALL
92 - 80 Col. CALL
92 - 80 Col. CALL
82 - 80 Col/200cps-Top of the line
FORSerial Interfaces—Add

TOSHIBA 351 - 288 CPS/24 PIN $1499
DIABLO — Letter Quality Series
Model 620...$969 Model 630...$799
WE HAVE ALL SOFTWARE — CALL

$ ACROSS THE BOARD PRICE REDUCTIONS $

INDUSTRIAL GRADE

CCT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

ROLLS ROYCES OF THE INDUSTRY

CCT-2.4 DUAL 8” DDSDD

Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte in Extra Heavy horizontal enclosure, removable filter air system, all cabling, A&T, Burned in. The fastest system available!

CCT-5 5/4” DDSDD

IBM Compatible Tandon 320K. Extra Heavy Cabinet accommodates two drives, hard or floppy. All cabling, A&T, Burned-in. Perfect for our PC-DOS Package...

NEW 10 MEG REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVE SYSTEM

for hard disk back-up — DMA using Disk 3 controller.

Super fast/ Ultra reliable — Available April

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

CCT-8/5- FULL IBM COMPATIBILITY

One Mitsubishi 8” DDSDD (1.2 Meg)/One 5-1/4” DDSDD (360K) IBM Drive

Both 3ms step rate — For Concurrent DOS and PC DOS...

SUPER PRICES & COMPUMPRO COMPONENTS IN STOCK

CPU Z -$229
Disk 1A -$399
Disk 1A w/CP/MP -$499
CPU 8086/10 -$359
SPL-Z -
CPU 8056/88 -$229
CPU 286 -$499
CPU 86K - 10Mhz -$399
PC Graphics -$399
Disk 3 -$459
RAM 22 (256K) -$1179
RAM 23/64K - $279/28K -$469
NEW M-Drive/H-512K -$469/2 Meg -$1999
Enclosure 2 Disk -$699/Rack -$749
Interfacer 3 -$409
Interfacer 4 -$299
System Support 1 - $299
Concurrent DOS 8-16 (CCTMX) -$309
CP/M 80 (CCTMX) -$125
CP/M 68 (CCTMX) -$175
CP/M 8-16 (CCTMX) -$199
CP/M 8/6 (CCTMX) -$319
Operating System Updates/Remakes -$30

16 Bit Upgrade Kit: CP/M 8, RAM 23, System Support 1, Cable $729

CCT-1 ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Enclosure 2-Disk-21 Slot Mainframe
- Special Edition 8086/88 - 6Mhz 8086/88
- Cube 1A - DMA Floppy Disk Controller
- CP/M 80 - 2.2 HMX - XCT Modified
- RAM 23 - 64K Static RAM - 12Mhz
- Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O
- All Cabling, Complete C2S Assembly, Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in
- RUNS ALL STANDARD 8” CP/M SOFTWARE — INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

SPECIAL PRICE

$3,375

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system - Plug-In & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax. CCT® Trademark — Custom Computer Technology; MS-DOS® Trademark — Microsoft; IBM® Trademark — International Business Machines; CompuPro® Trademark — W.J. Godbout; CP/M®/MP/M® Trademarks — Digital Research; HERCULES™ Trademark — Hercules Computer Technology

Inquiry 114 JULY 1985 - BYTE 417
# Hardware and Software Offerings

**FREE SHIPPING. NO SURCHARGE FOR OR Visa.**

Call for latest prices.

## 10, 20, 33 and 44 Meg Internal and External Hard Disk Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>10 ME G</th>
<th>20 ME G</th>
<th>33 ME G</th>
<th>44 ME G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internal</strong></td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$619</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>External</strong></td>
<td>$645</td>
<td>$769</td>
<td>$1095</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Exterals mounted with independent power supply and fan. Fully DOS 2.x or 3.x compatible. Both Internals and Exterals boot from Hard Disk. 33 and 44 Meg Internal Disks include extend power supply. The system comes complete and ready to install with the Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One Year Warranty.

10, 20, and 33 Meg Hard Disks are available with combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card for additional $75.

### COMPAQ

**$2549**

256K, 1/360K drive, 10 Meg Internal

Now using 3/4" shock-mounted Winchester drives. The same as used in the Compaq Plus®. Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 Meg HD $2749.


**$549**

### IBM AT™ CALL

### IBM PC” CALL

### DISK DRIVES

TEAC

55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD

$95

### AST SixPak Plus™

**$10**

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 192 Nanoseconds

**$39**

256K RAM

Set of 9 chips

### INTEL 8087

Math Co-Processor

**CALL** 8087-2—CALL 80287—CALL

### SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

**XT** POWER 135W

$95

Fully XT® compatible.

One Year Warranty.

Directly Replaces Power Supply in PC®

10 or more $85

150W $119

### IBM PC AT™ PRODUCTS

128K RAM in

$59

20 Meg Internal Hard Disk

$649

32 Meg Internal Hard Disk

$995

Fully compatible with IBM PC® and IBM PC AT®. Directly Replaces IBM Power Supply. One Year Warranty.

These are high-performance disk drives, well suited for the AT™.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

### Telescope

**$595**

Irwin Tape Backup System

### PC’S LIMITED

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-IBM-5150

7801 N. Lamar, #200, Austin, Texas 78752

All calls for technical support and inside Texas, call (512) 452-0323.

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

- Two Floppy Controller Card
- 10 5.25 Meg Capacity
- Long Life
- Low Power

Try our own 500K Diskette—$7.16 with any other purchase.

Ad number 407

Inquiry 277
In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 7/100th of 1 percent.)

In other words, when people pay a more expensive price for a diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits. But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality. All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers. Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers. Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5V" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names.

Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company.

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications. Specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

We buy them in the millions. And than we sell them to you. Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns require that the defective diskette be shipped to us. Returned diskettes are simple: just send the defective diskette with proof of purchase, postage paid, along with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacement.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5V" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company.

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications. Specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

We buy them in the millions. And than we sell them to you. Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.
Teamwork is making a comeback in America. Cooperation on the production line helped America win World War II. We're in another kind of battle today—a fight for economic survival in an increasingly competitive world market. Cooperation in the workplace is helping us meet this challenge, too.

In plants and offices throughout the country, management is asking employees for their ideas on how to increase productivity and improve the work environment. And workers and their unions are responding with a wealth of practical suggestions and a renewed spirit of cooperation.

For information about how others are working better by working together, contact:
Cooperative Labor-Management Programs
U.S. Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20216
202-523-6098

U.S. Department of Labor

**BYTE**
back issues for sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$2.75</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special BYTE Guide to IBM PC's — $4.75

Prices include postage in the US. Please add $50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery).

☐ Check enclosed

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # ____________________________
Exp. ____________________________
Signature ____________________________

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________
CITY ____________________________
STATE __________________ ZIP ________

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449
SPECIAL
64K DRAM .65
FULLY FUNCTIONAL WITH SLIGHTLY SHORTER LEADS
200ns or FASTER

MICROPROCESSORS
TMS9900 2.00* 8088-3 99.00
23001 7.50 8088 8.50
8081 3.60 8080-8 18.00
8083 2.00 8080-10 24.00
8089 2.00 8080-18 18.00
8080A 75* 875X 4.00
8085 2.00 83300 6.00
8086 4.00

DYNAMIC RAMS*
41256-150ns 7.50
4164-150ns 1.25
4164-200ns 1.10
4164-250ns 0.75
4164-300ns 0.75
4164-350ns 0.75
4164-450ns 0.60
4164-500ns 0.50
4164-650ns 0.40

STATIC RAMS*
6264-150ns 6.00
6164-150ns 2.00
6164-200ns 1.75
6164-250ns 1.25
6164-300ns 1.00
6164-350ns 0.75
6164-450ns 0.50
6164-500ns 0.25

30% DISCOUNT ON $500 ORDERS

CONTROLLERS/UARTS
1691 5.25 2661 4.00
1711 6.50 2627 5.00
1791 10.00 2637 10.00
1783 9.00 2627 9.00
1799 10.00 2675 4.00
1797 10.00 C66116 5.00
2651 4.00 C68116 4.00

SOUND CHIPS
76477 2.00
76489 3.50
AY3-8910 2.00
AY3-8912 2.00

82XX PERIPHERALS
8202 14.00 8259 2.00
8212 1.00 8272 1.00
8216 2.00 8273 3.64
8224 3.00 8274 9.00
8232 3.00 8275 13.00
8237 3.00 8276 3.35
8243 1.50 8271 7.50
8251 2.00 8235 2.50
8253 2.00 8236 2.00
8254 4.00 8288 4.00
8257 4.00 8288 4.00
8258 2.00 8292 2.00
8257 2.00 8291 2.00

INTERFACE
0028 1.30 7553X .50
1408 .50 222 .10
1409 .50 224 .40
813X .50 230 .30
875X .50 234 .15

LINEAR
XR22XX 1.00
CA3XXX .50
3470 1.50

30% DISCOUNT ON $500 ORDERS

EPROMS
27128-250ns 7.00*
27128-300ns 6.00*
27128-450ns 5.00*
2764-250ns 3.50
2764-300ns 3.00
2764-350ns 2.50
2764-450ns 2.00
2764-500ns 1.50
2764-550ns 1.25
2764-650ns 1.00
2764-700ns 0.75
2764-800ns 0.50
2764-900ns 0.25
2764-1000ns 0.10

Z80 SERIES
2.5 MHZ
CPU, CTC, PIO 1.00
DMA, DART, SIO 3.00

CMOS
ANY 4000 SERIES .25
ANY 4500 SERIES .50

6500/6800 SERIES
ANY 685X .20
ANY 685XX .25
ANY 685XXB .30
ANY 68XX .20
ANY 68BAXX .25
ANY 68BXX .30
6810 .75

OUR POLICY
Delivery: Orders normally shipped within
2 business days. Add $1 for UPS ground &
under. Add $2 for UPS air service. All
are under subject to change without notice.
We reserve the right to limit quantities.

KRUEGER Technology, Inc.
2219 South 48th Street • Tempe, AZ 85282
800-245-2235
In Arizona 602-438-1570
HOURS: 7a.m. - 5:30p.m.
(MOUNTAIN TIME)
Monday thru Friday
Universal Machine
Independent Assembler

MOPI:
A unique software development system.
The only assembler capable of generating machine code for any 8-
or 16-bit micro using a universal set of instructions, including procedural, the manufacturer's or user defined instructions.
The first assembler to implement a proposed AL Standard, applicable to any computer, simplifies learning AL, reduces development time, offers limited portability.

Simple enough for a beginning programmer, sophisticated enough for experienced computer professionals.
For CP/M or PC-DOS - $195

Inquiry 375

PC EXPANSIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST SparPac Plus (64k)</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaPac Plus (64k)</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage (128k)</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K Plus</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadboard (64k)</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaddown (128k)</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaddown AT</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES graphics board</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Card with WP</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES Modems 2400</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smarboard 1200 (16k)</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smarboard 2500</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of 9 chips (64k)</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x chips each</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6517 chips</td>
<td>$118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maynard Disk Controller</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstar Series</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Hard Drives</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaynStreamtape backup</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quake</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teac F55 B</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 00-2</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC 9499</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim data disks (10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VLM Computers Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

Inquiry 374

PERCON® E-Z-READER™
BAR CODE READERS

Coming Soon!

PERCON® E-Z-READER™ Bar Code Readers

$595 QUANTITY ONE
QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, PRICE
IBM® PC, XT, AT KEYBOARD
COMPATIBLE VERSION works with most compatibles.
Volume discounts available. In stock now.

1 Year Limited Warranty

Inquiry 279

NEW!

SafeSkin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, XT, AT, Apple (all), Casio, NEC, Texas Instruments, DEC, Kaypro and many others. Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Inquiry 229
New Hayes SmartModem Compatible

Finally a price breakthrough on a Hayes compatible external 300/1200.

Independent Prices + IBM/PC XT Selectric KEYS

High speed dial without dial tone, call Hayes® or ask your dealer for full Hayes® compatibility.

IBM PC-XT SLEETIC KEYS

Our vourne purchase of these excellent Selectric type keyboards will bring the savings you have been waiting down to a price you can't resist. So many features you won't find.

- Single-row easy key
- Interchangeable numeric keypad
- Caps-Lock Keypad
- Duplex marked on both faces.

TURBO MOTHERBOARD

Micro Products announces a power new IBM XT type motherboard, 4 years for superior reliability & speed. Turbo mode allows 75% faster true by an increasing your system's path under external use. 256K RAM chips or 68K chips. 80K memory expansion does not require use of valuable card slots. Many outstanding features combined and free with our IBM PCXT multiplexing make this a very competitive option standard features at a LOW LOW Cost.

XPC KIT

20 Meg Color

Complete System

... Features!

- RAM Disk
- Game Port
- 8040 Disk
- Turbo Printer
- 8088/8087 Math Co-Pres

360/1200 Baud Modem Internal w/PC Talk II Communications Software

Add-On 20 Meg Tape

For IBM XT/AT computers, the latest in backup. It will not interfere with your PC's operations and an extension connector on the floppy drive. Everything else is included by us.

New 17,000 in Service!

10 Meg H.D.

Add-On H.D. & Tape

Now $1995.00

Features!

- RAM Disk
- Game Port
- 8040 Disk
- Turbo Printer
- 8088/8087 Math Co-Pres

360/1200 Baud Modem Internal w/PC Talk II Communications Software

Add-On 20 Meg Tape

For IBM XT/AT computers, the latest in backup. It will not interfere with your PC's operations and an extension connector on the floppy drive. Everything else is included by us.

NEW 17,000 in Service!

10 Meg H.D.

Add-On H.D. & Tape

Now $1995.00

Features!

- RAM Disk
- Game Port
- 8040 Disk
- Turbo Printer
- 8088/8087 Math Co-Pres

360/1200 Baud Modem Internal w/PC Talk II Communications Software

Add-On 20 Meg Tape

For IBM XT/AT computers, the latest in backup. It will not interfere with your PC's operations and an extension connector on the floppy drive. Everything else is included by us.

NEW 17,000 in Service!

10 Meg H.D.

Add-On H.D. & Tape

Now $1995.00

Features!

- RAM Disk
- Game Port
- 8040 Disk
- Turbo Printer
- 8088/8087 Math Co-Pres

360/1200 Baud Modem Internal w/PC Talk II Communications Software

Add-On 20 Meg Tape

For IBM XT/AT computers, the latest in backup. It will not interfere with your PC's operations and an extension connector on the floppy drive. Everything else is included by us.
IBM PC SPECIALS!

IBM PC, 256K, One Half Height 320K Disk Drive DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System All For:

$2599.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 10MB Hard Disk Sub System, PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System All For:

$3499.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System All For:

$2899.

IBM PC, 256K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card With Printer Port, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System All For:

$3899.

MONITORS

AMDEK 300 Green ........................................ $135.00
AMDEK 300 Amber ........................................ $149.00
AMDEK 310 Amber W/TTL Plug ......................... $165.00
PGS HX-12 .................................................. $465.00
PGS MAX-12 ................................................. $185.00
PGS SR-12 .................................................... $625.00
TAXAN #115 Green Composite ......................... $125.00
TAXAN #116 Amber Composite ......................... $135.00
TAXAN #121 Green W/TTL Plug ....................... $149.00
TAXAN #122 Amber W/TTL Plug ...................... $159.00
TAXAN #425 COLOR MONITOR ......................... $449.00
TAXAN #440 COLOR MONITOR ......................... $569.00
IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY ......................... $260.00
IBM COLOR DISPLAY ...................................... $590.00

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 182 .................................................. $235.00
OKIDATA 192 ................................................. $235.00
OKIDATA 193 ................................................. $399.00
OKIDATA 82A ................................................. $259.00
OKIDATA 82P ................................................. $285.00
OKIDATA 92P ................................................. $385.00
OKIDATA 93P ................................................. $599.00
OKIDATA 84P ................................................. $725.00
OKIDATA 235CP ............................................. $1925.00
OKIDATA 2410P ............................................ $1899.00
NEC 3550 .................................................... $1550.00
NEC PINWRTTER 80 Col ................................ $699.00
NEC PINWRTTER 130 Col ............................... $699.00
EPSON LX 80 ................................................ $249.00
EPSON FX 80 ................................................. $399.00
EPSON FX 100 ............................................... $252.00
EPSON FX 100 ............................................... $252.00
EPSON LX 80 ................................................ $249.00
EPSON LX 100 ............................................... $295.00
COMEX CR 420 ............................................. $1895.00
TOSHIBA 351 ................................................ $1275.00
STAR MICRONICS SG 10 ................................ $259.00
STAR MICRONICS SG 15 ................................ $395.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-10 ............................... $375.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-15 ............................... $355.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-20 ............................... $545.00
CITIZEN PRINTER MSP-25 ............................... $745.00
JUKI LQ 6100 ................................................. $425.00
JUKI LQ 6300 ................................................. $745.00
BROTHER HR-25 ........................................... $665.00
BROTHER HR-35 ........................................... $695.00
DYNAEX DX 15XL .......................................... $389.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200 ......................... $459.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 300 ......................... $209.00
HAYES 1200B Plug in Card ......................... $399.00
HAYES 2400 BAUD MODEM ......................... $714.00
POP COM 1200 EXTERNAL ......................... $375.00
AST REACH MODEM ....................................... $389.00
QIC MODEM INTERNAL ................................. $275.00

DRIVES

TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD ......................... $155.00
TOSHIBA SLIMLINE DS/DD ......................... $139.00
TEAC SLIMLINE DS/DD ................................ $139.00

HARD DISKS

10MB SUB SYSTEM INTERNAL .................. $750.00
20MB SUB SYSTEM INTERNAL .................. $1250.00
40MB SUB SYSTEM INTERNAL .................. $1750.00

HARD DISKS & TAPE BACK-UP UNITS (EXTERNAL)

10MB HARD DISK W/10MB TAPE BACK UP .... $1250.00
20MB HARD DISK W/10MB TAPE BACK UP .... $1475.00
40MB HARD DISK W/10MB TAPE BACK UP .... $1795.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST I/O MINI CARD, 1-SER. ......................... $150.00
AST SIX PACK 64K, 1-SER., 1-PAR. .............. $265.00
AST PREVIEW ............................................. $339.00
AST ADVANTAGE CARD 128K FOR AT ...... $495.00
ALR CHALLENGER CARD 128K FOR AT ...... $395.00
PERSYS COLOR PRINTER ADAPTER ............... $179.00
PERSYS MONOCHROME PRINTER ADAPTER .... $199.00
PERSYS BOB CARD ......................................... $395.00
HERCULES COLOR PRINTER ADAPTER ......... $179.00
HERCULES GRAPHIC PRINTER ADAPTER ... $325.00
STB GRAPHIC PLUS II ................................ $325.00
IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER ................. $225.00
IBM MONO PRINTER ADAPTER ...................... $230.00
GENOA SPECTRUM GRAPHIC CARD ........... $349.00
ORCHID TURBO-186, 128K ...................... $1975.00
ORCHID DAUGHTER TURBO-186, 128K ........ $219.00

GENERAL

MAXELL DISKETTES MD2 ......................... $35.00/box
MAXELL MD2-HDM FOR AT ...................... $65.00/box
CONTROL DATA DISKETTES .................. $30.00/box
KEYTRONIC KEYBOARD KB 5151 ............... $189.00

Many other products available, Please call for Low, Low Prices!

Microshop

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530
2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K, Tustin, California 92680

Prices & availability subject to change without notice - IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Inquiry 245 for End-Users. Inquiry 246 for DEALERS ONLY
**Paradise 5 PACK MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR IBM PC™ With 384K!**
- One Serial Port
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- RAM disk software
- Print Spooler software
- Memory shipped unpacked

**SURGE SUPPRESSORS**
Don't let power spikes pull you down! Protect your equipment from All angles
- AC Power line
- With 6 outlets
- RS232 Serial
- Telephone/ Modem
- RS-232P5MF
- SPIRITELSW

**YOUR CHOICE**
- **150VA & 300VA Line Conditioners**
  - Better Than A Surge Suppressor!
  - Provides both surge and noise suppression along with brownout protection as well!
  - **150VA**
  - Great for Your PC!
  - **300VA**
  - Great for Your XT!

- **Sh.Wt.**
- **$29.95** each
- **$99**
- **$139**

**20Mbyte Add-On Hard Disk For Your IBM PC™ and Compatibles**
Comes Complete With Half High Disk Drive, Controller, and Cables

**INTERNAL** $899
**EXTERNAL** $1099

- **IN</br>Cl</br>ude $5.00 (Internal), $9.00 (External) for Shipping**

**Disk Drive Cabinets from JMR Electronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR1C5</td>
<td>5¼&quot; Sgl Floppy 5lbs.</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2C5</td>
<td>5¼&quot; Dbl Floppy 5lbs.</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2C5C</td>
<td>JMR2C5 with data cable</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2SYS</td>
<td>Dual 5¼&quot; 4hi Flopy 7lbs.</td>
<td>$85.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2CC</td>
<td>Dual 8” Floppy 35lbs.</td>
<td>$229.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2C8</td>
<td>Dual 8&quot; 4hi Floppy 12lbs $159.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMRHOC51</td>
<td>Sgl 5¼&quot; Hard Disk 16lbs.</td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMRHOC51H</td>
<td>Sgl 5¼&quot; half Hi Hard 16lbs.</td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMRHOC52</td>
<td>Dual 5¼&quot; Hrd Disk 20lbs.</td>
<td>$299.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory Expansion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>150ns or Better Chip Sets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>64K</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set of 1 = 64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$14.95</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5½” Double Sided Double Density Diskettes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry 285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY ELECTRONICS 961 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311-5582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922, Local: (818) 709-5111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$12.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>95¢</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each in Packs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1.20 x 50 = $1.00 x 250 = 95¢ x 1000 =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$80.00/pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS5050 20s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sh.Wt.2lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drive Cabinets from JMR Electronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR1C5</td>
<td>5¼&quot; Sgl Floppy 5lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2C5</td>
<td>5¼&quot; Dbl Floppy 5lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2C5C</td>
<td>JMR2C5 with data cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2SYS</td>
<td>Dual 5¼&quot; 4hi Flopy 7lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2CC</td>
<td>Dual 8” Floppy 35lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMR2C8</td>
<td>Dual 8&quot; 4hi Floppy 12lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMRHOC51</td>
<td>Sgl 5¼&quot; Hard Disk 16lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMRHOC51H</td>
<td>Sgl 5¼” half Hi Hard 16lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSJMRHOC52</td>
<td>Dual 5¼” Hrd Disk 20lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Zenith/Heath Users**

Double Your 5½" disk storage capacity without adding a drive.

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-8801 floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5½" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5½" drives — simultaneously.

---

**Data Acquisition to Go**

InterFace for any Computer


Specialists in portable applications

(201) 299-1615

P.O. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

---

**Elexor**

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- New release
- Transient, AC, DC analysis
- Full nonlinear
- Over 200 nodes
- Full editing
- Macro circuits
- Worst case Monte-Carlo
- Temperature effects
- Frequency dependent parts
- Time dependent parts

For MS-DOS, 128k minimum, $395.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 698
Sandy Hook, CT 06482
(203) 426-2184

---

**Supercopy for IBM PC**

Powerful utility copier, it allows making of backups of any diskette for IBM PC and compatibles.

Very compact, it replaces the Diskcopy without virtually losing any space. Its menu offers easy access to functions such as protection against copies from a diskette; analysis diagnosis; parameter modification and erasing of the target diskette.

Available in English, French and Spanish with instructions included in the diskette. Frequently updated, its price is $30 each or $15 for orders of ten or more. This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

N.Y. residents add sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Yetiware
P.O. Box 1368
New York, NY 10025
212-222-6682

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

We want dealers.
### LOWEST PRICES OF THE SUMMER

**PRINTERS**

- ODISA 8/32/128 $269
- ML 32 IBM Graphics Comp $239
- ML 64 IBM Graphics Comp $219
- ML 85 IBM Graphics Comp $209
- ML 128k IBM Graphics Comp $199
- ML 192 IBM Graphics Comp $189
- ML 256k IBM Graphics Comp $179
- ML 384k IBM Graphics Comp $169
- ML 512 IBM Graphics Comp $159
- ML 1G IBM Graphics Comp $149
- ML 2G IBM Graphics Comp $139

**PRINTER ACCESSORIES**

- ORANGE MICRO
  - Grappler + $85
  - Buffered Grappler +, 16K exp. 64K $155
  - Bi-Directional Trac.135/135 $145
  - Font Disk for Downloading 1351 $50
- MICROTEK
  - Dumping GX Sales as Grappler + $65
  - Dumping GX w/16K buffer $135
  - Additional Buffer $12

**DISPLAY MONITORS**

- QUADRAM
  - Ambrocome IBM compatible $165
  - AMDEK
  - VD03 $125
  - VD04 $145
  - VD05 $155
  - FOR IBM PC
  - Color GX $100
  - Color DG $110
  - Color 600 RGB Hi-Res $429
  - Color 710 Super Hi-Res $545

- TAXAN
  - IBM Green Monochrome #121 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #122 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #123 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #124 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #125 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #126 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #127 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #128 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #129 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #130 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #131 $129
  - IBM Green Monochrome #132 $129

**PERSONAL SYSTEMS**

- APPLE
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $269
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $299
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $329
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $359
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $389
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $419
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $449
  - Apple II Lightwe ight Portable $479

- COMPAQ
  - Desk Top Model 3 $499
  - Desk Top Model 4 $599
  - Desk Top Model 5 $699
  - Desk Top Model 6 $799
  - Desk Top Model 7 $899
  - Desk Top Model 8 $999

**SOFTWARE**

- LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
  - Lotus 1-2-3 $295
  - Symphony $295
  - Ashton Tate $295

**PRINTERS**

- IBM PC
  - IBM PC XT $1750
  - IBM PC AT $2150
  - IBM PC/XT $2550
  - IBM PC/AT $3050
  - IBM PC/XT $3350
  - IBM PC/AT $3750
  - IBM PC/XT $4050
  - IBM PC/AT $4250
  - IBM PC/XT $4550
  - IBM PC/AT $4850

- COMPAQ
  - Desk Top Model 1 $179
  - Desk Top Model 2 $219
  - Desk Top Model 3 $279
  - Desk Top Model 4 $379
  - Desk Top Model 5 $479

**PC DISKETTES**

- 512 Diskettes
  - 360K $15
  - 512K $25
  - 720K $35

- 100% MC MicrO
  - 512 Diskettes
  - 360K $15
  - 512K $25
  - 720K $35

**ACCESSORIES**

- IBM PC
  - 512 Memory Upgrade (16K/32K/64K) $199
  - Hierarchical Display Adaptor $399
  - Quadrant
    - Quad Card $199
    - Exp. Quad board 8/48 $299
  - Microware
    - Viewmax 128/256/512/1024 $379

**DISK DRIVES**

- TANDON
  - For 1050 Drive $99
  - For 1060 Drive $129
  - For 1070 Drive $159
- PANASONIC
  - DLX90 $99
  - DLX91 $129
  - DLX92 $159

### ORDER LINE

**ORDER LINE (800) 732-0304**

**MAIL ORDER**

17121 S. Central Avenue, Unit L
Carson, California 90746

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD (depository account), personal check, or wire transfer. Minimum shipping charges: 840.50. Some items are subject to back order. A California resident is subject to 8% sales tax. All returns are subject to a 15% restocking charge and must be authorized by store manager within 10 days. Prices subject to change without notice. This ad superseded all others.
______

.
.2 . . . . .
.._
.

S-100 DIV./696 CORP.
14455 NORTH 79th ST.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260

~------

- . . . - . . . . .TM
ESTABLISHED 1917

Inquiry 308 for End-Users.
Inquiry 309 for DEALERS ONLY.

­

Floppy Disk Drives
Please call w/your System Requiremenlsso that we may
quote the configuration that best fits your needs.
CROMEMCO 10MHz 68000 UNIX-5 Systems
CS-IOOHSOX20E 2Mb ECG RAM SOMb H.D.
$13,849
INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO SYSTEMS 12 User Hi ­
Speed 16 Bit System. Includes 1Mb Automatic Cache
Buffer, Dual 8" Floppies. 25Mb Fixed and 25Mb
Removable Hard Disk (Complete Back-Up in 5-Min.)
256K Ram Per User. Turbodos 1.41, NewWord Word
Processor, w/Spelling Checker & Merge Print $18,995
$1,595
MORROW MD3, MDT70 & HRIS-XL Printer
MORROW MOS, MDT70 & HR15-XL Printer
$2,125
$2,295
MORROW MDII, MDT70 & HRIS-XL Printer
MORROW PIVOT I & 1111 .5 LB Portable W/4 HR Battery
IBM Compatability, Expansion Capability , S/W & More
Cal For Our Dual Drlve Lumlcon Screen SpeclaB
MOTOROLA 16 User MEGAFRAME with Parallel
CALL
Processing, UNIX System 5 & VAX 750 PWR.
PC-100 S-IOO's PC COMPA T. with Dual Sv.'' DRVS., P,S
& G Ports. Clock-Cal/Batt. 8 Slots, Mono. Video CTRL,
256K RAM. MS-DOS 2.1 & NewWordWordProc. Merge­
Prinl & Spell Check $1,299
W/10Mb H.D. $1,749
VIASYN 816/C-H40 w/ 5't." x8" FLPY'S
$6,795
VIASYN 816 / 10-H40 w/ Two 5V." FLPY'S
$5,395
CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
ZENITH 150-PC COMPATIBLE SEE PAGE
397

MITSUBISHI 2894 STD. HT. 8" DSDD
MITSUBISHI 2895 HALF HT. 8" DSDD
MITSUBISHI 4853 HALF HT. 5V." 96TPI DSDD
TANDON 100-2A IBM-PC Compatible
TEAC FDSSB & MITSUBISHI 48515'!. " 'hHT.

Hard Disk Subsystems

Software

ALLOY, AMCODYNE, MAXTOR, MICROPOLIS,
MITSUBISHI, QUANTUM, RODIME, TANDON and
TEAC Drives.
SEE PAGE
86

We Have Access to all Well Known Brands - ORDER
CORRECTLY -- SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE!

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200, RS-232
$449
HAYES SMART MODEM 2400, Universal
$669
PRENTICE POPCOM wl PFS Access Cl50/X150 $315
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Hayes Compatible
wl Built-In PWR Supply-RS232 Stand Alone Unit $289
OPTIONS FOR PROMODEM 1200 ARE:
$75
OPTION: PROCESSOR
$35
OPTION: 64K MEMORY
OPTION: ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY
$79
PROMETHEUS 1200A Apple 11.11+,lle CardwlTerminal
Software in ROM
$295
PROMETHEUS 1200 B/PC wl PROCOM S/W
$265
$329
PROMETHEUS 1200M MAC-PAC wl Software
U.S. ROBOTICS PASSWORD 1200
CALL
U.S. ROBOTICS AUTO DIAL 212A
CALL
U.S. ROBOTICS S-100 BOARD 30011200
$295
U.S. ROBOTICS PC MODEM WITelpac Software $249
U.S. ROBOTICS PC-MODEM With Clock-Cal./Battery,
Printer Port, 256K & T elpac
$459

S-100 Bus Boards

Monitors & Terminals

PC-Slave Boards
ADVANCED DIGITAL PC-SLAVE W/256K, 8 MHz 8088
$595
CPU, 2 S Ports, RTNX S/W-For Multi-User PC
ALLOY PC·SLAVE/16 256K to 768K RAM
CALL

PC-Multifunction Boards
We Have a Good Selection of Multifunction and Memory
Boards for PC, XT, AT, JR, AT & T, and PC Portables
STB BIG BYTE 384K
$210
STB GRANDE BYTE/PC-AT 2.5Mb
$789
STB RIO GRANDE/PC-AT l .SMb, 2 S, P, & G
$659
$299
STB RIO PLUS II/PC & XT 384K
$220
TECMAR CAPTAIN 384K wl Treasure Chest
TECMAR JR. CAPTAIN 128K wlTreasure Chest $289
$675
TECMAR EXPANSION CHASSIS With 8 Slots
TECMAR MAESTRO 2.5Mb
$695
TECMAR WAVE 256K Fits XT Short Slot
$209

PC-Video/Graphics Boards
$240
$155
$359
$439
$189

PC-Scientific/Industrial Boards
TECMAR BASE BOARD 96 Digital 1/0 Lines
$219
$249
TECMAR DADIO D to A Up to 24 Devices
TECMAR E+EEPROM PROGRAMMER/READER $319
$379
TECMAR E+EEPROM EXPANSION 192K Ext.
$65
TECMAR E+EEPROM SOFTWARE
TECMAR IEEE -488 Board
$249
$885
TECMAR LABMASTER w l TM40 PGL Option
TECMAR VIDEO VAN GOGH with Software to Digitize
TV Images
$275

PC-Data Security
WESTERN DIGITAL WD200 wl lncrypt-Decrypt S/W •
Absolute Security For Stored or Transmitted Files. Can
Be User Transparent & Automatic.
$139

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
. VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
HRS. 8:30 AM - 5:00 PM M-F

GILTRONIX MANUAL ANDA UTOMA TIC SW/TCHiNG
UNITS to Fit all of Your SHARED Printer, Terminal,
From $79
Modem, ·and Other Peripheral Needs.
INTERCONT. MICRO SYS. LAN-PC w/o RAM
$469
INTERCONT. MICRO SYSTEMS LANS-100
$359

Modems

II you purchased before calling us, you probably paid
too much! We stock ACKERMAN DIGITAL, ADVANCED
DIGITAL, CCS, COMPUPRO/VIASYN, CROMEMCO,
ELECTROLOGICS, HUDSON, INTERCONTINENTAL
MICRO SYSTEM, KONAN, MORROW, MULLEN
COMPUTER, NORTH STAR, PICKLES & TROUT,
SYNTECH DATA, . TARBELL, TECMAR, TRANSEND
A Few Of This Month's SPECIALS Are:
COMPUPRONIASYN RAM 22. 256K STATIC
$n9
COMPUPRONIASYN RAM 23, 128K STATIC
$415
DUAL NEW BOARD SPECIALS
CALL
MACROTECH 256-ST STATIC RAM
$850
MACROTECH 512-ST STATIC RAM
$1,650
MACROTECH AD/T-4 From 4 to 16 INTELLIGENT
SERIAL 1/0 Board
FROM $699
MACROTECH M/-286 80286/Z80H DUAL PROC. $799
MACAOTECH MSR-/1 lMb DYNAMIC RAM
$1,165
SYNTECH DATA SYS - 40% OFF PRESENT STOCK

STB GRAPHICS PLUS II WI Para/. PAT Port
STB MONO PLUS II wl Para/. PAT. Port
STB SUPER RES 400 16 Color Hi-Res
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 16 Color Hi-Res
TECMAR GRAPHICS TENDER RGB/PRT. PORT

Networking & Switch Boxes
$395
$369
139
$115
$95

TATUNG CM-1322 640X200 RGB-SATISFACTION
G UAR. It Puts Competition to Shame!
$395
TATUNG CM-1360 640X200 RGB W/GRN & AMB
Switch PLEASE ASK ABOUT OUR "HOT SPARES"
LOANER POLICY
$419
TATUNG CM-1370 720X480 RGB wlGRN Switch Long
Persist Phos. Works wl STB's SUPER RES400 $499
TATUNG MM-1222GIA Hi-Res 12"TTL(IBM) $119/125
TATUNG DM -12VLG/A Hi-Res 12" Compos. $1191125
TAXAN MONITORS
Cal for Low Prices
TECMAR 640X480 RGB,GRN Switch Long Phos $519
ZENITH ZVM723A (GAN) 122A (AMB)
$851$89
ZENITH ZVMl35 HI-RES RGB wl Green Switch $449
KIMTRON KT-7/PC Emulating Terminal ,
CALL
LIBERTY TERMINALS w/Variable Scrolling, Green,
Amber, 14", DEC Compatibility Ex tra Pages of Memory,
and Graphics Options in Stock at Unbeatable Prices.
LINK 125 WYSE50 Compal. 14" GAN or AMB
CALL
LINK 125/PC w/PC Emulating Video & Keybd
CALL
WYSE 50/75 TERMINALS In Stock
$469/$639
$6191$849
ZENITH Z29/Z49 TERMINALS

Printers & Plotters
BROTHER HR-10 12CPS Daisy wl TRAC., S&P $299
BROTHER HR -15-XL 17CPS Daisywheel Sor P $359
$699
BROTHER HR-35 36 CPS Daisywheel S or P
BROTHER M 1009 SOCPS Dot Matrix 6.6 Lbs.
$195
CITIZEN MSP-25 200150 CPS 15" ULTRA QUIET $599
COMREX 425 420 CPS DATA to 107CPS NLO CALL
EPSON LX80. RX100+ , FX80+, FXIOO+,LQISOO CALL
HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS
CALL
NEC DA TA SOUTH DIABLO Available Upon Request
OKIDATA New 182 Quiet 120 CPS & 60 CPS
CALL
We Also Stock OKIDATA 92, 93 & Accessories CALL
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 800 SERIES
CALL

Printer Buffers
JOHNATHON FREEMAN UPB 64K FORMERLY TTX in
and/or Out Serial and/or Parallel
$169
CALL
PRACTICAL PERIPH. MICROBUFFER 64K

Testing Devices & Software
DATACOM TRI-STATE RS232 V.24 Breakout
$175
DYSAN Floppy Analyzers
CALL
FLUKE 77 DVM WI Holster
$119
RID-DYMEK FLPY ORV DIAGNOSTIC DISKETTE $25

Diskettes & Cartridges
3M TAPE CARTRIDGES 300XL & 600A in Stock$29.95
Low Prices From $19:50
DYSAN DISKETTES
$991$150
DYSAN °Hard Disk Cartridges 5'1•" & 8"
FUJI FILM FLOPPY DISKS
Low Prices From $16.50

Accounting
CORE SOFTWARE'S FASTRAK: A DATA FLEX
Application for all Your Accounting Needs Supparting
All Popular Networks & Operating Systems
CALL

Spreadsheets & Integrated Pkgs.
ASHTON-TATE Framework
LOTUS 1-2-3/SYMPHONY
MOBS Knowledgeman
MICROSOFT Mu/tip/an
PFS Plan
SORCIM Supercalc-3 Better Than 1-2-3!!!

CALL
$299/$429
$319
$129
CALL
$209

Operating Systems & Utilities
BORLAND SideKick Windows & Calculator
CALL
COMPUPRO/VIASYN CPM
al Affordable Prices
CROMEMCO COMPLETE LINE at GOOD ECONOMIES
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Complete Line up to 35% OH

Language And Tools
BO SOFTWARE "C" Compiler 8" SS SD 8 BIT
$95
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS C-86 "C" Compiler $299
$150/$120
COMPUVIEW Vedit-86/Vedit-MSDOS
DIGITAL RESEARCH Most Products in Stock
CALL
LATTICE "C" Compiler (Ask About Options)
$299
MICROSOFT Complete Line
CALL

Data Base Managers
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & Ill
DATA ACCESS Dataflex Multi-User
PFS File/Report

$2751$375
BEST PRICE
CALL

Graphics And CAD
DIGITAL RESEARCH DR. GRAPH AND DRAW $189
MICROPRO CHARTS TAR
CALL
PFS Graph
CALL
VECTRIX Graphics Systems Utilize 9 Bit Planes and
have 384K RAM to Operate Independently of Host Video
Controller and RAM Memory
VECTRIX VX/ PCA 512 Colors/Pallette of 4,096 $1,995
VECTRIX VX384A Stand Alone RS232 Co-proc. $3,395
$1 ,295
VECTRIX VX1301 13" RGB Analog Monitor
CALL
VECTRIX VX1901 19" RGB Analog Monitor
VECTRIX VX/ PCB 512 Col./Pall. of 16,800,000 $2,595
VECTRIX VXTB 11"X11" Graphics Tablet
$895

Communications
MYCROFT LABS MITE AND MITE PLUS
MICROSTUF CROSS TALK XVI
PFS Access

From $79
$98
CALL

Word Processors
MICROPRO WORDSTAR , Etc.
CALL
NEWSTAR NEWWORD w/ Money Back Guar.
$129
OASIS THE WORD PLUS Spell Check, CP/M86 $89
CALL/CALL
PFS WRITE/PROOF

Power Solutions
SAFT SPSIOOOVA/ SINE 1mSEC Switch
CALL
SOLA MINI UPS 750 Watt Sine Wave HIGH INRUSH
(4500 Watt) 100% Batt. Op. w/o Switch-Over
CALL
TRIPPLITE BC-425-FC 425 Watts 15-20 Minutes $449
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR Line Suppressor-Filters from $40
TRIPPLITE SB-1000 Watl w/80 Amp/Hr. Battery $695

Mainframe & Drive Enclosures
INTEGRAND 1100 7 Slots and 2 X 8" Drives
$475
JMR IHS 5V•" H.D. Cabinet
$189
MESA POWER SYSTEMS 5401 5v.'' Hard Disk
$209
MICROWARE 511001 Dual Hor. 'h Ht. 5'!.'' FLPY $75
$1,150
PARA DYNAMICS 3820S PRONTO

Chips
We Have Some o l fhp LOWEST PRICES in the Nation!!
64K, 256K, 8087 & 80287
CALL

All merchandise new. Advertlaed prices are cash prepaid only. MC, VIH &
P.0'1 lrom qualllled llrm1 - add 31/o. Wires, COD's ($5 min. lee) with
Cashiers Check/MO. & APO'• accepted. ShlPi>lng: minimum $4 llrsl 3 lb••
Tax: AZ RES ONLY add &'k sales tax. All return11ubJect1020'1uestocklng
lae. Retail prices 1llghtly higher.


SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER
Verbatim Datalife Disks have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer data life. PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—well send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Verbatim diskettes and many other quality products.

Call or write for our discount catalog.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250 E Rankin Dr., Troy, MI 48083
Phone: (313) 589-3440

DATALIFE • THE NAME IS THE PROMISE

VOLKSMODEM 1200 . . . . . . 189
ANCHOR MARK XII . . . . . . 225
MARK X 300 . ..... .. ... . . . . 225
CERMETEK 1200PC .... . . 349
CERMETEK SECURITY . .. 599
CERMETEK 2400 . . . . . . . . . 489
CERMETEK 1200.. .... ... 439
CERMETEK 1200PC .... . . 429
CERMETEK SECURITY . .. 419

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE CORP.
(818) 986·3233 Telex 215666
Cali forn ia (800) 423-0320
Outside (800) 482-DATA

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
PAL, EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS FROM $49.95

Inquiry 171
Inquiry 74
Inquiry 278

Inquiry 170
Inquiry 118
Inquiry 403

Inquiry 140
Inquiry 82
Inquiry 215

I.B.M. Compatible $ 65.00
Motherboard (128K RAM spec., 288K not included) 288.00
Color Graphic Adapter 195.00
Floppy Disk Driver Controller Card 75.00
Printer & Panel 150.00
Computer's Own Color Graphic Adapter, 288K RAM Card, Keyboard and 135W Printer Supply) 1,500.00
Keyboard 185.00

APPLE Compatible 2.80 Card 40.00
80 Columns Card 50.00
I.C. Board 125.00
Disk V 80 Card 250.00
Graphic Palette Card (includes video program) 225.00

IBM 8080 Programmer (Fast Universal Type
Easy & Pain-Free Programming)

For Environ 2400 3761-1020, 3962-1020 (No-Adapter Needed)
For Phone 630, 6250, 1020, 1036, 1025, 1035, 1029, 1026, 1022, 712.00

$59.95 $ 79
$79.95 $ 99
$19.95 $ 29
$39.95 $ 49
$59.95 $ 69
$79.95 $ 89
$99.95 $ 109
$119.95 $ 129
$159.95 $ 169
$209.95 $ 219
$259.95 $ 269
$309.95 $ 319
$349.95 $ 359
$399.95 $ 409
$499.95 $ 509
$599.95 $ 609
$699.95 $ 709
$799.95 $ 809
$899.95 $ 909
$999.95 $ 1009

Dataflex is a trademark of Data Access
Dealer Invites Invited

4000 Telegraph Rd.
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA
(313) 392-3445

Inquiry 217
Inquiry 118
Inquiry 280

Inquiry 290
Inquiry 300
Announcing 4 New Collector Edition

BYTE COVERS

The 4 Byte covers shown below are the newest additions to the Collector Edition Byte Cover series. Each full color print is 11" x 14", including a 3/4" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 1,000 prints. Each print is a faithful reproduction of the original Byte painting, printed on museum quality acid free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class within one week of receipt of order. The price of each print is $30. All 4 prints are available for only $100.

Other Collector Edition Byte Covers are also available from Robert Tinney Graphics. For a color brochure, or to order one or more of the prints shown, please check the appropriate box in the coupon below.

#25 Computers and the Handicapped $30

#26 Graduation Memories $30

#27 The Keys to Education $30

#28 Simulation $30

Please send me the following Prints ($30). All 4 only $100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>TITLE &amp; PRINT NO.</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

postage & handling $3.00 (Overseas $8.00) $ 

TOTAL $ 

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics
1864 N. Pamela Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70815

For Visa or Mastercard Orders
For more Information
Call 1-504-272-7266
Daytime or Evenings

I have enclosed check or money order.

Visa  Mastercard

Card No.  Exp. Date

SHIP MY PRINTS (OR BROCHURE) TO:

Name:  
Address:  
City:  State:  Zip:  

Please send me your color brochure.
FORTRON CORPORATION
3797 YALE WAY, FREMONT, CA 94538

POWER SUPPLIES
FOR YOUR IBM PC, XT, AT OR COMPATIBLES

POWER SUPPLIES
For PC/AT

#FC-5192, 200 WATTS
- 5V 19.6A, 12V 7.3A
- 110/230VAC Switchable
- Good for Faraday, DTC, MEGABOARD, and other PC/XT compatibles
- Back side on-off switch
- Use cabinet PC-630
- 110/230VAC convertible

PRICE: please call

#FC-130 40
130 Watt power supply for PC/XT

159.00

#FC-135-40
140 W.(MAX) POWER SWITCHER

only

175.00

[Assembled & Fully Tested in USA]

COMPUTER CHASSIS

#FC-630 A-T

please call

IBM PC/XT identical dimension
- Heavy duty metal frame & front plastic panel
- Complete hardware and accessories
- Use our power supply FC-135-40

99.00

#FC-630 A-2

99.00

IBM PC/XT identical dimension
- Right hand side on-off switch position
- Hardwares included
- 7 & 8 slot rear panels. Good for 0.76" or 1" apart slot connectors

IBM PC, XT ADD-ON CARDS

FC 330 Hard Disk Controller
- Up to 2 Hard Disk Drives
- Fully Buffered I/O Bus
- Built-in ECC

FC 530 Monochrome Controller w/Printer port
- 8 x 25 Screen
- 9 x 14 Character Box
- 7 x 9 Character
- TTL level of output

FC 630 REAL TIME CLOCK
- To 9600 Baud
- Battery Back-up

FC 730 Multifunction Card
- Exp. to 384K bytes
- Serial port
- Printer port
- Clock/calendar

FC 930 RS232C/Color/Graphic with Printer Port, CT-6040
- 80 x 25 Text mode
- 720 x 348 Graphic mode
- Can run Lotus 1-2-3
- 64K Graphic Display memory
- Monitor & printer interface

199.00

LOW COST

MONITORS

MONITORS

MONITORS

CABLES

CABLES

- 9 pin D type to 25 pin D type for PC AT
- Floppy Drive Cable
- Printer cable 25 pin D type to Centronics
- RS232 to RS232 Cable

89.00

219.00

99.00

99.00

159.00

I.C.

12" non-glare
- Hi-resolution 1000 lines, center 800 lines, corners 2000 characters (5 x 7 dots, 80 x 25)
- 14" Hi-contrast CRT
- 0.39" mm dot pitch
- RGB TTL level
- 2000 character (5 x 7 dots, 80 x 25)
- Resolution 640 dots

496 (64K D RAM), 128/256K, 8257 A-5
100 pins, 6 up...
128/256K, 8257 A-5
128/256K, 8257 A-5
2784 EPROM
8 PIN/EA.
74L245

TERMS:
1. Shipping & handling charge $6.00 minimum. Check with us for actual charge
2. CA add 6.5% tax
3. Restocking charge 15%
4. RMA # is required for return goods
5. Prices subject to change

Inquiry 151 for End-Users. Inquiry 152 for DEALERS ONLY.
Inquiry 29

Inquiry 13

Inquiry 46

Inquiry 146

Inquiry 71

Inquiry 202

15½" Printer Tractor/Friction 150-170 CPS
$249.00

NEW LOCKIT II

Password Protected Subdirectories
Hides files makes files Read-Only
Runs on any PC or compatible with Hard Disk under DOS 2.0 or Higher
Easy to use - only $79.95

Inquiry 290

Inquiry 316

NEW I/O BUS
FOR DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL
Now available
for IBM PC, XT, AT & Apple II

The Local Applications Bus, LAB 4G, is a versatile computer peripheral interface and a product development system. It is optimized for connecting directly to microprocessor compatible ICs & hybrids. Applications: data acquisition, robotics, instrumentation, control conventional peripherals. Capabilities: access up to 64 sixteen bit ports, 8 interrupts, DMA speeds, more. Presently available applications modules include 8 & 12 bit high speed A/D w/programmable gain. Prices for the LAB 4G developers kit (circuit, software & manuals) start at $200.
**Printers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon (C. ITOH)</td>
<td>8510</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A10-30</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI</td>
<td>6100</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON</td>
<td>All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8850</td>
<td>1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA</td>
<td>All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1051</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1052</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER-REED</td>
<td>EXP 400</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP 500</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR MICRONICS</td>
<td>All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA</td>
<td>P1340</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P351</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKI</td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR MICRONICS</td>
<td>All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACTORS, SHEET FEEDERS, AND PRINTER SUPPLIES</td>
<td>AVAILABLE FOR MOST ALL PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor</td>
<td>Volksmode/External</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volksmode 12/External</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novation</td>
<td>Novation Cat/External</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Cat 1/External</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcard/External</td>
<td>384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcard + Macintosh</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcard + PC Internal</td>
<td>309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcard + PC External</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qubie</td>
<td>PC212A/IBM External</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212A/IBM External</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>ie W/64K/1 Drive</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iie Professional</td>
<td>1430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>iic And Macintosh</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>5PC/W/256K/2 Drives</td>
<td>1772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XT And A.T.</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>All Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floppy and Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor</td>
<td>Alpha Omega</td>
<td>IDMEGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Micro Sci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cogta</td>
<td>Rodine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gamma</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hitachi</td>
<td>Tandon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>Teac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitsubishi</td>
<td>Matsushita</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>310A-Amber</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120Color</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Color 500</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton</td>
<td>MAX 12-Amber</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HX 12-Color</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram</td>
<td>Amberchrome-Amber</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>122-Amber</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>123-Color</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chips</td>
<td>4164 Ram Chips 64K</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8087 Coprocessor Chip</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskettes</td>
<td>Maxell MD1 (Qy 50)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maxell MD2 (Qy 50)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verbatim SD/5Q (Qy 50)</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verbatim DS/5Q (Qy 50)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulk, IBM-AT, Macintosh</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call**

- External Printer Buffers
- Power Surge Protectors
- Houston And Other Printers
- Karta And Other Digitizers
- 2 And 4 Position Switch Boxes
- Key Tronic And Other Keyboards
- All Types Of Standard Cables
- Disk Drive Cleaning Kits
- Printer And Other Stands

**Turns, Sheeet Feeders, and Printer Supplies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor</td>
<td>Volksmode/External</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volksmode 12/External</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Line Hrs: Monday - Friday 8AM-6PM/Saturday 9AM-2PM**

**Purchase Orders & Bid Requests Welcome**

**Low Prices**

**Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949**

**Arizona Residents Call (602) 967-3532**

**Prices reflect a cash discount of 3% to 5%. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Merchandise is shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Minimum shipping charge is $4.99. Pay by wire, cashier's check, money order, or charge. Business or personal checks delay shipment 2 weeks. CompuSave is a Division of Adams Corporation. (6-7)**
MEGA-BOARD™-XT

#1 CHOICE OF MAJOR OEM MANUFACTURERS, UNIVERSITIES, RESEARCH LABS ETC.

- FULL IBM PC-XT* COMPATIBILITY!
- FULL MEGA-BYTE RAM CAPACITY ON MOTHERBOARD!

THOUSANDS SOLD WORLD WIDE!

DEALERS AND OEM MANUFACTURERS
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Standard Keyboard Interface
(Full PC compatible)

Eight Compatible
I/O Interface
Connectors
(Full PC compatible)
(compatible with all
IBM-PC* plug-in cards)

Special J1 Interface
(Allows horizontal mounting of compatible expansion cards for easy bus expansion and custom configuring) (Board has 82 pin gold plated compatible connector)

Extended ROM Capability
(Runs all compatible PC ROMs) (Jumper programmable to accommodate all popular 8K, 16K, 32K and 64K ROM chips and NEW EE ROMS! VPP power pin available for EP ROM burning! (External VPP voltage required)

Mega-Board™
Triple-tested, fully socketed and assembled with IC's.

Includes highest quality PCB board with gold plating, silk screen, solder mask

Board Size 10.5 inch x 13.5 inch

FULL MEGA-BYTE RAM CAPACITY!
On board!
(With parity)
- 256K Bytes using 64K chips
- 1 Mega Bytes using 256K chips

ONLY! $499.95

FREE OFFER

FREE! Displaytel™ Exclusive. Our Commitment to Microcomputer Education!

FREE! Intel 8088 Data Book with each Mega-Board™ Order!

Mega-Board™

ORDER NOW!!!

CALL 214-991-1644

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Immediate shipment! Most in-stock items shipped same or next day!

10 Day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied!

BARE BOARD KIT .............................. $99.95
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED SOCKET KIT (LESS IC'S) (FULLY SOCKETED) ...................... $199.95
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED COMPLETE (INCLUDES USERS MANUAL AND MEGABIOS ROM) .................................................. $499.95
USER'S MANUAL WITH THEORY OF OPERATION, SCHEMATICS, BLOCK DIAGRAM, APPLICATION NOTES .............................................. $19.95
MEGA-BIOS™ ROM (2764) FULLY XT COMPATIBLE, MS-DOS, PC DOS .......................... $29.95
HARD TO GET PARTS .... CALL

Mega-Board™

Terms: We accept cash, checks, money orders, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges extra.

*IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines

©1984 Display Telecommunications Corporation
Inquiry 127 July 1985 • BYTE 439

$149 ea. 5/4’’ SSD0 $199 ea. 5’’ SSD0

**DISK WORLD!**

**ANIMATED DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION PROCESSING PRODUCTS 3M**

**BETTER MODEMS AT LOWER PRICES!**

...and get 24-hour shipping on your DISK WORLD! orders

1200/300 Baud
Avatex Modem

Avatex Modern $189.95 ea. $99.95 ea.

Avatex Moderns have everything. Their inexpensive Hayes-compatible, Auto Dial, Auto Answer and high quality (backed by a one-year warranty), plus the ease of our combination of a One-Year FREE subscription to MCI Mail and special communications software for placing TOLL-FREE orders with DISK WORLD!

Orders received via MCI Mail are shipped within 24 hours (subject to product availability). (Cables are not included.)

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827

INQUIRIES:
312-944-2788

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISKETTE STORAGE CASES**

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

This case comes with a storage pocket for 50 3.5’’ diskettes, in dyeed colors. It's a simple and effective way to store your diskettes. With this case, you can keep track of your diskettes, easy stacking, and a easy to see labels to keep your diskettes organized. You can store up to 50 discettes in this case and each pocket is equipped with a clear window for identification. This case is perfect for the office or the home.

**DISK CADDIES**

The original flip-top holder for 10 3.5’’ diskettes. Strong and durable, it's the perfect choice for protecting your diskettes. The case is available in black, blue, or red. It's a convenient way to carry your diskettes around, and it's easy to track your diskettes when you're on the go.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827

INQUIRIES:
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**PRINTER RIBBONS: at extraordinary prices!**

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer’s specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80... $3.58 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.

Epson MX-100... $4.58 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.

Okidata Micro83... $1.48 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.

Okidata Micro84... $2.44 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827

INQUIRIES:
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**ATHANA DISKETTES** The great unknown!

50 5 1/4” DISKETTES $99 ea. 5” SSD0 $109 ea. 5” SSD0

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times...as copy-protected ones on some of the most popular software packages. They are packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827

INQUIRIES:
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**Nashua DISKETTES**

Incredible value!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$105 ea. 5” SSD0 $115 ea. 5” SSD0

These are poly-bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation, a leader in the paper and printing industry, is the recognized leader in magnetic media.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827

INQUIRIES:
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD! INC.**

Authorized Distributor

**AUTHENTIC DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION PROCESSING PRODUCTS 3M**

Authorized Distributor

**AVATEX MODEMS**

Authorized Distributor

**SWANK**

Authorized Distributor

**NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA**

Authorized Distributor

**DISK WORLD! INC.**

Authorized Distributor

**ATHANA MEDIA MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE**

A new way to store your diskettes. This case is perfect for storing up to 50 3.5” diskettes in a single storage pocket. The case is equipped with a clear window for easy identification and each pocket is equipped with a strong and durable clip to keep your diskettes secure. The case is available in a variety of colors to match your personal style.

**DISK WORLD! INC.**

Authorized Distributor
DISK DRIVES

FREE Disk Tub With Every Order over $20 — Holds 60 5¼’’ Disks

Hard Disk
* ‘10 Meg Hard Disk * W/IBM Controller

$499

Apple Compatible Drives
Micro Sci
A-2 or A-20 Full HT ............... $ 169
Controller ...................... 60
CCU
FD525A Slimline for IE ............ $ 129
FD525C For ic ................... $ 139
FD555A Fully Compatible Full HT .......................... $ 139

Hard Disk
10 Meg w/cont. & pwr supply .......... $ 995

5¼’’ Disk Drives
Teac
FD55A, 160K .................... $ 99
FD55B, 360K .................... $ 95
FD55F, Quad Density .......... $ 129
All Teac’s are Half Heights
Tandon
TM100-2, 360K .................. $ 99
TM101-4, Quad Density ......... $ 269
Mitsubishi
4851, 360K ¼ Height ............. $ 129
4853, Quad Den. ¼ Height ........ $ 139

10 Meg w/IBM Controller .......... $ 499

8’’ Disk Drives
Siemens
FDD-100-8 Slim Side ............. $ 129
FDD-200-8 DBL Side ............. $ 169

801R, Sgl Side .................. $ 499
851R, DBL Side ................. $ 499

Tandon
848-1E, Sgl Side, ½ HT. ........ $ 279
848-2E, DBL Side, ½ HT. ...... $ 379

Mitsubishi
M2894-63, DBL, DBL, ½ HT. .... $ 399
M2896-83, DBL, DBL, ½ HT. .... $ 399

5¼’’ & 8’’
Power Supply & Cabinets
JMR 5¼’’
Single Cabinet w/DBL & Fan ............................... $ 79
Dual Cabinet & Power .................. $ 89
All have 6 month Warranty
JMR 8’’
Single Cabinet w/DBL & Fan .................. $ 89
Dual w/DBL & Fan For 2 thinlines ........ $ 239

Controller
IBM w/IBM controller .............. $ 400

Power supply & Cabinets
JMRS”
Single Cabinet w/cont & DBL .... $ 79
Double Cabinet & Power .......... $ 179
Dual Cabinet & Power .......... $ 229

All have 6 month Warranty

Apple Compatible Drives
Micro Sci
A-2 or A-20 Full HT ............... $ 169
Controller ...................... 60
CCU
FD525A Slimline for IE ............ $ 129
FD525C For ic ................... $ 139
FD555A Fully Compatible Full HT .......................... $ 139

PRINTER INTERFACES
Fourth Dimension
We Will Beat All Pricing
Card & Cable For Apple .............. $ 49

Microtek
Dumpling EX (Grappler Compatible) $ 75
Dumpling EX 16K to 64K ........ $ 145
Dumpling EX 16K to 64K ........ $ 160

Okidata Options
Tractor for 82 & 92 .................. $ 55
Serial Interface ................. $ 85

Orange Micro
Grappler + ....................... $ 84
Grappler + W/16K ............... $ 174

Epson Accessories
Epson Serial Interface .......... $ 99
Letter Writer NCQ Kit ............. $ 59
LX-80 or FX-80 Tractor .......... $ 39

MONITORS

Amdek
300, Hi-Res Green ................ $ 125
300A, Hi-Res Amber .............. $ 134
310A, Monochrome Amber ....... $ 159
300 Hi-Res Color Comp. ........ $ 275
500 RGB Composite ............. $ 399
DVM Board for Apple RGB ........ $ 19

Tilt & Turn Stand .................. $ 19

Princeton Graphics
MAX12, Monochrome Amber ...... $ 169
HX12, RGB Color ................. $ 448
SR-12 w/Doubler Board .......... $ 775

Zenith
Color Hi-Res ..................... $ 559

Computer Components Unlimited
A California Corporation

Customer Service & Technical
(213) 618-0487
Sales Desk
(800) 847-1718
Outside California
(213) 618-0477
Inside California

No Surcharge for Credit Cards
All Prices Reflect a Cash, Pre-Paid Discount
This Ad Supersedes All Others
**SYSTEMS**

**IBM PC**
- 256K
- Two 360K Tandons
- Hercules Color Graphics
- Hi-Res Green Monitor
- 10 Meg Hard Disk

$2199

**IBM AT**
- Enhanced

$4950

**MODEMS**

**Hayes Modem**
- Hayes 2400 Baud

$599

**IBM & APPLE ACCY'S**

**64K Upgrades**
- Nine 4164, 200ns
- 1 Year Warranty
- Nine to a Set

$9

**APPLE EXTRAS**

**ALS**
- Z Engine
- CPM 3.0 Card
- RF Modulator
- Fanw/Surge
- 16K Mem. Card 1 y/war

$119

**CCU**
- Micro Max
- Viewmax80, 80 col. card
- Viewmax80E 1F for IIE 64K

$135

**Micro Soft**
- Premium Soft Card IIE
- Soft Card 2280 w/64K

$369

**Micro Tek**
- Serial Interface

$89

**IBM EXTRAS**

**Ast Research**
- Six Pack + w/ 384K

$299

**Hercules**
- Color Card
- Graphics Card

$149

**Paradise Systems**
- Hard Disk
- 10 Meg. External w/power supply

$999

**IBM**
- Monochrome Adapter
- Color Card

$219

**8087's**
- 8087-2
- 8087-3
- 8087-6

$9

**5 1/4" DISKETTES**
- CCU Multifunction Card
- Par. & Ser. Ports w/64K exp 384K
- Clock, Calendar, Sftwr & Manuals

$160

**220**

**CCU**
- Sgl/Dbl reinforced hub
- Dbl/Dbl reinforced hub

$100

**CCU**
- 8" Diskettes Available - Call

**DISK ACCESSORIES**
- Verbatim
- 8" or 5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit

$5

**8087's**
- 8087-2
- 8087-3
- 8087-6

$9

**CCU**
- Sgl/Dbl reinforced hub
- Dbl/Dbl reinforced hub

$100

**CCU**
- 8" Diskettes Available - Call

**8" Diskettes Available - Call**

**Verbatim**
- 8" or 5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit

$5

**5 1/4" Holds 60 disks, plexiglass**

$5

**Retail Hours:**
- 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Mon.-Fri.
- 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Sat.

**Customer Service Hours:**
- 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Mon.-Fri.
- 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sat.

**Mail Order Hours:**
- 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Mon.-Fri.
- 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Sat.

**Inquiry 87**

**RETAIL STORES:**
- 11976 Aviation Blvd.
- Inglewood, CA 90304
- 16129 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite E
- Lawndale, CA 90260

**MAIL ORDER:**
- P.O. Box 13936
- Hawthorne, CA 90250

**All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, Check, Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms. A.P.I. Accepted Shipping. Minimum 25.10 first 5 pounds, 1.75% sales tax. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. Advertising prices for mail order only. Retail prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.**

**John Aurentz**
(213) 618-0487

**Mail Order Hours:**
- 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Mon.-Fri.
- 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sat.
### Computers to

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTERS SYSTEMS</th>
<th>IBM PC, XT, AT (Several Configurations Available)</th>
<th>$Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM PC with 10MB Hard Disk, 386SX 25K Drive</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBM PC with 256K, 2-386SX Disk Drives</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ARS RESEARCH

| All IBM Boards come with 1 year warranty |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| StorPakPlus w/44K UPGRADEABLE to 384K  | $99                                    |
| New copy of IBM'S Disk Editor (S, P, C) | $99                                    |
| StorPakPlus w/384K fully populated      | $99                                    |
| UD II Plus II with Serial Clock Option  | $127                                   |
| UD II Mini w/Option and UD II Card Option| $135                                   |
| Pwr/Par/Sec. Port for any ASS Board     | $35                                    |
| Reach Modem with CrossTalk on short XT card | $415                                   |
| AST Preview Graphics card with parallel port, Hi-Res | $399 |
| Advantage w/128K Up to 3.5MB, S, T, for AT | $399 |
| Advantage w/128K 3.5MB                   | $175                                   |
| AST-25(11)-Y Connect PC to IBM Sys 34/36/38 | $599 |
| AST-25(11)-Z                                  | $599                                   |
| AST-27(11)                                  | $599                                   |
| Colessus 6.8MB Hard Disk w/50MB Tape Back-Up | $599 |

#### INTEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>All Intel Boards come with 5 year warranty. Intel Boards are compatible with Lotus/Symphony Disk switching Std.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Above Board PC w/44K UPGRADEABLE to 512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Above Board AT w/256K UPGRADEABLE to 1MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087 Math Coprocessor up to 5MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087 2-up to 8MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087 Upp to 16MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HAYES

| Hayesmodem 1200 (External)     | $1Call |
| Hayesmodem 2400 (External)     | $629   |
| Hayesmodem 2000 (Internal w/Smartcom II) | $355  |

#### HERCULES

| Graphics Card with parallel port                                      | $305  |
| Color Card with Parallel port                                         | $64   |

#### EPSON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACP has the best prices on the new Epson EP5000 series with the NGL option. All Epson printers have graphic capability. We stock the RX-1000, FX-80, FX-1000, FX-80 Color, LQ-1500. Spectrum LQ-80. Includes NGL option</th>
<th>$2Call</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epixel 1000s (Optional Color)</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### KEYTRONICS

| KB5151 Deluxe Keyboard                                | $599  |
| KB5150 PC Keyboard                                    | $599  |
| ACP $595 Compatable to the KB5150                     | $599  |

#### QUADRUM

| Quadboard w/44K UPGRADEABLE to 384K                    | $999  |
| Quadlink The Apple BIA Link                            | $249  |
| Quadchsems 16" 44K Monitor (44K monitor)               | $449  |

#### TECMAR

| Graphics Master High end color graphics w/Pc Paint        | $499  |
| Expansion Chassis Complete expansion chassis            | $729  |

#### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

| MAX-12 Amber Monitor                                    | $175  |
| HX-126 400x240 Color Monitor                            | $599  |
| HX-126 400x240 Color Monitor                            | $599  |
| SR-120 430x480 Color Monitor                            | $619  |

#### TAXAN

| Taxan 448 Ultra Hi-Res 720x400 (Res. Bob Board)         | $579  |
| Special Other Taxan 448 plus Bob Board                  | $999  |
| Taxan 112-16 EX External Amber Monitor                  | $999  |
| Taxan 112-1 EX External Amber Monitor                   | $999  |
| Taxan 415 (54x260 Acorn table but a steal while supply lasts) | $999 |
| This monitor was sold for $999. Reg. cable from IBM (14') | $299  |

#### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES - Cont.

| Shugart SA455 IBM Style DS/DD                             | $99   |
| Shugart SA456 IBM Style DS/DD                             | $99   |
| Shugart SA457 IBM Style DS/DD                             | $99   |
| Shugart SA518 IBM Style DS/DD                             | $99   |
| Shugart SA519 IBM Style DS/DD                             | $99   |
| Shugart SA520 IBM Style DS/DD                             | $99   |
| Tandon TM-848-1E IBM Style DS/DD                           | $29   |
| Tandon TM-848-1F IBM Style DS/DD                           | $29   |

#### HARD DISK DRIVES

| Shugart SA45 MULTI 10MB                                    | $115  |
| Apple II, II+, III Compatible Drive (720K only)          | $125  |
| Macintosh Compatible Drive (720K only)                   | $299  |

#### HARD DISK EXPANSION

| 5MB Internal w/controller, (for PC req. added power)      | $296  |
| 5MB External w/controller, PS, IBM style chassis & fan   | $419  |
| 10MB Internal w/controller (5MB w/external fan)          | $499  |
| 10MB External w/controller, IBM style case w/PS and fan  | $499  |
| 20MB, 33MB 5 up drives, please call for current price.   | $9Call |

#### TAPE CARTRIDGE BACK-UP

| Excel 4500 PC Internal with 45MB                         | $999  |
| Excel 4500 External (For XT add $100)                    | $1199 |
| Excel 4500 PC XT                                        | $1099 |

#### IBM PC HARDWARE KEY VALUES

| ACP Mellinfcuion 35K w/plus all the same functions and features as the StorPakPlus | $160  |
| ACP Color Card/39                                      | $159  |
| ACP Floppy Card                                        | $99   |
| PC Style Chassis (IBM Style w/Power Supply)            | $119  |
| PC 130 Watt Power Supply (Drop right in)               | $119  |
| IBM Style Monitor (Green w/TPS input)                  | $119  |
| IBM PC 256K RAM Card w/44K                            | $59.95 |
| IBM PC 256K RAM Card w/44K                            | $59.95 |

#### APPLE HARDWARE KEY VALUES

| Apple IIe Power Supply (Compatible to Apple IIe)        | $60   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Disk Controller (Compatible)         | $40   |
| Apple II, II+, III Parallel Interface w/Cable II, II+, III | $40   |

#### APPLE & IBM SOFTWARE VALUES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>We stock a complete line of Apple and IBM Software titles at discount prices. Call our sales desk for the current low price for your software needs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Financial (Super spreadsheet formerly VisiCalc API)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar (For IBM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc I (Closeout on original IBM version)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DELUXE JOYSTICK

| $11.95 Compatible w/Atari 2800, 400, 800, VIC-20/64 and Apple. Requires optional cable adapter. Add $10.00 |

#### APPLE DISK DRIVE

| $115.00 High quality 1/4 high drive for Apple II, II+, III or IIe. Apple IIe requires optional cable adapter. Add $10.00 |

#### PC UPGRADE SPECIAL

| $10.00 SET OF (9) 64K RAMS |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| $5.00 SET OF (9) 256K RAMS |

#### PIGGYBACKS FOR AT

| 128K RAMS                  | $5.95                   |

#### 5 Mb EXTERNAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sharp IBM Look-a-like w/controller for IBM PC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sub-System Price: $249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal w/controller Sub-System Price: $299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The TEC F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect answer to reasonably priced 40 character word processing printer. While this printer is extremely similar to C.Itoh's F-10/40 Starwriter printer, Legal counsel for the C.Itoh Company have advised us that we should refrain from referring to the TEC printer as a Starwriter. This 40 character per second printer auto installs with Words tar and Perfect Writer. Features extensive built-in word processing functions that allow easy adaptability and reduced software complexity. Industry standard Centronics interface provides instant compatibility with all computers equipped with a parallel printer port. The TEC F-10 accepts paper up to 15 inches in width. These printers were originally priced to sell at over $1400. Through a special arrangement California Digital has purchased these units from a major computer manufacturer and is offering these printers at a fraction of their original cost. Options available include tractor feed, buffered memory and an assortment of printer cables for a variety of computers.

California Digital has recently purchased several thousand 10 Megabyte Winchester disk drives. The manufacturer has asked us not to advertise their name. Please telephone for details.

10 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER SPECIAL

Shugart 604 WINCHESTER

$99

These 6.7 Megabyte drives are new units recently released by the Shugart division of Xerox. The Shugart 604 is fully 506 industry compatible. Each drive is tested before shipment and is supplied with a 90 day warranty. SHU-604

California Digital
The NEC JC-14010 is a 13" medium/high resolution RGB monitor in Monroe's marketing strategy has made these units extremely versatile. NEC-1401/S, IBM/PC compatible NEC-1401/PC are Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, Black and White.

The NEC monitor carries the Litton-Monroe label and was originally Star Gemini Della Starwinder FIO parallel, 40 character PRO-F10P

Prowriter 8510 parallel, 9" paper

BMC 9191 M RGB designed for use with the IBM 9011 computer.

BMC AU9191 U Colorcompatible videowith sound

Printriteu PJ300 high speed printer 500 lines per minute.

Silver Reed EXPS100, 14" digital pattern 55-EXPS100 $12900

Juki610O, 40 character JUKI610O $9900

Diablo61040 character S76156900

Epson L01500, 15" color concord quality

Epson FX 100FT, 5" 160 characters with graphics

Epson JX80 Color printer

Epson LX-80 10" 120 Characters/sec.

NEC8830 55 characters/sec. parallel NEC-8830

Juk16100, 18 characters JUKI6100 $9900

Zenith 29 1 line monitor.

TERMINALS

Ampered: Dialogue 125" green set, 50"

Amdek Color 1, 13" RGB with signal.17500

Precedent HX-12 RGB IBM/PC compatible

Tevideo925, detachable keyboard, 22 function keys

Tevideo950, graph character, separable screen. 22 function keys

Tevideo970, 14" green, 124 column

Universal 232/B2, full 130 baud, full power

Universal 232/B2, full 130 baud, full power

The Comrex Comsor is the ideal solution to make short work of translating financial and numeric data into a graphic presentation.

Many ready to run programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, Works, Microsoft Word, and Apple business graphics already support this plotter.

The Comsor features programmable paper sizes up to 6x9 by 120 inches, 6 inch per second plot speed and 2x4pi dot density.

Easy to implement Centronics interface allows the Comsor immediate use with the printer port of most personal computers.

The Comsor is manufactured for Comrex by the Enter Computer Corporation. The plotter is marketed by Heathkit and also sold under Enters own "Sweet P" Label. This is your opportunity to purchase a graphic plotter which was originally priced at $795 for only $219.

Also available is a support package which includes demonstration software, interface cable, anodized pen assortment and a variety of paper and transparency material.
TALL TREE JRAM-2
2 MEGABYTE
Multi-Function Board for your
IBM, PC, XT, AT

WITHOUT MEMORY $199.95
- Up to 2 megabytes of RAM
- Optional Parallel, Serial & Clock
- Free Jet Drive/J Spool Software
- Uses only 1 slot
- No loose cables!
J RAM-2 without memory $199.95
J RAM-2 with 1 megabyte $199.95
J RAM-2 with 2 megabytes $199.95
Serial/Parallel/Clock module $199.95
J RAM-AT without memory $299
J RAM-AT with 1 megabyte $299
J RAM-AT with 2 megabytes $299
AT Serial/Parallel module $130
Jet Drive/J Spool Software $120

List Price

POWER SUPPLY
For your IBM PC
List Price $199 $119.95

135 WATT
Drop-in replacement

IBM PC-XT
10 Megabyte, 256K, Serial Port
$2895
IBM PC-AT
Enhanced With 20 Megabyte
$4995

IBM Video Boards

Hercules Color $125
Hercules Graphic $149
Plantronics Color Plus $159
AST Preview $139
AST Monograph Plus $159
Tecmar Graphics Master $169
Quadcolor I $209
Quadcolor II $239
PC Peach $299
Paradise Graphics Card $319
Sigma Color 400 $399
JADE RGB w/ Parallel & Serial $299
Everex Graphics Edge $349

JADE 1200 BAUD MODEM
Hays Smartmodem compatible, 1200 BAUD
modem at a fraction of the price. FCC approved.

JADE 1200 BAUD Modem $599
JADE 1200B for IBM $599
JADE 2400 BAUD Modem $499.95

HAYES SMARTMODEM
YOUR CHOICE $169.95
HAYES Smartmodem 300
HAYES Smartmodem II
HAYES Smartmodem III
SAVE UP TO $200!

HAYES Smartmodems
Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto
dial modem, touch tone or pulse dialing RS232
interface programmable

HAYES Smartmodem 2400 $899
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 $399
HAYES 1200B for IBM PC $599
HAYES Smartmodem 300 $299
HAYES Chronograph $249
HAYES Micromodem II $299
HAYES Smartmodem III $499
HAYES Transat 1000 $199
HAYES Smartcim II $149
Modem Cable $35

PROMODEMS
As Low As $149.95

ProModem 300c for Apple IIc $199
ProModem 1200B for IBM PC $399
ProModem 1200 RS-232 $495
ProModem 1200A for Apple $449
ProModem 1200 for Macintosh $495
Alpha/num Display Option $99
Options Accessory $75
64K Mem Expansion for Above $99
Modem Cable $35

Satisfaction Guaranteed

HA YES SMARTMODEM
### MICROSOFT For IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$319.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mouse, RS-232 Serial</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$129.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mouse, IBM Buss</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$129.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HIGH RESOLUTION Monitor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taxan RGB Color Monitor</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For cable add $1.99*

### ISO-BAR

These industrial quality ISO-BARs look like a standard multi-outlet power strip but contain surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters plus a 15 amp circuit breaker.

- 4 Receptacle ISO-Bar: $199.95
- 8 Receptacle ISO-Bar: $299.95

### UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

Emergency back-up power to save your computer system and your valuable data. A must for every computer system.

- 200 Watt UPS: $139.95
- 425 Watt UPS: $279.95
- 1000 Watt UPS: $1179.95

### JADE XPC

- 256K of RAM Expands to 640K on Main Board
- 140 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77 MHz Clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

**$1295**

**OPTION #1**
- 256K of RAM
- Two 360K Drives
- Hercules Card
- Amdek 300

**$1595**

**OPTION #2**
- 256K of RAM Maximum on Main Board
- 63 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77 MHz Clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Hercules Card
- IBM Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

**$1695**
Continental U.S.
800-421-5500
Inside California
800-262-1710
For Technical Inquiries
or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

WHY PAY $1149 FOR A C. ITOH
STARWRITER F-10
When Our 40 CPS Letter-Quality Daisywheel
From the Same Manufacturer
IS $499.95
ONLY
For 2K Buffer Option Add $29.95

C. ITOH Printers
C. Itoh's best-selling ProWriter and StarWriter printers are now available with parallel interfaces for
Apple & IBM, or a serial interface for Apple IIc, Macintosh, Data General, etc. Full one year
manufactures warranty.

A-B Printer Switch
Fully bi-directional switch allows your computer to
run either of two printers, or allows two computers
to share one printer, standard parallel switch box.

Data Switches

QUADRAM MICROFAZER Buffers

PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL
MICROBUFFERS

Computer Products
COASTLINE OFFERING A 2% DISCOUNT WHEN PREPAYING WITH CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER – WE JUST LEFT THE COMPITITION BEHIND!

**IBM PC**
- 2 MPI Full Height Drives
- 256K Memory

$1549

**IBM PC**
- 2 Drives, 256K Memory
- Color Card and HX12

$2100

**IBM XT**
- 1 Drive, 10Mb Hard Disk
- 128K Memory, 100% IBM

$2695

**IBM PC**
- 2 ½ High Teac 55B’s
- 256K Memory
- Color Graphics Board
- Green 12” Monitor

$1699

**IBM PC**
- 2 Teac 55B ½ High Drives
- 256K Memory
- 8087-2 Math Chip
- OKI 192 Printer
- All Cables Included

$2195

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD BY ANYONE — CALL US TODAY!!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Portable</td>
<td>$1959.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Drives &amp; 256K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Desk Pro 2</td>
<td>$2299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Drives, 256K, Grn Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ Plus Portable with Hard Disk</td>
<td>$3395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEL Math Coprocessor</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-3 for PC &amp; Compats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST SIXPAC +</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comes with 384K, Clock Calendar, Par/Ser Port, Plus Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON GRAPHICS</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HX-12 Color Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM CABLE</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer to Par Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Foot Long</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUANTITY ORDERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for Bigger Discounts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate &amp; School Accts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dealer Programs Avail - P.O.s Expedited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Micronics GEMINI</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG-10 Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowest Price - Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVE CONTROLLER</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Compatible Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 192P</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 cps for IBM PC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYTRONICS</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5151 Keyboard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DOS 2.1 or 3.1</td>
<td>$54.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC &amp; XT Operating System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 3.1 Latest Version - Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAL DEK 10 Meg</td>
<td>$644.00 (120 day warranty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL HARD DISK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For PC or Compatible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comes w/Drive Controller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mail Orders To: 1956 W. 153 St., Gardena, CA 90247. Terms: Visa, Mastercard, CODs and Wire Transfers. No surcharge for credit cards. UPS, Federal and Emery shipping available. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typos.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HAYES MODEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud Internal Modem</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/SmartCom 1 Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANCHOR MODEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark 12 External 1200 Baud Modem</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANCHOR MODEM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volksmodem 12 300 - 1200 Baud Modem</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMDEK MONITOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 710 Superior RGB Resolution</td>
<td>$559.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMDEK MONITOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310A Monochrome</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC MONITOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Monitor</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TAXAN MONITOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 122</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GORIZILLA MONITOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Monitor</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DRIVES</strong> [IBM Compatible]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55B</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPI B-52</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANDON 100-2</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OKIDATA PRINTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192P (160cps) Streamline, Near Letter Quality</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISKETTES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYSAN DS/DD</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COASTLINE DS/DD</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OKIDATA PRINTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100 (18cps)</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEMINI PRINTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG 15 (100cps)</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEALERS NOTE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 pcs 4164 $ .80 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000 pcs 4164 $ .75 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERFACE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techmar Graphics Master</td>
<td>$449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram Color I</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH COPROCESSOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 8087-2</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity Orders Welcome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC's</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barebone Available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERCULES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Card w/Par. Port</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocard</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QUADBOARD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with Game and 64K</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AST SIXPAC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par./Ser. Port Exp to 384K</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOLT GUARD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge Protector</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBM PC's</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL FOR LATEST PRICE CHANGES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Only Friend You need When Buying a New PC Is Coastline Computers. Call Today!**

**COASTLINE COMPUTERS**

800-228-4615 Please call collect if 800 number not in service. 213-329-0825

1956 W. 153 St., Gardena, CA 90247
**I*U*CO™ is the best thing to happen to personal computing since the invention of the personal computer!**

I*U*CO is an idea whose time has come.

I*U*CO is the International Union of Computer Owners, an organization designed to protect the interests of personal computer owners and users against those who would take their money...and then deliver less than they promised.

Here's an overview of some of the vital services I*U*CO provides:

1. Access to the lowest priced, reputable vendor for nearly every computer related need; and,
2. Protection from the rip-off artists, vaporware specialists, false advertisers and other creepy, crawly creatures who have been attracted to the computer industry by the scent of your money; and,
3. Constantly updated information on software, hardware and peripheral releases, upgrades, bug reports, bug fixes, reviews, letters to the editor and other data individually tailored to your needs through the exclusive I*U*CO COMPUTER REGISTRY™; and,
4. Finally, a chance to get even with those characters out there who promised a lot, took your money...and than delivered less than they promised.

I*U*CO™: a lynch mob with a purpose.

Every computer owner has been ripped off at least once.

Or maybe a dozen times or more might be a more appropriate number.

In any event, we've all been victimized by the computer industry.

And it wasn't accidental.

Today's computer industry is filled with hypesters, rip-off artists, vaporware specialists and others whose sole function in life is to part you from your money by delivering a little less than you bargained for...or by charging you more than you would otherwise have to pay.

The rip-off might have been a computer that wasn't quite as "compatible" as advertised. Or it could have been a well-known computer that was to be delivered at the same time that "hundreds" of programs would be available with it...if you consider the same time to be a year-and-a-half later.

Or the rip-off might be in the form of measures taken by certain manufacturers and software publishers to limit sales of their products through "authorized" dealers only.

This is, of course, designed (they say) to get you better service.

But it's also a neat way to keep prices artificially high by restricting competitive forces in the market place.

The number of ways you're being ripped off grows every day, as greed becomes the major motivating factor in the computer marketplace.

Possibly, you've been had by a software manufacturer who continuously upgrades their software...charging you a pretty penny for the elimination of bugs which shouldn't have been there in the first place!

In a few cases, it's nothing more complex than a vendor who takes your money and simply takes their time in delivering.

If they ever get around to delivering at all.

In any event, the computer industry just isn't the friendly place it used to be, when everyone was trying to help each other learn about their machines.

Today's computer market has been an invitation to be ripped off.

Until now, that is.

I*U*CO™ means protection.

I*U*CO™ subscribes to some very ancient wisdom: there's strength in numbers.

Labor unions learned the lesson a long time ago.

The individual worker had no clout.

But when the workers organized, they got a lot of power.

Even automobile owners learned the lesson a long time ago. Back when the early drivers got tired of dirt roads, they organized the American Automobile Association...and that's part of the reason the United States is laced with an incomparable highway and street system today.

Needless to say, the computer industry knows the value of organization as well.

Computer manufacturers, software publishers and others eager to get as much as they can from you have formed various associations to achieve such lofty goals as making sure that they can't be held responsible when their products don't work...or to prevent you from copying the software you "licensed" from them...so they can sell you a back-up disk.

In short, everyone seems to have learned the benefits of getting organized and gaining power.

Except the personal computer owner and user.

And that's why there has to be an I*U*CO™.
I*U*CO™ is designed to be what every collective organization is: a means to protect the special interests of its own members!
And, in this case, the members are the victims...the people who own and use personal computers.
The people who until now have been powerless.

First of all, I*U*CO™ means low prices.
The first benefit an I*U*CO™ member gets is the opportunity to save money.
Lots of it.
While certain manufacturers of software, peripherals and hardware are trying hard to crack down on what they call the "grey market" (thus keeping prices higher than they should be), I*U*CO™ will maintain a database of every mail-order advertisement that appears in the major national computer magazines. A similar database will also be kept for selected major retail markets, so you can take advantage of special sales and the like.

When you want the lowest price on something, just (electronically) mail your shopping list to I*U*CO™.
Within a day, you'll get the three lowest and most recently quoted prices...and, quite possibly, special prices that haven't been advertised anywhere!

I*U*CO™ protects you.
Of course, buying by mail or from a supplier you don't know can get you more than low prices.
It can get you problems in delivery, service and general dissatisfaction with the product you bought.
So, along with the low price quotations, you also get I*U*CO™ member evaluations of the product and the vendor and a bibliography of reviews, letters to the editor, articles and other information that just might convince you not to spend the money in the first place.
(remember, most sellers are pretty restrictive about returns, particularly software returns.)

So, as an I*U*CO™ member, you get:
1. The lowest possible prices.
2. An assessment of both the product and the vendor.
3. Information on the actual use value of the product. (An awful lot of products sound better in their advertising than they are in reality. That's why so few companies offer a money-back guarantee.)

Continuing protection from I*U*CO™: the Computer Registry™.
As an I*U*CO™ member, you can also become part of our exclusive Computer Registry™.
You simply register the appropriate information about all the hardware, software and peripherals you own with I*U*CO™.
Then, as updates are announced, bugs discovered or fixed and so on, you automatically get this information as part of a customized and individualized monthly bulletin.

No more finding out a year after the fact that you're still using Version 1.00 and everyone else has Version 9.41! Or, you might find out that the problem you thought was yours alone is actually widespread.
(As a personal note, you'll find that this I*U*CO™ service is invaluable.
In the past few weeks, I found out that a) the ROMS in my Anadex printer have been upgraded, b) there's at least one undocumented bug in running MacPaint with the 512K upgrade, c) the ROMS in my IOMEGA Bernoulli Box were upgraded, and d) [best of all] MicroPro knew of a bug in Infostar 1.6 which they didn't tell anyone about for 18 months!)
In none of these instances did the manufacturer tell the consumer.
As an I*U*CO™ member, you could get this information on a customized and individualized basis, each and every month for every piece of hardware, software and peripheral equipment you own or acquire.

I*U*CO™: the iron fist.
The best part of I*U*CO™ has been saved for last.
Yes, I*U*CO™ will help you get the lowest prices on everything you want to buy for your computer.
And I*U*CO™ will give you solid information on the integrity of products and vendors.
Finally, if you choose to become a part of I*U*CO™'s exclusive Computer Registry™, you can also stay current with the products you own or acquire.

But with I*U*CO™, you also get power!
But, more importantly, your membership in I*U*CO™ gives you the power of belonging to a community...a community of personal computer owners and users who need to protect their rights.
For instance, a group of software publishers managed to get the Louisiana legislature to pass a law "legalizing" the non-warranties they provide with their software. (You know, "this software is sold without any guaranty that it will work." Just pay your money and take your chances.)

I*U*CO™ will fight for you!
I*U*CO™ will fight that kind of nonsense by lobbying against it, organizing PAC's and, in general, by doing what every other special interest group does: fight for its own special needs and interests.
As one person, there is little you can do when you're ripped off by a vendor. The powers that be...such as the FTC...don't pay much attention to one person.
But when a special group like I*U*CO™ has a lot of members which can be translated into publicity and political pressure, you'd be surprised what can be done.
There's a lot more to the I*U*CO™ story.

Free!
A guide to your legal rights as a personal computer owner!
Send a dollar for more information on I*U*CO™ membership and we'll include FREE a guide to your legal rights (and obligations) as a personal computer owner.

This synopsis, written by an attorney who also happens to be an electrical engineer will give you helpful information on questions such as using copy programs for making your own back-up copies, how to complain effectively and other issues which affect you as a personal computer owner.

It's a slim volume, to be sure, because unless you're both rich and tough, you're going to learn that you haven't got all that many rights.

International Union of Computer Owners, Inc.
30 East Huron Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

YES, I'm tired of being ripped off. Enclosed is $1.00. Please send information on I*U*CO™.
I understand that I am under no obligation to enroll as a member.

Please print all information.

Name
Company
Address
City State ZIP
Make of computer:

Inquiry 187
IBM PC
256k, 2 floppy drives (360k)

IBM PC 20 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppy drives (360k) 10 MB Hard Disk (auto boot)

IBM PC 30 MB
256k, 1 or 2 floppy drives (360k) 20 MB Hard Disk (auto boot)

IBM PC 10 + 10
256k, 1 or 2 floppy drives (360k) 10 MB HD & 10 MB Tape Backup

IBM PC 20 + 20
256k, 1 or 2 floppy drives (360k) 20 MB HD & 10 MB Tape Backup

IBM AT 20 MB
512k, 1 or 2 floppy drives (360k/1.2 MB) 20 MB HD

IBM AT 40 MB
512k, 1 or 2 floppy drives (360k/1.2 MB) 40 MB HD

For the latest prices for your custom configuration, all systems are configured and tested at no extra cost and come only with Compumail’s 30-day warranty.

**PRICE WAR**

**CALL US LAST**

**WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES**

**PRINTERS**

**FLOPPY/HARD DISKS**

**MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS**

**MODEMS**

**MONITORS**

**DISPLAY CARDS**

**CALL FOR ALL SPECIAL PRICES**

**SUPER SPECIALS**

**CREDIT CARDS**
Hello, Gemini Printer Users:
You do not need to buy a new printer to obtain N.L.Q. (near letter quality) printing capabilities.

We are offering to you an easy-to-install kit for your Printer:

**PRICE $57.50**

To Order: Call or Write

**ESP CORPORATION**
7900 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
(813) 355-6797

When ordering we need the Model # and Serial # of your printer.

Personal Check and COD's accepted — No Credit Cards

4-6 weeks delivery
Dear Sirs:

I just purchased the RP-525 Auto-Eprom Programmer for the Apple IIe. I want to thank you for a well-made and useful product. The instruction is easy to read and understand, and as is the operation of the programmer. Again, thank you for a fine product.

-Paul K. Page

Inquiry 197  JULY 1985 • BYTE 457
**BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER**

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>200ns</td>
<td>$0.99 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41256</td>
<td>150ns</td>
<td>$5.50 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALS END 7/31/85**

**RF MODULATOR**

- **Order by**
- **Part Number Listed**
- **Example**
  - A 10 PIN RIGHT ANGLE HOLDER STYLE WOULD BE IDH10SR

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

- Insert the number of contacts in the position marked "u" of the high reliability header.

**RESISTORS**

- **Watt**
- **Carbon Film**
- **All Standard Values**
- **From 1 Ohm to 10 WIG Ohm**

- **50 Pieces Same Value**
- **1 Ohm to 10 WIG Ohm**

**CAPACITORS**

- **Tantalum**
- **47 uF**
- **5000V**
- **5.000V**

**DIODES**

- **1N751**
- **5.1 Volt Zener**
- **1N756**
- **12 Volt Zener**

**LED DISPLAYS**

- **7 Segment**
- **1 N751**
- **5 Volt Zener**
- **1 N759**
- **5 Volt Zener**

**SDK CONNECTORS**

- **Order by**
- **Contacts**
- **Description**

**EDGECARD CONNECTORS**

- **5 Position**
- **1000 Pieces Minimum**
- **5.95**

**DIP CONNECTORS**

- **Order by**
- **Contacts**
- **Description**

**HEAT SINKS**

- **To 220**
- **Screw On**

**DIFFUSED LEDS**

- **Jumbo Red**
- **18**
- **100 Red**

**SWITCHES**

- **Switch**
- **Mini-Toggle**
- **On-Off-On**

**RIBBON CABLE**

- **Order by**
- **Contacts**
- **Color Code**

**SOLDER HEADERS**

- **Order by**
- **Contacts**
- **Description**

**IDC CONNECTORS**

- **Order by**
- **Contacts**
- **Description**

**IDH20W**

**RIBBON CABLE**

- **Order by**
- **1000 Pieces Minimum**
- **5.95**

**RETAIL STORE - 1256 S. BASCOM AVENUE**

**HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5**

**THU-SAT, 9-9**

**PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING**

**Terms:** Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $25.00 for UPS Ground and $35.00 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. are subject to an additional charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Please see disclaimer at end of catalog.
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

RP525
$79.95

• DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
• EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
• MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
• HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
• LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
• NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM

TEAC FD55B
$89.95

TANDON TM100-2
$99.95

MPI MODEL B52
$89.95

IBM ACCESSORIES

MAXIMIZER
$259.95

SIGMA MULTIFUNCTION CARD
$419.95

HAYES SMARTMODEM
$199.95

PARALLEL 6" SHIELDED CABLE
$39.95

KRAFT JOYSTICK
$39.95

DISKETTE FILE

$8.95

IF PURCHASED WITH 50 DISKETTES OR MORE

$9.95 IF PURCHASED ALONE

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES, WITH ROOM TO SPARE

NASHUA DISKETTES

5¼" SOFT SECTOR

DS/DD WITH HUB RINGS

BULK PACKAGED IN FACTORY SEALED BAGS OF 50. INCLUDES DISKETTE SLEEVES AND WRITE PROTECT TABS. IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS, CLUBS, AND USERS GROUPS. THIS IS A SPECIAL PURCHASE, 50 QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED. THERE IS A 5 YEAR WARRANTY.

$99.89 ea. $95.89 ea. $99.89 ea.

8TT 250 8TT 100

8TT 50

NASHUA DISKETTES WERE JUDGED TO HAVE THE HIGHEST POLISH AND RECORDED AMPLITUDE OF ANY DISKETS TESTED. (SEE "COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS", BYTE 9/84)

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

16K RAM CARD
$39.95

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS
$9.95

• 2 YEAR WARRANTY
• USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

APPLE ACCESSORIES

VIEWMAX-X80
$159.95

VIEWMAX-X80a
$129.95

GRAPHPHAX
$129.95

THUNDERCLOCK
$129.95

KRAFT JOYSTICK
$39.95

POWER SUPPLY
$49.95

IBM ACCESSORIES

POWER SUPPLIES

130 WATT
$99.95

XT COMPATIBLE

+5V @ 15A, -12V @ 2A
-5V @ 1A, -12V @ 5A
+15V @ 1A
-135W Version
-30W Version
-90 DAY WARRANTY

100 WATT
$89.95

+15V @ 1A
+12V @ 1A
-135W Version
-90 DAY WARRANTY

130 WATT MODEL
$99.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISKETTES

1.44 MB HD
$29.95

10.2 MB SDDD
$29.95

10.2 MB SDHO
$34.95

RETAIL STORE - 1256 S. BASCOM AVENUE
HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5  TUE-TH, 9-9  SAT, 10-3
PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $3.00 for UPS Ground or $5.00 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include 8.5% sales tax. Bay Area and LA residents include 8%. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute merchandise. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER CO.

WANTED: Tax-deductible donation of a computer (preferably IBM-compatible) and printer for use with school groups and in our office. Monticello State College, 1220 S. Second St., Laramie, WY 82070. (307) 725-3336.

WANTED: Tax-deductible donation of manuals, schematics, etc. for Seattle Commodore 64 users group. Interested in starting a users group for the West. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.

WANTED: NEC/Planar monitors. John B. Ellison, International Correspondence College, c/o Edmund N. Delgado, 28360K disk drives or 5- or 10-megabyte hard-disk sets. Tom Guyton, 12 Harned Ct., Odessa, TX 79762.

WANTED: Microview tape-to-speech voice synthesizer expertly assembled from Micromat kit. Will connect to any computer with RS-232C (with RTX input) or Centronics-compatible parallel I/O. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.


FOR SALE: TI 99/4A peripheral-expansion system disk-controller card, disk drive, memory-expansion card, 9412, RAM-540. All items are new. Dave Watters, 3901 Irvington Ave, Parma, OH 44134. (216) 845-9699.

FOR SALE: Atari 850 interface, Bit 3 80-column card, and more. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.

FOR SALE: TI 99/4A. Ken, Kimer, 8080 Airway 800A/B and similar computers. Please call 589-4190 or 12021 282-0585.


FOR SALE: Color terminal. 2140 Harvard St., Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 328-8628.

FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (L343), lightweight desktop terminal that would make an excellent computer for demonstration. It includes the 6375 terminal, four terminal interface cards, extra keyboards, etc. Tom Dorsett, East 2726 Golden Rod Rd., Slavin, CA 92677.

FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (L343). John B. Ellison, International Correspondence College, c/o Edmund N. Delgado, 28360K disk drives or 5- or 10-megabyte hard-disk sets. Tom Guyton, 12 Harned Ct., Odessa, TX 79762.

FOR SALE: Microview tape-to-speech voice synthesizer expertly assembled from Micromat kit. Will connect to any computer with RS-232C (with RTX input) or Centronics-compatible parallel I/O. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.


FOR SALE: TI 99/4A peripheral-expansion system disk-controller card, disk drive, memory-expansion card, 9412, RAM-540. All items are new. Dave Watters, 3901 Irvington Ave, Parma, OH 44134. (216) 845-9699.

FOR SALE: Atari 850 interface, Bit 3 80-column card, and more. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.

FOR SALE: TI 99/4A. Ken, Kimer, 8080 Airway 800A/B and similar computers. Please call 589-4190 or 12021 282-0585.

FOR SALE: Color terminal. 2140 Harvard St., Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 328-8628.

FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (L343), lightweight desktop terminal that would make an excellent computer for demonstration. It includes the 6375 terminal, four terminal interface cards, extra keyboards, etc. Tom Dorsett, East 2726 Golden Rod Rd., Slavin, CA 92677.

FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (L343). John B. Ellison, International Correspondence College, c/o Edmund N. Delgado, 28360K disk drives or 5- or 10-megabyte hard-disk sets. Tom Guyton, 12 Harned Ct., Odessa, TX 79762.

FOR SALE: Microview tape-to-speech voice synthesizer expertly assembled from Micromat kit. Will connect to any computer with RS-232C (with RTX input) or Centronics-compatible parallel I/O. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.


FOR SALE: TI 99/4A peripheral-expansion system disk-controller card, disk drive, memory-expansion card, 9412, RAM-540. All items are new. Dave Watters, 3901 Irvington Ave, Parma, OH 44134. (216) 845-9699.

FOR SALE: Atari 850 interface, Bit 3 80-column card, and more. John Chen, Rt. 8, Box 483, Caldwell, ID 83605. (208) 459-6310.

FOR SALE: TI 99/4A. Ken, Kimer, 8080 Airway 800A/B and similar computers. Please call 589-4190 or 12021 282-0585.

FOR SALE: Color terminal. 2140 Harvard St., Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 328-8628.

FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (L343), lightweight desktop terminal that would make an excellent computer for demonstration. It includes the 6375 terminal, four terminal interface cards, extra keyboards, etc. Tom Dorsett, East 2726 Golden Rod Rd., Slavin, CA 92677.

FOR SALE: DECwriter IV (L343). John B. Ellison, International Correspondence College, c/o Edmund N. Delgado, 28360K disk drives or 5- or 10-megabyte hard-disk sets. Tom Guyton, 12 Harned Ct., Odessa, TX 79762.
HOME RUN WON
The first in the series from Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar on how to "Build the "What's Not" did win third. In fourth. and the ... issues continue in Congratulations to all. · · · ·
the .saga of Computing at Chaos Manor. And whether it's new or not.

J. Peter Huestis. Advertising Sales Manager,

Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Cockor
Publicidad
Riemannstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna. Austria
197 75 76 21
Mr. Guiniz Cepero
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam. 59121 Israel
1 366 161 26 13
Mr. Fritz Musoldecker
Lichtstrasse 11
D-6080 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
1 69 32 08 81

M. Arthor Schwietter
34 Down St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 452 60 81
Mr. Andrew Karr
Andrew Karr. & Associates
Fröttmaning
S-131 30, Nocka Sweden
8 44 361 01 81
Mr. Jean Christian Aas
17 rue Georges Berre
F-75116 Paris
France
1 720 33 42

Mr. Arthur Schwietter
34 Down St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 452 60 81
Mr. Andrew Karr
Andrew Karr. & Associates
Fröttmaning
S-131 30, Nocka Sweden
8 44 361 01 81
Mr. Jean Christian Aas
17 rue Georges Berre
F-75116 Paris
France
1 720 33 42

Mr. Arthur Schwietter
34 Down St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 452 60 81
Mr. Andrew Karr
Andrew Karr. & Associates
Fröttmaning
S-131 30, Nocka Sweden
8 44 361 01 81
Mr. Jean Christian Aas
17 rue Georges Berre
F-75116 Paris
France
1 720 33 42

What's Not" did win third. In fourth. and the ... issues continue in Congratulations to all. · · · ·
the .saga of Computing at Chaos Manor. And whether it's new or not.
BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the review column. Each month, the two top-rated numbers receive bonuses based on their evaluation. First look at the list of the month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located on the page preceding the review column). Then rate each article you've read and circled the appropriate number in each column below.

Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article No.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a first-class stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not to be held responsible for errors or omissions.
SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card:

Name _________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________________________ Zip. ______
State ________ Country ________________________
Card No. ____________________________
Expiration date ________________________
Four digits above name—Master Charge only ________________________
Signature ____________________________ Date ________________________

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

Note our special offer!
Send cash with your order and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 for each year you subscribe. (North America only, please.)

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology. DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.
BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 597
Martinsville, NJ 08836-0597
USA
INTRODUCING SPINWRITER E·L·F!

IT'S A SMALL PRICE TO PAY FOR LETTER QUALITY PRINTING.

Many popular personal computer applications demand letter quality printing. But until now, a good letter quality printer came with a big price tag. Until the Spinwriter elf. The Spinwriter elf is a compact and durable letter quality printer. And it's the lowest priced Spinwriter® ever. But don't let the price fool you, it's still a Spinwriter. Spinwriter printers are most preferred.

Spinwriter is the #1 name in letter quality printers for PC's. In fact, Popular Computing, Creative Computing and Datamation all ranked Spinwriter as the #1 letter quality printers for business.

The reasons?
One is print quality. Spinwriter print quality is unsurpassed.
Another reason is Spinwriter's legendary reliability. Many Spinwriter printers go years without needing service.
And there's versatility. Spinwriter printers offer you over 70 different type styles. And more forms handlers than anyone else.

Find out how clever an e·l·f can be.

See your dealer for a Spinwriter elf demonstration. You'll find the elf can print an average letter in less than a minute. You'll find it comes standard with a sheet guide.

And you'll find a control panel that lets you change type pitch and form length at the touch of a finger.
So see your dealer about the Spinwriter elf today. And you'll know you've found the right printer.
For more information call 1-800-343-4418. (In MA call 617-264-8635). And see why so many PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

Spinwriter is a registered trademark and Spinwriter elf is a trademark of NEC Corporation.
IT'S ONLY 4 1/2 LBS.

The Tandy 200 is the one portable for all.

Meet the new generation of portable computing—more built-in software, a flip-up 40 x 16 screen and larger memory. Our exclusive 40-column LCD means bigger, clearer text and less eyestrain. All this in a system that's 2 1/4 x 11 3/4 x 8 1/2" and is battery powered.

Comes with Six Programs Built-In—Including Multiplan

For complex spreadsheet analysis and calculations, we put popular Multiplan software into Tandy 200's permanent memory. Now it's easier than ever to do budgeting, P&L projections, sales forecasts, pricing, engineering calculations and more. Five other "instant-on" programs let you use the Tandy 200 for word processing, as a personal appointment calendar, address and phone directory and telephone auto-dialer. You can even write your own programs in the BASIC language, too.

Adopt One Today!

Step up to the powerful software and impressive capabilities of the Tandy 200 portable computer for just $999 (26-3860). Best of all, the Tandy 200 represents the state of the art in performance, quality and price. Stop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center, or participating Radio Shack store or dealer and "size it up" today!